140-44

April 1982
vol 8, no 4
$2.95

creative computing®

the #1 magazine of computer applications and software

Special 12-page April Fools Parody

In-depth Evaluations of 25 new products

Computers in Education: 4 How-to Tutorials

Columns: IBM, Apple, Atari, TRS-80, I/O

3-D Plotting

Challenging Strategy Game

Our Robot Friends

VIC-20

The Friendly Computer

$299.95

commodore VIC 20 COMPUTER
POWER

- Full Computer Keyboard
- 16 Colors/4 Sound Generators
- 66 Graphics Characters
- Memory Expansion to 32K RAM
- Includes Microsoft™/PET® BASIC
- Connects to TV or Monitor
- Recreation, Education & Personal Computing Programs
- Peripheral Equipment: Joystick, Paddles, Disk Drive, Printer, Cassette unit
- Telephone Modem for Communicating with outside Information Sources
- 4 Programmable Function Keys

For more information on the VIC-20's exciting
Space Games, Personal Software, and Programming capabilities,
visit your Commodore Dealer, or write:
VIC-20, Commodore Business Machines, 681 Moore Road, King of Prussia, PA 19406

CIRCLE 120 ON READER SERVICE CARD

commodore
COMPUTER

Your computer. **Your printer.**

Compute.

Compute.

Compute.

Compute.

Compute.

Dump. . . . . . Print.

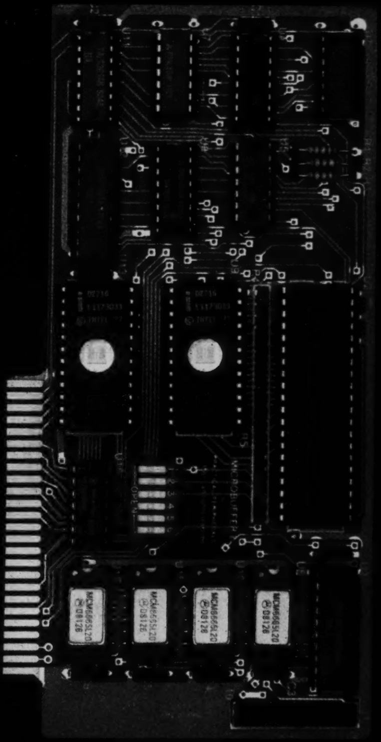
Compute. Print.

Compute. Print.

Compute. Print.

Compute. Print.

Compute. Print.



New Microbuffer II lets you use your printer without tying up your computer.

Time. As an important resource it shouldn't be wasted. One such waste is in printing, where your computer must wait for your printer. Now there's a way to eliminate this waste.

Introducing the Microbuffer][™, a buffered parallel printer interface for the Apple][* computer with 16K characters of memory (user expandable to 32K). It accepts data as fast as your computer can send it, allowing you to use your computer while the Microbuffer][is in control of your printing.

The Microbuffer][, compatible with Applesoft, CP/M* and Pascal, comes with complete print formatting features as well as advanced graphics dump routines for most popular graphics printers.

The Snapshot™ option permits you to dump the text screen or graphics picture to the printer while any program is running — without interuption.

The 16K Microbuffer][is available for $259. And the 32K version, for $299. The Snapshot option is $69.

So why waste time while your computer waits for your printer? Ask your computer dealer for the Microbuffer][or call us for the name of a dealer near you.

MICROBUFFER II

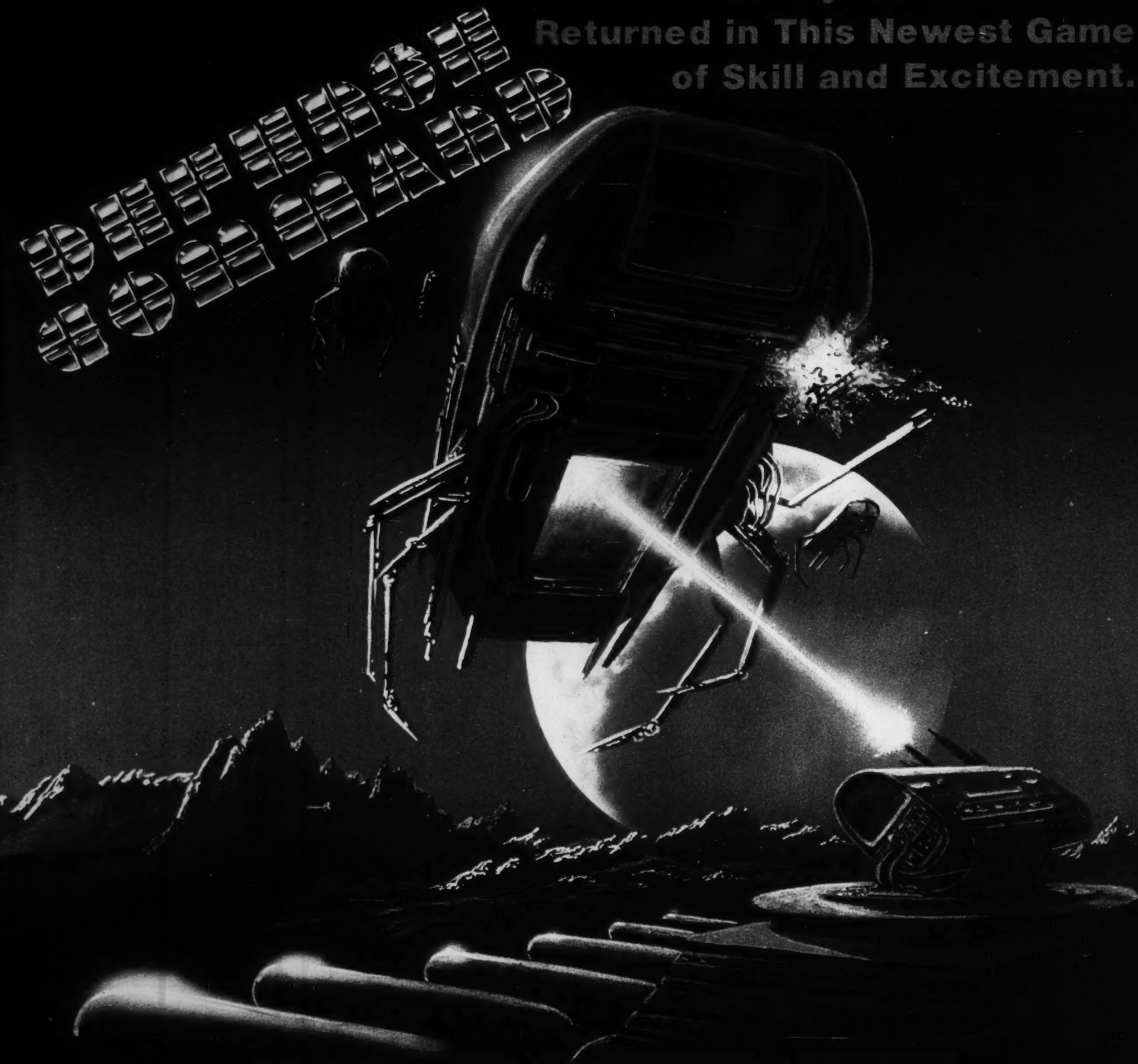
MII

Microbuffer][and Snapshot are trademarks of Practical Peripherals, Inc.
CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc.
Apple][is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS, Inc.
31245 La Baya Drive
Westlake Village, California 91362
(213) 991-8200

CIRCLE 106 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Galaxy Invaders Have Returned in This Newest Game of Skill and Excitement.



BIG FIVE
SOFTWARE

P.O. Box 9078–185 · Van Nuys, CA 91409 · (213) 782-6861

Prices per Game: TRS-80 16K Lev2 Mod1/Mod3 Cassette- $15.95
TRS-80 32K Lev2 Mod1/Mod3 Diskette- $19.95
Optional Joystick for Model 1- $39.95
10% discount for 2 items, 15% for 3 or more.
Please add $1.75 per order for postage & handling, Calif. residents add 6% sales tax.
Outside USA (except Canada) please add $3.00 per order for postage & handling.

All Games © 1980, 1981 by Bill Hogue & Jeff Konyu.
Programs are written in machine language for high quality graphics & sound effects.
Voice & other sound effects are playable through the cassette AUX plug.
High scores are automatically saved after each game on disk versions.

Call or write for our complete catalog.

CIRCLE 164 ON READER SERVICE CARD

in this issue...

evaluations & profiles

14 **Introduction to Organic Chemistry** .... *Lubar*
Carbon copy

19 **Arith-Magic** .... *Isaacson*
Problem solving programs for older students

22 **The Education Game** .... *Lubar*
Four innovative approaches to education

28 **Six Business Management Games** .... *Ahl*

50 **Monroe EC 8800 Computer** .... *Callan*
A new entry in the education market

56 **Ten Exciting Games for the Apple** .... *Lubar*

66 **Hi-Res Secrets** .... *Lubar*
Secret storm

72 **dbx Computerized Equalizer/Analyzer** .... *Ahl*

articles

76 **International Asteroids Tournament** .... *Mihovich*
A young Chicagoan takes the title

80 **CAI: A Philosophy of Education** .... *Herriot*
—and a system to match

88 **Using Graphics to Train Teachers** .... *Mathes*
An alternate approach to teacher education

96 **What Kids Think About Computers** .... *Humphreys*
"All the scientists in the world smushed into one"

102 **Computer Education Takes a Step Backward** ... *Staples*

104 **How To Solve It** .... *Piele*
Programmed Worms

112 **Overcoming Barriers to Creativity** .... *Raudsepp*
Part 2: Organizational Barriers

118 **Our Robot Friends** .... *Ahl*
A visit with Genevieve and Christopher Cerf

125 **Using Disks with Atari Basic** ...... *Johnson & Humphrey*

149 **April Fools Parody Section**

April, 1982
Volume 8, Number 4

MEMBER

Creative Computing (ISSN 0097-8140) is published monthly by Creative Computing, P.O. Box 789-M, Morristown, NJ 07960. Second Class postage paid at New York, NY 10016, and at additional mailing offices.
Editorial offices located at 39 East Hanover Ave., Morris Plains, NJ 07950. Phone (201) 540-0445.
Domestic Subscriptions: 12 issues $24.97; 24 issues $43.97; 36 issues $57.97. Send subscription orders or change of address (P.O. Form 3579) to Creative Computing, P.O. Box 5214, Boulder, CO 80321. Call 800-631-8112 toll-free (in New Jersey call 201-540-0445) to order a subscription.

Copyright 1982 by Creative Computing. All rights reserved. Reproduction prohibited. Printed in USA.

Creative Computing is printed by Mid-America Webpress, Lincoln, NE 68501.
BPA (Selected Market Audit Division) membership applied for November 1981.

applications & software

130 **Short Programs** .... *Madeheim & Vesterdal*
Hangman for the Pocket Computer

132 **More Polys** .... *Rowe*
Interesting designs from simple programs

138 **Logo Ideas** .... *Lawler*
The first in a series

141 **Teach Them with a Pocket Computer** .... *Lopez*
Low cost computer education

164 **Three-Dimensional Plotting** .... *Poon-Hang*
Graphing 3-D equations

172 **Improved Registration for Line Graphs** .... *Morton*

176 **Simulating the Normal Distribution Curve** ..... *Weingast*

180 **Cass-A-Log** .... *King*
Catalog on cassette

184 **Efficient Tape Storage** .... *Frye*
Pack more data on cassette

186 **Data Without Duplicates** .... *Fisher*
Select PET data statements randomly

190 **Last One Loses** .... *Bailey*
A game of strategy

departments

6 **Dateline: Tomorrow** .... *Ahl*
News and Views

10 **Notices** .... *Fee*

12 **Input/Output** .... *Readers*

200 **Apple Cart** .... *Carpenter*
Videx Keyboard Enhancer review and problems with disks

208 **Outpost: Atari** .... *Small & Small*
Piracy, copy programs and disk secrets

216 **TRS-80 Strings** .... *Gray*
Reviews: NRI Schools, T-Bug, Tenpins and more

226 **IBM Images** .... *Fastie*
The system arrives, negatives and EasyWriter

234 **Software Legal Forum** .... *Bayer*
What if it doesn't work?

236 **Puzzles & Problems** .... *Townsend*

238 **New Products** .... *Staples*

246 **Book Reviews** .... *Gray, et al*

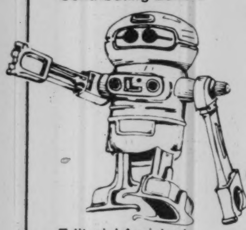
256 **Index to Advertisers** ....

the cover

The cover design is by Paul Stinson who is represented by Creative Associates, 17623 Scherzinger Lane, Canyon Country, CA 91351, (805)251-1178.

staff

Publisher/Editor-in-Chief	**David H. Ahl**
Editorial Director	**George Blank**
Editor	**Elizabeth Staples**
Associate Editor	**David Lubar**
Managing Editor	**Peter Fee**
Contributing Editors	**Dale Archibald** **Charles Carpenter** **Thomas W. Dwyer** **Will Fastie** **Stephen B. Gray** **Glenn Hart** **Stephen Kimmel** **Ted Nelson** **Harold Novick** **Peter Payack** **David Small** **Alvin Toffler** **C. Barry Townsend** **Karl Zinn**
Editorial Assistant	**Andrew Brill**
Secretary	**Elizabeth Magin**
Production Manager	**Laura MacKenzie**
Assistant Production Manager	**Christina L. Erickson**
Art Director	**Sue Gendzwil**
Assistant Art Director	**Chris DeMilia**
Artists	**Diana Negri** **Candace Figueroa** **Carol Ann Henderson** **Eugene Bicknell**
Typesetters	**Jean Ann Vokoun** **Maureen Welsh**
Advertising Sales	**Renee Fox Christman** **Jeff Horchler** **Renea Cole**
Marketing	**Laura Conboy**
Software Development	**William Kubeck** **Kerry Shetline** **Eric Wolcott** **Neil Radick** **Mike Favor**
Software Production	**Bill Rogalsky** **Owen Linzmayer** **Bill Thomas**
Operations Manager	**William L. Baumann**
Personnel & Finance	**Patricia Kennelly**
Bookkeeping	**Ethel Fisher**
Retail Marketing	**Jennifer Burr** **Laura Gibbons**
Circulation	**Frances Miskovich** **Moira Fenton** **Carol Vita** **Elsie Graff** **Brian Chamberlain** **Regina Jones** **Pat Champion**
Office Assistants	**Rosemary Bender** **Linda McCatharn** **Diane Feller** **Mary McNeice** **Barbara Werry**
Order Processing	**Jim Zecchin** **Gail Harris** **Linda Blank** **Mark Smith** **Karen Brown** **Susan DeMark**
Shipping & Receiving	**Ronald Antonaccio** **Scott McLeod** **Nick Ninni** **Mark Archambault** **Mike Gribbon**



advertising sales

Advertising Coordinator
Renee Christman
Creative Computing
P.O. Box 789-M
Morristown, NJ 07960
(201) 540-0445

Western States
Jules E. Thompson, Inc.
1290 Howard Ave., Suite 303
Burlingame, CA 94010
(415) 348-8222
In Texas call (713) 731-2605

Southern California
Jules E. Thompson, Inc.
2560 Via Tejon
Palos Verdes Estates, CA 90274
(213) 378-8361

Mid-Atlantic, Northeast
CEL Associates, Inc.
27 Adams Street
Braintree, MA 02184
(617) 848-9306

Midwest
Ted Rickard
435 Locust Rd.
Wilmette, IL 60091
(312) 251-2541

New York Metropolitan Area
Nelson & Miller Associates, Inc.
55 Scenic Dr.
Hastings-on-Hudson, NY 10706
(914) 478-0491

Southeast
Paul McGinnis Co.
60 East 42nd St.
New York, NY 10017
(212) 490-1021

attention authors

Creative Computing will not be responsible for the return of unsolicited manuscripts, cassettes, floppy disks, program listings, etc. not submitted with a self-addressed, stamped envelope.

OK to reprint

Material in Creative Computing may be reprinted without permission by school and college publications, personal computing club newsletters, and nonprofit publications. Only original material may be reprinted; that is, you may not reprint a reprint. Also, each reprint must carry the following notice on the first page of the reprint in 7-point or larger type (you may cut out and use this notice if you wish):

Copyright ©1982 by Creative Computing, 39 E. Hanover Ave., Morris Plains, NJ 07950. Sample issue $2.95, 12-issue subscription $24.97.

Please send us two copies of any publication that carries reprinted material. Send to attention: David Ahl.

microform

Creative Computing is available on permanent record microfilm. For complete information contact University microfilms International, Dept. F.A., 300 North Zeeb Road, Ann Arbor, MI 48106 or 18 Bedford Road, London WC1R 4EJ, England.

foreign customers

Foreign subscribers in countries listed below may elect to subscribe with our local agents using local currency. Of course, subscriptions may also be entered directly to Creative Computing (USA) in U.S. dollars (bank draft or credit card). All foreign subscriptions must be prepaid.

Many foreign agents stock Creative Computing magazines, books, and software. However, please inquire directly to the agent before placing an order. Again, all Creative Computing products may be ordered direct from the USA—be sure to allow for foreign shipping and handling.

CANADA	**Surface**	**Air**
1-year	C $29	n/a
2-year	55	n/a
3-year	80	n/a

AUSTRALIA	**$A**	**$A**
1-year	28	52
2-year	54	101
3-year	78	150

ELECTRONIC CONCEPTS PTY., LTD.
Attn: Rudi Hoess
Ground Floor 55 Clarence St.
Sydney, NSW 2000, Australia

ENGLAND	£	£
1-year	15.00	30.00
2-year	30.00	54.00
3-year	45.00	80.00

CREATIVE COMPUTING
Attn: Hazel Gordon
27 Andrew Close
Stoke Golding, Nuneaton CV12 6EL

GERMANY	**dm**	**dm**
1-year	52	86
2-year	98	168
3-year	141	250

HOFACKER-VERLAG
Ing. W. Hofacker
8 Munchen 75
Postfach 437, West Germany

HOLLAND, BELGIUM		**f**
1-year		119
2-year		231
3-year		332

2XF COMPUTERCOLLECTIEF
Attn: F. de Vreeze
Amstel 312A
1017 AP AMSTERDAM, Holland

ITALY	**IL**	**IL**
1-year	34,000	52,000
2-year	53,000	72,000
3-year	72,000	87,500

ADVEICO S.R.L.
Via Emilia Ovest, 129
43016 San Pancrazio (Parma) Italy
Attn: Giulio Bertellini

JAPAN	**Y**	**Y**
1-year	6,900	11,800
2-year	13,300	23,100
3-year	19,300	34,400

ASCII PUBLISHING
Aoyama Building 5F
5-16-1 Minami Aoyama, Minato-Ku
Tokyo 107, Japan

PHILIPPINES	**P**	**P**
1-year	214	363
2-year	413	716
3-year	596	1059

INTEGRATED COMPUTER SYSTEMS, INC.
Suite 205, Limketkai Bldg., Ortigas Ave.
Greenhills P.O. Box 483, San Juan
Metro Manila 3113, Philippines

SWEDEN	**Kr**	**Kr**
1-year	123	206
2-year	236	405
3-year	340	603

HOBBY DATA
Attn: Jan Nilsson
Fack
S-200 12 Malmo 2, Sweden

OTHER COUNTRIES	**US$**	**US$**
1-year	29	50
2-year	55	97
3-year	88	143

CREATIVE COMPUTING
P.O. Box 789-M
Morristown, NJ 07960, USA

INTRODUCING PERFECT WRITER™. NOW, GET THE FINEST WORD PROCESSOR AT ANY PRICE FOR JUST $289.00

AND GET OUR INCREDIBLE, MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE!

That's right. If you own an Apple II, Heath/Zenith, TRS-80 model II, North Star, Osborne 1, Superbrain, Micropolis/Vector, or CP/M 8," you can now afford the most advanced, yet easy-to-use, word processor on the market today.

But don't take our word for it. See for yourself.

We're so sure you'll be amazed by Perfect Writer's easy-to-use features and capabilities, that we'll let you try it for thirty days and give you your money back if you're not completely satisfied!

FEATURES AND FLEXIBILITY YOU HAVE TO SEE TO BELIEVE.

Looking for the advanced features you'd expect to find in the most expensive word processors? Perfect Writer has them. Like automatic formatting of letters, out-lines, reports, memoranda, articles, books, or other types of documents.

What makes Perfect Writer unique, are the features you won't find in word processors costing many times its price.

Like the incredible sophistication of Virtual Memory Architecture, that lets you edit a full-length novel as easily as you'd edit a letter.

Or a remarkable breakthrough called Split Screen Editing™ that lets you divide the screen into two parts, each showing a different document, and transfer sections of text between the two!

And that's just the beginning. Perfect Writer offers much, much more:

- Automatic numbering of pages, chapters, sections, footnotes, internal page references, and automatic generation of table of contents and indexes.
- Mail merging capability allows generation of form letters and more.
- Automatic carriage return, auto-centering, tab setting, and automatic placement of footnotes.
- Quick and easy cursor commands.
- Easy deleting and inserting procedures.
- Safe and convenient storage of materials.
- Searches for and replaces words and phrases in a document, including near misses.
- Full range of printing options, including right margin justification, micro-spacing, super and subscripts, italics, and bold face.
- And lots more.

PERFECT WRITER
PERFECT WRITER

Perfect Writer.
The remarkable word processor combining sophistication and simplicity.

MONEY BACK GUARANTEE.

Try Perfect Writer for 30 days at our risk. If you're not completely satisfied, return it for a prompt, complete refund.

PERFECT WRITER IS EASY TO USE. WE GUARANTEE IT.

When we say that Perfect Writer is easy to use, we mean it. That's why we're not afraid to offer a money back guarantee.

You see, Perfect Writer was designed to be simple. In fact, you don't even have to read our crystal-clear manual in order to use Perfect Writer. The pictures, diagrams and illustrations tell you all you need to know, so you're off and running in no time.

There are no difficult and awkward procedures and commands to learn. We guarantee it.

ORDER NOW. WHAT HAVE YOU GOT TO LOSE?

If you'd like to own the most sophisticated word processor on the market today at the current, introductory price of just $289.00, we invite you to order now.

Perfect Writer is completely guaranteed, so there's no risk of any kind. Why not see for yourself what this incredible new software breakthrough can do for you?

TO ORDER CALL TOLL FREE: 1-800-221-2486
IN NEW YORK CALL: 1-212-619-4000

WRITE: COMPUTER SERVICES CORPORATION OF AMERICA
71 MURRAY STREET
NEW YORK, NEW YORK 10007

Yes. I want to see for myself if Perfect Writer is as great as you say it is. So please send it to me, subject to the guarantee printed on this page.

☐ Perfect Writer and Manual $289.00

I also want to order, subject to the same guarantee:

☐ Perfect Speller $189.00 ☐ Perfect Sort $189.00
☐ Perfect Mailer $189.00

Name____________________

Address____________________

City, State, Zip____________________

☐ MasterCard ☐ American Express
☐ Visa

Number____________________Expires__________

TRY THESE OTHER PERFECT SOFTWARE PRODUCTS
(THE SAME MONEY BACK GUARANTEE APPLIES).

Perfect Speller™: The best automatic proofreader available! Perfect Speller uses its 20,000 word dictionary to proofread your document and catch all your spelling mistakes. (Dictionary size limited only by your system's storage capacity.) You can add words to the dictionary, build separate dictionaries, change the dictionary and more. $189.00 guaranteed.

Perfect Mailer™: It's more than a mail merging or form maintenance system! Perfect Mailer can organize and sort your correspondence, develop sophisticated mailing systems, and keep track of your correspondence. Don't miss this remarkable new software innovation! $189.00 guaranteed.

Perfect Sort™: Here's a sort, merge, extract program that operates on all kinds of data! Records can be fixed or variable, with a variety of variable length fields. Files can be examined using comparison and logical operators. Want speed and efficiency? You've got to have Perfect Sort! $189.00 guaranteed.

c 1982 Computer Services Corporation of America

CIRCLE 127 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ow...dateline:tomorrow...da

David H. Ahl

FROM 8 TO 16 BITS--THE RACE IS UNDERWAY

Several years ago it was all the rage to forecast when each computer maker was going to graduate from an 8-bit cpu to a 16-bit cpu. However, it turned out that consumers really didn't need 16-bits and computer makers were really quite content to stay with 8-bit machines. However the entry of IBM has changed that. Users are salivating at the thought of sinking their teeth into 128K or even 256K of on-line memory. By now, everyone using VisiCalc has run into at least one problem that just won't fit.

Consequently, the personal computer manufacturers are gearing up to unleash a series of 16-bit machines in the near future. Needless to say, the minute the first one is announced, everyone else will follow suit ready or not.

Apple reportedly has two 16-bit projects in the works: SARAH, a cheap, low-end machine and LISA a high-end 16-bit machine with superb graphics based on the Motorola 68000 chip. Radio Shack is also rumored to be working on a TRS-80 based on the 68000. Heath/Zenith is following the way of IBM and basing their 16-bit machine on the Intel 8086 mpu.

Not only that, but at least one peripheral manufacturer is working on a plug-in board for the Apple, incorporating an 8088 mpu which gives the Apple the capability of running Atari player-missile graphics as well as IBM and other 8086 and 8088 software on the Apple II.

POSSIBLE ANSWER FOR THE VIDEODISC SOFTWARE DILEMMA

In the January issue, I mentioned that the Screen Actors Guild was not ecstatic about the idea of using videodiscs of movies as the basis of adventure games and other computer software. Their view is that a videodisc of a movie should be viewed from start to finish and not used as the basis for any kind of interaction or certainly not a computer game. This view clearly puts a crimp on an exciting new idea.

Now, however, there may be an answer. New Media Graphics Corporation of Cambridge, MA is offering a low-cost opportunity to create material on laser scan videodiscs on a shared basis. For $500 any company can purchase 9,000 frames (5 minutes) on a shared videodisc. Each participant will receive five copies of the disk with additional copies available for $25 each.

Our Rollercoaster Adventure game (published in the January issue) uses far fewer frames than this. Hence, one can imagine several software companies getting together or just one putting on enough material for several different computer adventures on a shared disk. Players could then purchase this videodisc along with three or four floppy disks containing the computer programs. Seems like it might be the ideal solution. New Media Graphics is located at 139 Main St., Cambridge, MA 02142.

MORE SINCLAIR COMPUTERS THAN ANY OTHER!

Nigel Searle tells us that in the first ten months of sale, more than 250,000 ZX-81s have been delivered. As a result, he claims, "there are now more Sinclair computers in use than any other computer in the world."

I recall in 1972 at Digital Equipment Corporation, we were saying the same thing about the PDP-8 in terms of total number of units. However it took ten long years for DEC to close the gap significantly on IBM and the "seven dwarfs" from a dollar standpoint.

Nevertheless, 250,000 units is impressive. Even more impressive is the current 50,000 unit per month manufacturing rate of the ZX-81. Made in Scotland, roughly 60% of the units are exported to eighteen other countries. US sales are currently running between 15,000 and 20,000 units per month.

DOWN AND OUT

Amid growing competition in the personal computer field, some manufacturers are quietly bowing out while others are lowering prices to compete more effectively. Atari has repackaged and repriced the Model 800 home computer. Pointing to cost savings as a result of increased volume, Atari reduced the base price from $1080 to $899 which follows on the heels of a similar price reduction made in the Model 400 in 1981.

Hewlett Packard has also reduced the price of their HP-85 personal computer by 15% from $3250 to $2750. They also credit manufacturing efficiency and productivity. HP also announced a price decrease in their 16K memory module from $295 to $195. Concurrently HP announced the discontinuance of the HP-83, a stripped down version of the 85 without printer or tape drive.

Radio Shack has also tested several price reductions in their sales flyers issued in the last quarter of 1981. While these alleged "sales" were for one month only, we note that several of them have been continued and appear to be the current regular price of the product. Most notably, the Pocket Computer has dropped in price substantially, but I hesitate to name a figure because by the time this gets into print it may well be out of date.

Like the HP-83, another machine that failed to find a continuing niche in the market is the APF Imagination Machine. As a result, APF will withdraw it from sale when current stocks are exhausted.

The IBM Personal Computer

Personal, Professional, Technical — or somewhere in between ...
PC-MATE™ makes the IBM Personal Computer a perfect match

PC-MATE™ from TECMAR is the first and only complete expansion series available for the IBM Personal Computer. There are currently more than twenty PC-MATE™ expansion options available, and new products are continuously added to the list.

When you want more from your IBM Personal Computer, look to PC-MATE™.

You can create a SUPER PERSONAL COMPUTER with household lights and appliance control, voice output, and give it more memory than any ordinary personal can handle.

Or make it a PROFITABLE PROFESSIONAL SYSTEM with expansion space and a Winchester disk to handle more business accounts. Increase memory up to the system limit and process those accounts faster. Add flexible I/O interfaces and put yourself on line to outside information sources.

As an INTELLIGENT LABORATORY TOOL with interfaces to IEEE 488 instrumentation, analog signals, stepper motors and video signals, your IBM Personal Computer becomes the perfect workbench assistant.

Hardware, Software, Accessories — PC-MATE™ provides the highest quality and the greatest possible range of functionality for the IBM user.

Ask your local computer store for more information on the PC-MATE™ series from TECMAR, or call for the name of your nearest authorized PC-MATE™ dealer.

IBM
IBM
IBM
IBM

PC-MATE™ EXPANSION OPTIONS

Personal Computer Expansion Chassis (see photo)
192K and 256K Dynamic Memory with Parity
Winchester Disk Drive and Controller
Parallel Medium Speed Input/Output Interface
Serial Medium Speed Input/Output Interface
Parallel High Speed Input/Output Interface
Serial High Speed Input/Output Interface
Analog to Digital Converter - 8, 12, 14, 16 Bit
Dust Cover Set for IBM PC and Peripherals
High Speed Static Memory (RAM/ROM)
Digital to Analog Converter - 8 and 12 Bit
Multi-System Printer Sharing Facility
CMOS Memory with Battery Backup
System Clock with Battery Backup
Electrically Erasable EPROM
BSR X-10 Device Controller
Stepping Motor Controller
Video Image Digitizer
IEEE 488 Interface
Prototyping Board
Music Synthesizer
Voice Synthesizer
Extender Board

One Year Warranty

Additional products are already under development, so if we don't have what you need, chances are good that we soon will.

CIRCLE 259 ON READER SERVICE CARD

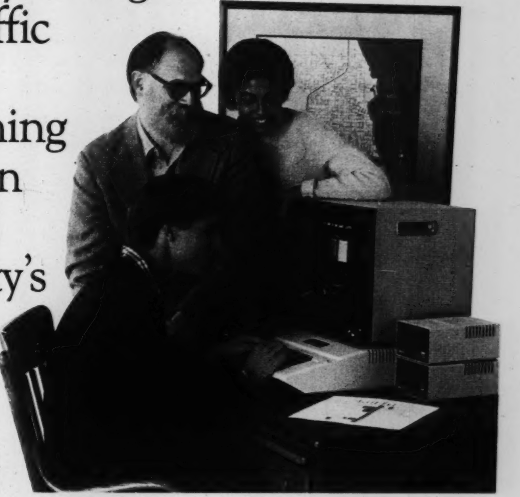
Tecmar Inc. PERSONAL COMPUTER PRODUCTS DIVISION
23600 Mercantile Rd., Cleveland, OH 44122 (216) 464-7410

Phi Beta Apple.

Whatever you profess, from Accounting 101 to Zeitgeist 595, an Apple can help you get more out of the subject.

That's what Professor Andrew Gordon learned when he enrolled Apple Personal Computers in his courses at Northwestern University.

In his Sociology classes and his Urban Affairs research with community groups, students use Apple's



color graphics to map out and analyze neighborhood problems ranging from snarled traffic to arson to building decay.

In his Computer Programming classes, students use Apples to learn programming in BASIC and Pascal and to access data on the University's mainframe computer. (Apples are also fluent in FORTRAN, COBOL and PILOT.)

And Professor Gordon and his students aren't alone. There are over 90 Apples at Northwestern. In Psychology. Speech. Journalism. Medicine. Business. Engineering. They're cropping up all over campus.

And Northwestern isn't alone. Apple is the single leading system in education at all levels.

There are thousands of ready-to-use programs for Apples. Including sophisticated software for mathematics, physical sciences, lab work, languages, music—even programs that make it easy to develop your own computer-aided courses.

And no other system is backed by as many dealers offering complete technical and service support.

Summon one to your office.

And get educated.

The personal computer. apple®

For the authorized dealer nearest you, call (800) 538-9696. In California, call (800) 662-9238. Or write: Apple Computer Inc., 10260 Bandley Dr., Cupertino, CA 95014.

CIRCLE 108 ON READER SERVICE CARD

tices...notices...notic

Corrections

There are two corrections for "Big Numbers and Small Computers" from the January 1982 issue. On page 138, the RETURN statement at the end of line 25120 should have come at the end of line 25200.

To avoid having to use the "C" command to clear the X register, add the following to the end of line 5000:

```
:IF VAL(X$)=0 GOTO 8000
```

A.I./Robotics Group

If you're interested in an artificial intelligence or robotics group contact: Greg Homatas, 229 St. Johns Pl., Brooklyn, NY 11217 or Abby Gelles, 185 West Houston, New York, NY 10014.

Apple Announces The Family System

Apple Computer Inc. has introduced a new personal computer merchandising program designed to meet the needs of the entire family. The Apple Family System combines hardware, software and manuals into a package geared for the first-time computer user.

Using the Apple Family System, children learn the value of recipe conversion at an early age.

The Family System consists of the following components: a 48K Apple II Plus computer, a disk drive with controller card, hand controllers, RF modulator, Apple Writer, Personal Filing System, Personal Finance Manager, Typing Tutor, Apple Invaders, Olympic Decathlon, Apple Adventure and a keyboard tutorial, which acquaints the user with the computer and its use. The system also contains an educational software directory, an owner's guide, and the complete library of Apple II manuals.

The suggested retail price of the Family System is $2495.

More tips from the authors of Beneath Apple DOS . . .

Bag of Tricks™

By Don Worth and Pieter Lechner

Now there is more from the authors of the best selling book ***Beneath Apple DOS***—four comprehensive utility programs on diskette and **over 100 more pages** of valuable information about the Apple II's disk operating system.

BAG OF TRICKS is useful to beginners and experienced programmers alike. It includes many "hand holding" tutorials that assist you in repairing damaged diskettes and allow you to change sector ordering, reconstruct blown catalogs, etc. etc. etc. At the low price of $39.95, BAG OF TRICKS is one of the best software values ever.

The four programs and their functions are:

1. TRAX dumps and examines a raw track, either 13-sector or 16-sector, displays the internal Apple diskette formatting information, and flags exceptions to standard formats.
2. INIT will reformat one or more tracks, attempting to preserve the contents of undamaged sectors. It also allows you to change sector order. This can cut disk access times by 40% or more!
3. ZAP is a sector editor like no other! More than 50 commands are available to assist you to locate, compare, change, or print the data on your diskettes. ZAP is even programmable! Using powerful macros, it is possible to transfer and compare DOS, CP/M, or PASCAL files.
4. FIXCAT automates the process of repairing a damaged diskette catalog. It operates with or without user intervention, locating "lost" files and rebuilding the catalog—from scratch if necessary! DOS removal and VTOC repair are also possible.

Requires Apple II or Apple II Plus with 48K RAM and one disk drive **$39.95**

QS QUALITY SOFTWARE

6660 Reseda Blvd., Suite 105, Reseda, CA 91335

CIRCLE 232 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Announcing the Printing Breakthrough of the Century: Smith-Corona® TP-1™ Text Printer

SMITH-CORONA TP-1

Mr. Robert Jenkins, Pres.
Masillon Data Corp.
4345 Weston Avenue
Kingston, ME. 54687

Dear Mr. Jenkins,

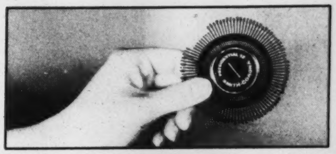
Thank you for your interest in our new data printer. The enclosed specifications will give you all of the technical information you requested, but far more important will be the specific applications to which the printer will be put.

- Low Cost Daisy Wheel Printer

$799.00

- Microprocessor Electronics
- Serial or Parallel Interface
- Simple, Reliable Mechanism

ACT NOW: Limited Supply, Low, Low Cost



Additional daisy print wheels $4.95

Additional ribbons $2.95

Smith Corona, one of the largest manufacturers of small printers in the world, gives a whole new perspective to printing with their electronic text printer—**TP-1.** The **TP-1** is a microprocessor controlled, high quality **daisy wheel printer.** It produces perfectly formed, executive quality printouts at the speed of 120 words per minute. Typewriter quality printing at dot matrix prices.

Simple, durable and dependable, **TP-1** may be used with word processing systems, microcomputers and most small business systems. Compact and attractively styled, the **TP-1** blends well with any setting.

Now, all your letters, documents forms and reports can have the crisp, professional look you demand—for business or personal use—at an affordable price. **TP-1,** the electronic text printer.

Don't delay. Order your **TP-1** TODAY at the low price of **$799.**

Micro Printer Marketing offers same day shipping, nationwide service and invites dealer inquiries. Catalogues available. No shipping charges on pre-paid orders.

Micro™ Printer Marketing

Call Micro-Printer Marketing

CALL TOLL FREE **1-800-523-9859**

In PA Call Collect **215 / 433-3366**

MasterCard and Visa Accepted

CIRCLE 320 ON READER SERVICE CARD

tput...input/output...inp

On the Blink

Dear Editor:

Thank you for the "Blinking Cursor" article in the December, 1981 issue. I found the program works with Disk Basic by changing the jump address from 0072H to 0A9A [Listing 4, Line #250, location FFA0-FFA1].

After executing the Load and Go module from DOS the cursor may be retained in Disk Basic by protecting high memory from 65423. Thank you once again for your informative magazine.

Noe Oritz
451 Graves Rd.
Oxford, PA 19363

The Class Menagerie

Dear Editor:

Larry Noonan's excellent article on the use of simulations in the classroom (September issue) proves once again that computers can be used to provide much more than drill and rote learning. It will help those of us who have to contend with the skeptics.

Thanks to him for sharing his creative work and to you for including articles on education in your publication. They're hard to find, and very few are as good as Noonan's.

Leona Billings
Assoc. Prof. of Philosophy
Los Angeles Pierce College

I'll Trade You My Peanut Butter and Jelly for Your Super Invasion

Dear Editor:

The high school where I teach recently became the proud owner of six Apple II computers, and I found myself with a growing number of 5 1/4" floppy disks to tote around and to store. A quick investigation of the market showed that unless one was willing to pay $20 to $30, or use an old shoebox, one was always carrying little boxes of disks around.

While these are light, and inexpensive, they do have a tendency to open at the worst possible moments, and it is difficult to search through them when they are filled with more than three disks.

I would like to share my solution to this problem with the readers of *Creative Computing*. I bought a cheap lunch box (the vertical kind with the latches on the front), put in my disks, and padded the excess space with the little blue foam squares that form part of the packing for the Apples.

I now have a disk carrier with a sturdy, convenient handle, and it is easy to flip through the 45 disks it can hold. It has room to spare for assorted cables or a joystick, and can be bought color-coded for easy identification. The total cost for this marvelous invention was $3.98.

I enjoy reading your magazine, and I hope you can continue to present such high quality material in such an appealing format.

Leslie Eiser
7 Breton Woods
Beaconsfield
Quebec H9W 5A6
Canada

NEW...FOR APPLE II(1)

FROM PROMETHEUS

VERSAcard

NEW 4 in 1 CARD

1. Serial Input/Output Interface
2. Parallel Output Interface
3. Precision Clock/Calendar
4. BSR Control

ALL ON ONE CARD
with true simultaneous operation
. . .at a down-to-earth price!

CHECK THESE FEATURES: True simultaneous operation! VERSAcard's unique hardware selection circuitry make your Apple "think" that separate cards are installed. This allows VERSAcard interface ports to be compatible with existing software such as APPLE PASCAL, Microsoft Softcard(2), and most other Apple software.

The Serial Input/Output port is RS-232C standard with crystal controlled baud rates from 19.2K to 110 baud. You can connect with a CRT terminal, line printer, or virtually any RS-232 modem. VERSAcard's "Terminal" mode, along with modem, connects you with the *Source* or a variety of other computers. "Terminal" mode also allows you to output to both printer and display simultaneously.

The versatile **Parallel Output Interface** is configured for the Centronics standard and is easily configured for other standards. Simply hookup your **Epson, Okidata, IDS,** or other printer and begin printing.

Precision Clock/Calendar. With all standard real-time clock/calendar functions and one second resolution. Battery back-up supplied. And, best of all, it's **software compatible with Thunderclock.** This makes numerous other software packages immediately usable. Interrupts are supported.

BSR Control. Add an ultrasonic transducer, and VERSAcard provides you with remote control through your BSR X-10 Home Control System.

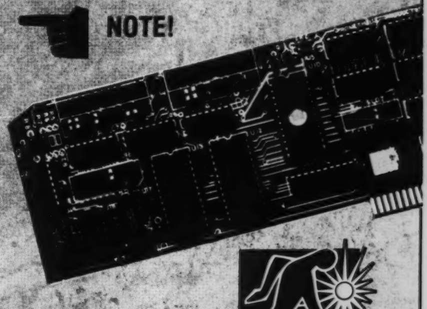
Onboard firmware provides optional auto line feed, video, paging, terminal mode, lower to upper case, 8th bit set or clear ... and more. These versatile device drivers permit connection to virtually any standard peripheral. The Prometheus engineering staff is available to help. With any peripheral and special device interface problems. Call us, we'd like to hear from you.

VCD-1 VERSAcard @ $249.00 each.

Compare Key Features	VERSAcard	CPS MultiFunction Card
Parallel, Serial and Realtime Clock Interfaces?	YES	YES
BSR Control Interface?	YES	NO
Compatible w/ Apple Pascal?	YES	NO. Special Pascal disk required.
Compatible with CP/M?	YES	NO. Special CP/M disk required.
Interrupts?	YES	NO
Apple Modification?	NO	YES

"**NEW** . . . Applications/Diagnostic disk—available 1st quarter '82"

NOTE!



Dealer inquiries invited.

VERSAcard—the only Apple peripheral card you're likely ever to need!

All Prometheus boards are completely tested and burned-in prior to shipment. A one-year warranty covers parts and labor.

Registered Trade Marks: (1) Apple Computers, Inc. (2) Microsoft Consumer Products

PROMETHEUS

PROMETHEUS PRODUCTS INCORPORATED

42577 Fremont Blvd. • Fremont, CA 94538 • (415) 490-2370

Ask about the new PROMETHEUS 128K RAM card.

CIRCLE 237 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Introduction to Organic Chemistry

Carbon Copy

David Lubar

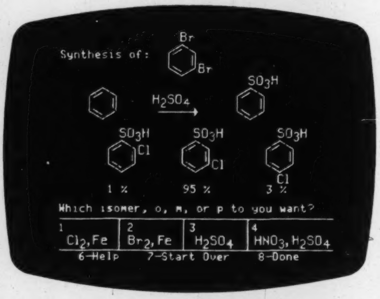
creative computing
SOFTWARE PROFILE

Name: Introduction to Organic Chemistry
Type: Educational
System: 48K Apple, Applesoft, Disk Drive
Format: 7 Disks
Language: Applesoft
Summary: Comprehensive package with excellent labs.
Price: $350 (Individual disks available for $60)
Manufacturer:
COMPress
P.O. Box 102
Wentworth, NH 03282

Introduction to Organic Chemistry is possibly the most ambitious series of programs yet written for a small computer. The set of seven disks contains tutorial material, demonstrations, and experiments that go all the way from recognition of simple saturated carbon chains up to introductory spectroscopy and reactions of carboxylic acids.

The bulk of the material is tutorial, with frequent questions occurring throughout. The information is presented in text on the hi-res screen, with double-size letters for chemical formulas. Some new concepts are first introduced as part of a question. For instance, in one question, a linear chain with one branch is shown, and the student is asked the length of the chain. If the user determines the length by counting the carbons in the linear portion, he will be wrong, since the longest chain follows one of the branches. After the question has been answered, the program explains this. By presenting such concepts in this manner, the student is unlikely to forget what he has learned.

One weak point is that the full potential of CAI has not been tapped in these programs. An incorrect answer will sometimes result in a hint, but often just causes the program to give the correct answer. A bit of branching, or some messages telling the student to go back to a certain segment, would have increased the strength of these programs. The student can obtain help with a question by typing control-A, but this help is generally the same response given to an incorrect answer.



```
Synthesis of:

Which isomer, o, m, or p to you want?
1          2          3          4
 Cl2,Fe    Br2,Fe      H2SO4     HNO3,H2SO4
   6-Help     7-Start Over     8-Done
```

An example from the Multistep Synthesis of Aromatics section. In this case, the selected reagent produced three isomers, from which the student must choose. Though the selected reagent was incorrect in this example, the program still carries out the reaction, allowing the student to experiment.

The demonstrations are animated and interesting. One sequence shows the importance of heat in a reaction by having one molecule ram another at various speeds. Finally, when enough energy is involved, the molecules bond, kicking free a byproduct. The graphics are put to good use demonstrating such concepts as rotation of molecules. This aspect of the programs definitely makes use of the powers of the computer, and rises above being merely an electronic textbook.

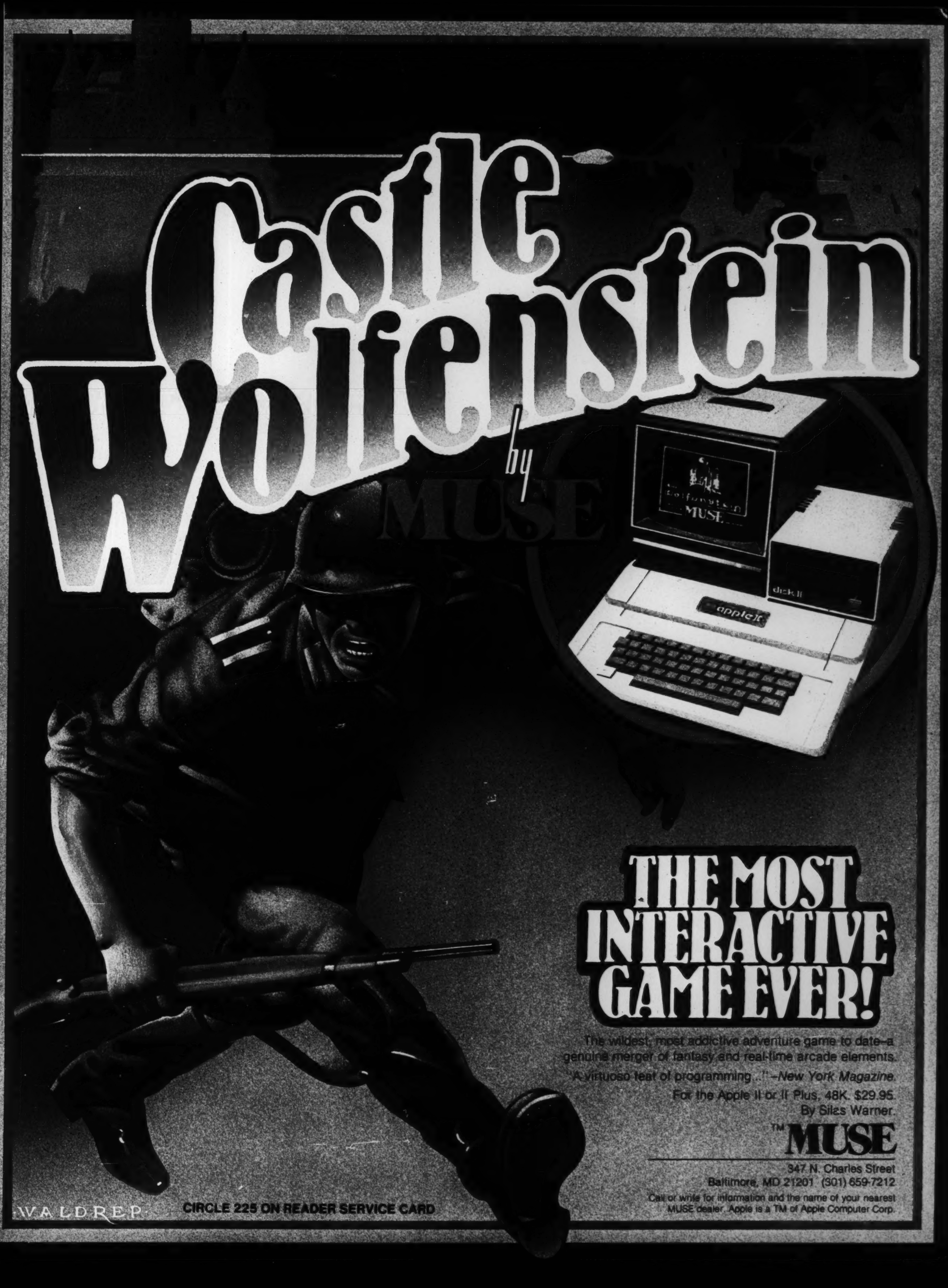
The experiments are the highlight of the package. In one, the student is given a target aromatic and three possible starting choices. By choosing the proper reagents, he has to synthesize the target. At each step, the resulting compound is displayed. If the reagent is not sufficiently reactive, a message is displayed. Messages are also used when the computer is not familiar with a reaction, or if the reaction is not possible for other reasons. Not only does this make full use of the computer, it also provides a safe and inexpensive way to experiment with synthesis. Considering the toxic or carcinogenic nature of many organic chemicals, this is definitely a plus. In another set of experiments, the student is allowed to give different temperatures or concentrations for a reaction, and then see a graph of the results. This is followed by presentation of the appropriate formula for determining the result.

The package has many positive features. The input routines are good. After asking how many hydrogens can bond to a carbon, the program will accept either "four," or "4." While this might seem like a minor matter, it shows that the programmer has some regard for the user. As mentioned, the experiments and demonstrations are very good. The graphics are clear and clean, and the text is readable.

On the negative side, the program is very linear, putting all effort in presenting the material, and no effort in recognizing problem areas or helping a student who is having difficulty. Also, some concepts are introduced without explanation. In the section on spectroscopy, C-H stretch is shown on a spectrum, but not explained. The user who wants to know more won't get help from the program. For this reason, the program would not be well suited to home study unless the user had other resources available to fill in the gaps.

Based on the large amount of material provided in this package, and the high quality of the lab programs, *Introduction to Organic Chemistry* would be an excellent purchase for any college library or chemistry department, and would also be of value for any high school that needs resources for advanced students. ☐

CIRCLE 329 ON READER SERVICE CARD


Castle
Wolfenstein
by
MUSE
Wolfenstein
MUSE
apple][
disk II
WALDREP

THE MOST INTERACTIVE GAME EVER!

The wildest, most addictive adventure game to date–a genuine merger of fantasy and real-time arcade elements.

"A virtuoso feat of programming...!" –*New York Magazine.*

For the Apple II or II Plus, 48K. $29.95.
By Silas Warner.

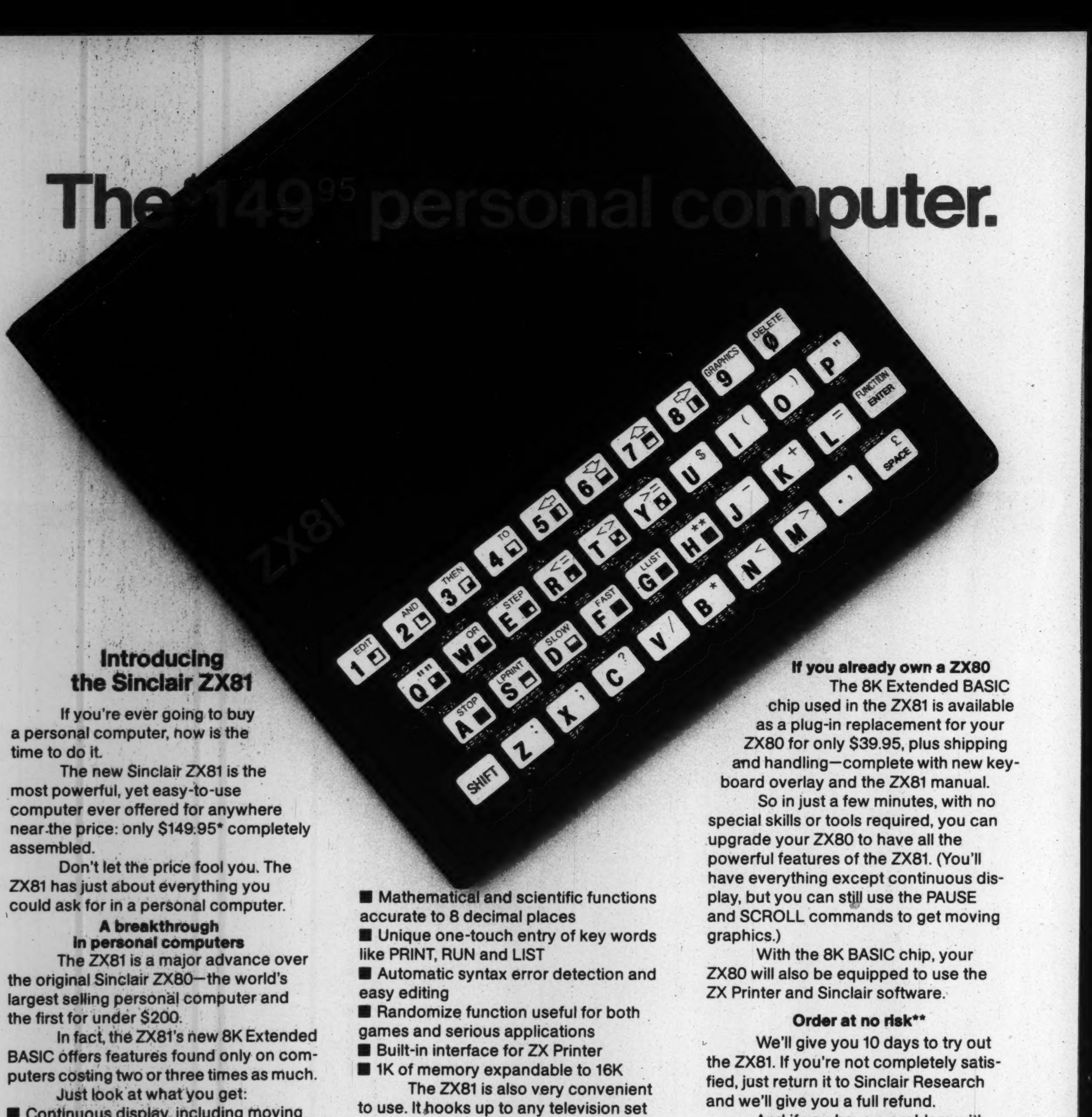
™ **MUSE**

347 N. Charles Street
Baltimore, MD 21201 (301) 659-7212

Call or write for information and the name of your nearest MUSE dealer. Apple is a TM of Apple Computer Corp.

CIRCLE 225 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The $\$149^{95}$ personal computer.



Introducing the Sinclair ZX81

If you're ever going to buy a personal computer, now is the time to do it.

The new Sinclair ZX81 is the most powerful, yet easy-to-use computer ever offered for anywhere near the price: only $149.95* completely assembled.

Don't let the price fool you. The ZX81 has just about everything you could ask for in a personal computer.

A breakthrough in personal computers

The ZX81 is a major advance over the original Sinclair ZX80—the world's largest selling personal computer and the first for under $200.

In fact, the ZX81's new 8K Extended BASIC offers features found only on computers costing two or three times as much.

Just look at what you get:

- Continuous display, including moving graphics
- Multi-dimensional string and numerical arrays
- Mathematical and scientific functions accurate to 8 decimal places
- Unique one-touch entry of key words like PRINT, RUN and LIST
- Automatic syntax error detection and easy editing
- Randomize function useful for both games and serious applications
- Built-in interface for ZX Printer
- 1K of memory expandable to 16K

The ZX81 is also very convenient to use. It hooks up to any television set to produce a clear 32-column by 24-line display. And you can use a regular cassette recorder to store and recall programs by name.

If you already own a ZX80

The 8K Extended BASIC chip used in the ZX81 is available as a plug-in replacement for your ZX80 for only $39.95, plus shipping and handling—complete with new keyboard overlay and the ZX81 manual.

So in just a few minutes, with no special skills or tools required, you can upgrade your ZX80 to have all the powerful features of the ZX81. (You'll have everything except continuous display, but you can still use the PAUSE and SCROLL commands to get moving graphics.)

With the 8K BASIC chip, your ZX80 will also be equipped to use the ZX Printer and Sinclair software.

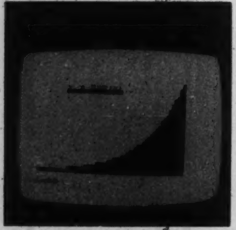
Order at no risk**

We'll give you 10 days to try out the ZX81. If you're not completely satisfied, just return it to Sinclair Research and we'll give you a full refund.

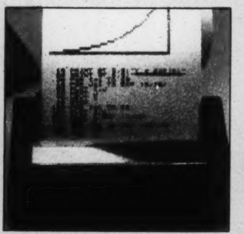
And if you have a problem with your ZX81, send it to Sinclair Research within 90 days and we'll repair or replace it at no charge.

*Plus shipping and handling. Price includes connectors for TV and cassette, AC adaptor, and FREE manual.

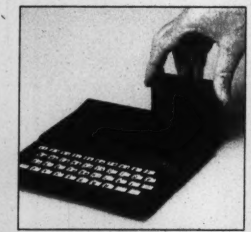
**Does not apply to ZX81 kits.



NEW SOFTWARE: Sinclair has published pre-recorded programs on cassettes for your ZX81, or ZX80 with 8K BASIC. We're constantly coming out with new programs, so we'll send you our latest software catalog with your computer.



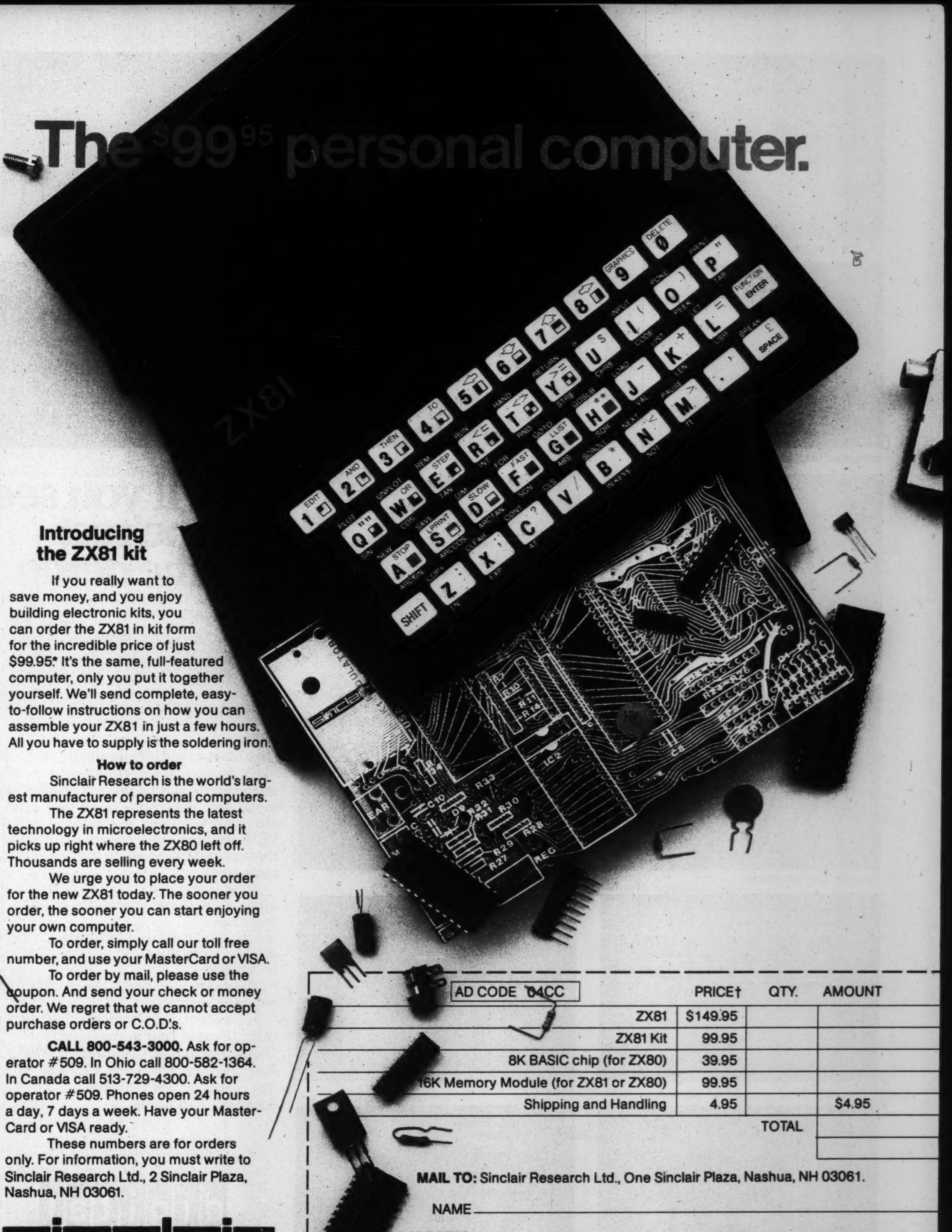
ZX PRINTER: The Sinclair ZX Printer will work with your ZX81, or ZX80 with 8K BASIC. It will be available in the near future and will cost less than $100.



16K MEMORY MODULE: Like any powerful, full fledged computer, the ZX81 is expandable. Sinclair's 16K memory module plugs right onto the back of your ZX81 (or ZX80, with or without 8K BASIC). Cost is $99.95, plus shipping and handling.

ZX81 MANUAL: The ZX81 comes with a comprehensive 164-page programming guide and operating manual designed for both beginners and experienced computer users. A $10.95 value, it's yours free with the ZX81.

The $\$99^{95}$ personal computer.



Introducing the ZX81 kit

If you really want to save money, and you enjoy building electronic kits, you can order the ZX81 in kit form for the incredible price of just $99.95.* It's the same, full-featured computer, only you put it together yourself. We'll send complete, easy-to-follow instructions on how you can assemble your ZX81 in just a few hours. All you have to supply is the soldering iron.

How to order

Sinclair Research is the world's largest manufacturer of personal computers.

The ZX81 represents the latest technology in microelectronics, and it picks up right where the ZX80 left off. Thousands are selling every week.

We urge you to place your order for the new ZX81 today. The sooner you order, the sooner you can start enjoying your own computer.

To order, simply call our toll free number, and use your MasterCard or VISA.

To order by mail, please use the coupon. And send your check or money order. We regret that we cannot accept purchase orders or C.O.D.'s.

CALL 800-543-3000. Ask for operator #509. In Ohio call 800-582-1364. In Canada call 513-729-4300. Ask for operator #509. Phones open 24 hours a day, 7 days a week. Have your MasterCard or VISA ready.

These numbers are for orders only. For information, you must write to Sinclair Research Ltd., 2 Sinclair Plaza, Nashua, NH 03061.

sinclair

CIRCLE 246 ON READER SERVICE CARD

AD CODE 04CC	PRICE†	QTY.	AMOUNT
ZX81	$149.95		
ZX81 Kit	99.95		
8K BASIC chip (for ZX80)	39.95		
16K Memory Module (for ZX81 or ZX80)	99.95		
Shipping and Handling	4.95		$4.95
		TOTAL	

MAIL TO: Sinclair Research Ltd., One Sinclair Plaza, Nashua, NH 03061.

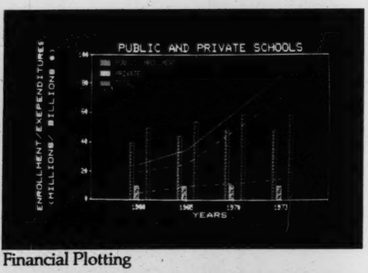
NAME____________________

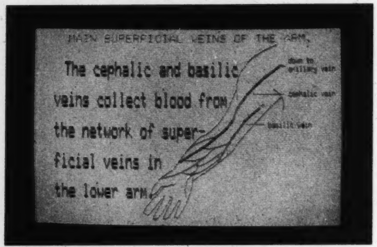
ADDRESS____________________

CITY/STATE/ZIP____________________

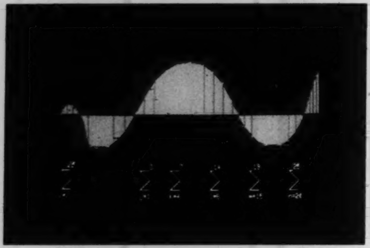
† U.S. Dollars

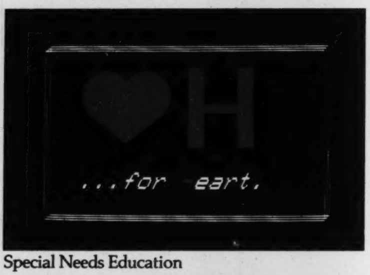
Physics Simulation


PUBLIC AND PRIVATE SCHOOLS
ENROLLMENT/EXPENDITURES (MILLIONS/ BILLIONS $)
YEARS
Financial Plotting

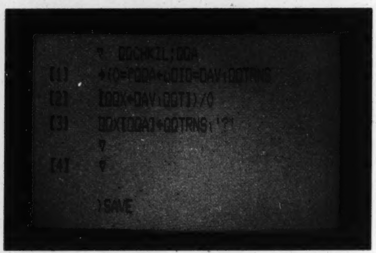

MAIN SUPERFICIAL VEINS OF THE ARM.

The cephalic and basilic veins collect blood from the network of superficial veins in the lower arm.
down to axillary vein
cephalic vein
basilic vein
Text Processing

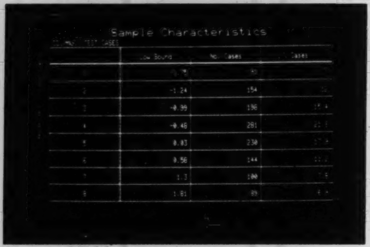

Scientific Formula

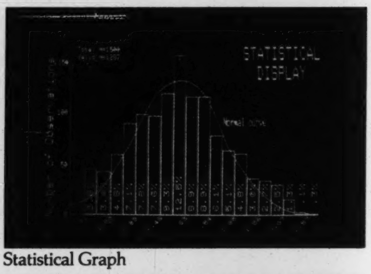


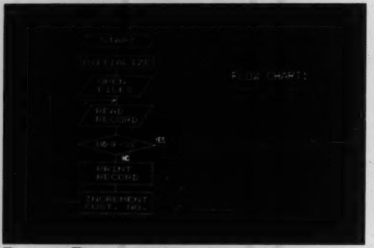
Special Needs Education

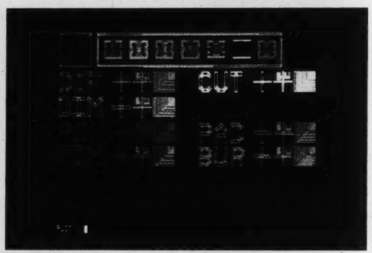


APL Programming

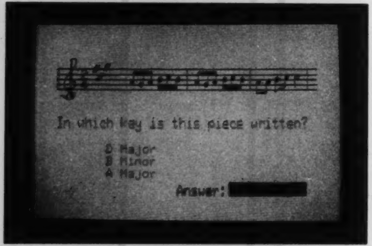

Sample Characteristics
Statistical Table


STATISTICAL DISPLAY
Normal curve
Statistical Graph


START
FLOW CHART
READ RECORD
PRINT RECORD
Program Documentation



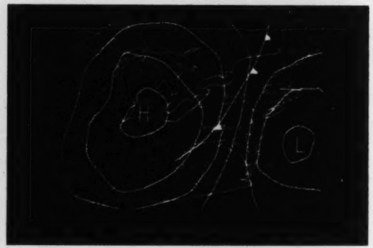
CAD/CAM


In which way is this piece written?

D Major
B Minor
A Major

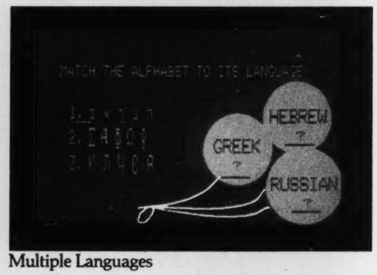
Answer:

CAI

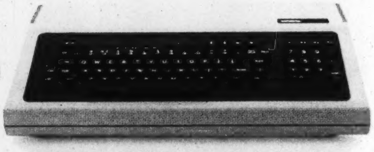


Mapping

Data Entry


MATCH THE ALPHABET TO ITS LANGUAGE
GREEK ?
HEBREW ?
RUSSIAN ?
Multiple Languages

Wait'll you see the rest of the demo.



There has never been a terminal like Digital's new GIGI™ terminal.

It's an intelligent terminal with exciting text processing functions. A graphics terminal with impressive resolution. And it's also a conventional interactive terminal. With applications software that makes all these capabilities easy to use, all at the same time.

So you no longer have to adapt your application to the limitations of your terminal.

Digital's new GIGI terminal. Originally designed for education, it's now available to anybody.

Anybody who needs the world's most versatile terminal.

For a demo, call your local Digital sales office, or send your business card to: **Digital Equipment Corporation,** Media Response Manager, Dept. CC-4-82
129 Parker St., PK3-2/M94,
Maynard, MA 01754.

digital

We change the way the world thinks.

CIRCLE 276 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Arith-Magic

Problem Solving Programs for Older Students

Dan Isaacson

creative computing

SOFTWARE PROFILE

Name: Arith-Magic
Type: Math
System: 32K TRS-80 with Disk Drive or 48K Apple, Applesoft, Disk Drive
Format: Disk
Language: Basic
Summary: Different and well done
Price: $35
Manufacturer:
Quality Educational Designs
P.O. Box 12486
Portland, OR 97212

Whenever I go into a bookstore I always look for a new book by an author I have read before and liked. I am seldom disappointed. I'm finding that idea carries over into quality software, too. I liked Quality Educational Designs' earlier product, *Math Problems*, and, not surprisingly, I like their current effort, *Arith-Magic*.

There are three problem-solving programs in this set: Diffy, Tripuz, and Magic Squares. All give practice in mental arithmetic with addition, subtraction, multiplication, or division. All are motivational and different from most usual drills.

Diffy

In Diffy, the student selects four natural numbers which are printed on the screen as the corners of a square. Then he finds the difference between each successive pair of numbers. The four differences become the corners of the next square. The student continues finding differences and creating new squares until the number in each corner is zero. The objective is to find four original numbers which will require as many moves as possible to reduce to zero.

A sample game asks for four numbers. The numbers are displayed like this:

?
3 27
13 31

What is the difference between the two numbers on each side of the "?"? The student is given two chances to respond correctly and then the correct answer is printed. The next frame would look like this:

24
3 27
?
13 31

Diffy keeps track of the largest number of moves by any player so far, along with the player's name, which is an excellent motivational reward.

Tripuz

Tripuz asks the student to choose addition or multiplication for practice. The computer generates three numbers:

? 18 ?
24 48
?

and asks for a value of the ? where the middle numbers (i.e. 24 and 18) are found as the product of the two numbers on either side. The final solution to this problem is:

3 18 6
24 48
8

At the secondary level, algebra students are encouraged to look for a general algebraic solution for both the addition game and the multiplication game.

Although addition and multiplication are the modes available, students must use the inverse concepts of subtraction and division to solve the puzzles.

Magic Squares

Magic Squares leads the student to an intuitive understanding of averages and arithmetic sequences. In 20 years of teaching I have never been motivated by magic squares, but now, after using the Magic Squares program, I have painlessly learned the concepts involved in designing a magic square; a big hand for QED.

Magic Squares provide an example of the power of computer simulation in problem solving. The computer eliminates computational drudgery and allows the user to concentrate on concepts and hypotheses.

Commentary

I can't end a review without commenting on programming style in general. Software producers, like students, learn by doing—each new program is better than the last from a style point of view, but it is the reviewer's job to keep producers

---

Dan Isaacson, School of Business, California State University, Fresno, CA 93740.

Arith-Magic, continued...

on their toes. I make the following observations hoping that future courseware for schools will show increased awareness of the psychological considerations in courseware design.

QED has correctly allowed users to press one key to mean a whole word (such as Y for Yes), but the program also accepts YED as YES. I suggest rejecting more than one character as a response, thus short-circuiting this problem.

Long, animated title pages (sometimes with sound) are great—the first time through. But users get exasperated with them if the program is used often. (Title pages seem to take longer and longer each time one uses them.) I've had comments on some programs like: "After the fifth time, I turned off the sound because it drove me nuts!" Title pages in these three games are slightly too long. It would be nice if a user could skip the title page after the first use.

Because everyone reads at a different speed, I would recommend that no message leave the screen until the user allows it to leave. In almost all cases, that's how QED has programmed. Several times, though, a praise message is not under user control and leaves the screen unexpectedly, which jars the user.

It is desirable that users be able to page backward as well as forward in a tutorial. We all have read a paragraph and then realized that we didn't remember a thing in it. A book allows us to go back and reread it. Many educational programmers have not recognized that necessity yet. I felt a desire, several times in Magic Squares, to return to a previous frame—which I couldn't do. Fortunately, later on, the program cycled through those frames I wanted, but I was temporarily frustrated as I couldn't get the help I needed exactly when I needed it.

As a final note, I found no way to exit from the program menu without turning off the computer and re-booting. This is an understandable consequence of the author's attempt to protect his copyright and prevent piracy, but it makes programs less user-friendly. I hope this problem is shortly overcome.

Now if programmers have heeded my concerns, prospective purchasers may ignore this reviewer's wishful suggestions and consider buying a copy of Arith-Magic. I, for one, look forward to finding more, new releases from QED at my friendly, neighborhood computer store.□

Renewing your subscription is the sincerest form of flattery!

THE NEW OMR 500 SEES THE LIGHT

An Optical Version of our MR 500 Makes it Even Easier to Enter Data into Your Microcomputer

OMR 500
CHATSWORTH DATA

No Special Pencils Needed
Now you can read punched holes, preprinted data, or pencil marks on standard OMR cards. All with the incredibly compact OMR 500 optical card reader.
Using state-of-the-art fiber optics to "read" each card, a single long-lasting bulb does the job. Reliably and accurately.

Simple, Fast, and Low-Cost
The OMR 500 is a low-cost alternate to keyboard data entry. And at less than 1/2 second per hand-fed card, you won't be sacrificing speed.
Compact and lightweight, our new optic reader is a mere 4-lb, 4-½ inch cube. Automatic turn-on is standard.

Wide Variety of Interfaces
The reader is available with intelligent interfaces to Apple, TRS-80, PET and Atari that simplify user software requirements. Also available are RS-232 and S100 interfaces.

Lighting the Way
At $1095, including the intelligent interface, the OMR 500 truly adds an affordable new dimension to card reader flexibility. Its uses are virtually unlimited. Small business, the entire educational field, personal computers — wherever data entry is required.
And remember, we still offer the industry's largest selection of card readers. So whatever your needs, we've got the right card reader for you.
Write or phone for complete details. Better yet, put in your order today.

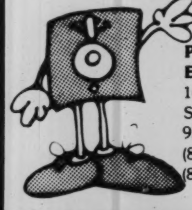
CHATSWORTH DATA CORPORATION
20710 Lassen Street Chatsworth, California 91311 Phone: (213) 341-9200

CIRCLE 122 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MEMOREX
FLEXIBLE DISCS

WE WILL NOT BE UNDERSOLD!! Call Free (800)235-4137 for prices and information. Dealer inquiries invited and C.O.D.'s accepted.

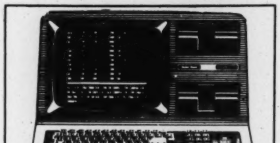
VISA



PACIFIC EXCHANGES
100 Foothill Blvd.
San Luis Obispo, CA
93401. In Cal. call
(800)592-5935 or
(805)543-1037

CIRCLE 169 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Save On Hewlett-Packard & TRS-80™ Computers



For the best deals on Hewlett Packard HP-85, HP-125 and Radio Shack® TRS-80 Computers, CALL OR WRITE US:

Pan American Electronics
Dept. 24 • 1117 Conway• Mission, Tx 78572
Telex Number 767339
Toll Free Number 800/531-7466
Texas & Principal Number 512/581-2766
Trademark of Tandy Corporation

CIRCLE 205 ON READER SERVICE CARD

APPLE • ALTOS • ATARI • MAXELL • DYSAN • EPSON • CCS • SHARP • CASIO • HP • VERBATIM • MEMOREX • SOROC • CORVUS • ADDS

BMC • CENTRONIC • NEC • HAZELTINE • AMPEX • VERBATIM • HITACHI • HAYDEN • CANON • NOVATION • D.C. HAYS MICROCOMPUTERS • PAPER TIGER • PERSONAL SOFTWARE • GTE •

HP • D.C. HAYS MICROCOMPUTERS • PAPER TIGER • GTE • DIABLO • BMC • CENTRONIC • NEC • HAZELTINE • MEMOREX • AMPEX • PERSONAL SOFTWARE • ADDS • XEROX • DIABLO

MICRO

BUSINESS WORLD INC.
Information Line (213) 996-2252
TOLL FREE MAIL ORDER LINES
(800) 423-5886 Outside Calif.

HEWLETT PACKARD HP 85

OUR PRICE $1995.00 *Special Of The Month*

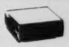
The HP85

MSL 3250.00

Save 1255.00

We Turn Problems Into Solutions

HP DISC DRIVE



Single Master Model 82902M	Dual Master Model 82901M
Our Price $1099.00	$1849.00
MSL $1500.00 *Save* 401.00	MSL $2500.00 *Save* 651.00

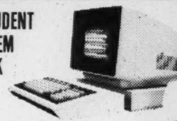
SHARP BUSINESS COMPUTER 64K SYSTEM

- 5.25" diskette
- 284K byte per disk drive
- 2 disk drives per unit
- Expandable up to 4 units
- Including SHARP's FDOS (Floppy
- Disk Operating System)

Complete System Including Printer

MSL 5995.00 **OUR PRICE $3995.00** *Save* $2000.00

NEC STUDENT SYSTEM 64K



- *NEC PC 8001 A Computer
- *NEC PC 8012 A Expansion
- *NEC PC 8031 A Dual Drive
- 12" Grn. Phs. Video Monitor

Save $1170.00

MSL 3565.00 *Our Price* $2395.00

XEROX 820

SAM CAN!

WORD PROCESSING SYSTEM (INCLUDES SOFTWARE)

MSL 3495.00 **OUR PRICE $2649.00** *Save* 846.00

commodore COLOR COMPUTER VIC-20

Vic-TV Modual	$19.00
Vic Cassette	$69.00
Vic Disk Drive	$ Call
Vic 6 Pack program	$44.00

MSL 299.00 **OUR PRICE $255.00** *Save* 44.00

HEWLETT PACKARD

	List	Our Price
HP-125 Microcomputer	3750.00	2750.00
HP-85 Microcomputer	3250.00	2475.00
HP-83 Microcomputer	2250.00	1777.00
16K Exp-Memory Module	295.00	255.00
Graphics Plotter 7225	2450.00	2075.00
Personality Mod. For 7225	750.00	665.00
2631B Impact/Printer/ Hvy Dty	3950.00	3250.00
Option 020 For 2631B	150.00	125.00
8 Drives to Choose from 82902S	1300.00	1125.00
9895A 8" Dual Drive	6850.00	5500.00
Graphics Tablet 9111A	2050.00	1678.00
HP-11C Slim-Line Advanced	135.00	119.00
HP-12C Slim-Line Financial	150.00	129.00
HP-41 CV New 2.2 Bytes Mem	325.00	250.00
HP-41-C Calculator	250.00	185.00
Card Reader For 41CV/C	215.00	162.00
Printer For 41CV/C	385.00	289.00
Optical Wand For 41 CV/C	125.00	97.00
Quad Ram Equals 4 Mem. Mods	95.00	81.00
Memory Modules For 41C		25.00
HP-97 Programble Printer	750.00	595.00
HP-67 Programble Calculator	375.00	295.00
HP-34C Programble Scientific	150.00	117.00
HP-38C Programble Bus. R/E	150.00	117.00
HP-32E Adv. Scientific	55.00	48.00
HP-37E Business Mgmt.	75.00	57.00

commodore

	List	Our Price
8032-32K 80 Col Crt	1495.00	1097.00
4032-32K 40 Col Crt	1295.00	989.00
4016-16K 40 Col Crt	995.00	788.00
8050-Dual Disk 950K	1795.00	1344.00
4040-Dual Disk 343K	1295.00	989.00
C2N-Cassette Drive	95.00	77.00
4022-80 Col Printer	795.00	639.00
8024-Mannsman Talley	1995.00	1545.00
25CPS-Starwriter	1895.00	1399.00
CBM-IEEE Modem	279.00	225.00
Voice Synthesizer	395.00	325.00
VIC 20	299.00	255.00
PET to IEEE Cable	39.95	34.00
IEEE to IEEE Cable	49.95	39.00

XEROX

	List	Our Pr
Xerox 820-1 5-1/4" Disk	2995.00	2399.00
Xerox 820-2 8" Disk	3795.00	2995.00
CP/M Operating System	200.00	169.00
Word Processing Software	500.00	429.00
Super Calc	295.00	249.00

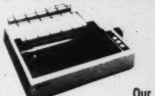
ATARI PERSONAL COMPUTERS

	List	Our Price
400 16K Bytes of Ram	595.00	337.45
800 16K Bytes of Ram	1080.00	739.00
410 Program Recorder	90.00	77.00
810 Disk Drive	600.00	457.00
825 Printer (80 col Centronic 737)	999.95	769.00
820 Printer (40 col impact)	450.00	353.00
830 Acoustic Modem	200.00	155.00
850 Interface Module	220.00	192.00
Atari Visicalc	200.00	164.00

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

	List	Our Price
TI 99/4A Console New Improved	950.00	369.00
10" Color Monitor High Resolution	399.95	339.95
32K Memory Module	399.95	312.95
Speech Synthesizer	149.95	127.95
Disk Memory Drive	499.95	390.95
RF Modulator	49.95	42.50
Telephone Coupler (Modem)	224.95	185.95
Printer (Solid State)	399.95	315.95

PRINTERS



	List	Our Price
EPSON		
MX 80 FT	$ 745.00	$ 549.00
MX 80 IMPACT	645.00	450.00
MX 70 IMPACT	500.00	390.00
MX 100	995.00	749.00
ANADEX 9501	1650.00	1299.00
NEC		
5510	3195.00	2445.00
5515	3295.00	2545.00
3510	2495.00	1795.00
3515	2545.00	1849.00
OKIDATA		
MICROLINE 80	545.00	395.00
MICROLINE 82	649.00	549.00
MICROLINE 83	1050.00	769.00
PAPER TIGER		
445G with Graphics	795.00	695.00
460G with Graphics	1,394.00	899.00
560G New full size	1,695.00	1,139.00
DIABLO (LETTER QUALITY)		
630 R102 bi-directional tractors	2,965.00	2,450.00
1640K109 keyboard tractors	4,000.00	2,899.00
630 RO Receive Only	2,710.00	2,250.00
1650K 136 keyboard tractors	4,000.00	3,100.00

MONITORS

	List	Our Price
BMC		
12" Grn. Phs KQ (15 Hz)	219.00	165.00
12" Grn. Phs EO (18 Hz)	$249.00	185.00
12" Grn Phs (20 Hz)	279.00	209.00
12" Colour Composite Hi Res.	439.00	319.00
Grn. Phs 12"	275.00	165.00
NEC Grn. Phs. 12"	225.00	179.00
Zenith 12"	159.00	119.00
LE MONITOR		
* 9" B & W	179.00	159.00
* 9" Green Phs	189.00	165.00
* 12" B & W	209.00	185.00
* 12" Green Phs.	229.00	199.00
** 12" Green Phs.	199.00	159.00
* Anti Reflective Screen		
** T.V. Grade Screen		
SANYO MONITORS		
13" Color (new) high quality	$550.00	399.00
12" Green Phs.	360.00	269.00
12" B & W	340.00	239.00
15" B & W	370.00	255.00
9" B & W The Best Seller!	235.00	159.00
9" Green Phs.	275.00	199.00

TERMINALS

TELEVIDEO	List	Our Price
910	$ 699.00	$ 599.00
912C	950.00	699.00
920C	995.00	795.00
950C	1,195.00	949.00

DISKETTES SOLD IN BOXES OF 10

(Min. Purchase) $100

	List	Our Price
DYSAN PRICE PER DISKETTE		
104/1 5" SOFT SECTOR	6.00	3.99
104/1D = " DBL. DEN.-SOFT SEC.	6.40	4.60
3740/1 8" SOFT SECTOR	7.25	4.75
3740/1D 8" DBL. DEN.-SOFT SECTOR	10.75	6.90
MAXELL		
MD-1 5" SOFT SECTOR/DBL. DEN.	5.00	3.50
MD-2 " SOFT SECTOR/DBL. SIDE./DBL. DEN.	7.00	4.90
FD-1 8" SOFT SEC./DBL. DEN.	6.50	4.50
FD-1 8" SOFT SEC./DBL. SIDE/DBL. DEN.	8.50	5.95

DRIVES

CORVUS	List	Our Price
5 MBYTES	3,750.00	$3.050.00
10 MBYTES	5,350.00	4,449.00
20 MBYTES	6,450.00	5,325.00

EXPANSION BOARD

Q STAR

16K RAM BOARD

LIST 199.00 OUR PRICE 129.00

SOFTWARE FOR APPLE II

	List	Our Price
Language System with Apple Pascal	495.00	399.00
BPI General Ledger System	395.00	319.00
Visidex	200.00	159.00
Visicalc	200.00	159.00
Desktop Plan II	200.00	159.00
Microlab Database System	150.00	119.00
Stoneware DB Master	229.00	189.00
Muse Supertext II	150.00	119.00
Softape Magic Window	99.00	72.00

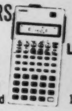
SOFTWARE FOR COMMODORE

	List	Our Price
Ozz-The Information Wizard	395.00	$289.00
Wordcraft 80	395.00	289.00
Irma-Info Retrieval & Mgmt. Aid	495.00	389.00
Dow Jones Portfolio Mgmt.	149.00	119.00
Pascal Development Pkg.	295.00	219.00
Ebs-Receivables, Inventory	750.00	569.00
Bpi-General Ledger	395.00	389.00
Word Pro 3-40 Column	250.00	175.00
Word Pro 4-80 Column	375.00	259.00
Word Pro 4 Plus	450.00	319.00

MODEMS

	List	Our Price
NOVATION CAT MODEM	189.95	140.00
NOVATION D-CAT	199.00	150.00
NOVATION APPLE-CAT	389.00	329.00
HAYES MICROMODEM	379.00	295.00
HAYES SMARTMODEM	279.00	239.00

CALCULATORS



CASIO	List	Our Price
HR-10 Paper Feed	49.95	39.00
HR-12 Paper Feed	54.95	42.00
FR-100 Paper Feed	79.95	59.00
FR-1210 Paper Feed	129.95	99.00
PQ-20	29.95	23.00
LC-785	12.95	10.00
LC-3165	12.95	10.00
FX-68 Scientific	29.95	23.00
FX-81 Scientific	19.95	17.00
FX-3600P Scientific	39.95	29.95
FX-602P "Computer Talk" 88 Memories Programming Upper & Lower Case Dot Matrix 512 Step	129.95	99.00
FX-702P Solves Problems with Alpha-Numeric Clarity, uses Basic Language	199.95	159.00

TELE. ANSW. DEVICES

PHONE MATE	List	Our Pr
900 Economy	119.95	86.00
905 Remote Dual Tape Sys.	199.95	144.00
910 60 Calls Per Side	159.95	115.00
920-C Vox	199.95	144.00
925 Remote Call Monitor	239.95	173.00
930 Remote Twin Cass.	299.95	216.00
950 Remote	339.95	245.00
960 Remote Built In Tele Microcomputer Controlled	399.95	288.00

1 Year Extended WARRANTY

$99.00

INQUIRE

$ AVINGS
ERVICE
ELECTION
ATISFACTION

MICRO MAIL ORDER

BUSINESS WORLD
WAREHOUSE
18720 Oxnard, #108
Tarzana, CA 91356

OUTSIDE CA CALL TOLL FREE 1 (800) 423-5886 IN CA (213) 996-2252

Telex: 182852
Answer: MICKO TZNA

*California residents add 6% sales tax.

**Add 3% Shipping & Handling — Add 3% surcharge for credit cards. Orders cannot be shipped unless accompanied by payment, including shipping, handling and tax where applicable.

Name (Please print) ____________________
Address ____________________
City ____________ State ________ Zip ________

Qty	Make	Model	Description	Price	Total

TOTAL ORDER $ ____________
TAX IF APPLICABLE* ____________
SHIPPING & HANDLING** ____________
TOTAL ENCLOSED $ ____________

☐ **Certified Check or M.O.** ☐ **Allow 2 weeks clearance for personal check**
☐ **Bank Wire Transfer**
☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard

CREDIT CARD # ____________________
Exp. Date ____________ Signature ____________

MAXELL • DYSAN • EPSON • CCS • SHARP • CASIO • HP • VERBATIM • MEMOREX • SOROC • CORVUS • PERSONAL SOFTWARE • CCS

CIRCLE 230 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Education Game

David Lubar

In the interest of diversity, this roundup will stray somewhat from the hallowed path of drill and practice, covering some programs that attempt innovative approaches to education. In most of the cases below, the innovation is in the form of turning learning into a game. Whether this is desirable is up to the individual teacher to decide.

Crossword Magic creates what is known as the British style of crossword puzzles. This format has fewer intersections, and lacks the symmetry of American puzzles. The advantage of the British style is that it is harder to solve since the solver gains only a few clues with each new word. And words outside the topic needn't be included just for padding. Another advantage is that this style is easier to construct.

The program accepts words from the user, and attempts to fit them into a grid of up to twenty by twenty squares. Words cross only when there is a letter in common. The program is fast, though it seems to seek the first acceptable fit rather then searching for the fit with the most crossings. Once the crossword is generated and the user has supplied a cue for each word, a printout can be generated on an Epson. Puzzles can be saved on either the master disk or a player disk. Each player disk can hold twenty puzzles, and additional player disks are available. It would have been nice if the program allowed puzzles to be saved to any disk.

creative computing
SOFTWARE PROFILE
Name: Crossword Magic
Type: Puzzle utility
System: 48K Apple, Disk Drive, Silentype or Epson with graphics capability
Format: Disk
Language: Machine Language
Summary: A fitting program for puzzle makers
Price: $49.95
Manufacturer:
L+S Computerware
P.O. Box 70728
Sunnyvale, CA 94086

When solving puzzles on the Apple, the user moves through the grid with the arrow keys. The program is smart enough to skip over areas that aren't part of the actual puzzle grid. When the solver is finished, the answers can be displayed. Mistakes are shown, along with an error count.

As far as educational applications, that is up to the user. The program will fit the words and print or present the puzzle, but the teacher is responsible for any educational value in the puzzle. Basically, the user will get out whatever he puts in. With the proper thought, the puzzles can be put to good use in many classes, reinforcing both vocabulary and concepts. If a teacher likes the idea of using crossword puzzles in class, this program has a lot going for it.

Fellow two-finger typists, there is hope. *Mastertype* adds some fun to the drudgery of educating the fingers. The concept follows the classical approach of starting with the "home" letters (the row the fingers rest on), and expanding from there in a methodical manner. The fun comes in the form of a game. The player has a base in the center of the screen. Words or letters, depending on the level, appear in the corners. Enemy ships approach from each corner. Correctly typing a word results in a shot being fired at that corner. If a ship gets too close, it damages the base.

Mastertype adds some fun to the drudgery of educating the fingers.

Specialized lessons, containing forty words, can be created by the user, and may be saved to either the *Mastertype Disk* or any initialized disk.

creative computing
SOFTWARE PROFILE
Name: MasterType
Type: Typing instruction
System: 48K Apple, Disk Drive
Format: Disk
Language: Machine Language
Summary: A fun way to learn
Price: $39.95
Manufacturer:
Lightning Software
P.O. Box 11725
Palo Alto, CA 94306

A selection of nice features augments this program. Typing speed is displayed at the end of a series, and the user can slow the program if he has trouble. While the idea that having fun while learning to type goes against all tradition, I like it.

Vocabulary Baseball from J&S contains a pool of 1000 words, along with multiple choices for definitions. Each time he goes to bat, the player can attempt a single, double or triple. The more bases he tries for, the harder the word. A correct answer puts a man on base. A mistake is an out. At the option of the player, a game can last one, two, or three innings. The high score for each length game is saved on disk,

Attention Pinball Wizards! David's Midnight Magic™ will really make you flip. This amazing electronic pinball experience by David Snider brings all of the fast action and tension of a real pinball game to the computer screen. For one to four players.

You have flippers top and bottom. Just like the real thing. You have bumper action. Rollovers. All the sounds of a classic arcade pinball machine. And all the lights, combined with the outstanding Hi-Res graphics Brøderbund is known for.

Want to put some English on the ball? Go ahead, you can even jostle this electronic pinball machine. Easy does it, though. Overdo and you'll ring up a tilt!

What else? You control the release velocity. And if you're good, you can trip up to three balls for simultaneous play. Just like the real thing.

If you're good enough to be among the top ten scorers, your name is automatically displayed on the screen at the end of each game.

To get flipping with David's Midnight Magic,* visit finer computer and hobby stores, or send $34.95 by check or money order to Brøderbund Software, 1938 Fourth Street, San Rafael, California 94901. Visa and Mastercard phone orders also accepted: (415) 456-6424. California residents please add 6% sales tax.

Brøderbund Software

David's Midnight Magic

©1982 Brøderbund Software

*Requires 48K Apple II Integer/+, DOS 3.3 or 3.2

Apple is the registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Introducing the premier award of the software industry.

THE ATARI® STAR

Win $25,000 in cash,
plus prizes and an ATARI STAR
by entering your software in
the ATARI® ASAP competition.

ATARI is looking for some of the greatest software from the brightest stars in the software field. And naturally, we're willing to reward you for it.

Every three months, ATARI will be presenting ATARI STARS to the writers of software programs judged first, second and third place in the following categories: consumer (including entertainment, personal interest and development); education; home business (personal finance and record keeping); and system software. The decision of the ATARI judges is final.

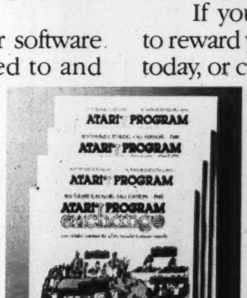
Quarterly prizes will be from $750 to $3,000 worth* of selected

ATARI products and an ATARI STAR. The annual Grand Prize will be the coveted Super Star trophy and $25,000 in cash.**

To be eligible, your software idea must be submitted to and published in the ATARI Program Exchange catalog. Submit your program on the official entry form which we'll rush to you if you send in the attached coupon.

The ATARI STAR Awards are in addition to the percentage of revenues you will automatically be entitled to as a result of sales of your software programs in the ATARI Program Exchange.

If you're a star, ATARI wants to reward you. Send in the coupon today, or call toll-free 800-538-1862, in California 800-672-1850, and you could be the proud winner of an ATARI ASAP STAR Trophy, and some great ATARI prizes.



*Based on manufacturer's suggested retail price.
**Taxes are the sole responsibility of the winner. Void where prohibited by law. Winners will be notified by mail. ATARI employees and their families are not eligible. For more contest details, call the toll-free numbers.© 1981 ATARI, INC.

CIRCLE 118 ON READER SERVICE CARD

For more contest details, call 800-538-1862, in California 800-672-1850.

Send to: ATARI Software Acquisition
Program, Dept. C3E, P.O.
Box 427, Sunnyvale, CA 94086

Yes, I want to enter the ATARI ASAP competition. Please rush me my entry form.

Name____________________

Address____________________

City____________________

State/Zip____________________

C3E

ATARI®

A Warner Communications Company

We've Brought The Computer Age Home.™

allowing students to compete. Though the banner for the program is in hi-res, the game is played on the text screen, with X's for the runners and white rectangles for the bases.

A clever student, who is more interested in score than challenge, will quickly discover how to "beat the system." While every triple after the first will bring home a run, so will every single after the bases are loaded. So, after making three singles, the player can stick to singles and score a run every time. Still, the incentive to try for triples is there, and most students will probably take a shot at the harder words.

creative computing
SOFTWARE PROFILE

Name: The Vocabulary Baseball Game
Type: Educational
System: 48K Apple, Applesoft, Disk Drive
Format: Disk
Language: Applesoft
Summary: Provides competitive practice on definitions
Price: $24.95
Manufacturer:
J&S Software
140 Reid Ave.
Port Washington, NY 11050

With the large base of words, a teacher can get a great deal of mileage from the program, especially since no words are repeated during a game. And any student who can get through all the words on the disk without an out should probably be writing programs instead of playing with them.

Meet the Presidents from Versa Computing is a graphic delight. The program is somewhat reminiscent of a television game show. The student first sees a blank screen. Then lines appear, crossing in different geometrical patterns. The lines are actually unmasking a picture stored in another area of the Apple. The picture is of an American president. As the picture appears, clues are presented at the bottom of the screen. When the student knows who the president is, he types the name. The goal is to give the name before the entire picture has been revealed. After a series of ten pictures, the student is given a score based on his response time. The score for each picture starts at 100. If it reaches zero for any president, the student is given another chance.

The two double-sided disks contain 40 pictures done by Saul Bernstein, the artist who did the excellent drawings that come with *Micro Painter*. An option in the program allows the pictures to be presented in a slide show. Another option allows the teacher to change the clues. Topping it off, the input routines are very tolerant of typing errors. Each name is recognized by a series of key letters, which can also be changed by the teacher.

creative computing
SOFTWARE PROFILE

Name: Meet the Presidents
Type: Educational
System: 48K Apple
Format: 2 Disks
Language: Applesoft and machine language
Summary: Good graphics highlight this quiz.
Price: $39.95
Manufacturer:
Versa Computing
3541 Old Conejo Rd. Suite 104
Newbury Park, CA 91320

Meet the Presidents makes good use of Apple graphics and sound. Again, teachers must decide whether the game fits into a curriculum. But, with the ability to change clues, the program could probably be put to good use in many situations. □

DISKETTE COPY SERVICE

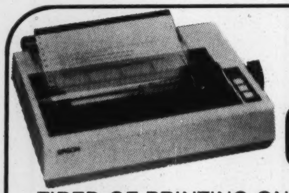
allenbach Industries

LANIER·TRS-80·ATARI
APPLE·AND OTHERS

For Information
Outside California Call
(800) 854-1515 or (800) 854-1516
In California Call Collect (714) 436-4351

Allenbach Industries
4322 Manchester Ave. Olivenhain, CA 92024

CIRCLE 104 ON READER SERVICE CARD



MX-80 OWNERS

TIRED OF PRINTING ON THE PERFORATION?

TIRED OF JUMPING TO BASIC JUST TO CHANGE PRINT MODES?

REJOICE! **MXPLUS** IS HERE

INSTALL **MXPLUS** AND YOUR MX-80 WILL SKIP PERFORATIONS *AUTOMATICALLY*.
(SWITCH SELECTABLE, OF COURSE)

LETS YOU SELECT CONDENSED, EMPHASIZED OR NORMAL PRINTING *INSTANTLY* USING ONLY THE PRINTER PANEL BUTTONS.

MXPLUS IS A PLUG-IN MODULE THAT INSTALLS IN MINUTES.
NO SOLDERING REQUIRED.

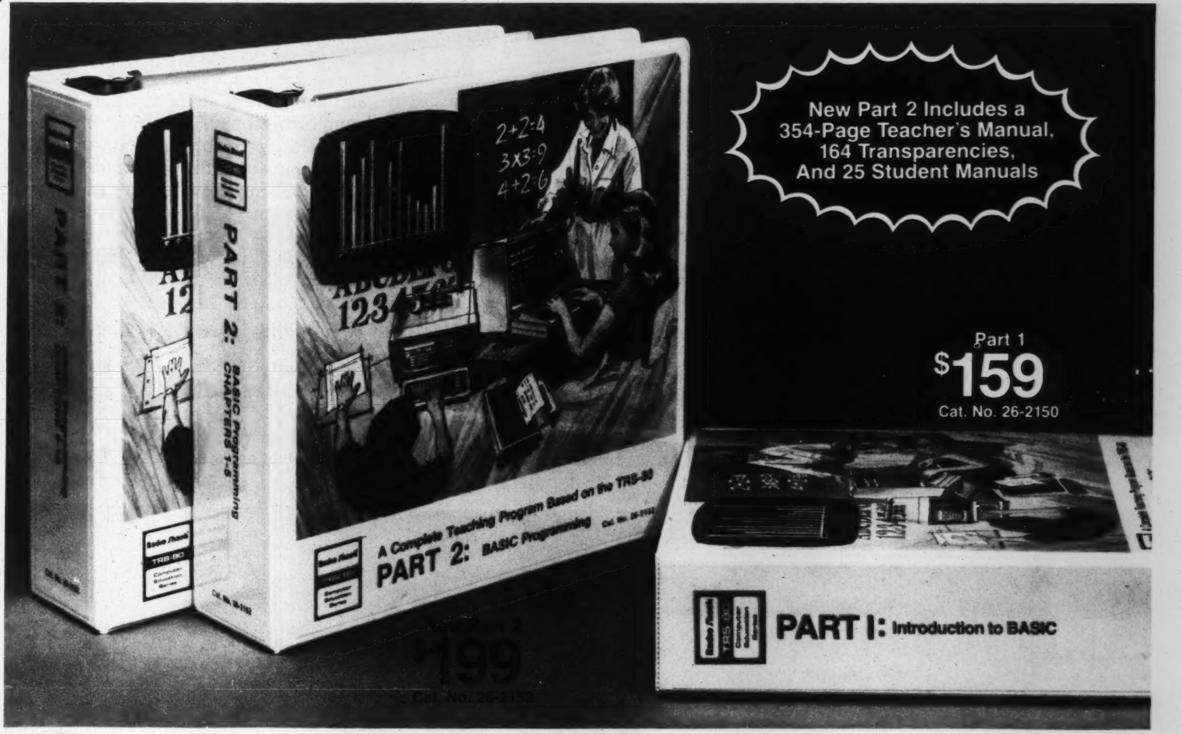
NO MX-80 SHOULD BE WITHOUT MXPLUS

ORDER TODAY
CALL: 800-835-2246x441
OR HI,KS,AK, CALL 213-969-2250
WRITE:
DRESSELHAUS COMPUTER PRODUCTS
22713 VENTURA BLUD, SUITE F
WOODLAND HILLS, CA 91364

ONLY
$39.95
POSTPAID CALIF. ADD 6%
SAME DAY SHIPPING
WITH MC VISA

CIRCLE 172 ON READER SERVICE CARD

④ Reasons Why You Should Use Radio Shack's Computer Education Series


PART 2: BASIC Programming CHAPTERS 1-8
A Complete Teaching Program Based on the TRS-80
PART 2: BASIC Programming
Radio Shack TRS-80 Computer Education Series
PART I: Introduction to BASIC
2+2=4
3x3=9
4+2=6
ABCDEF
123456

New Part 2 Includes a
354-Page Teacher's Manual,
164 Transparencies,
And 25 Student Manuals

Part 1
$159
Cat. No. 26-2150

Part 2
$199
Cat. No. 26-2152

① Uniquely Comprehensive Format

Designed for classroom use with secondary students who have "hands-on" access to TRS-80 computers, Part 1: "Introduction to BASIC" begins with the most fundamental aspects of computer programming in BASIC. Part 2, "BASIC Programming," introduces more advanced concepts such as editing, arrays, string handling and memory management.

② Reasonable Cost

Part 1 ($159) includes 143 transparencies. Part 2 ($199) contains 164 transparencies. Each comes with 25 student manuals, with additional manuals available separately.

③ Proven Effectiveness

Developed and field tested in public schools over two years, this material is designed for use by all teachers, regardless of computer background.

④ Addresses a Growing Need

Today's students are growing up in a computer age. We must make sure they are prepared to function in a computer-oriented society.

For More Information on the Computer Education Series, Visit Your Local Radio Shack or Fill In Coupon and Mail to:

Radio Shack Education Division, Dept. 82-A-335
1300 One Tandy Center, Fort Worth, Texas 76102

NAME ______________________________

ADDRESS ______________________________

CITY ______________ STATE ______ ZIP ______

Radio Shack®
The biggest name in little computers™

Prices may vary at individual stores and dealers.

CIRCLE 240 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Six management games simulate everything from a lemonade stand to a multi-national detergent manufacturer. One is probably right for you.

creative computing software evaluation

Six Business Management Games

David H. Ahl

In any given year, roughly one out of every three hundred businesses goes bankrupt. Not a very high failure rate! On the other hand, over half of the new businesses started every year go out of business for one reason or another within five years.

Another interesting statistic: thirty years ago, there was one millionaire for every 11,300 citizens. Today, one person out of 423 is a millionaire. Millionaires come from three major groups: inherited money, self-made in small businesses, and land owners who have benefitted from the skyrocketing price of real estate.

While a recent article in *Fortune* points out that luck is an extremely important factor in determining the success or failure of a business, without fundamental knowledge of how a business works, one is almost certainly doomed to failure.

On the lowest level of business knowledge are the interrelationships between marketing, production and finance. These basic relationships can be understood by a child of eight or nine years old running a lemonade stand. The computer simulation, **Lemonade Stand**, gives a child the opportunity to do so in the comfort of his own living room.

But a lemonade stand usually has no competition. And competition is a vital factor in the real world. **Market** is a computer game which introduces this most important element. **Micro Millionaire** introduces the additional variables of advertising media choices and R & D expenditures.

Cartels and Cutthroats is perhaps the most sophisticated business management game for a personal computer. It introduces more "real world" variables than any of the above games, and presents reports in a manner most closely resembling a real business.

The most realistic and sophisticated business management games are those found in various MBA programs around the country. One of the oldest and most realistic games is the one developed at Carnegie-Mellon University.

The world of business and finance is more than running a company, however. It also involves investing in stocks, bonds and the money market. Short of using your own money, **The First Investment Games** are probably the best way to learn something about this aspect of finance.

Did playing these games improve my management of Creative Computing? Probably not, although they perhaps honed my decision making capabilities somewhat. Did playing them make me a millionaire? Most definitely not. Although with the rate of inflation continuing to run wild, within thirty years practically everyone in the country will be a millionaire. On the other hand, a loaf of bread will probably cost $40 or $50, so being a millionaire won't mean very much.

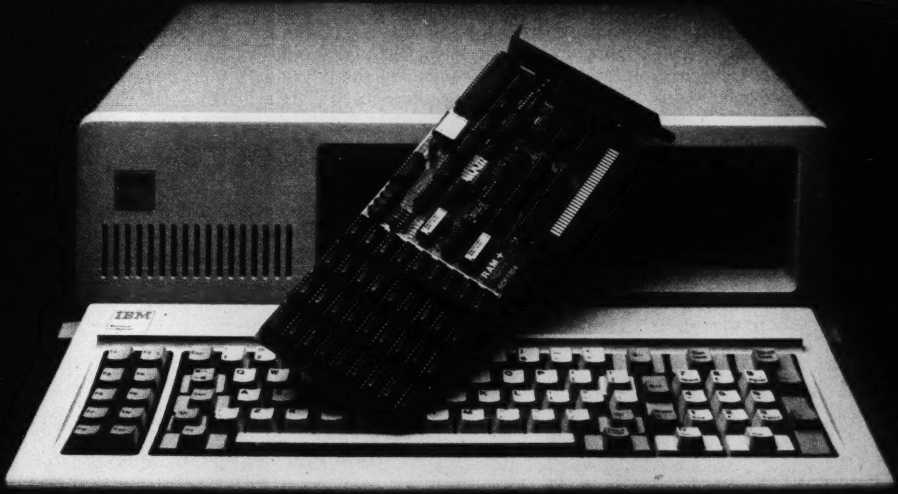
Try one or more of these games. I think you will find them interesting.

Business Management Games

	Lemonade Stand	**Market**	**Micro Millionaire**
Area of Management	Marketing	Marketing	Marketing Production
Periods Per Game	4 or more	8 or more	12 or more
Decisions Per Period	3	3	20 to 50
Time Spent Playing Game	1/2 hour	1 hour	1 hour
Total Elapsed Time to Play Game	1/2 hour	1 1/2 hours	3 hours
For Computer	Apple	Apple, TRS-80	TRS-80
Price	Free or $25 (MECC-704)	$25 (MECC-704) $25 (Eco & Social Sim'l)	$10 cassette $15 disk
Source	Creative Computing Software 39 E. Hanover Ave. Morris Plains, NJ 07950	Creative Computing Software 39 E. Hanover Ave. Morris Plains, NJ 07950	Softside 6 South Street Milford, NH 03055

	Cartels & Cutthroats	**The First Investment Games**	**Carnegie-Mellon Management Game**
Area of Management	Marketing Production	Investments	All
Periods Per Game	8 to 20	6 games	20
Decisions Per Period	7	6 to 25	25 to 40
Time Spent Playing Game	1 hour	12 hours	200+ hours
Total Elapsed Time to Play Game	3 hours	4 months	9 months
For Computer	Apple	not required	PDP-10
Price	$40	$40	$8000
Source	Strategic Simulations 465 Fairchild Dr., Suite 108 Mountain View, CA 94043	First Nat'l Bank of Boston 100 Federal St. Boston, MA 02110	Graduate School of Industrial Admin. Carnegie-Mellon Univ. Pittsburgh, PA 15213

IBM's new baby just grew up.



SEATTLE COMPUTER'S NEW RAM+ GIVES YOU THE MEMORY YOU NEED AT A PRICE YOU CAN'T FORGET.

A great new machine, the IBM personal computer, just got better. With RAM+, the new expansion memory from Seattle Computer.™

RAM+ can change your personal IBM from a pony to a workhorse by adding up to 256 K of memory. RAM+ is expandable, reliable and is made by Seattle Computer, the people who created the operating system for the IBM personal computer.

To make your IBM work even better, each RAM+ card has a RS-232 serial port which uses IBM supplied software. And RAM+ comes fully assembled, tested and with a 90 day guarantee.* The RAM+ is available in 64 K, 128 K, 192 K or 256 K, with affordable prices ranging from $475. to $1,075. Expansion kits are also available.

How to order: Call Anna Ford at **(206) 575-1830** for the location of the nearest RAM+ dealer.

The RAM+ —a great addition to your IBM personal computer. At a great price.

Dealer inquiries welcome.

SEATTLE COMPUTER
1114 Industry Drive, Seattle, Washington 98188

---

*Extended warranty available.

CIRCLE 233 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Lemonade Stand

The rules of the game are quite simple and are displayed on the screen at the beginning.

"In this small town, you are in charge of running your own lemonade stand. You can compete with as many other people as you wish, but how much profit you make is up to you (sales of the other stands will not effect your business in any way). If you make the most money, you are the winner.

"To manage your lemonade stand, you will need to make these decisions every day: (1) how many glasses of lemonade to make (only one batch is made each morning) (2) how many advertising signs to make (the signs cost 15 cents each) (3) what price to charge for each glass.

"You will begin with $2.00 cash (assets). Because your mother gave you some sugar, your cost to make lemonade is 10 cents a glass (this may change in the future).

"Your expenses are the sum of the cost of the lemonade and the cost of the signs.

"Your profits are the difference between income from sales and expenses.

"The number of glasses you sell each day depends on the price you charge, and on the number of advertising signs you use.

"Keep track of your assets because you can't spend more money than you have!"

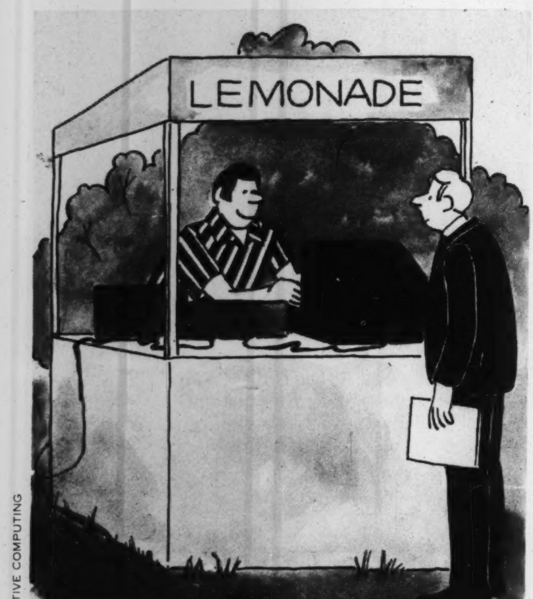
At the beginning of each playing day, a cute graphic is displayed on the screen showing your stand and the weather forecast. The program then asks each player to make his three decisions for the day. We tried the game with two players. Player 1 took a conservative approach of making twenty glasses of lemonade, charging 10 cents each and making three signs. Player 2, on the other hand, spent his entire $2.00 in assets to make forty glasses of lemonade and eight signs. Both players continued this strategy for the twelve days that we had arbitrarily decided would be the end of the game. By day 2, player 2 had discovered that the market is quite price-sensitive and that even sixteen advertising signs were not enough to lure customers into paying 15 cents a glass.

Various random factors crop up during the game. For example, on day 6 it was hot and dry which led to substantially increased sales for both players. Player 2, being more aggressive, charged considerably more for lemonade on this day and made the highest profits for a single day—$4.50. On day 8 the street department was working and there was no traffic on the street. Again, player 2, with his much more aggressive strategy thought he could attract business from other streets by putting up more signs. Unfortunately, it didn't work and his loss on that day was the largest in the entire game.

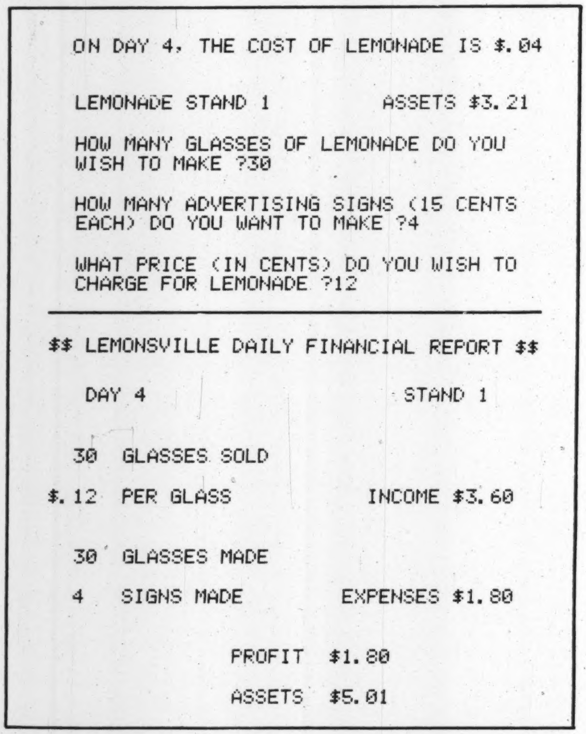
By the end of the twelve days of play, both players had learned about the size of their market and the price it would bear as well as the advertising necessary to sell the products. And the two players had come remarkably close together in their respective daily decisions. Player 1 "won" the game with total assets at the end of twelve days of $26.77 while Player 2 had accumulated $23.09.

The game is suitable for introducing youngsters to economic decision making at a very simplified level. It is in the public domain and available for many computers (it comes free with an Apple on the system master disk).

Lemonade Stand is also available for the Apple on the disk "Elementary—Volume 3 (Social Studies)" produced by the Minnesota Educational Computer Consortium. This disk also includes "Sell Apples," a tutorial game which helps players find the optimum selling price for a product, in this case apples. "Sell Plants" is a tutorial on the effect of advertising on sales. These two programs lead up to "Lemonade" which finally leads into "Sell Bicycles" which is the same program as the one described below as "Market." This disk also includes a Civil War simulation and two tutorial programs which provide drill and practice on the location of states and capitals. The disk, MECC-704, comes with a comprehensive instruction book and is available for $24.95 from Creative Computing Software, 39 East Hanover Avenue, Morris Plains, NJ 07950.

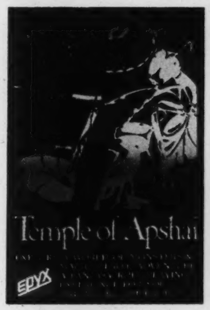


©CREATIVE COMPUTING



```
ON DAY 4, THE COST OF LEMONADE IS $.04

LEMONADE STAND 1          ASSETS $3.21

HOW MANY GLASSES OF LEMONADE DO YOU
WISH TO MAKE ?30

HOW MANY ADVERTISING SIGNS (15 CENTS
EACH) DO YOU WANT TO MAKE ?4

WHAT PRICE (IN CENTS) DO YOU WISH TO
CHARGE FOR LEMONADE ?12
----------------------------------------
$$ LEMONSVILLE DAILY FINANCIAL REPORT $$

 DAY 4                         STAND 1

  30  GLASSES SOLD

$.12  PER GLASS           INCOME $3.60

  30  GLASSES MADE

  4   SIGNS MADE        EXPENSES $1.80

              PROFIT  $1.80

              ASSETS  $5.01
```

Slaying Monsters Should Be Mostly Fun and Games



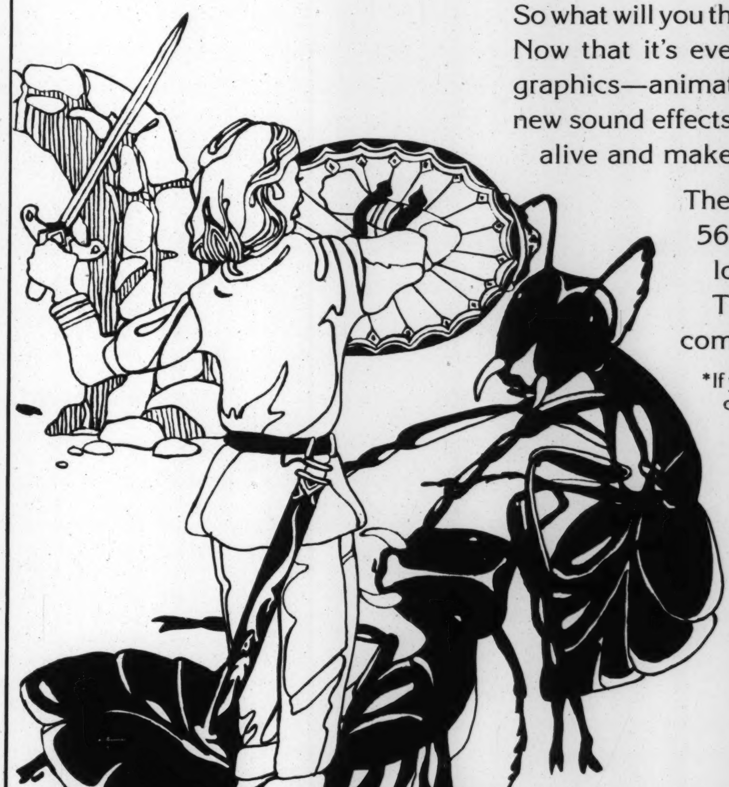
Be one of more than 16 million alter-egos that your computer can generate. Walk into a labyrinth filled with traps, treasures and monsters. There you'll test your strength, constitution, dexterity, intelligence . . . against thousands of monsters in over 200 caverns and chambers—growing in wealth, power and experience as you progress through the four levels of the dungeon.

Your character will do whatever you want him to do. Do battle—in real time—with the likes of giant ants, ghouls, zombies...Explore the various levels of the maze and discover the great treasures within.

The Game Manufacturer's Association named The Temple of Apshai the computer game of the year. The Temple is the very first computer game—ever to win the Hobby Industry award for excellence. There can be only one reason for that: it's a great game.

So what will you think of The Temple of Apshai now? Now that it's even better than ever. With better graphics—animated movement—and completely new sound effects that make your computer come alive and make The Temple even more fun.*

An EPYX game from Automated Simulations



The Temple has a superbly illustrated 56-page Book of Lore, and your local dealer has it for the ATARI,** TRS-80,** APPLE,** and IBM** computers.

*If you already have The Temple of Apshai, you can enjoy these great improvements. Just send us your original cassette or disk together with your check for $5.00 and we'll send you the brand new version—with better-than-ever graphics and sound.

**ATARI, TRS-80, APPLE and IBM are trademarks of Atari, Inc., Tandy Corp., Apple Computer, Inc., and IBM, respectively.

©1981, **AUTOMATED SIMULATIONS, INC.,** P.O. Box 4247, Mountain View, Ca., 94040.

COMPUTER GAMES THINKERS PLAY

CIRCLE 110 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Are you ready to step into the world of

Wizardry

TM

The Ultimate
Fantasy Experience

Wizardry—a revolutionary game for your APPLE II computer. Never before has a game done so much, so well, so fast! Groups of up to 6 adventurers explore a deep and mysterious maze in search of loot and glory. Brawny fighters, frail mages, nimble thieves, all must cooperate to survive. Not only must you battle hordes of monsters, but you must also solve the secret riddles hidden in the mazes. Starting from the safety of the castle, you must map the 3D maze as you move through it, swiftly running down the corridors and smashing through doors! Suddenly you encounter a group of monsters in their hideous lair! Leaping to the attack, swords swinging, your fighters wreak havoc amongst the monsters! Mages utter spells, causing destruction! Thieves skulk around in the corners, and priests attempt to bring the blessings of the gods upon your party! After the melee, there may be a chest to open, traps to evade, and loot to be divided!

A partial list of Wizardry features includes—A 10 level maze—8 character classes—5 races—20 stored on disk—3D maze display—complete castle—hundreds of monsters and magic items—monsters appear in mixed groups—50 castable spells, usuable by players, magic items and even monsters—44 page illustrated manual and much, much more all for $49.95 (N.Y. residents add sales tax).

But don't take our word for it, *Wizardry* received reviews in the May issue of *Creative Computing*, the April issue of *Popular Mechanics*, page 38, and the August issue of *Softalk* magazine.

At Leading Computer Stores Everywhere

Sir-tech **SOFTWARE, INC. Dept. G**
6 Main Street / Ogdensburg, New York 13669 / (315) 393-6633

VISA

Apple is the registered trademark of APPLE COMPUTER, INC.

MasterCard

CIRCLE 236 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Market

Simulation of a Competitive Market

Market is a simulation game in which two companies are competing for the market for racing bicycles. At the start of the game, the program informs the players of the fixed and variable production costs in marketing the product and the number of units that can be sold with no advertising at a specific price. The program then assigns to each company initial values for inventory, cash on hand, and total assets.

Each player must make marketing decisions quarterly which include the production level, advertising budget, and product selling price. After these decisions have been entered for each player, the program reports the results of these decisions in a marketing summary. For each company the report lists: (1) profit; (2) percentage share of the market; (3) cash on hand; (4) number of units sold; (5) number of units in stock (inventory); and (6) total assets.

In a sense, the same three decisions are required in *Market* each quarter as are required in *Lemonade Stand* each day, i.e., production, advertising, and price. However, there the similarity ends. *Market* is a considerably more comprehensive game and production costs include both fixed and variable costs. Fixed costs, for example, include expenses such as rent on factories and warehouses, heat, light, maintenance, and executive salaries.

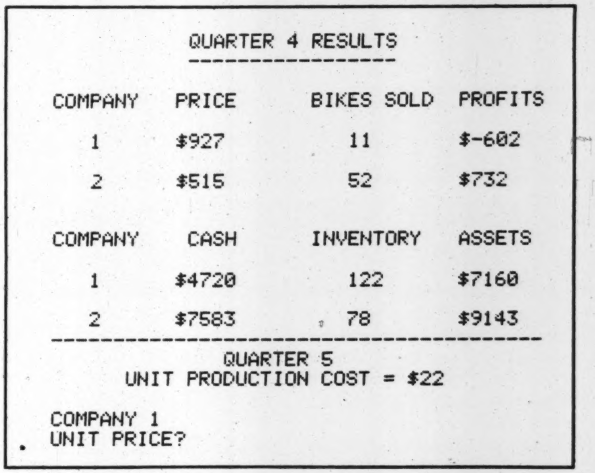
In addition, *Market* simulates the interaction between two competitors, and the decisions made by one affect the results of both.

Market may be played for a specified number of quarters, until one or the other player goes bankrupt, or until either player accumulates a certain amount of assets. Longer games may be saved in progress and continued at a later time.

During the play of *Market*, random variables crop up such as a new labor contract which increases the variable production costs or a presidential wage-price freeze which prevents raising the price of the product over the next two quarters.

During play at the beginning of quarter 10, a transportation strike occurred and both companies were unable to move products to wholesale distributors. "Negotiations have begun, but the hope of a settlement looks dim." An event like this is the equivalent of a cloudy day in *Lemonade Stand* and, indeed, the strike played havoc with the results of both firms.

We played the game for fifteen quarters until Company 1 finally popped over the magic $12 million in assets mark. It was declared, by the program, the winner of the game.



```
                QUARTER 4 RESULTS
                -----------------

COMPANY    PRICE       BIKES SOLD   PROFITS

   1       $927            11       $-602

   2       $515            52       $732

COMPANY     CASH       INVENTORY    ASSETS

   1       $4720          122       $7160

   2       $7583           78       $9143
----------------------------------------
                 QUARTER 5
      UNIT PRODUCTION COST = $22

COMPANY 1
UNIT PRICE?
```

Market is available for the TRS-80 and Apple. It is one of three programs in the package "Economy and Society Simulations," which also includes *Limits* (a world growth simulation) and *USPOP* (forecasts future US population size and composition). The package of three programs costs $24.95 and is available from Creative Computing Software, 39 East Hanover Avenue, Morris Plains, NJ 07950.

Market is also available for the Apple on MECC-704 ($24.95) along with seven other programs. ☐

EDUCATIONAL ACTIVITIES, INC.
INTRODUCES NEW PROGRAMS
FOR **TRS-80, APPLE II, PET**

DIASCRIPTIVE READING

By Carol Buchter, M.S., Reading Specialist, and Ron Buchter, M.A., Computer Specialist

A Diagnostic-Prescriptive-Tutorial Reading Program
MAIN IDEA — DETAILS — FACT/OPINION — VOCABULARY — SEQUENCE — INFERENCE

Six diagnostic tests (one for each skill area), and 36 developmental reading programs, levels 3 to 8 for each skill area, make this a flexible and complete individualized reading series.

The programs *diagnose* the reading skills of each student, *prescribe* what is needed for improvement, and *evaluate* performance at each level before directing the student to the next program. If the student did poorly, he will be directed to a lower level program for remediation. If he/she did well, the student will be directed to a higher level program for further developmental activities.

CP-21050 – 15 CASSETTES, *(specify microcomputer model)* **$245.00**
DK-21050 – 7 DISKETTES *(specify microcomputer model)* **$245.00**

READ AND SOLVE MATH PROBLEMS

By Ann Edson, M.Ed. and Allan A. Schwartz, M.A.
Grades 4-6, Remedial Secondary

A progressive **tutorial and drill** program that teaches your students the important elements of word problems and the conversion of written problems to number problems. The program allows interaction between the student and the computer, provides reinforcement of all concepts, and reteaching where necessary. Interesting animated graphics reward the student when he/she is correct. The program is self-scoring and will not allow the student to progress to higher level concepts until the previous lesson has been mastered.

Included with the program are 10 Reproducible Activity Masters to reinforce concepts and 4 Reproducible Activity Masters for a pre and post test.

CP-319D1 – 5 CASSETTES, 14 Reproducible Activity MASTERS, *(specify microcomputer model)* **$78.00**
DK-319D1 – 2 DISKETTES, 14 Reproducible Activity MASTERS, *(specify microcomputer model)* **$85.00**

Computer Programming BASIC for Elementary Grades
SOUND FILMSTRIPS

Designed to instruct elementary age children in computer programming in the BASIC language. All the conceptual presentations have been pretested successfully on a broad range of youngsters. Piloted in a special computer programming course held for elementary students, the principles and applications of the major BASIC commands and statements proved to be well within the capabilities of the average middle-to-upper elementary age child.

FSC 369 — 5 full color FILMSTRIPS, 5 audio CASSETTES, Teacher's Handbook **$97.00**

Send for FREE complete microcomputer software catalog for • math • language arts • reading • spelling • science • classroom management

EDUCATIONAL ACTIVITIES, INC.
P.O. Box 87, Baldwin, New York 11510
(516) 223-4666
CALL TOLL FREE OUTSIDE N.Y. STATE
800-645-3739
IN CANADA
CORONET INSTRUCTIONAL MEDIA, Ltd.
200 Steelcase Road East
Markham, Ontario L3R 1G2

CIRCLE 275 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Prob-lem

The world is full of intriguing problems that never got into a textbook.

Problems for Computer Solution
by Stephen Rogowski.

Ninety intriguing and fascinating problems, each thoroughly discussed and referenced, make an excellent source of exercises in research and preliminary investigation. Eleven types of problems are provided in the following areas: arithmetic, algebra, geometry, trigonometry, number theory, probability, statistics, calculus and science.. Author Stephen Rogowski of SUNY-Albany has included several problems which have never been solved. He feels that some research and an attempt to solve these will sharpen students' insight and awareness.

Some of the problems are not new like the one asking how much the $24 the Indians were paid for Manhattan would be worth today had it been deposited in a bank. However, this problem was revised to have a variable interest rate so it would be a challenge to program. Of course, many of the problems are new and have never been in print before.

The student edition has 106 pages and includes all 90 problems (with variations), 7 appendices and a complete bibliography. Cost is $4.95.

The 182-page teacher edition contains solutions to the problems, each with a complete listing in Basic, sample runs, and in-depth analyses explaining the algorithms and theory involved. Cost is $9.95.

To get one or both books send payment. plus $2.00 shipping and handling per order to *Creative Computing*. Credit card orders may be called in toll-free to the number below.

Order yours today. If you are not completely satisfied, return it for a full refund plus your return postage.

creative computing

Morris Plains, NJ 07950
Toll-free **800-631-8112**
(In NJ 201-540-0445)

Micro Millionaire

This is a one-player game in which the player attempts to establish a company in the computer software business. The simulation is based on the experience of The Software Exchange. At the beginning the player is given a small amount of money with which to begin his company. From this amount is immediately deducted the cost of a small computer. Then begins the monthly cycle of the game. The player must make decisions on development (evaluating and debugging programs), production quantities, reformulating his line of products, changing prices, the number of working hours you are putting into the company (moonlight or full time), using WATS lines, and placing advertising in four magazines.

Upon beginning the game the first time, I found that I had an investment of $6000, $2000 of which was used to purchase my computer. I received two software submissions to evaluate, one of which I wished to add to my line. Unfortunately, there are practically no instructions with the game other than those which appear on the screen and it was not at all clear how I should add this package to my line and assign a price to it. Before I knew what happened, the program went on and told me that I had no sales for the month and $150 of out-of-pocket expenses.

Given that I had no sales, I elected not to hire any order takers or technical staff nor to put in a WATS line. But I sure wanted some products to sell. Finally, in the third month I determined that the only way to publish a program was to answer YES to the question "Evaluate further?" after which it could be named and added to the product line.

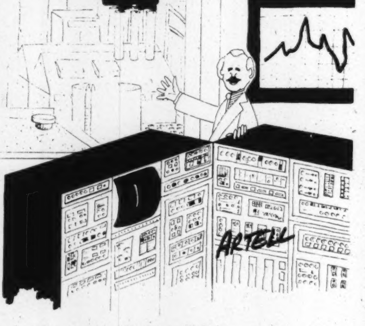
Unfortunately, because I had not figured out how to add products in the early months of play, by May I had only two products, one put in the product line in March and the other in April. I found my expenses had exceeded my cash on hand and I was forced to borrow money from a loan shark at 25% interest per month. Needless to say, this had a rather nasty affect on my cash flow. By July, I was borrowing over $8000 a month and my equity had declined to -$4861.

By December after one year of play, I had ten products in my product line ranging in price from $12 to $50. Sales of each were running between 8 and 25 per month bringing me total revenue of around $1600 a month. My equity had declined to a staggering -$42,833 and I had over $45,000 of loans with a loan shark. Hence, it was no great surprise that when tax time rolled around in January, I was unable to pay my tax and the company went bankrupt. (The program didn't say whether or not the loan shark had my kneecaps shot.)

In my second play of the game, I managed to keep my head above water. While my performance was nothing to write home about, at least I did not go bankrupt and showed a modest profit at the end of the first year.

All in all, *Micro Millionaire* is not an easy game to play or master. More and more decisions are required each month of play as you add more products to your product line. In order to play successfully, I found that pencil, paper and pocket calculator were a virtual necessity. Also, allowing adequate time between monthly decision-making cycles to analyze the results of the previous months is necessary to play the game successfully. The weakest aspect of the game is the documentation—only three pages are included and they do not describe how entries are to be made or give any clue as to the range of acceptable values for the different entries. Hence, one or two plays of the game probably are necessary before one can get a feel for the values necessary to complete a successful game.

Micro Millionaire is available from Softside, 6 South St., Milford NH 03055 as *Softside* magazine, Vol. 2 No. 9. Price is $9.95 with cassette, $14.95 with disk, or $2.00 for the magazine alone (which contains a complete listing of the game for the TRS-80). ☐



"Someday, all this will be yours."

micro mountain

EXCITING DISCOUNTS
apple® SOFTWARE

SPECIAL: "THE BOOK"
OF APPLE COMPUTER SOFTWARE.
19.95 SALE 15.50

☐ Adventures #1, 2, 3	$39.95	NOW	$32.50
☐ Adventures #4, 5, 6	$39.95	NOW	$32.50
☐ Adventures #7, 8, 9	$39.95	NOW	$32.50
☐ Adventures #10, 11, 12	$39.95	NOW	$32.50
☐ Kid Venture	$23.95	NOW	$19.50
☐ Backgammon '43	$19.95	NOW	$16.50
☐ Midnight Magic	$34 95	NOW	$28.50
☐ Stone of Sisyphus	$29.95	NOW	$24.50
☐ 16K Expansion Card	$195.00	NOW	$149.50
☐ Temple of Apshai	$39.95	NOW	$32.50
☐ Hellfire Warrior	$39.95	NOW	$32.50
☐ Star Warrior	$39.95	NOW	$29.50
☐ The Dragons Eye	$24.95	NOW	$20.50
☐ Snakebyte	$29.95	NOW	$24.50
☐ Crush, Crumble and Chomp	$29.95	NOW	$24.50
☐ Book of Apple Software	$19.95	NOW	$15.50
☐ Galactic Trader	$24.95	NOW	$19.50
☐ Apple Panic	$29.95	NOW	$24.50
☐ Alien Rain (Galaxian)	$24.95	NOW	$22.50
☐ Alien Typhoon	$24.95	NOW	$22.50
☐ Snoggle (Puckman)	$34.95	NOW	$27.50
☐ Space Warrior	$24.95	NOW	$20.50
☐ Raster Blaster	$29.95	NOW	$26.50
☐ HEAD ON	$24.95	NOW	$22.50
☐ World War III	$29.95	NOW	$25.50
☐ Bridge 2.0	$21.95	NOW	$19.50
☐ Ultima	$39.95	NOW	$34.50
☐ Home Money Minder	$34.95	NOW	$29.50
☐ 3-D Skiing	$24.95	NOW	$20.50
☐ House of Usher	$29.95	NOW	$25.50
☐ Sands of Mars	$29.95	NOW	$25.50
☐ Compu-Math Arithmetic	$49.95	NOW	$39.50
☐ Compu-Math Fractions	$39.95	NOW	$33.50
☐ Compu-Math Decimals	$39.95	NOW	$33.50
☐ Algebra 1	$39.95	NOW	$33.50
☐ Compu-Read 3.0	$29.95	NOW	$25.50
☐ Spelling Bee	$39.95	NOW	$32.50
☐ The Prisoner	$29.95	NOW	$25.50
☐ Compu-Spell/Req Data Disk	$29.95	NOW	$25.50
☐ Data Disk Level 4	$19.95	NOW	$16.50
☐ Data Disk Level 5	$19.95	NOW	$16.50
☐ Data Disk Level 6	$19.95	NOW	$16.50
☐ Data Disk Level 7	$19.95	NOW	$16.50
☐ Data Disk Level 8	$19.95	NOW	$16.50
☐ Data Disk Secretarial	$19.95	NOW	$16.50
☐ Windfall	$19.95	NOW	$16.50
☐ Network	$19.95	NOW	$16.50
☐ Sargon II (chess)	$34.95	NOW	$29.50
☐ Pool 1.5	$34.95	NOW	$29.50
☐ Reversal (othello)	$34.95	NOW	$29.50
☐ Shuffle Board	$34.95	NOW	$29.50
☐ Spellguard for Apple	$295.00	NOW	$245.50
☐ Sup 'R' Terminal 80 Col	$375.00	NOW	$309.50
☐ Memorex 3401 Box of 10	$45.00	NOW	$24.50
☐ Word Star	$375.00	NOW	$275.50
☐ Super Sort	$200.00	NOW	$155.50
☐ Mail Merger	$125.00	NOW	$99.50
☐ Typing Tutor II	$24.95	NOW	$22.50
☐ Z-80 Softcard With CP/M	$399.00	NOW	$299.50
☐ Prometheus Versacard	$249.00	NOW	$209.50
☐ Home Accountant	$79.95	NOW	$64.50
☐ A.B.M.	$24.95	NOW	$22.50
☐ Castle Wolfenstein	$29.95	NOW	$25.50
☐ Mission Asteroids	$19.95	NOW	$17.50
☐ Mystery House	$24.49	NOW	$21.50
☐ Wizard and the Princess	$32.95	NOW	$29.50
☐ Cranston Manor	$34.95	NOW	$29.50
☐ Pegasus II	$29.95	NOW	$25.50
☐ Superscribe	$89.95	NOW	$79.50
☐ Superscribe (New)	$129.95	NOW	$109.50
☐ Hi-Res Football	$39.95	NOW	$34.50
☐ Hi-Res Soccer	$29.95	NOW	$25.50
☐ Soft Porn Adventure	$29.95	NOW	$25.50
☐ Threshold	$39.95	NOW	$35.50
☐ Jawbreake	$29.95	NOW	$25.50
☐ Magic Wand 80 Column	$395.00	NOW	$289.50
☐ Falcons	$29.95	NOW	$25.50
☐ Fastgammon	$24.95	NOW	$20.50
☐ International Grand Prix	$29.95	NOW	$25.50

FREE OFFER

WITH PURCHASE OF ANY 3 PROGRAMS, YOU WILL RECEIVE FREE THE ORIGINAL ADVENTURE GAME, CONVERTED TO LOAD ENTIRELY INTO 48K RAM ON APPLE. NOTHING LEFT OUT, AMAZING!

☐ NEC 12" Green Monitor	$295.00	NOW	$189.50
☐ Space Eggs	$29.95	NOW	$24.50
☐ Orbitron	$29.95	NOW	$24.50
☐ Gamma Goblins	$29.95	NOW	$24.50
☐ Gorgon	$39.95	NOW	$33.50
☐ Epoch	$34.95	NOW	$28.50
☐ Outpost	$29.95	NOW	$24.50
☐ Pulsar II	$29.95	NOW	$24.50
☐ Autobahn	$29.95	NOW	$24.50
☐ Sneakers	$29.95	NOW	$24.50
☐ Cops and Robbers	$34.95	NOW	$28.50
☐ Galactic Attack	$29.95	NOW	$25.50
☐ Apple 21 (Blackjack)	$24.95	NOW	$19.50
☐ Craps	$24.95	NOW	$19.50
☐ Magic Window Word Proc	$99.95	NOW	$84.50
☐ Magic Mailer	$69.95	NOW	$57.50
☐ Personal Filing System	$95.00	NOW	$83.50
☐ Personal Report System	$95.00	NOW	$83.50
☐ IFO Database Manager	$120.00	NOW	$99.50
☐ Inventory System 3.3	$140.00	NOW	$119.50
☐ Prof. Time and Billing	$325.00	NOW	$259.50
☐ Microgammon	$29.95	NOW	$24.50
☐ Draw Poker	$29.95	NOW	$24.50
☐ Roulette	$24.95	NOW	$19.50
☐ Payroll System	$240.00	NOW	$205.50
☐ Apartment Manager	$325.00	NOW	$259.50
☐ Coloring Board Programs	$69.95	NOW	$59.50
☐ D-B Master	$229.00	NOW	$189.50
☐ The Warp Factor	$39.95	NOW	$33.50
☐ Flight Simulator	$33.50	NOW	$29.50
☐ Saturn Navigator (req 3d)	$24.95	NOW	$22.50
☐ The Shattered Aliance	$59.95	NOW	$49.50
☐ A2-3D Graphics Pkg	$59.95	NOW	$52.50
☐ Odyssey	$30.00	NOW	$19.50
☐ Wilderness Campaign	$20.00	NOW	$15.50
☐ Wilderness and Dungeon	$32.00	NOW	$22.50
☐ General Manager	$99.95	NOW	$89.50
☐ Program Line Editor	$40.00	NOW	$29.50
☐ Higher Text II	$35.00	NOW	$25.50
☐ Linguist	$40.00	NOW	$28.50
☐ Mailing List Database	$50.00	NOW	$35.50
☐ Pro Football Pt. Pred	$26.95	NOW	$22.50
☐ College Football Pt. Pred	$26.95	NOW	$22.50
☐ Win At The Races	$39.95	NOW	$34.50
☐ Space Raiders	$29.95	NOW	$25.50
☐ Videoterm 80 Col Card	$345.00	NOW	$279.50
☐ Keybd and Disp Enhancer	$129.00	NOW	$109.50
☐ The Forcaster II	$26.95	NOW	$22.50
☐ Multiple Regression	$29.95	NOW	$25.50
☐ Lower Case Chip	$49.95	NOW	$45.50
☐ Microchess 2.0	$24.95	NOW	$22.50
☐ Zork II	$39.95	NOW	$33.50
☐ Visicalc 3.3	$199.95	NOW	$169.50
☐ Visiterm	$149.95	NOW	$125.50
☐ Visiplot	$179.95	NOW	$149.50
☐ Visitrend/Visiplot	$259.95	NOW	$215.50
☐ Gammon Gambler	$24.95	NOW	$22.50
☐ Visifile	$250.00	NOW	$209.50

DEDUCT 3% IF PAYMENT ACCOMPANIES ORDER. WE PAY SHIPPING AND IF YOU PHONE YOUR ORDER WE WILL CREDIT $1.00 FOR CALL. CALIFORNIA RESIDENTS ADD 6% SALES TAX. ALL ORDERS SHIPPED FROM STOCK WITHIN 48 HOURS. WE ACCEPT MASTER CARD AND VISA. C.O.D'S ADD $5.00

NAME ....

STREET ....

CITY .... **STATE** .... **ZIP** ....

CARD # ....

EXP. DATE .... **SIGNATURE** ....

★518 E. ECHO CT., SAN BERNARDINO, CA 92404

PHONE ORDERS (714) 886-0761

CIRCLE 197 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Cartels and Cutthroats

Cartels and Cutthroats is a business management simulation game. It is packaged in an attractive 8-1/2" x 11" four-color box which contains a 16-page instruction manual, one-page simplified instruction card, and Apple diskette (16-sector, DOS 3.3).

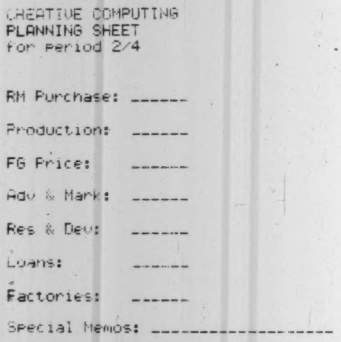
The game is a simplified simulation of two or more companies marketing products in a single product area. Each player "runs" a manufacturing company that buys raw material, produces finished goods and sells those finished goods in a competitive market. The object of the game is to earn the most total income. This is shown cumulatively as increase in "equity" which is the player's ownership in the company. Each turn is a quarter of a year.

The general play sequence is: review last period's performance, make plans for the current quarter, implement the plans (enter them into the computer) and then review performance again.

Sales (and profit) are based on how good your plans are relative to the economy and to the plans of your competitors.

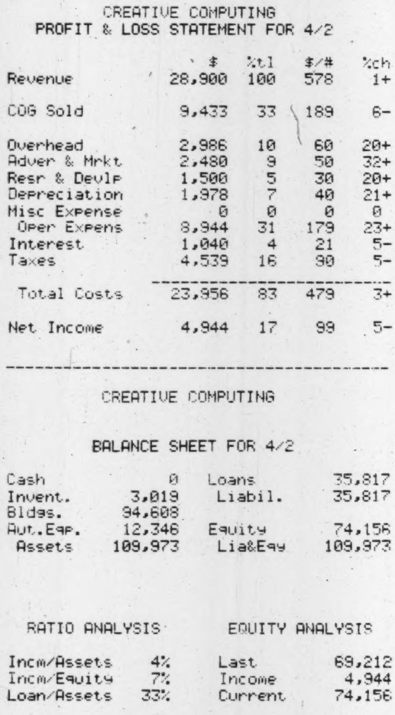
At the beginning of each turn, each player is given information about the economy and the industry, as well as some market research data about the other companies in the game. Economic indicators include GNP, CPI, prime rate, and a purchasing power index. In addition, at the beginning of each quarter, each player is given information on raw material supplies and prices, government actions, bankruptcy filings, and other items of specific interest in the industry.

After the summary economic news, each player is given several reports on the performance of his company. These reports include a profit and loss statement from the previous quarter and a balance sheet including ratio analyses and equity analyses. Also provided are: a sales activity report, performance chart, production cost summary, inventory report, factory and labor summary, market summary, and a market research report.



```
CREATIVE COMPUTING
PLANNING SHEET
for Period 2/4


RM Purchase: ------

Production:  ------

FG Price:    ------

Adv & Mark:  ------

Res & Dev:   ------

Loans:       ------

Factories:   ------

Special Memos: ------------------
```

Figure 1. The business planning sheet for the first two years of play.



```
        CREATIVE COMPUTING
   PROFIT & LOSS STATEMENT FOR 4/2

                      $   %tl   $/#   %ch
Revenue          28,900   100   578    1+

COG Sold          9,433    33   189    6-

Overhead          2,986    10    60   20+
Adver & Mrkt      2,480     9    50   32+
Resr & Devlp      1,500     5    30   20+
Depreciation      1,978     7    40   21+
Misc Expense          0     0     0    0
 Oper Expens      8,944    31   179   23+
Interest          1,040     4    21    5-
Taxes             4,539    16    90    5-
               --------------------------
 Total Costs     23,956    83   479    3+

Net Income        4,944    17    99    5-

-----------------------------------------

        CREATIVE COMPUTING


       BALANCE SHEET FOR 4/2

Cash            0   Loans        35,817
Invent.     3,019    Liabil.     35,817
Bldgs.     94,608
Aut.Eqp.   12,346   Equity       74,156
 Assets   109,973    Lia&Eqy    109,973



  RATIO ANALYSIS       EQUITY ANALYSIS

Incm/Assets     4%    Last         69,212
Incm/Equity     7%    Income        4,944
Loan/Assets    33%    Current      74,156
```

Figure 2. A typical profit and loss statement and balance sheet.

Following these financial and statistical reports are memoranda and letters from other managers and outsiders. The financial manager always provides a report pertaining to loan balances, interest rates, and line of credit available from the bank. In addition, the player may get reports from the director of R&D, production, or other members of his staff.

Occasionally letters are received from irate customers, charities, and other outsiders who have some direct or indirect interest in the business. Using this rather substantial mass of information (roughly six feet of line printer paper per quarter), the player must formulate his decisions for the upcoming quarter.

An annual report is issued at the end of each four quarters, and at the end of the game, and an end-of-game summary is produced for all the players.

At any point, the game may be saved in progress. The player is prompted to insert an appropriately initialized disk and give the game a title. At any later time, the game maybe recalled and play resumed from the point at which it was saved.

Having just concluded the negotiations for the acquisition of *Computers and Programming Magazine*, *Small Business Computers Magazine*, as well as doing all of the end-of-fiscal-year financial calculations for Ahl Computing Inc., I decided to take a "busman's holiday" by playing a game of Cartels and Cutthroats.

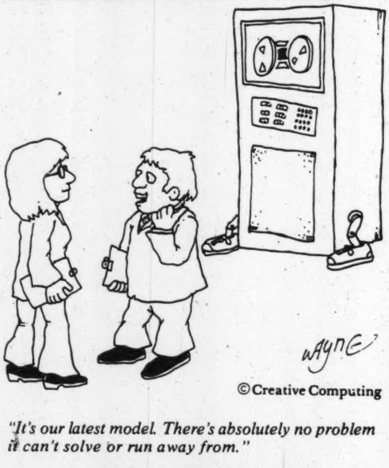
Reading and digesting the rules of Cartels and Cuthroats takes about one-half hour while playing the game can take anywhere from one hour to a day or more depending upon the number of players and the "think time" taken between turns. The following is an abbreviated report on one play of the game.

I loaded in the game and selected the type of game I wished to play. I opted for a hard copy game and did not claim a beginner's handicap. Since I was playing alone, I asked the program to supply two computer players to manage competitive companies.

When the game started, the first thing that appeared on the screen was a scenario. The scenario read as follows:

"You have acquired a manufacturing company that makes a product considered a luxury by most consumers.

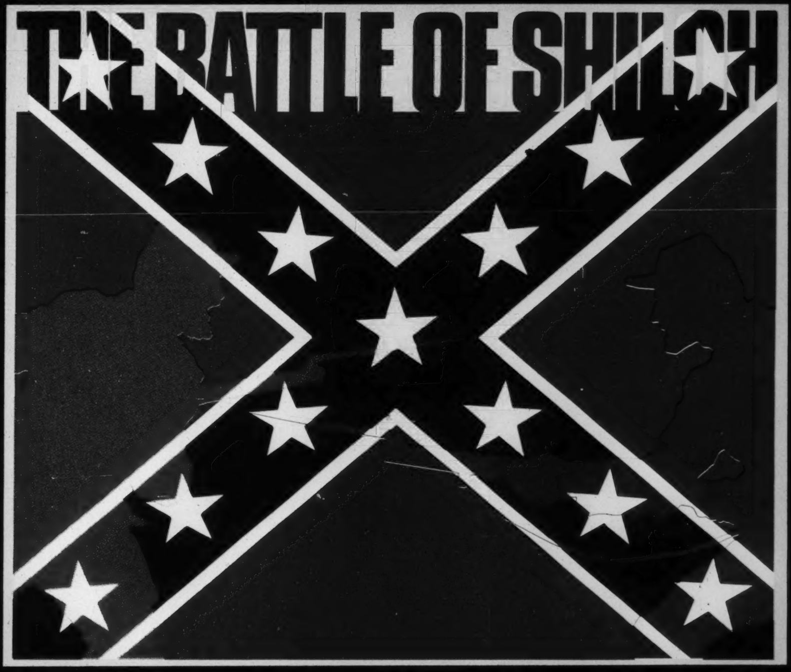
Your raw material prices are stable and based on abundant supplies.



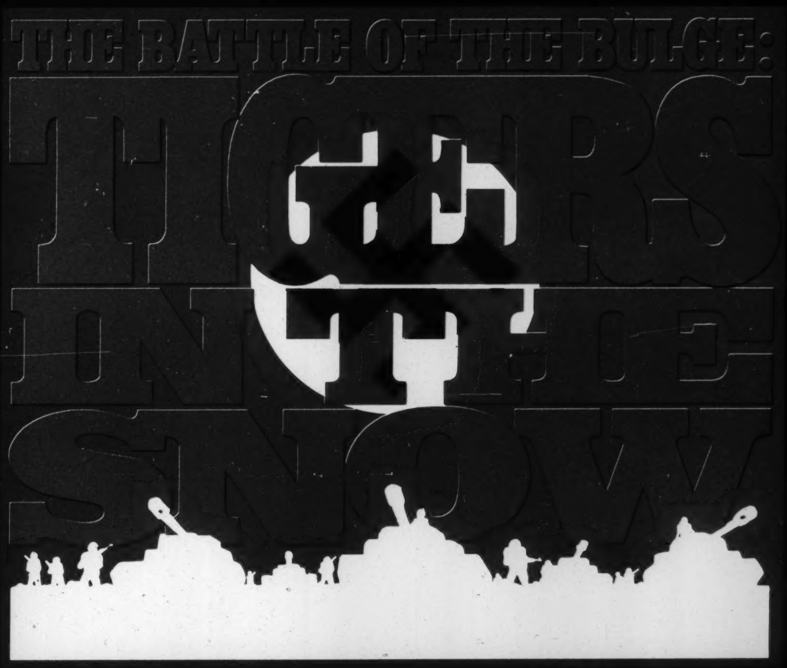
©Creative Computing

"It's our latest model. There's absolutely no problem it can't solve or run away from."

TWO NEW GAMES FROM SSI FOR THE APPLE AND THE TRS-80!



[illegible] pitting the Confederate Army against Grant's troops and Union gunboats.


THE BATTLE OF THE BULGE:
TIGERS IN THE SNOW

[illegible]

We know it hasn't been easy for you TRS-80® owners to see so many great made-for-Apple-only games from SSI pass you by. But then, it hasn't been easy for us to design games for a 16K cassette format good enough to meet our critical standards.

After all, we've got a reputation to protect, a reputation in strategy gaming for unsurpassed sophistication, innovation, realism, and playability.

Well, our designers have been hard at work, and we've not only met but surmounted the challenge. We're delighted to announce two historical wargames — deserving of the SSI label — for both the Apple® **and the TRS-80®** (16K cassette for the TRS-80 Model I and III; 48K disc for Apple II with Applesoft ROM card).

Combining our extensive wargame-design experience and superior programming techniques, we've given a fresh new look and feel to these favorite classic battles.

At $24.95 each for TRS-80 cassette and $39.95 each for Apple disc, these are extraordinary games at quite an ordinary price.

So head on down to your local store and check them out today!

VISA and M/C holders can order by calling **800-227-1617, ext. 335 (toll free).** In California, call 800-772-3545, ext. 335.

To order by mail, send your check to: Strategic Simulations Inc, Dept. CC6, 465 Fairchild Drive, Suite 108, Mountain View, California 94043.

All our games carry a 14-day money-back guarantee.

SSI

As part of our demanding standards of excellence, we use maxell floppy discs.

Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Inc. TRS-80 is a registered trademark of the Tandy Corporation.

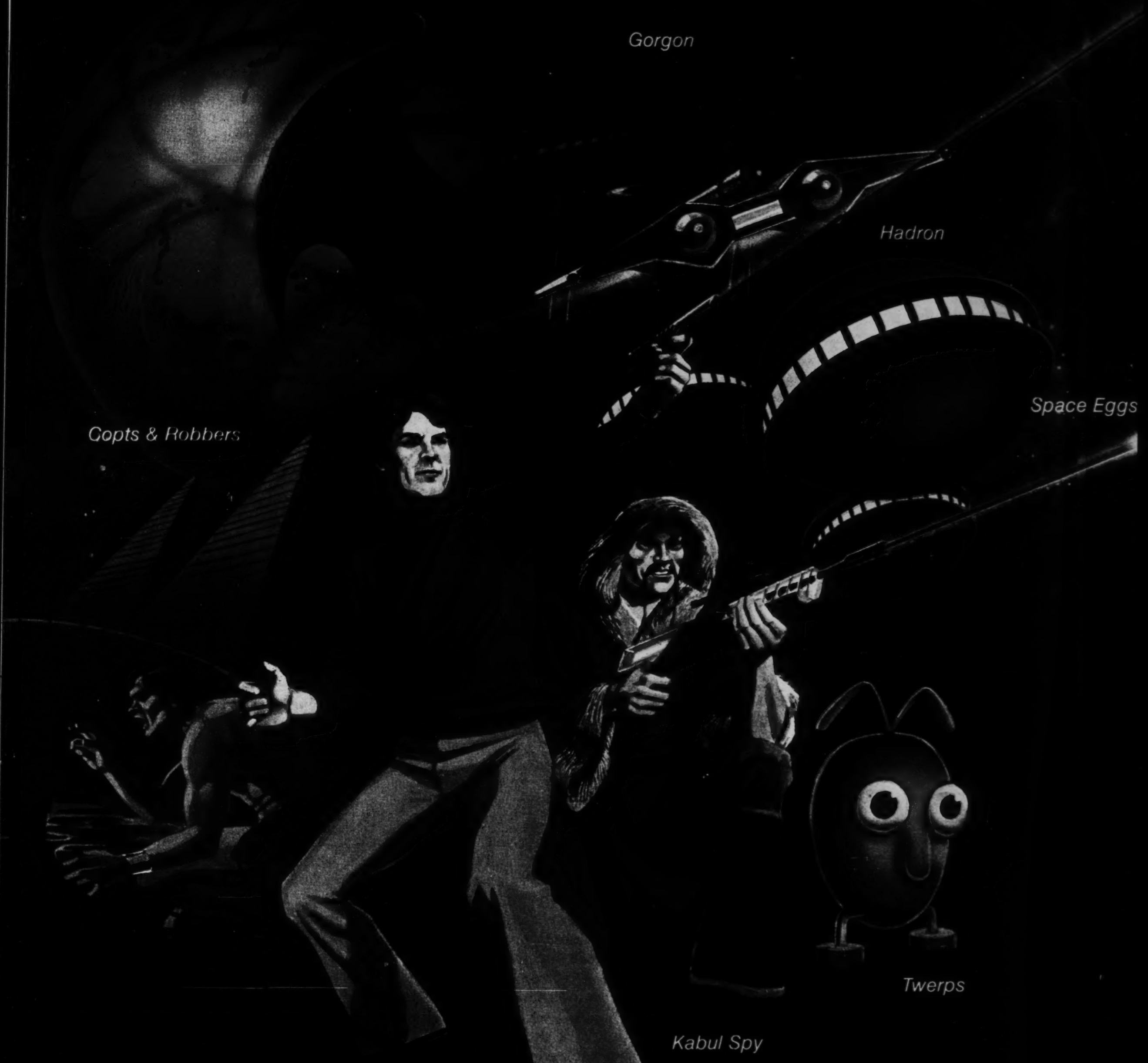
CIRCLE 245 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Borg
Foosball
Epoch
Dark Forest
OLYMPIA
Beer Run
Minotaur

WE'RE EXCITING, WE'RE

All software represented in this advertisement are copyrighted products of Sirius Software, Inc.

CIRCLE 248 ON READER SERVICE CARD


Gorgon
Hadron
Space Eggs
Copts & Robbers
Twerps
Kabul Spy
FUN . . . WE'RE SIRIUS™!

Sirius Software, Inc. 10364 Rockingham Drive, Sacramento, CA 95827. Dealer inquiries invited (916) 366-1195.

Cartels, continued...

The economic outlook for the next five years is for strong expansion in the gross national product (GNP) with an economic down-turn likely some time in the future.

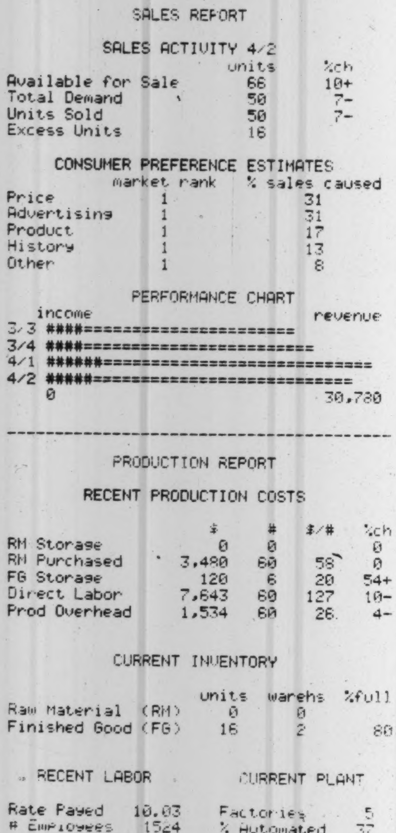
Inflation, as measured by the consumer price index (CPI), is expected to continue at a controlled level.

In addition, the impact of chance on the companies and the economy should be slight."

The game then asked "Is this scenario acceptable?" To which I responded, "Y." If I had not responded yes, I would have been given the opportunity to select another scenario. Since I was playing a hard copy game, the scenario was then printed out on the line printer.

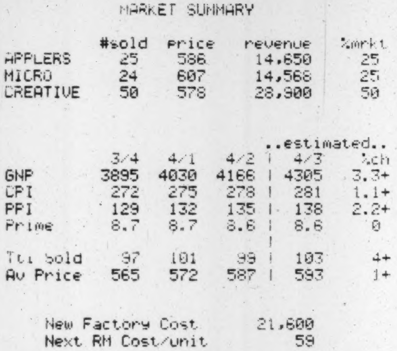
A note about printing: the game assumes a standard line printer with sixty lines on a page. Unfortunately, I was using an Apple Silentype Printer with continuous feed paper. Consequently, the spacing up after each report to the "bottom of a page" wasted a substantial amount of (rather expensive) sensitized paper.

Playing the game, one is expected to make decisions based on facts and figures which appear on the screen. However, because a hard copy game uses upper and lower case, the material appearing on the screen looks like gibberish and bears little resemblance to letters. The numbers are, of course, the same; however, without the labels they are somewhat difficult to use.



```
                SALES REPORT

            SALES ACTIVITY 4/2
                            units      %ch
Available for Sale           66        10+
Total Demand                 50         7-
Units Sold                   50         7-
Excess Units                 16

       CONSUMER PREFERENCE ESTIMATES
             market rank   % sales caused
Price             1              31
Advertising       1              31
Product           1              17
History           1              13
Other             1               8

             PERFORMANCE CHART
   income                          revenue
3/3 ####======================
3/4 ####========================
4/1 ######=============================
4/2 #####===========================
   0                               30,780

------------------------------------------

            PRODUCTION REPORT

         RECENT PRODUCTION COSTS

                        $     #    $/#   %ch
RM Storage              0     0           0
RM Purchased        3,480    60    58     0
FG Storage            120     6    20   54+
Direct Labor        7,643    60   127   10-
Prod Overhead       1,534    60    26    4-

            CURRENT INVENTORY

                     units  warehs  %full
Raw Material  (RM)     0       0
Finished Good (FG)    16       2      80

   RECENT LABOR          CURRENT PLANT

Rate Payed   10.03    Factories        5
# Employees   1524    % Automated     37
# Hired        254    Nrml Capacity 61
```

Figure 3. The sales report for year 4, quarter 2.



```
              MARKET SUMMARY

            #sold   price    revenue   %mrkt
APPLERS       25     586      14,650     25
MICRO         24     607      14,568     25
CREATIVE      50     578      28,900     50

                                ..estimated..
             3/4    4/1    4/2 |  4/3    %ch
GNP         3895   4030   4166 | 4305   3.3+
CPI          272    275    278 |  281   1.1+
PPI          129    132    135 |  138   2.2+
Prime        8.7    8.7    8.6 |  8.6     0
                               |
Ttl Sold      97    101     99 |  103     4+
Av Price     565    572    587 |  593     1+


    New Factory Cost          21,600
    Next RM Cost/unit             59
```

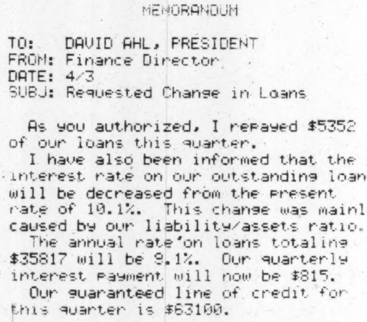
Figure 4. A market summary report.

Since the economy was going up and I was in a luxury market I decided to increase advertising and to attempt to expand my share of market relatively quickly. I also increased my loan volume from the bank to build a new factory. Although the computer program takes much of the drudgery out of management, one still has to be careful to not exceed the total funds available. I found a pocket calculator quite handy to compute out my raw material and production costs. Thus I could keep my bank loans closer to the exact amount needed thereby not incurring additional interest expenses.

It was with a certain sense of anxiety that I waited for the printout each quarter. The first quarter results indicated that my expansion strategy worked from the standpoint of increased sales. Unfortunately, the increased sales were not reflected in increased profits. I also discovered, much to my chagrin, that my hand calculator figures were somewhat in error and my finance director had to secure an emergency loan to finance the additional production as well as build the factory. On the other hand, I was now outselling my competition by a substantial margin, my share of market having increased from 33% to 41% and it beame my goal to turn this increased sales and capacity into increased profit.

As I continued to play the game I found the raw material purchase, production and pricing decisions getting easier with each round. However, I began to note the other factors such as loan volume, income to equity ratio, warehouse usage percentages and the like and attempted to fine tune my decisions to optimize both my available funds and other resources such as factories, warehouses, and labor.

The end of the third quarter brought some bittersweet news. My factory workers were threatening a strike if they were not immediately given a 20% raise but the personnel director felt that they would accept a 10% increase. On the other hand, my director of R&D reported that "we have acquired some inexpensive computer equipment (three Apples) that we can use for production scheduling and inventory control and reduce production overhead costs by 10%.



```
                 MEMORANDUM

TO:   DAVID AHL, PRESIDENT
FROM: Finance Director
DATE: 4/3
SUBJ: Requested Change in Loans

  As you authorized, I repayed $5352
of our loans this quarter.
  I have also been informed that the
interest rate on our outstanding loans
will be decreased from the present
rate of 10.1%.  This change was mainly
caused by our liability/assets ratio.
  The annual rate on loans totaling
$35817 will be 9.1%.  Our quarterly
interest payment will now be $815.
  Our guaranteed line of credit for
this quarter is $63100.
```

Figure 5. A typical memorandum from the finance director.

In the ninth quarter one unforeseen disaster occurred that had nothing directly to do with the play of the game. In particular, the paper ran out in the middle of a run. Since I had no particular desire to start over from the beginning I didn't press reset or any of the other keys that might have stopped the printer. Instead, all of my results were "printed" on the blank roller and my decisions for the ninth quarter had to be made by the "seat of the pants." Needless to say, my performance suffered as a result. This, however, may be true to real life situations when the chief executive officer is away on vacation or at a conference and leaves the running of his company in the hand of junior managers. In this case, it resulted in a rather disastrous quarter.

©CREATIVE COMPUTING

"Good news, they've got the computer part. Bad news, it'll take six months to deliver it."

Sirius Tools

E-Z Draw

E-Z Draw is a graphics editing package for Apple II BASIC with simple one character commands so it can easily:

- Draw dots, lines, parallelograms, triangles, circles and ellipses on the screen,
- Move any area of the screen to any other area,
- Transform any area of the screen into its mirror image while expanding or compressing its width or height or rotating it 90 degrees,
- Draw text on the screen using any of 20 original and imaginative type styles using the Higher Text Character Generator by Ron & Darrell Aldrich,
- Save images and complete pictures to the disk for use within BASIC programs, and
- Draw using any of the Apple BASIC colors.

This program has been used by professional programmers to generate spectacular hi-res pictures for use with their games, professional packages and educational software. It can be used to create professional illustrations, graphs and slides in addition to adding hi-res graphics to BASIC programs. E-Z Draw requires a 48k Apple II or II+ and one disk drive.

Audex

Audex is a collection of utility programs that allow you to create sounds, shape them, edit them and play them back in your own Applesoft BASIC programs. The only tools required are an Apple II computer with Applesoft BASIC, 48K of memory, one or more disk drives with DOS 3.3 and an optional tape player. Included with this disk are:

- DRAW-A-SOUND, a program for creating and editing sound pulse patterns using the keyboard and hi-res screen. These sounds can be tones, squalks, thumps or anything you choose.
- EXCERPT-A-SOUND is a program for getting sounds from the cassette port and excerpting portions of this audio data for use as sound effects. Excerpting produces more uniform tones and uses less memory.
- BUILD-A-SOUND is a program to connect sounds and tones together into extended patterns to form or emulate speech.
- AUDIO OPCODES is a collection of relocatable machine language routines that allow you to easily reproduce in your own Applesoft programs any sound effects, music, speech, etc. created using the above utility programs.

A user manual is provided that includes many programming examples and complete instructions for using all the utility programs.

PGE

The Pascal Graphics Editor is a complete graphics editor with command and menu structures modeled after the Pascal text editor. It Features:

- Commands for drawing dots, lines, rectangles, parallelograms and circles
- A routine to fill any closed area with any of 720 color combinations
- Protective viewports which allow selective filling, erasing, or drawing without disturbance of other screen areas
- Easy moving, rotating, inverting (upside down and/or mirrored), crunching, expanding (horizontally or vertically), color separating and saving to disk any portion of the graphics screen
- A built in font generator which can be used to define fonts with cell sizes ranging from 1 x 1 to 16 x 16. Fonts can be drawn onto the screen in any of 16 different DRAWBLOCK display modes with optional proportional spacing.

Return of the included license agreement entitles you to a free back-up diskette and Pascal utilities package which includes two library units that expand TURTLEGRAPHICS:

- The GEOMETRIC UNIT simplifies the drawing and filling in of simple geometric shapes and aids in creating DRAWBLOCK arrays and saving pictures to disk with commands: PROCEDURE TRIANGLE, PARALLELOGRAM, ELLIPSE, PFILL, COPYBLOCK; FUNCTION PICREAD AND PICWRITE.
- The TEXTWRITER UNIT allows you to load and use multiple fonts including all fonts defined by PGE with commands: PROCEDURE WFCHAR, WFSTRING, FONTYPE, PROPORTION; FUNCTION FONTREAD.

The Pascal Graphics Editor requires a 64K Apple II or II+ and one disk drive.

The Joyport

The Joyport is the most significant new input device for the Apple computer since the keyboard. A wide variety of software is rapidly being developed to take advantage of the Joyport's features:

- Apple game paddle sockets that can use 4 game paddles
- 2 Sockets to accept Atari type joysticks
- Connections for Apple and Atari paddles and joysticks that are easily accessible without opening the Apple case (no more dissecting the Apple each time you want to change paddles)
- Complete compatibility with all existing BASIC, Pascal and machine language programs and games
- 2 Switches to select between Apple type paddles and Atari joysticks
- Custom designed enclosure that complements Apple case

A complete users' manual including installation and programming examples is provided with each Joyport. For a limited time only, included with the Joyport will be a free copy of Computer Foosball.

Sirius Software, Inc. **10364 Rockingham Drive, Sacramento, CA 95827 (916) 366-1195**

The Pascal Graphics Editor, Joyport, E-Z Draw, Audex, and Computer Foosball are copyrighted products of Sirius Software, Inc. Higher Text is a copyrighted product of Synergistic Software. Apple II, II+ and Applesoft are copyrighted products of Apple Computer Inc. Atari is a Trademark of Atari Inc.

CIRCLE 249 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NEW!
Advanced Disk Version

AIR TRAFFIC CONTROLLER

In Air Traffic Controller you assume the responsibility for the safe flow of air traffic over a 400 square mile territory. During your shift in charge of this airspace, 26 aircraft come under your control. Jets and prop planes must be guided to and from airports, navigational becons and entry/exit fixes. The aircraft enter your airspace at various altitudes and headings whether or not you are ready.

You need the same steady nerves under pressure and almost instinctive analyses of complex emergencies which are demanded of a professional air traffic controller. But "Air Traffic Controller" adds the excitement and well-defined goals of a game.

Your goal is to get all of the aircraft to their assigned destination before the shift is completed. At your disposal are radar display of the aircraft positions in the control area, coded information giving aircraft heading, destination and fuel supply, navaids enabling you to hold aircraft or assign them automatic approaches, and commands to alter the altitude and heading of the aircraft. Working against you are altitude and heading requirements, and, of course, the clock.

No two games, even at the same clock setting, are the same.

The advanced disk version allows more aircraft, and gives you four additional area maps, each with its own special challenges.

Air Traffic Controller is now available for the 16K TRS-80 (3006), for the 16K Apple II and Apple II plus (4008), and the 8K Sorcerer (5008). All are on cassette for **$11.95**.

Advanced Air Traffic Controller is available on diskette for the 32K TRS-80 (3518), the 16K Atari (7503), and the 32K Apple II and Apple II plus (4517) for **$19.95**, and on cassette for the 16K Atari (7004) and the 16K PET (called Sector 3) (1302) for **$14.95**.

To order Air Traffic Controller, please send a check or money order to:

creative computing software

39 E. Hanover Avenue
Morris Plains, NJ 07950
For credit card order call:
Toll-free **800-631-8112**
(in NJ 201-540-0445)

Cartels, continued...

```
                MEMORANDUM

TO:    DAVID AHL, PRESIDENT
FROM: Director of R & D
DATE: 2/4
SUBJ: Research Break-Through

  We have discovered a method of using
automated equipment that will reduce
our labor cost by 10% for an investment
of $3760.  At our present production
rate and costs this investment will be
recovered after only 1.7 quarters.
Send a memo to `A' to approve this
automation proposal.
  We have also developed an improved
product design that the marketing de-
partment believes will increase our
sales by 5%.  The total costs for
changing over our facilities to produce
this improved product will be $1300.
Send `P' a memo to approve this change.
```

Figure 6. A typical memorandum from the director of R&D.

Three quarters later (first quarter, fourth year) I had finally overcome the havoc wrought by my blind decisions earlier. My market share had climbed to 53% and I was able to begin to repay some of the loans required for constructing factories in earlier quarters. In addition I was using my warehouses efficiently and showing a reasonable return on sales.

Although my intention had been to play for five years, at the end of four years the clock struck 1:00 a.m. and I was about to turn into a pumpkin so I pressed the Q key to get the final summary. It indicated that my total dollar increase, average rate of return, and percent growth in the preceding year had far outpaced my two computer controlled competitors. I had spent heavily on research and development (5% of sales) while both of my competitors had spent about 2%. This led to some impressive efficiencies giving my five plants a total capacity of 61,000 units because they were 37% automated. This compared favorably to my competitors who were only able to produce 10,000 units per plant. On the other hand, my interest expenses far exceeded theirs because I was continually having to invest in a new plant and equipment that were developed by my R&D department.

```
                 FINAL REPORT
                    (4/4)
         REAL DOLLAR EQUITY GROWTH

           Total $    Avg Rate   % Growth
 Company   Increase    Return    Last Yr.
CREATIVE    53,282       31         33
MICRO       28,394       20         18
APPLERS     27,920       19         16
  Economic Growth  . .   10    . .  12


 INCOME PER SALES          TOTAL SOLD

 Company      %          Company     Units
CREATIVE     17         CREATIVE      645
MICRO        16         APPLERS       362
APPLERS      16         MICRO         349
------------------------------------------

          SUMMARY COST ANALYSIS
      (overall %'s of total revenues)

                   MICR
             APPL        CREA

 RM Storage   0    0    0
 Raw Costs   10   10   10
 Labor Cost  31   29   26
 FG Storage   0    1    0
  COG Sold   42   39   37
 Overhead    16   16   11
 Depreciat.   4    5    5
 Adv & Mrkt   6    7    7
 Res & Devl   2    2    5
 Misc Expns   0    0    0
  Oper Expn  28   30   28
 Interest     0    0    3
 Taxes       14   15   15
  TTL Costs  84   84   83

 Net Income  16   16   17
 Other Incm   0    0    0
```

Figure 7. A final report (identical to an annual report at the end of each year of play).

My labor expenses were considerably below those of my two computer competitors, probably because I had played brinksmanship with the unions on two different occasions.

All in all I found this a surprisingly realistic and quite addictive simulation. While it hardly has a fraction of the variables or the challenge of the management game that I played over a one year period as an MBA student at Carnegie-Mellon University, it nevertheless was stimulating and instructive. It clearly will not make a management expert out of a shipping clerk; however, for the person interested in honing his or her analytical skills related to business, this is an ideal first step.

All told, it took about one-half hour to digest the rules and two hours to play the game. Someone serious about improving one's management skills will wish to play the game several times trying different strategies of advertising, R&D, and pricing. I strongly recommend that two or more people play simultaneously, as this will give a much stronger element of competition than the computer can provide. Furthermore, it resembles the real world much more closely.

Cartels and Cutthroats is produced by Strategic Simulations Inc., 465 Fairchild Dr., Suite 108, Mountain View, CA 94043.

WELCOME STOCKHOLDERS
©CREATIVE COMPUTING

SuperScribe II

FIRST WE GOT RID OF THE LOWER CASE ADAPTER

and put lower case on the screen WITHOUT HARDWARE.

THEN WE GOT RID OF THE 80 COLUMN BOARD

and put seventy columns of text on the screen WITHOUT HARDWARE.

THEN WE GOT RID OF WASTED EDITING TIME

by developing printer spooling AGAIN WITHOUT HARDWARE!

AND WE'RE ALWAYS LOOKING FOR NEW WAYS TO SAVE YOU TIME AND MONEY.

When ON-LINE SYSTEMS began work on SUPERSCRIBE II, we wanted to make it the most powerful word processor on the market. We began by putting in boldfacing, underlining, form letter capabilities, global search and replace, support of multiple disk drives, full macro capabilities, generation of up to four indices, complete formatting capabilities, a software based keyboard buffer, full editing capability of any DOS 3.3 text or binary file (including APPLESOFT programs) and all other features you need for professional word processing. That was just the beginning. . . .

Our next step was to make SUPERSCRIBE II hardware independent, so we eliminated the lower case adapter and the 80 column board. SUPERSCRIBE II is the only word processor on the market to offer true software based lower case and a 70 column screen available today.

The move that put us over the top was the introduction of printer spooling* which allows you to do your editing while printing, making your word processing time more efficient.

With SUPERSCRIBE II, we've added all the features you need, did away with all the problems you can do without, and we did it all at a price that you can afford-$129.95.

*Printer spooling feature only available for printers with APPLE parallel or SSM AIO interface, and EPSON printers/APPLE II and APPLE II Plus are registered trade marks of APPLE COMPUTER INC.

We Don't Think That Word Processing Should Cost An Arm And A Leg, And At On-Line Systems, We Won't Stand For It.

SUPERSCRIBE II runs on any 48K APPLE II / II Plus with DOS 3.3 and is available now at your local computer store or order directly from . . . . . .

ADD ONE DOLLAR FOR SHIPPING   VISA, MASTERCHARGE, CHECK, C.O.D.

ON-LINE systems

36575 MUDGE RANCH ROAD · COARSEGOLD, CA 93614 · 209-683-6858

CIRCLE 211 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Stop the Floppy Shuffle

PAYROLL I
initialized
1-18-81

Announcing The David Hard Disk Subsystem for $2995

Compared to cassettes, floppies were the greatest thing since the integrated chip. But with increased applications, data bases, and speed requirements, a lot of business people are spending more time doing the "Floppy Shuffle" and less time doing work.

Now with Konan's David Hard Disk Subsystem you can have 32 times the storage of a mini-floppy in about the same amount of space. At a cost per megabyte that really makes sense, the David Subsystem is available for a variety of microcomputers.

So if you own a personal computer, check into the David Hard Disk Subsystem at your local dealer. (Dealers: Contact the nearest distributor below.)

West
Waybern Corp.
1-800-854-8348

Southeast
Micro Distributors
1-800-638-6621

Midwest
High Technology
1-800-325-0600

Northeast
C.P.I.
1-800-448-8802

KONAN™

KONAN CORPORATION
1448 NORTH 27TH AVE, PHOENIX, AZ 85009
(602) 269-2649, TWX/TELEX 9109511552

CIRCLE 294 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The First Investment Games

Computer wargames played by mail have been with us for several years. However, I'd never heard of a computer management or investment game by mail until a letter arrived in my mailbox inviting me to play The First Investment Games, designed to simulate investment decision making. Six computer scored games are marketed by the Old Colony Trust Division of The First National Bank of Boston to help potential customers get a better understanding of the complexities of securities investing.

In the series of six games, the moderator is the computer. After studying material explaining investment principles, the player decides which moves to make, fills in a game entry card and mails it to the bank. With each game the player can also test what he has learned by investing $100,000 of play money. The player gets back a computerized letter with a score for the game, answers to questions missed, and the results of his $100,000 investment. The subject matter of the six games, worked out on game boards and backed with substantial explanatory charts, strategy papers and glossaries, focuses on the business cycle, market analysis, bonds, security analysis, investment strategy and portfolio structuring.

Playing the Game

The computer-generated welcoming letter with the first game tells me that the games start where the process making investment decisions itself starts—forecasting the business cycle—and then proceeds in logical order to the ultimate goal: choosing an investment portfolio with above average returns and below average risk. Each game is packaged in a file folder, all six of which can be kept in the supplied gold portfolio box. On the file folder is a bit of make-believe called "Your Role" which is the suggestion that you, for the purpose of the game, pretend to be an investment expert at Old Colony. In the business cycle game, I assumed the role of George Brentano, a member of the economics department. I found out that I am a 38 year-old Ph.D. in economics with a reputation for speaking out on public policy. I also learned that I have an excellent record in forecasting economic trends and have a computer terminal in the corner of my office.

The scenario went on to explain that I am responsible for the bank's money market newsletter. In one letter I planned to use a number of economic indicator charts. A series of these charts was mishandled at the printer (boy, do I know about that) and I am called in at the eleventh hour to restore the missing parts of the graphs. Supposedly, I can do this easily by simply studying the related charts.

The raw material with which I had to work included a one-page set of rules, a six-page briefing from Mr. Brentano, and large wall chart which showed, in graphical

Business Cycle

Elements of the Business Cycle Game. The player has to choose the correct direction of the consumer price index after considering several options. Plastic overlays allow the player to experiment until he reaches a solution. Answers are sent to Old Colony in Boston for computerized scoring.

PROOFREADER™

The Aspen Software Company Spelling Checker.

+

GRAMMATIK™

Beyond Spelling Checking

THE ONLY COMPLETE PROOFREADING PACKAGE

FOR ALL CP/M, MS-DOS, AND TRS-80 WORD PROCESSORS

We'll match Proofreader with any other spelling checker on the market. It has a big 38,000 word expandable dictionary, and can check even your largest documents in under four minutes. Proofreader looks up every word, and does not use less accurate root word analysis like some others. Full interactive correction is standard on CP/M and TRS-80 Model II systems, and is a low cost option for the TRS-80 Model I/III.

Spelling checking alone is not enough! No one else has anything like Grammatik! It analyzes your document for common typos, punctuation errors, misused phrases, and poor writing style. Grammatik is receiving rave reviews from both critics and users. Bob Louden in InfoWorld (12/7/81): "Grammatik is a surprisingly fast and easy tool for analyzing writing style and punctuation. If you are currently doing original writing on a word processor, you should consider this product." Eric Balkan in The Computer Consultant: "I'm impressed with the imagination that went into this product." A user: "Thanks for making my life easier!"

Grammatik and Proofreader are compatible with all CP/M, MS-DOS (including IBM PC), and TRS-80 word processors.
Current CP/M formats:
standard 8", NorthStar, Omikron TRS-80.
Please call or write for details of minimum system sizes, and availability of additional disk and operating system formats. Shipping costs included.
Please specify your system configuration when ordering. Dealer inquiries invited.
MS-DOS versions scheduled for March 1982 release.

	Proofreader	Grammatik
CP/M, MS-DOS	$129.00	$149.00
TRS-80 Model II	$99.00	$99.00
TRS-80 Mod. I/III	$54.00	$59.00

(Model I/III interactive correction option - $30.00)

Trademarks: CP/M: Digital Research; TRS-80: Tandy Corp.; Proofreader, Grammatik: Aspen Software Co.

ASPEN SOFTWARE COMPANY™

P.O. Box 339-C, Tijeras, NM 87059
(505) 281-1634

Investment, continued...

form, sixteen economic indicators for the past 25 years such as the S&P stock index, housing starts, money supply, consumer price index, etc. Also included were three game boards with clear plastic overlays which represented the "printer" errors. In case 1, I had to restore the missing portion of a CPI index chart; in case 2, the missing part of a S&P stock price index and in case 3, the missing part of a consumer installment debt index.

After doing that, I was handed $100,000 to invest at the start of five mystery years. For each mystery year I was given a "snapshot" of four economic indicators.

After completing my analyses, I filled in my reply card, mailed it off to Old Colony, and anxiously awaited the results. My anxious waiting paid off about a month later when I received another computer-generated letter which said "Congratulations! You played the business cycle game perfectly and scored 1000 points." It went on to explain why my moves were correct (perhaps the computer thought I was just guessing). The letter also stated, "Your contest investment gained $61,714" and the next paragraph stated "The maximum possible gain for this contest is $61,714," and went on to explain how this could be achieved. The format of the letter suggests that the same explanations are sent to players who get the right answers as well as those who do not. Given that some of the later games require as many as twenty-five decisions per game, this is probably the only viable alternative.

Flushed with my success, I went on to the second game of the series, the market game. In this one I assumed the role of Robert Regis, a market technician who watches charts, trading volume and the like. I worked through the game, and sent back my card. Two months later, and no reply. So I called the toll-free number and inquired what happened? Needless to say, my card had been "lost" in the mail. However Rachel Belash, a real assistant vice-president at Old Colony, took down the information I had retained on my worksheets and had it inserted in the computer and I received my reply in due course. Although my investment decisions were quite good and scored the maximum possible gain, I got no points from this round as I had not retained the answers to my three cases.

©CREATIVE COMPUTING

"Why must you ignore the GIGO Principle?"

From then on I kept Xerox copies of my answer cards, however, no further cards were lost.

To help learn the rudiments of investment decision making, the games provide a substantial amount of information. While most of it pertains specifically to the game, some is of a reference sort and can be used in real financial decision making. Even if one does not use all the information in investment decision making, it prepares one to deal with stock brokers, as well as better understand articles in *The Wall Street Journal*, *Barron's*, and other financial media.

The game package at $40 is considerably less than the price of most correspondence courses in investing. While it can't be played over and over like a computer game, I still felt it represented an excellent value.

For more information, contact Old Colony Trust Division, The First National Bank of Boston, 100 Federal Street, Boston, MA 02110.

It's time Your Computer stopped just playing games

and started doing some work around the house!

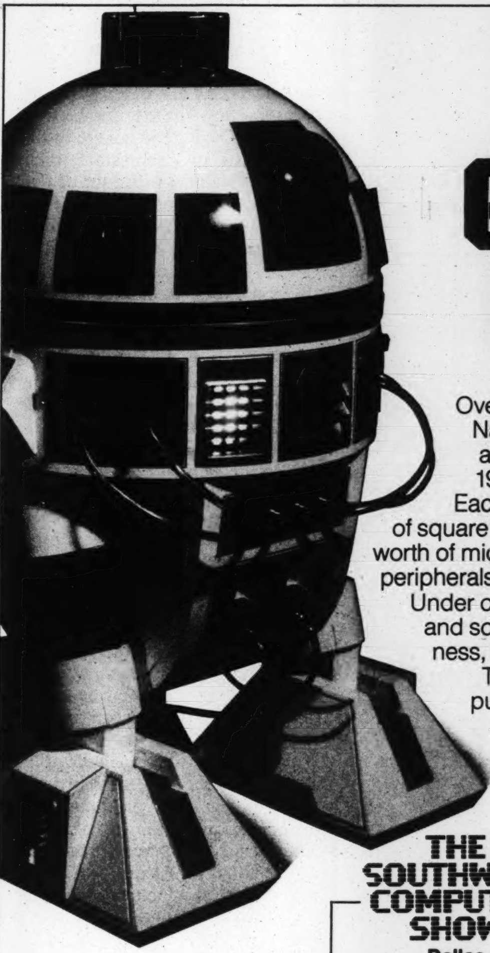
Let Creative Software's home programs turn your ATARI® or VIC® into a really useful household appliance—the results may well amaze you!

TITLE	ATARI 400/800	VIC (cassette only)
• Household Finance	34.95 cassette 39.95 disk	34.95
• Home Inventory	19.95 cassette 24.95 disk	14.95
• Car Costs	19.95 cassette 24.95 disk	14.95

CREATIVE SOFTWARE

201 San Antonio Circle, #270
Mountain View, CA 94040
(415) 948-9595

Ask about our many other recreational and home applications!
TO ORDER: VISA/MasterCard, check or money order accepted. If charge, please include expiration date of card. Add $1.50 for shipping and handling. Calif. residents add sales tax.



HAVE WE GOT A PROGRAM FOR YOU IN '82

Over 150,000 computer owners and novices attended the 1981 National Computer Shows and Office Equipment Expositions, and more than a quarter of a million are expected to be at the 1982 shows.

Each show features **hundreds** of companies using **thousands** of square feet of display space to showcase and sell **millions** of dollars worth of micro and mini computers, data and word processing equipment, peripherals, accessories, supplies and software.

Under one roof you'll see — and be able to buy — all of the hardware and software made by every major computer manufacturer for business, industry, government, education, home and personal use.

The show includes computers costing as little as $100 to computers selling for $150,000.

Don't miss the coming of the new computers — show up for the show. Admission is $5, and free for children under five years of age.

THE NATIONAL COMPUTER SHOWS AND OFFICE EQUIPMENT EXPOSITIONS

THE SOUTHWEST COMPUTER SHOW

Dallas
Dallas Market Hall

Thursday-Sunday
April 15-18, 1982
11 AM to 6 PM Daily
DIRECTIONS:
2200 STEMMONS FREEWAY
(AT INDUSTRIAL BLVD)

THE NEW YORK COMPUTER SHOW

Uniondale, Long Island
Nassau Coliseum

Thursday-Sunday
April 22-25, 1982
11 AM to 6 PM Daily
DIRECTIONS: TAKE L.I. EXPWY TO EXIT 38 NO. STATE PKWY TO EXIT 31A MEADOWBROOK PKWY SO. TO EXIT M5 HEMPSTEAD TURNPIKE

THE MID-ATLANTIC COMPUTER SHOW

Washington, DC
DC Armory/Starplex
Across from RFK Stadium

Thursday-Sunday
October 28-31, 1982
11 AM to 6 PM Daily
DIRECTIONS:
2001 E. CAPITOL ST. SE
(E. CAPITOL ST. EXIT OFF I-295 — KENILWORTH FRWY)

THE MID-WEST COMPUTER SHOW

Chicago
(Arlington Heights)
Arlington Park Racetrack
Exhibition Center

Thursday-Sunday
November 5-7, 1982
11 AM to 6 PM Daily
DIRECTIONS: EUCLID AVE & WILKE RD. TAKE NW TOLLWAY TO RTE 53 EXIT AT EUCLID AVE EAST

THE NORTHEAST COMPUTER SHOW

Boston
Hynes Auditorium/
Prudential Center

Thursday-Sunday
November 11-14, 1982
11 AM to 6 PM Daily
DIRECTIONS: TAKE MASS PIKE TO PRUDENTIAL CENTER EXIT

THE SOUTHEAST COMPUTER SHOW

Atlanta
Atlanta Civic Center

Thursday-Sunday
December 9-12, 1982
11 AM to 6 PM Daily
DIRECTIONS:
395 PIEDMONT AVE NE
(AT RALPH McGILL BLVD)

Ticket Information

Send $5 with the name of the show you plan to attend to National Computer Shows, 824 Boylston Street, Chestnut Hill, Mass. 02167. Tickets can also be purchased at the show.

The National Computer Shows are produced by Northeast Expositions Inc. who also produce Electronica — shows featuring home entertainment equipment and personal electronics — which are held annually in major US cities. NEI also produces the Applefest Shows. For more information about any of these events call us at 617-739-2000 or write to the above address.

CMU Management Game

Probably the most comprehensive of any computer management game is the one played by second year MBA students at the Graduate School of Industrial Administration (GSIA) at Carnegie-Mellon University. Modules of the game originally started to take form in the mid-50s and, by 1960, there existed a reasonably comprehensive version of the entire game.

I got my first exposure to the game in 1963 when, as a first year student at GSIA, I was a member of an auditing team who acted as a CPA firm to one of the second year student teams playing the game. In addition, as one of the few graduate assistants familiar with several computer languages, I was given the job of translating the game from GATE (a cross between a low- and high-level language used in programming the now-obsolete Bendix G-15 and G-20 computers) into Fortran II.

Unlike other marketing games, the CMU game ties in all the elements of management such as production, marketing, product research and development, finance, labor negotiations, multi-national agreements to share product developments, point-of-purchase displays, and the like. Over the years, more and more elements have been incorporated into the game until today, it stands at the pinnacle of all management games in accurately simulating management in the real world. The game simulates the nationwide detergent industry with three firms in direct competition. In general, two or three parallel games may be going on at once simulating say, the United States, Europe, and Canada. There is no direct competition between firms in different nations, although there may be trade between those firms.

©CREATIVE COMPUTING

"Oh, oh, looks like the computer's overloaded again."

The CMU game is more than just a computer game. While many of the results of management decisions are determined by the computer simulation, the results of several key decisions are determined by personal interaction of the teams with external factors. During the course of the game, which lasts two semesters, most teams will have dealings with four or five external parties. These include a board of directors consisting of faculty members and outside businessmen, union negotiators who are actual labor negotiators from the United Steelworkers, a banker for the purpose of establishing a line of credit or obtaining short term loans, and an auditing firm. An attorney may be called upon if students wish to file injunctions stopping or delaying government regulations or file suits against other teams.

A "brief" description of the game runs over 12-pages. It describes board meetings, the market, and the decisions that the players must make regarding wholesale price levels, advertising, sales force, retail display allowances, and other marketing-related decisions. Teams also make decisions regarding production, hiring, firing, ordering of raw materials (some of which have quite different lead times for delivery), equipment maintenance, use of central and regional warehouses, transportation, and other production related decisions. Teams also must make decisions about product development including blue sky R&D, directed R&D, and product improvement R&D. New products must be test marketed or run the risk of failing on a national scale. A finance officer must manage the current assets (cash and marketable securities), obtain debt funding, both short-term and long-term; and disperse and collect payments.

Each firm, not surprisingly, is subject to external events. Information pertaining to these events is published at least quarterly in the TechStreet Journal. These events usually simulate real-world occurrences. For example, the nation is currently facing an inflation of 12% per annum, the supply of one raw material is controlled by ORMEC (Organization of Raw Material Exporting Countries) and the FTC is considering requiring labeling with full content disclosure on all soap products.

Each team starts with a history of three years of their firm. Hence, all firms do not start off on equal footing. New decisions, each representing a simulated quarter of a year, must be made weekly.

All in all, the CMU management game is an exceptionally comprehensive computer simulation and one not likely to be available any time soon to the personal computer user. However, for those with $8000 who wish to play the very best computer management game, and get an MBA in the process, send your application to the Graduate School of Industrial Administration, Carnegie-Mellon University, Pittsburgh, PA 15213. ☐

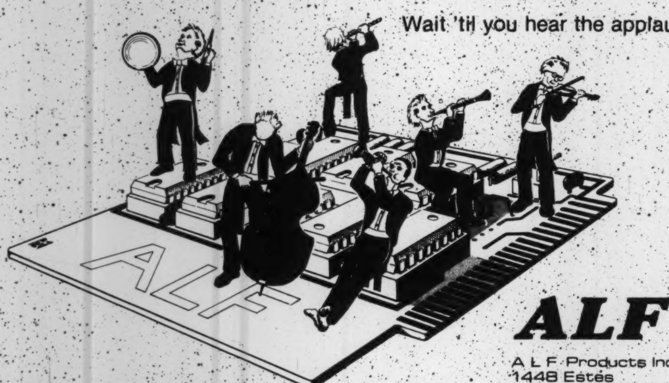
WHEN WAS THE LAST TIME *YOU* CONDUCTED A SYMPHONY ORCHESTRA?

We can't wheel the Berlin Philharmonic into your living room, but we *can* supply you with an ALF Music Card — and that's almost as good.

Play what you choose — whether it be the umpteenth variation of "Heart and Soul" or the ultimate interpretation of "Toccata and Fugue", the music is totally yours.

Can't play an instrument? No matter — all you need is your Apple® II, your stereo, and an ALF Music Card.

Wait 'til you hear the applause!



ALF

A L F Products Inc.
1448 Estes
Denver, CO 80215
(303) 234-0871

priced from $195 at your local dealer

IF YOU'RE WAITING FOR THE PRICE OF WORD PROCESSORS TO FALL WITHIN REASON,

IT JUST DID.
commodore
CBM
Model 8032
WordPro 4 PLUS
OFFICIALLY APPROVED COMMODORE DEALER

Everyone expected it would happen sooner or later . . . with WordPro PLUS™ it already has! Now all the marvelous benefits of expensive and advanced word processing systems are available on Commodore computers, America's largest selling computer line. WordPro PLUS, when combined with the new 80 column CBM 8032, creates a word processing system comparable to virtually any other top quality word processor available—but at savings of thousands of dollars!

New, low cost computer technology is now available at a fraction of what you would expect to pay. This technology allowed Commodore to introduce the new and revolutionary CBM 8032 Computer.

WordPro PLUS turns this new CBM 8032 Computer into a sophisticated, time saving word processing tool. With WordPro PLUS, documents are displayed on the computer's screen. Editing and last minute revisions are simple and easy. No more lengthy re-typing sessions. Letters and documents are easily re-called from memory storage for editing or printing with final drafts printed perfectly at over five hundred words per minute!

Our nationwide team of professional dealers will show you how your office will benefit by using WordPro PLUS. At a price far less than you realize.

Invest in your office's future . . .
Invest in WordPro PLUS . . .
Call us today for the name of the WordPro PLUS dealer nearest you.

Professional Software Inc.
166 Crescent Road
Needham, MA 02194
(617) 444-5224
TELEX: 95 1579

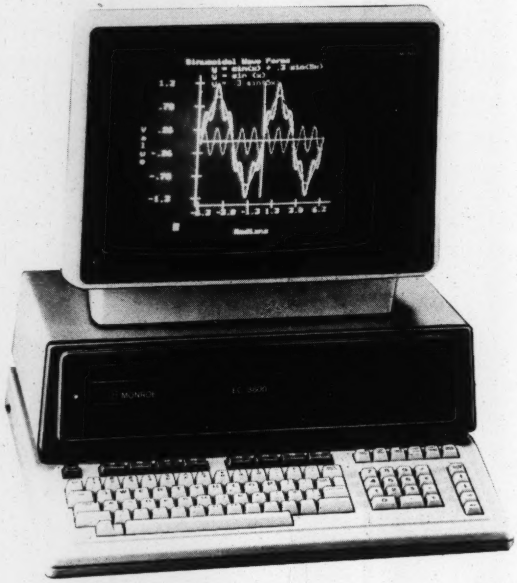
CIRCLE 251 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Monroe EC 8800 Educational Computer

creative
computing
equipment
evaluation

A New Entry in The Education Market

Bob Callan



The use of computers in education today is varied. The computer is used to teach programming and develop familiarity with languages; as a teaching machine, with software packages designed to teach specific parts of the curriculum; and as an administrative tool.

Monroe Systems for Business recently announced its entry into the educational computer market with the introduction of the EC 8800.

The EC 8800 is aimed at what Monroe considers to be a gap in the educational market: junior high through college.

Video

The EC 8800 uses an RGB color monitor or a monochrome composite video monitor as a display. It eliminates the need for composite video circuitry and for an RF modulator.

Disk

The EC 8800 uses a 5 1/4" disk drive, which is enclosed in the case and comes with the computer. An unusual feature of the disk system is its capacity to store data: 320K on one disk, with a format of 16 sectors and 80 tracks per disk (double density).

In addition, there is a second disk drive available which can boost the storage capacity of a system to 640K. Because access to data is rapid, and the storage capacity is large, applications which would normally require that disks be changed in the middle of the program or that extra drives be added can often be done with one disk and one drive.

Memory

There is 128K of standard RAM available in the EC 8800. The multitasking Monroe operating system occupies 40K when it is loaded from a disk. The rest of the memory typically is split between a language (such as Monroe 32K Basic), high-resolution graphics, ISAM (Indexed Sequential Access Method) files, and an application program and data. The user memory available is primarily a function of the language (Basic, Pascal, Assembler, Pilot) used.

Graphics

The text screen has upper and lower case characters available as well as double-size and flashing characters. In addition, there are lo- and hi-resolution graphics. In the lo-res screen, either individual blocks (a 72 x 80 grid) or lo-res graphics characters (a 24 x 40 grid) can be used. The lo-res graphics characters are the same size as one text character, similar to the PET graphics characters, but in color.

Each letter represents a different configuration of six blocks, and when printed after a lo-res command will produce a combination of these blocks. These can be combined to produce lo-res shapes that are easy to move around on the screen.

In the lo-res mode there are eight colors available, all of which can be used on the screen at the same time.

The Basic commands allow the user to plot points and lines between points, paint in irregularly shaped objects, fill in rectangles, create circles, define a part of the screen as a string, and create shape tables. The part of the screen that is defined as a string can then be printed as a string at any location on the screen. The shape tables that are created can be rotated, scaled and erased at any point on the screen. There is also an animation mode with two colors that makes rapid animation possible.

Sound

The EC 8800 contains a standard sound board which produces four programmable channels. The frequency response is 92 to 20,000 Hz. Both programmable and manual volume control are provided.

Bob Callan, 19 Roosevelt Trail, Hopatcong, NJ 07843.

THEY SAY THE JAPANESE ARE COMING AND WILL DOMINATE MICROCOMPUTING. THE INNOVATORS SAY WELCOME!

In 1978 Exidy introduced the Sorcerer® Microcomputer to the personal computer marketplace.

It was clearly ahead of its time and the competition in price and performance. The graphics were superior, upper/lower case characters were standard and numeric keyboard was included. Printer, communication and dual cassette electronics were built-in, not options. Twice as much information was displayed on the screen. **The competition created their next generation to catch up.**

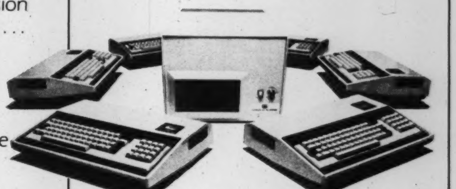
In 1980 Exidy introduced their integrated desktop Computer System 80 for the very small business. It was an extension of the Sorcerer® computer . . . not obsoleting it but expanding its capacity from the home to the office. Its price/performance outstripped the competition in desktop computers. Dual disk drives with 1.2 million words of information, letter quality printer and office automation software . . . **a complete business computer breaking a new price barrier.**

EXIDY SYSTEMS

1234 Elko Drive
Sunnyvale, California 94086
(408) 734-9831

MP/M, CP/NET and CP/NOS are trademarks of Digital Research, Inc.

In 1981 Exidy Systems introduced Multi-Net 80, the first multi-processor, multi-user, multi-tasking computer system with MP/M™, CP/NET™ and CP/NOS™ for the serious small business. Once again the Multi-Net is an extension of the same Sorcerer® Computer purchased in 1978 or 1980. Your 'getting started' computer becomes your 'getting serious' computer in a multi-user, multi-task environment. **Networking becomes a reality with Exidy Systems, with our competition it's a twinkle in their eye.**



By adding Multi-Net 80 capacity to your stand alone computer system you add a minimum of 35 megabytes of Winchester storage and true 16 user capability because each user has their very own CP/M compatible Z80 microcomputer. That's true upward compatibility in both hardware and software from the company that delivers Innovation in Microcomputing™.

What do we say about competition? We welcome it!!!

INNOVATION IN MICROCOMPUTING™

CIRCLE 177 ON READER SERVICE CARD

A New Entry, continued...

An internal speaker is standard as is an 8-ohm output on the back panel.

Ports

There are several standard ports on the EC 8800: three RS-232 ports and a 50-pin connector to an internal bus. These make the attachment of peripherals relatively simple. The RS-232 ports have programmable baud rates and protocols. One is a port for communications, and the other two are for attaching peripherals. There is also an AC accessory socket and an audio output jack for headphones and two connectors for joysticks or game paddles.

Table 1.

Prices	
EC 8800 128K computer	$3295
MA 8650 RGB color Monitor (14-inch)	775
MA 8651 monochrome Monitor (12-inch)	395
Printers	
MA 8630 80-column dot-matrix	995
MA 8635 132-column dot-matrix	1595
MA 8640 132-column letter quality	2995

Peripherals and Future Plans

At the moment, Monroe offers a bit-pad type of graphics tablet and an acoustic modem as peripherals besides the three printers listed in the price list.

Future plans include a hard disk and cluster controller that will allow EC 8800s to communicate with each other and to share common peripheral resources such as hard disks and printers. The dot matrix printers have the capability (in PROMs) to handle text and graphics dumps of the screen and of disk files to the printer in black and white. This includes the capability of printing the lo-res graphics characters mentioned above.

Software

Software for the computer includes a multitasking operating system, ISAM file-management, 32K Basic, Monroe Pascal and Pilot. CP/M will also be available.

Application Software

Monroe's Education Center has developed a group of application packages in various areas of education to meet the needs of students, educators, and administrators. While much of this software is in the production stages, it represents a carefully planned approach to using the computer to its full capacity in schools.

Among the packages to be provided are a data disk for keeping student records and assignments, statistics and graphing utilities, a graphing-skill development series, language-arts software on the structure of English and for reading programs, physics, data management in the science lab, business education software for accounting and word processing, and communications software for networking and timesharing.

Educational, government, national account, and other quantity discounts are available. All discounts and prices are uniform throughout the country.

Printers come standard with tractor feed and friction feed, as well as with PROMs to map graphics from text, lo-res, and hi-res screen onto the printer.

The EC 8800 will be sold and serviced through Monroe Branch offices.

Monroe Systems for Business, The American Rd., Morris Plains, N.J. 07950. (800)522-4305. ☐

CIRCLE 354 ON READER SERVICE CARD

7 Industry Leaders Offer Their Views

The Future of Personal Computers

How will personal computers change our lives in the future? How will the equipment and its applications evolve in the coming years? What roles will personal computers have in society?

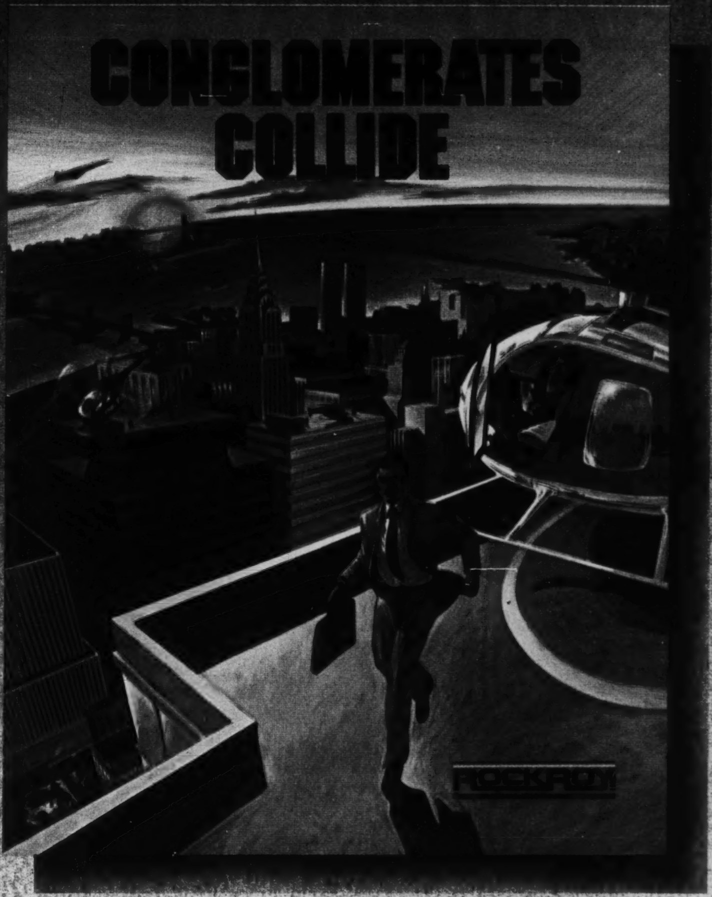
The world's leading authorities on personal computers provided some insightful answers at The Boston Computer Society second annual Forum on the Future of Personal Computers, October 15, 1981.

- **Philip D. Estridge**. Director, Entry Systems Business, International Business Machines, Boca Raton, Florida. Mr. Estridge—the creator of IBM's new personal computer—looked into the near future and "The Next Steps for Personal Computers."
- **H.E. James Finke**. President, Commodore International, Ltd., Norristown, Pennsylvania. Mr. Finke gave his perspective on the explosive growth of microcomputers with "The Mass Market Micro: The Future Ain't What It Used to Be."
- **William H. Gates**. President, Microsoft, Bellevue, Washington. Mr. Gates—the father of microcomputer software—provided an inside look at "Things to Come in Personal Computer Software."
- **A.C. (Mike) Markkula**. President, Apple Computer Inc., Cupertino, California. Mr. Markkula examined forthcoming breakthroughs in personal computer technology in his talk "Making Computers Easier to Use: Trends in the User Interface."
- **Peter Rosenthal**. Marketing Manager, Atari Computer Division, Sunnyvale, California. Mr. Rosenthal offered a vision of "The Home Computer of the Future" and its impact on our homes.
- **Jon Shirley**. Vice President, Radio Shack Computer Merchandising, Fort Worth, Texas. Mr. Shirley explored the business applications of future computers with "Personal Computers in the Office of the Future."
- **Nigel Searle**. Vice President, Sinclair Research Ltd., Cambridge, England. Mr. Searle considered the impact of personal computers on consumers in his talk "The Consumer Marketplace for Future Personal Computers."

Moderated by Jonathan Rotenberg, President, The Boston Computer Society.

All seven presentations along with questions and answers are available on two C-90 tape cassettes (2-1/2 hours) for $25 postpaid. If you would also like to subscribe to *Small Business Computers*, add $12 to your order ($37 total). Or, to subscribe to *Creative Computing*, add $20 ($45 total). Send payment or credit card number and expiration date (Visa, MasterCard, American Express) to the address below or call our toll-free number.

creative computing
39 E. Hanover Avenue
Morris Plains, NJ 07950
Toll-free **800-631-8112**
In NJ 201-540-0445



Lead your own company in a game of corporate survival to become "Chairman of the Board".

Conglomerates Collide™ as you battle Multi-National corporations for world dominance. Land atop your own corporate headquarters and prepare to acquire growth companies, handle bankers and deal in world markets to build the value of your company. Pay close attention to rapidly changing interest rates, earnings and the P/E ratio. Global news events that effect trade conditions will be reported to World HQ and challenge even the most clever of Presidents. At Decision Central you are on-line to 5 corporate data banks for ready access to vital information.

Each player's progress is instantly charted with RockRoy's exclusive color line performance graph (Illustrated). Easy to learn rules and 3 different game play options: solitaire, 2-4 players, or multiple computer opponents. For high scoring "Chairmen of the Board" each game disk comes with 3 entries to the RockRoy prize competition.

For your Apple® (48K, Disk with Applesoft in ROM). $39.95 includes shipping and handling. Visit your local dealer today. To order by mail send your check to RockRoy. VISA and M/C holders order by calling toll-free 800-528-2361. 15 day money back guarantee.

ROCKROY INC.

7721 E. Gray Road
Suite 103
Scottsdale, Arizona 85260
Toll-Free 800-528-2361

CIRCLE 221 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Conglomerates Collide is a trademark of RockRoy, Inc.

CRYSTALWARE

ATARI
48K — w/disk

TRS-80
48 — w/disk

APPLE
48K — w/disk

THE FINEST IN FANTASY GAME SOFTWARE

At Crystal we are doing our best to provide the finest state-of-the-art graphic adventure software in the world. Our list of credits include the first indoor-outdoor graphic adventure, the first multi-disk graphic adventure, and now for the Atari, the first graphic adventure in the world which includes screen scrolling and animation. The era of the text adventure and games which are simple combinations of static graphics and text is rapidly drawing to a close. We attempt to utilize the full potential of your computer. True, many of our games use up to 48K and we only deal in disk products, but there are a lot of users out there who have worked hard to upgrade their systems to the max and we think they deserve games that will give their computer system a run for its money.

★★★ ADVENTURE GAMES ★★★

1-THE HOUSE OF USHER- Haunted house type adventure game with scrolling in the Atari version. Wander the creepy hallways of the three story castle based on Edgar Allen Poe's short story of the same name. Written in graphics, of course, with animation and sound. We have introduced a new mystery for another $100 prize. $29.95/1 disk

2-FANTASYLAND 2041 A.D.- The largest disk based adventure game in the world (that we know of). Enter the Hall of Heroes and prepare yourself for the greatest fantasy-role-playing game you will see for years to come. To win you must survive Congoland, Arabia, King Arthur, Captain Nemo, Olympus (a sea voyage), and Dante's Inferno (Hell itself). In both the Atari and Apple versions it takes up more than 400,000 bytes of memory and uses more than 400 hires screens. The winner of the contest described in the manual with this game will receive $1000.00 and a bronze trophy. We have pushed the award date forward to February 1982 to allow more people to participate in the contest. $59.95/6 disks

3-GLAMIS CASTLE- Yes, Pat and I are on our way to Britain to stay in the dreaded Glamis Castle. If we survive our real life adventure, we'll be measuring it and will be able to provide you with a 3-D game based on this ancient haunted site where King Duncan met his end at the hands of Macbeth. Our good friend, Mark Benioff, after much research, said there's a mystery room that has never been found in this castle and a half beast, half-man creature that guards a treasure therein. Our stay will be covered by the British media and we hope to share our experience with you through the writing of this game. $49.95/2 disks

4-BENEATH THE PYRAMIDS- You are an archaeologist in 1932 and must find your way through the perilous chambers beneath the pyramids to discover a golden statue of the cat goddess Bast. This game is in hires graphics, includes sound, your little man actually moves through the corridors which you can see on the screen. The monsters are animated and very agressive. There is a new $100 prize for the first to solve the mystery; which is a toughie! $29.95/1 disk

★★★ SPACE GAMES ★★★

5-GALACTIC QUEST- An excellent combination of Star Trek and Space Trader. Battle the animated Vegan fighters as you warp from galaxy to galaxy. At the same time, you may land on and trade with hundreds of planets. Super hires graphics and lots of sound. This has been one of our most popular games. $29.95/1 disk

6-SANDS OF MARS- Take an exciting voyage to the planet Mars via the Starship Herman. This game compared to the rest, is second only to Fantasyland 2041 A.D. It includes scrolling on the Atari and hundreds of full screen graphics. You can move your little man through the terrain of Mars; if, of course, you survive the exciting journey to Mars, which occupies the whole first disk. There is a new mystery and another $100 prize just waiting for some clever adventurer out there. Good luck! $39.95/2 disks

★★★ WAR GAMES ★★★

7-WORLD WAR III- You Atari gamers will have to see this in the Atari version to believe it! If your tired of war games which take 15 minutes a move and have a manual the size of a telephone book; but still want a complex, real-time action war game-this is it! It is designed for two arm-chair generals which may manuever up to 128 seperate type of units at a time. The game displays a map of Iran & Iraq in the first scenario and later on you will find yourself moving nuclear submarines and battleships through two world wars. This is not a boring copy of a board based game but an original war game which takes a lot of skill and may take weeks to play. $29.95/1 disk

8-WATERLOO II- If you had been Napolean would you have done a few things differently? Well as you approach this final battle you are equipped with the same forces, face the same opposition, and survey the same terrain which he did. We have done a great deal of research to make this historically accurate as well as extremely complex. Even the angle of sight, fatigue of the individual soldier, and his psychological profile are included in the calculations. Oh by the way, your opposition is no slouch. You may find it more difficult to change the course of history than you think! $49.95/2 disks

★★★ ARCADIA ★★★

9-LASAR WARS- Hires-3d space war simulation. Protect the earth from alien invaders. $29.95

10-LITTLE CRYSTAL- The first of our line of education software, which will be completed by December. It includes a very fine version of Hangman, Mr. Music; which transforms the computer into a piano, Gunk-a hilarious shoot-em up game, and Storytime- an anthology of bedtime stories featuring Herman, the cat, Oscar, the Hamster, and of course, Little Crystal. $39.95

11-IMPERIAL WALKER- A fine game pack written by our Atari programmer, Michael (graphics) Potter. Includes the Walker animation which is superb, Gunfight, and Lasar Nim, a game of 'how many robots'. $29.95

12-ADVENTURE PACK- (#1-4) $112

13-SPACEOUT- (#5-6) $58

14-THE WARRIOR- (#7-8) $64

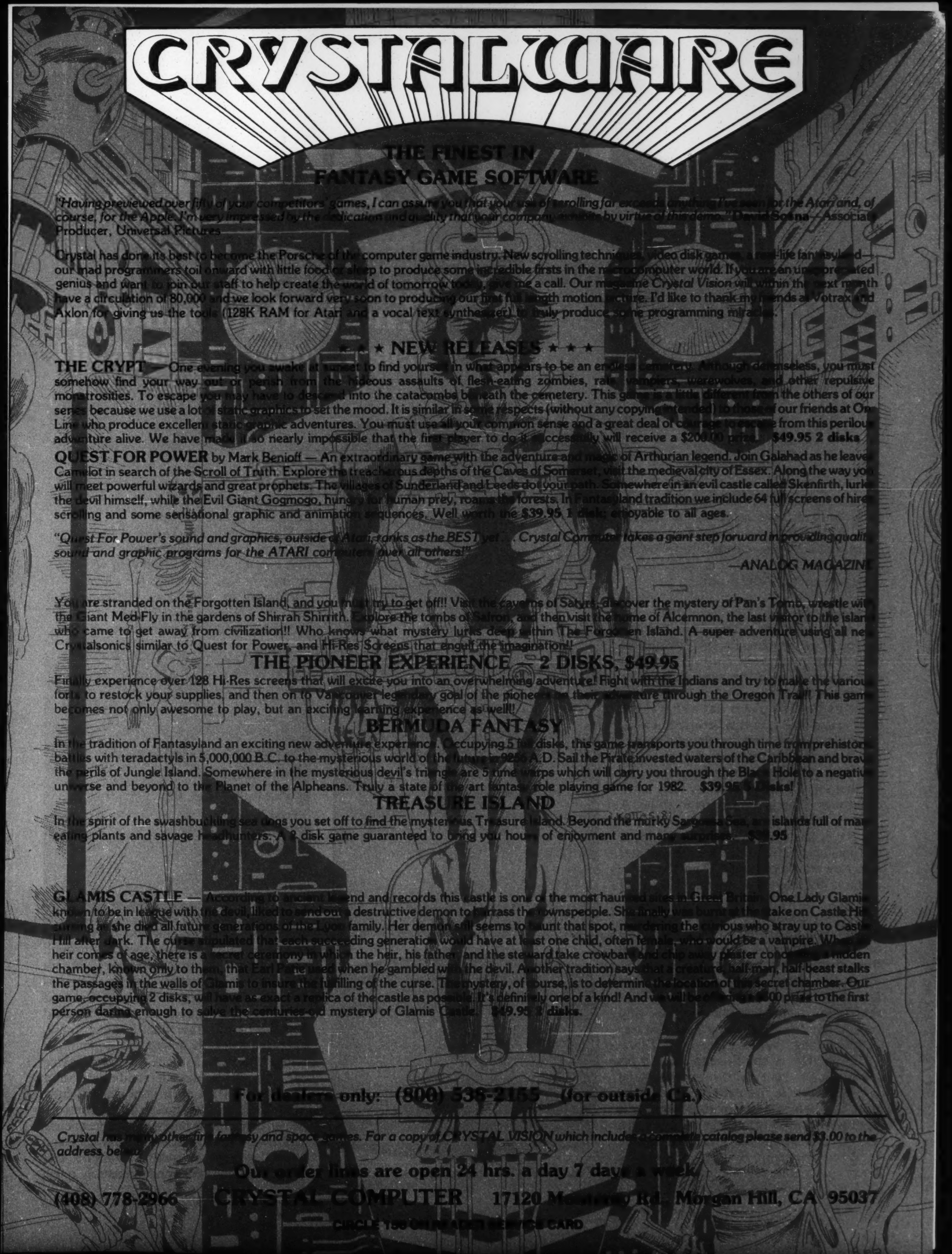
15-ARCADE- (#9-11) $60

Crystal has many other fine fantasy and space games. For a copy of CRYSTAL VISION which includes a complete catalog please send $3.00 to the address below.

Our order lines are open 24 hrs. a day 7 days a week.

(408) 778-2966 CRYSTAL COMPUTER **17120 Monterey Rd., Morgan Hill, CA 95037**

CIRCLE 156 ON READER SERVICE CARD



CRYSTALWARE

THE FINEST IN FANTASY GAME SOFTWARE

"Having previewed over fifty of your competitors' games, I can assure you that your use of scrolling far exceeds anything I've seen for the Atari and, of course, for the Apple. I'm very impressed by the dedication and quality that your company exhibits by virtue of this demo." **David Sosna** — Associat Producer, Universal Pictures

Crystal has done its best to become the Porsche of the computer game industry. New scrolling techniques, video disk games, a real-life fantasyland— our mad programmers toil onward with little food or sleep to produce some incredible firsts in the microcomputer world. If you are an unappreciated genius and want to join our staff to help create the world of tomorrow today, give me a call. Our magazine *Crystal Vision* will within the next month have a circulation of 80,000 and we look forward very soon to producing our first full length motion picture. I'd like to thank my friends at Votrax and Axlon for giving us the tools (128K RAM for Atari and a vocal text synthesizer) to truly produce some programming miracles.

★ ★ ★ NEW RELEASES ★ ★ ★

THE CRYPT — One evening you awake at sunset to find yourself in what appears to be an endless cemetery. Although defenseless, you must somehow find your way out or perish from the hideous assaults of flesh-eating zombies, rats, vampiers, werewolves, and other repulsive monstrosities. To escape you may have to descend into the catacombs beneath the cemetery. This game is a little different from the others of our series because we use a lot of static graphics to set the mood. It is similar in some respects (without any copying intended) to those of our friends at On Line who produce excellent static graphic adventures. You must use all your common sense and a great deal of courage to escape from this perilou adventure alive. We have made it so nearly impossible that the first player to do it successfully will receive a $200.00 prize. **$49.95 2 disks**

QUEST FOR POWER by Mark Benioff — An extraordinary game with the adventure and magic of Arthurian legend. Join Galahad as he leave Camelot in search of the Scroll of Truth. Explore the treacherous depths of the Caves of Somerset, visit the medieval city of Essex. Along the way yo will meet powerful wizards and great prophets. The villages of Sunderland and Leeds dot your path. Somewhere in an evil castle called Skenfirth, lurk the devil himself, while the Evil Giant Gogmogo, hungry for human prey, roams the forests. In Fantasyland tradition we include 64 full screens of hire scrolling and some sensational graphic and animation sequences. Well worth the **$39.95 1 disk**; enjoyable to all ages.

"Quest For Power's sound and graphics, outside of Atari, ranks as the BEST yet . . . Crystal Computer takes a giant step forward in providing qualit sound and graphic programs for the ATARI computers over all others!"

—ANALOG MAGAZIN

You are stranded on the Forgotten Island, and you must try to get off!! Visit the caverns of Satyrs, discover the mystery of Pan's Tomb, wrestle wit the Giant Med-Fly in the gardens of Shirrah Shirrith. Explore the tombs of Safron, and then visit the home of Alcemnon, the last visitor to the islan who came to get away from civilization!! Who knows what mystery lurks deep within The Forgotten Island. A super adventure using all ne Crystalsonics similar to Quest for Power, and Hi-Res Screens that engulf the imagination!!

THE PIONEER EXPERIENCE — 2 DISKS, $49.95

Finally experience over 128 Hi-Res screens that will excite you into an overwhelming adventure! Fight with the Indians and try to make the variou forts to restock your supplies, and then on to Vancouver legendary goal of the pioneers on their adventure through the Oregon Trail!! This gam becomes not only awesome to play, but an exciting learning experience as well!!

BERMUDA FANTASY

In the tradition of Fantasyland an exciting new adventure experience. Occupying 5 full disks, this game transports you through time from prehistor battles with teradactyls in 5,000,000 B.C. to the mysterious world of the future in 9256 A.D. Sail the Pirate invested waters of the Caribbean and brav the perils of Jungle Island. Somewhere in the mysterious devil's triangle are 5 time warps which will carry you through the Black Hole to a negati universe and beyond to the Planet of the Alpheans. Truly a state of the art fantasy role playing game for 1982. **$39.95 5 Disks!**

TREASURE ISLAND

In the spirit of the swashbuckling sea dogs you set off to find the mysterious Treasure Island. Beyond the murky Sargossa Sea, are islands full of ma eating plants and savage headhunters. A 2 disk game guaranteed to bring you hours of enjoyment and many surprises. **$29.95**

GLAMIS CASTLE — According to ancient legend and records this castle is one of the most haunted sites in Great Britain. One Lady Glami known to be in league with the devil, liked to send out a destructive demon to harrass the townspeople. She finally was burnt at the stake on Castle Hi cursing as she died all future generations of the Lyon family. Her demon still seems to haunt that spot, murdering the curious who stray up to Cast Hill after dark. The curse stipulated that each succeeding generation would have at least one child, often female, who would be a vampire. When heir comes of age, there is a secret ceremony in which the heir, his father, and the steward take crowbars and chip away plaster concealing a hidden chamber, known only to them, that Earl Patie used when he gambled with the devil. Another tradition says that a creature, half-man, half-beast stalks the passages in the walls of Glamis to insure the fulfilling of the curse. The mystery, of course, is to determine the location of this secret chamber. Our game, occupying 2 disks, will have as exact a replica of the castle as possible. It's definitely one of a kind! And we will be offering a $500 prize to the first person daring enough to solve the centuries-old mystery of Glamis Castle. **$49.95 2 disks.**

For dealers only: (800) 538-2155 (for outside Ca.)

Crystal has many other fine fantasy and space games. For a copy of CRYSTAL VISION which includes a complete catalog please send $3.00 to the address below.

Our order lines are open 24 hrs. a day 7 days a week.

(408) 778-2966 CRYSTAL COMPUTER 17120 Monterey Rd., Morgan Hill, CA 95037

CIRCLE 156 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Let the Games Begin

David Lubar

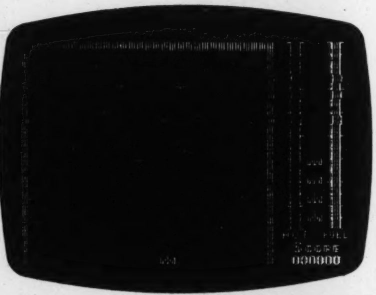
Apple games are proliferating at an astounding rate. The stack seems to grow daily, with a large selection to dazzle consumers. While it is impossible to cover every program being released, the following gives a good idea of what is available for the game-hungry Apple owner.

Coming on Strong

On-Line Systems is alive and well, which is good news for game lovers. The best of their latest releases is *Threshold*. Given only a casual glance, the game seems to be nothing more than another shoot-em-up space battle. The player has a ship at the bottom and fires at enemy creatures above. The creatures are birds that flap their wings and fly evasive formations while shooting at the player. Get through the birds and another set of enemies appears. They move differently. The game begins to shine. A third formation appears, then a fourth. If the player hasn't lost all five of his ships at this point, he gets more fuel from the mother ship. New attackers appear. There are many, and it is not likely that anyone will see all of them.

Not only are there a variety of enemies, but each group exhibits substantial differences. They move in different ways, combine in different patterns, and attack differently. Many of the shapes are internally animated. There are wheels that spin, ships that tilt sideways into slim profiles, and objects that twirl like falling maple leaves.

Beyond this, there is still more to *Threshold*. The player can fire rapidly, but his laser tends to heat up. If it overheats, he will be unable to fire until it cools. If fuel runs out before a set of four screens is destroyed, the player loses the game. Finally, the player has a special option that can be used once per ship. By hitting a key, the enemy objects are slowed down for a while, giving the player a brief advantage. Either paddles or keyboard controls can be used in this multi-faceted duel.



The first of many screens in Threshold.

creative computing
SOFTWARE PROFILE

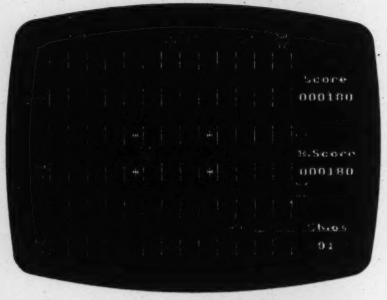
Name: Threshold
Type: Arcade game
System: 48K Apple, Disk Drive
Format: Disk
Language: Machine Language
Summary: Highly challenging and full of surprises
Price: $39.95
Manufacturer:
On-Line Systems
36575 Mudge Ranch Rd.
Coarsegold, CA 93614

The animation in *Threshold* is superb, the game is challenging, and it is unlikely that anyone will tire of playing while the mystery of future screens lies ahead.

Crossfire is another arcade game from On-Line. Using keys, the player moves around a grid of squares, avoiding the shots of creatures that also move through the grid. The player can fire back, though his bullets are limited. The key controls are a bit tough to master. One set of four keys moves the player, another set is used for shooting. Rather than using a combination such as I,J,K, and M, the programmer chose I,J,K, and L, with K for down. Having the down key between left and right, rather than below it, is a bit confusing at first. Once the player has mastered the controls, he can concentrate on wiping out the enemy. His reward is another set of attackers, and a smaller supply of bullets. *Crossfire*, like *Threshold*, contains good animation, quick

creative computing
SOFTWARE PROFILE

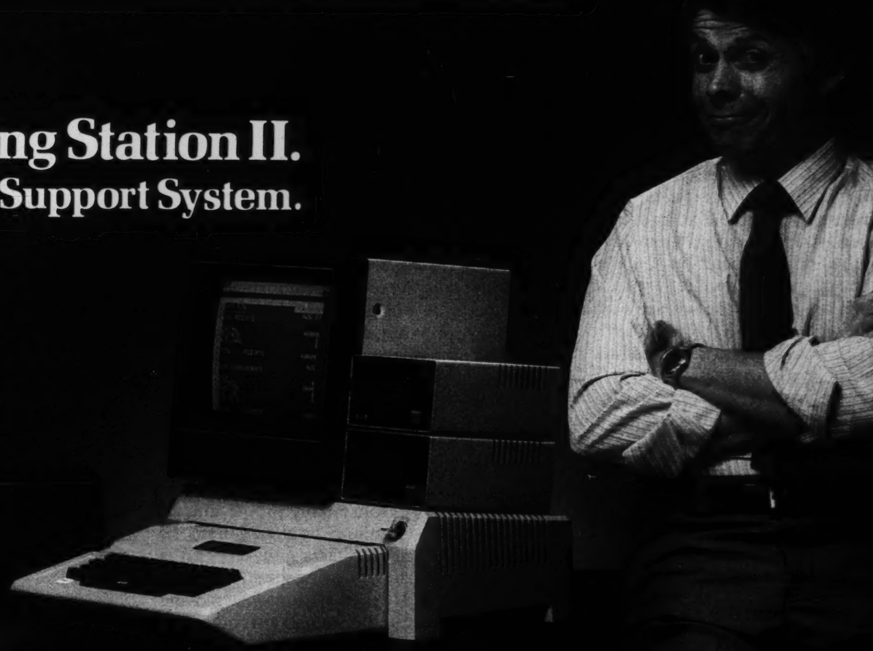
Name: Crossfire
Type: Arcade game
System: 48K Apple, Disk Drive
Format: Disk
Language: Machine Language
Summary: The enemy attacks from all sides
Price: $29.95
Manufacturer:
On-Line Systems
36575 Mudge Ranch Rd.
Coarsegold, CA 93614



In Crossfire, there is no safe place to hide.

PUT ONE OVER ON APPLE II.

Introducing Station II.
The Apple II Support System.

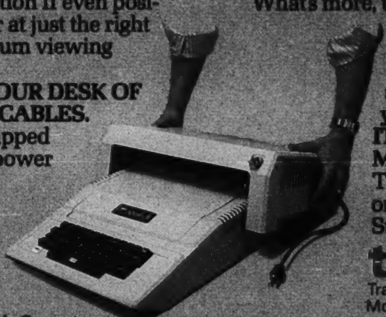


What happens when you put one over on Apple II? You make it better. Because Station II organizes, simplifies, protects, secures and lets you control access to your Apple. In other words, it makes your Apple II your personal computer.

IT'S DESIGNED FOR II-GETHERNESS.
Station II is designed specifically for Apple II by design consultants to Apple Computer. It pulls your Apple and peripherals together into an attractive, easy-to-use, integrated system.

Your Apple is free to slide in and out, so there's no unstacking and restacking peripherals everytime you need to get inside. And you can choose the distance from keyboard to monitor that's most comfortable for you. Station II even positions your monitor at just the right angle for maximum viewing ease.

IT CLEARS YOUR DESK OF CORDS AND CABLES.
Station II is equipped with three built-in power outlets, so the cords and cables that normally clutter your work area are tucked away neatly inside. Now one cord, Station II's own, powers your entire system.



THE KEY IS SECURITY AND CONVENIENCE.
You're not the only one who's discovered the value of Apple II, so Station II has a key. And a lock. And two ways to secure it. Now you can slide your Apple inside, lock it and leave it. Safe and sound. It puts the clamps on theft, and beyond that, you control who gets inside your Apple and who doesn't.

Your programs are safe, too. Because Station II has a line voltage surge suppressor, ready to intercept power surges before they can wipe out your program.

What's more, the key means convenience. With one twist of the wrist you can power up your entire system. Plus, you can lock your Apple "on" or "off."

IT MAKES YOUR APPLE MORE FRUITFUL.
That's what happens when you put one over on Apple II. So look for Station II at your computer dealer.

trace

Trace Systems, Inc. 1928 Old Middlefield Way
Mountain View, CA 94043 (415) 964-3115

CIRCLE 263 ON READER SERVICE CARD

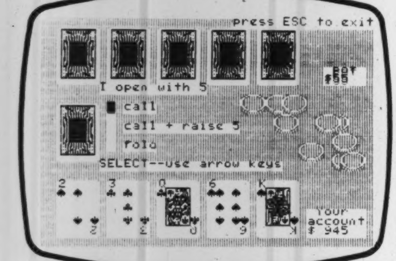
Apple and Apple II are registered trademarks of Apple Computer.

response to controls, and a challenge to the player.

Good Bet

Draw Poker from Softape has some of the finest graphics ever done for the Apple. Though the game has been around for a while, it has that quality touch associated with the newest software. The program consists of five card draw for one player against the computer. While a two-player version of poker isn't quite as thrilling as a contest among five or six players, the graphics are so well done and entertaining that the game deserves a look. For each hand, the cards are spread, cut, assembled and shuffled. Each action, except for shuffling, is displayed graphically with a beautiful set of cards. The programmer did a really smooth job. When a bet is made, the chips appear on the screen. When the player or computer wins a hand, the chips are slid to the winner's side of the table.

The one weakness is in the betting system. The only unit of currency is the five dollar chip. Each bet and raise must be five dollars, no more or less. This allows less flexibility in strategy than when the player has a range to work with. While *Draw Poker* doesn't take the place of four friends and a six pack, it will give the poker addict a willing opponent, and also provide a great way to show off the power of Apple graphics.



A hand from Draw Poker.

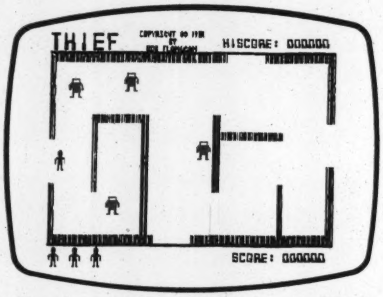
creative computing
SOFTWARE PROFILE

Name: Draw Poker
Type: Card game
System: 32K Apple, Disk Drive
Format: Disk
Language: Machine Language
Summary: Superb graphics
Price: $29.95
Manufacturer:
Softape
10432 Burbank Blvd.
North Hollywood, CA 91601

Follow the Bouncing Ball

Datamost gives players a dose of pulse-driving action in the guise of *Thief*. The player must make his way through a series of rooms, avoiding such dangers as collision with walls, fire from enemy robots, and an indestructible smiling bouncing ball. In defense, the player has a gun. Control is through a joystick. Moving the stick moves the player. Holding the button while moving the stick points the gun. If the button is released while the stick is held to any side or corner, a bullet fires. A self-centering joystick is highly recommended for this one.

At the start, the player is in a green room, and the robots don't shoot. After a certain score, the rooms become blue and the robots fire back. Later, the room becomes orange and the robots fire more frequently. Some of us have even had a brief peek at violet walls before being blown away. Unlike the arcade version, the robots in *Thief* can't be tricked into colliding with walls. But they can be destroyed by the bouncing ball. This is a game that can't be played just once. No one here has been able walk away from it without "just one more try." Since its arrival, *Thief* has stolen a great deal our time.



Slow humanoids don't last long in Thief.

creative computing
SOFTWARE PROFILE
Name: Thief
Type: Arcade game
System: 48K Apple, Disk Drive, Joystick
Format: Disk
Language: Machine Language
Summary: Highly addictive and hard to beat
Price: $29.95
Manufacturer:
Datamost
19273 Kenya St.
Northridge, CA 91326

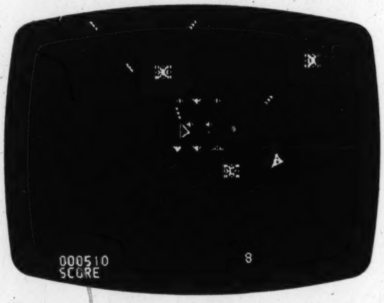
ROBOTICS INC.

©CREATIVE COMPUTING

"...I said he's programmed to return serves,...not drop shots..."

Two Can Play as Cheaply as One

In *Star Thief* from Cavalier, the thieves are the enemy. They are trying to steal power pods that the player must guard.



Two players can work together in Star Thief.

WHAT'S THE KEY TO BUYING A COMPUTER?

Look beyond the computer. Look at how the total system – hardware, software, support, service – meets your needs, today and tomorrow. That's the key. When you choose a computer source, you choose a long term partner who must stand by you with total support. And no one stands by you like Heath/Zenith.

Software

Including word processing, business applications, versatile utility programs, and the Heath Users' Group library of over 500 low-cost programs for home, work or play.

And a choice of three operating systems, including CP/M by Digital Research for compatibility with thousands of popular CP/M programs.

Languages

For your own custom programs, Microsoft languages are available in BASIC (compiler and interpreter), FORTRAN and COBOL.

Self-Study Courses

Learn at your own pace with *Programming Courses* that teach you to write and run your own programs in Assembly, BASIC, Pascal or COBOL.

For the business person, *Computer Concepts for Small Business* helps you evaluate the ways a computer can benefit your business. And for the novice, *Personal Computing* is a complete introduction to computer fundamentals and BASIC Programming.

Support

Before and after the sale we work with you to configure the system that serves you best. We help you get your system up and running smoothly. Assistance is always just a phone call away.

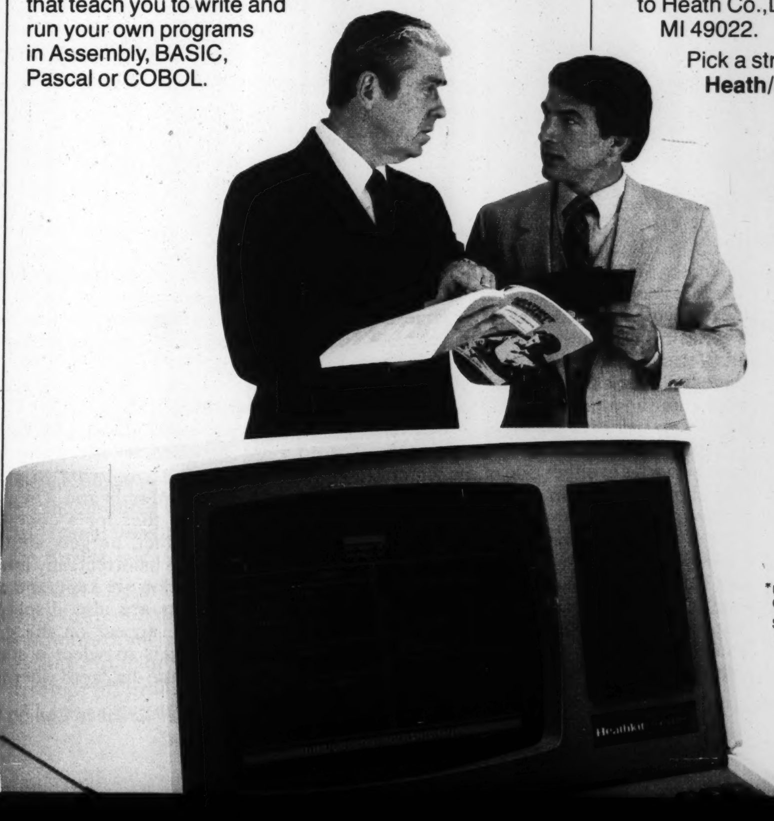
Service

Friendly, experienced technicians are available, either over the phone or at any of the 56 Heathkit Electronic Centers nationwide.

Visit your Heathkit Electronic Center*

See your telephone white pages for the store nearest you. And stop in today for a demonstration of how Heath/Zenith Computer Systems can serve you.
If you can't get to a store, send $1.00 for the latest Heathkit Catalog and the new Zenith Data Systems Catalog of assembled commercial computers. Write to Heath Co., Dept. 355-884, Benton Harbor, MI 49022.

Pick a strong partner.
Heath/Zenith & You.



HEATH/ZENITH

Your strong partner

*Units of Veritechnology Electronics Corporation in the U.S.

Specifications subject to change without notice.

C55-884

The player, using a paddle, can shoot and fly. He has an unlimited number of ships, but a limited supply of pods. The strength of the game is that it can be played by two people. If they cooperate, working together to guard the pods, the game can last a long time. Even when played solo, the game is good. The thieves aren't hard to shoot, but they keep coming. And whenever the player is hit, he must wait a few seconds for a new ship.

Controlling the ship with a single paddle is not difficult. The paddle rotates the ship and the button, if held, supplies thrust. A jab of the button produces a burst of missiles. This allows players to concentrate on the game without worrying about the keyboard. *Star Thief* is a fine addition to the small supply of two-player cooperative games for the Apple.

creative computing
SOFTWARE PROFILE

Name: Star Thief
Type: Arcade game
System: 48K Apple, Disk Drive, Paddles
Format: Disk
Language: Machine Language
Summary: Fun for one or two players
Price: $29.95
Manufacturer:
Cavalier Computer
P.O. Box 2032
Del Mar, CA 92014

Uplifting Experience

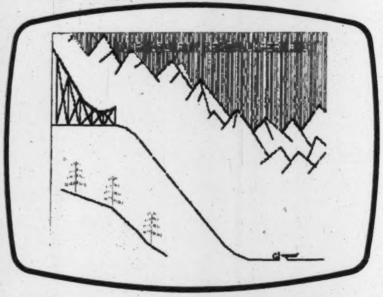
3-D Skiing from Continental Software pairs Slalom and Ski Jump, making a fun package for sports fans. The jump is presented as a side view. From one to four players can compete in up to 99 jumps. Each jump starts with a press of the paddle button which gets the skier moving. Another button press at the right time launches him from the end of the ramp.

Once in the air, the lean of the skier is controlled by the paddle. A proper lean stretches out the jump. If the player leans too far, he loses balance. This can result in a spill that is almost as violent as the famous "agony of defeat" segment from *Wide World of Sports*. The player must also straighten out to land. If he doesn't, he finishes the ride sitting down. While a good technique can be developed for jumping, it is not so easy to master that it becomes automatic.

Slalom offers three courses, three levels of difficulty, and short and long versions of each course. The game gives a view of the back of the skier, looking down hill. The object is to ski through all the flags without hitting any or taking a spill. A paddle controls the direction the skis are pointed. If they are straight, the player moves forward, picking up speed. Turning the skis results in the skier turning in that direction. Turning also cuts down speed. Thus, the player who cuts the flags at the narrowest angle will get the best time, though he also runs the greatest risk of hitting a flag.

creative computing
SOFTWARE PROFILE

Name: 3-D Skiing
Type: Sport game
System: 48K Apple, Disk Drive, Paddles
Format: Disk
Language: Machine Language
Summary: The jump is a killer
Price: $24.95
Manufacturer:
Continental Software
12101 Jefferson Blvd.
Culver City, CA 90230



Ski Jump gives a new meaning to fear of flying.

The only weak point of Slalom is that the player cannot change courses or levels without rebooting the disk. This option would have been a nice addition. Except for this, *3-D Skiing* is fun to play and fun to watch.

Sudden Terror

Red Alert from Broderbund is a fast-paced, frantic game that has the player defending the bottom of the screen from a mass of attackers. Instead of just defending the standard ship or base, the player protects a series of installations, including radar, missiles, and a shield repair system. Above these facilities is the shield and above the shield are the attackers. They rain down missiles that eat away the shield. The player moves a crosshair, firing simultaneously from two guns at either side of the screen. The shots burst out in a circular pattern, destroying anything that enters the perimeter of fire. Once both guns have been destroyed, the game is over. The player can launch a special missile that destroys everything on the screen. He gets a new missile every 2500 points, but if the missile launcher is destroyed, no more missiles can be earned. Radar increases the spread of the player's fire. The repair unit mends the shield at 10,000 points, and again at higher values. Once any of these specialized units is destroyed, it is gone for good unless the player is lucky enough to shoot one of the rare supply ships that zips across the screen.

The player's shield is quickly destroyed in Red Alert.

The standard attack comes from swooping, dodging creatures that drop small missiles. Occasionally, a larger creature, looking somewhat like an Apple from *Apple Panic*, comes along and drops a cluster of larger missiles. These really do a job on the shield.

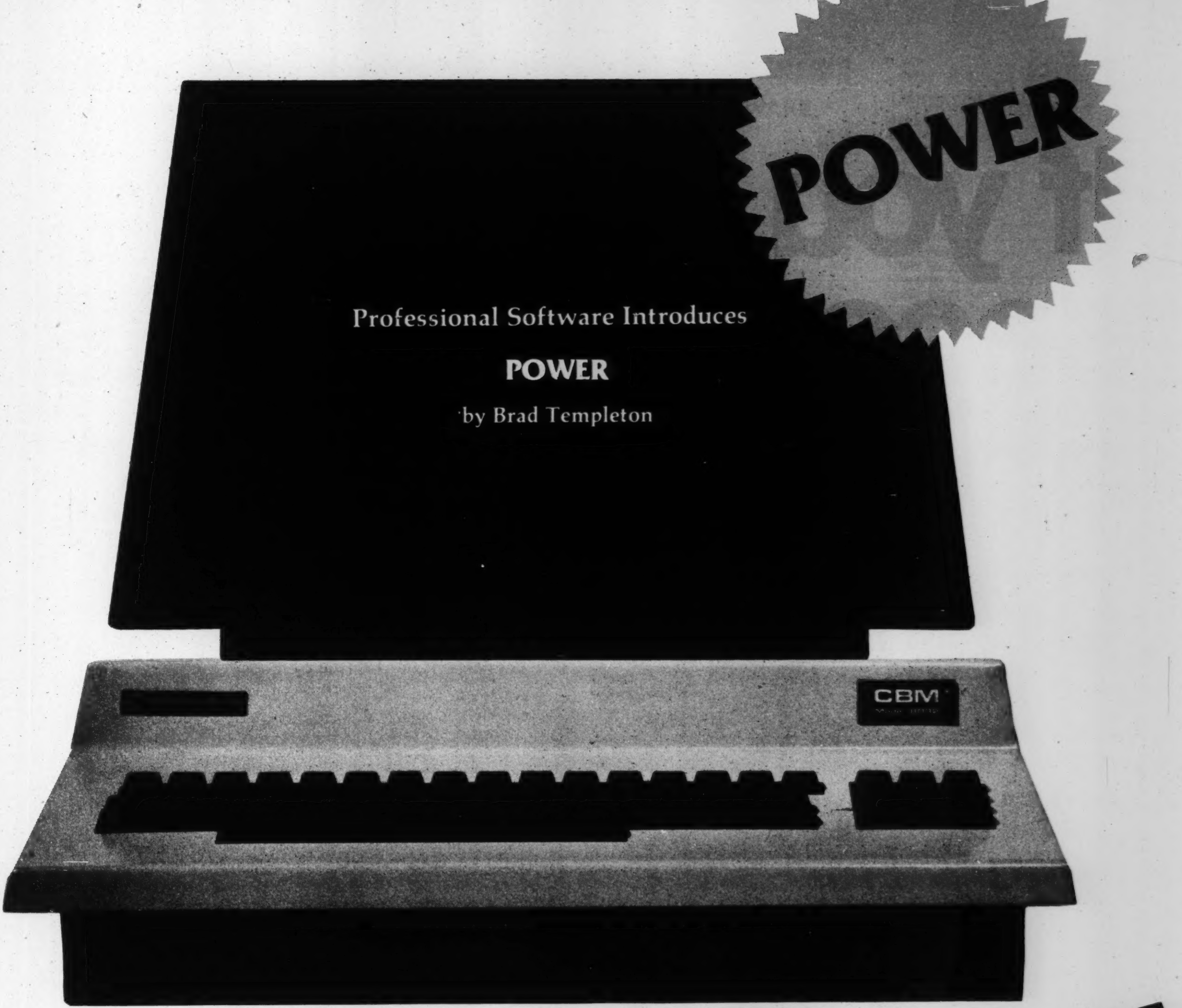
creative computing
SOFTWARE PROFILE

Name: Red Alert
Type: Arcade game
System: 48K Apple, Disk Drive,
Joystick (Recommended)
Format: Disk
Language: Machine Language
Summary: Fast-paced and tough
Price: $29.95
Manufacturer:
Broderbund Software
2 Vista Wood Way
San Rafeal, CA 94901

The game demands total concentration from start to finish. There is no chance to relax for a second. Some will find it too fast paced, but those who have mastered its predecessors will find a real challenge in *Red Alert*.

Words for the Wise

Cross Clues from SRA is an original word game designed for the computer. Two players take turns trying to guess words in a crossword-style grid. On each turn, a player first tries for a complete word. If he is correct, he gets another guess. If the word is incorrect, any letters in the correct position are kept, and any correct consonants are also displayed wherever else they appear on the grid. Next, the player gets to select a single consonant. This is also displayed wherever



Professional Software Introduces

POWER

by Brad Templeton

ADD POWER TO YOUR COMMODORE COMPUTER

$89.95

POWER produces a dramatic improvement in the ease of editing BASIC on Commodore's computers. POWER is a programmer's utility package (in a 4K ROM) that contains a series of new commands and utilities which are added to the Screen Editor and the BASIC Interpreter. Designed for the CBM BASIC user, POWER contains special editing, programming, and software debugging tools not found in any other microcomputer BASIC. POWER is easy to use and is sold complete with a full operator's manual written by Jim Butterfield.

POWER's special keyboard 'instant action' features and additional commands make up for, and go beyond the limitations of CBM BASIC. The added features include auto line numbering, tracing, single stepping through programs, line renumbering, and definition of keys as BASIC keywords. POWER even includes new "stick-on" keycap labels. The cursor movement keys are enhanced by the addition of auto-repeat and text searching functions are added to help ease program modification. Cursor UP and cursor DOWN produce **previous** and next lines of source code. COMPLETE BASIC program listings in memory can be displayed on the screen and scrolled in either direction. POWER is a must for every serious CBM user.

Call us today, for the name of the Professional Software dealer nearest you.

Professional Software Inc.
166 Crescent Road
Needham, MA 02194
Tel: (617) 444-5224 Telex #951579

If you have second thoughts about mail order, call us first.

If mail-order shopping hasn't been everything you hoped for, look into Alpha Byte.

Our incredible low prices, our guarantee of satisfaction, our expertise — all as near as your phone.

All you have to do is call. A state-of-the-art microcomputer expert is standing by to answer your questions, offer advice, or take your order.

The rest is up to us. At Alpha Byte, orders are processed right now! Quickly and efficiently. In-stock merchandise is usually shipped within 24 hours. Sooner than you think, there'll be a surprise at your doorstep.

We make mail order quite painless and pleasant. Even fun. Call (213) 706-0333 and let us put a little sunshine into your shopping.

* * *

16K RAM KITS . . . 13.95

Set of 8 NEC 4116 200 ns. Guaranteed one full year.

DISKETTES

ALPHA DISKS 21.95

Single sided, certified Double Density 40 Tracks, with Hub-ring. Box of 10. Guaranteed one full year.

VERBATIM DATALIFE

MD 525-01, 10, 16	26.50
MD 550-01, 10, 16	44.50
MD 557-01, 10, 16	54.95
MD 577-01, 10, 16	34.80
FD 32 or 34-9000	36.00
FD 32 or 34-8000	44.95
FD 34-4001	48.60

ATARI COMPUTERS

ATARI 800	699.00
ATARI 400 (16K)	329.00
ATARI 810 DISK DRIVE	449.00
ATARI 850 INTERFACE	449.00
ATARI 410 PROGRAM RECORDER	60.00
EPSON CABLE	35.00
MEMORY MODULE (16K)	89.95
JOYSTICK CONTROLLERS	10.00
PADDLE CONTROLLERS	19.95
STAR RAIDERS	35.00
MISSILE COMMAND	35.00
ASTEROIDS	35.00

INTEC PERIPHERALS RAM MODULES

48K FOR ATARI 400	279.00
32K FOR ATARI 800	135.00

DISKETTE STORAGE

5¼'' PLASTIC LIBRARY CASE	2.50
8'' PLASTIC LIBRARY CASE	3.50
PLASTIC STORAGE BINDER w/ Inserts	9.95
PROTECTOR 5¼'' (50 Disk Capacity)	23.95
PROTECTOR 8'' (50 Disk Capacity)	29.95

NEC PERSONAL COMPUTERS

PC-8001A CPU	899.00
PC-8012A I/O	559.00
PC-8033A DISK I/O	125.00
PC-8031A DUAL DISK	899.00

ALTOS COMPUTER SYSTEMS

Call Alpha Byte for our low Altos prices.

PRINTERS

ANADEX DP 9500	1295.00
ANADEX DP 9501	1295.00
C-ITOH 25 CPS PARALLEL	1440.00
C-ITOH 25 CPS SERIAL	1495.00
C-ITOH 45 CPS PARALLEL	1770.00
C-ITOH 40 CPS SERIAL	1870.00
EPSON MX-80	$CALL
EPSON MX-80 F/T	$CALL
EPSON MX-100 GRAPHIC	$CALL
EPSON GRAFTRAX	90.00
IDS-445G PAPER TIGER	779.00
IDS-460G PAPER TIGER	945.00
IDS-560G PAPER TIGER	1195.00
NEC SPINWRITER 3510 S. RO	2095.00
NEC SPINWRITER 3530 P. RO	2095.00
NEC SPINWRITER 7710 S. RO	2545.00
NEC SPINWRITER 7730 P. RO	2545.00
NEC SPINWRITER 7700 D SELLUM	2795.00
NEC SPINWRITER 3500 SELLUM	2295.00
OKIDATA MICROLINE 80	389.00
OKIDATA MICROLINE 82A	569.00
OKIDATA MICROLINE 83A	799.00
OKIDATA MICROLINE 84	1199.00
QUME 9/45	2149.00
MALIBU 200 DUAL MODE	2695.00

CORVUS

FOR S-100, APPLE OR TRS-80 MOD I, III

Controller, Case/P.S., Operating System, A & T.

5 MEGABYTES	3245.00
10 MEGABYTES	4645.00
20 MEGABYTES	5545.00
MIRROR BACK-UP	725.00

APPLE HARDWARE

VERSA WRITER DIGITIZER	259.00
ABT APPLE KEYPAD	119.00
MICROSOFT Z-80 SOFTWARD	299.00
MICROSOFT RAMCARD	159.00
VIDEX 80 x 24 VIDEO CARD	299.00
VIDEX KEYBOARD ENHANCER II	129.00
VIDEX ENHANCER REV 0-6	99.00
VIDEX SOFT SWITCH	29.00
M & R SUPERTERM 80 x 24 VIDEO BD.	315.00
NEC 12'' GREEN MONITOR	199.00
NEC 13'' COLOR MONITOR	399.00
SANYO 12'' MONITOR (B & W)	249.00
SANYO 12'' MONITOR (GREEN)	269.00
SANYO 13'' COLOR MONITOR	469.00
SSM AIO BOARD (INTERFACE) A & T	165.00
SSM AIO BOARD (INTERFACE) KIT	135.00
ZENITH 13'' HI RES. GREEN MON.	139.00
APPLE FAN	44.95
T/G JOYSTICK	54.95
T/G PADDLE	34.95
VERSA E-Z PORT	21.95
MICRO SCI A40 W/CONTROLLER	479.00
MICRO SCI A40 W/O CONTROLLER	409.00
MICRO SCI A70 W/CONTROLLER	629.00
MICRO SCI A70 W/O CONTROLLER	549.00
THE MILL-PASCAL SPEED UP	329.00
PROMETHEUS VERSACARD	229.00
SUPERCLOCK II	129.00

MOUNTAIN HARDWARE

CPS MULTIFUNCTION BOARD	199.00
SUPERTALKER SD200	259.00
ROMPLUS W/ KEYBOARD FILTER	179.00
ROMPLUS W/O KEYBOARD FILTER	130.00
KEYBOARD FILTER ROM	49.00
COPYROM	49.00
MUSIC SYSTEM	369.00
ROMWRITER	149.00
APPLE CLOCK	252.00
A/D + D/A	299.00
EXPANSION CHASSIS	625.00

CALIF. COMPUTER SYSTEMS

S-100 BOARDS

2200A MAINFRAME	459.00
2065C 64K DYNAMIC RAM	539.00
2422 FLOPPY DISK CONT. & CP/M®	359.00
2710 FOUR SERIAL I/O	279.00
2718 TWO SERIAL/TWO PARALLEL I/O	269.00
2720 FOUR PARALLEL I/O	199.00
2810 Z-80 CPU	259.00

APPLE BOARDS

7710A ASYNCHRONOUS S. INTERFACE	149.00
7712A SYNCHRONOUS S. INTERFACE	159.00
7424A CALENDAR CLOCK	99.00
7728A CENTRONICS INTERFACE	105.00

VISTA COMPUTER CO.

APPLE 80 COLUMN CARD	329.00
APPLE 8'' DISK DRIVE CONTROLLER	549.00

MODEMS

NOVATION CAT ACOUSTIC MODEM	145.00
NOVATION D-CAT DIRECT CONNECT	165.00
NOVATION AUTO-CAT AUTO ANS	219.00
NOVATION APPLE-CAT	349.00
UDS 103 LP DIRECT CONNECT	175.00
UDS 103 JLP AUTO ANS	209.00
HAYES MICROMODEM II (APPLE)	299.00
HAYES 100 MODEM (S-100)	325.00
HAYES SMART MODEM (RS-232)	249.00
HAYES CHRONOGRAPH	225.00
LEXICON LX-11 MODEM	109.00

TERMINALS

TELEVIDEO 910	639.00
TELEVIDEO 912C	745.00
TELEVIDEO 920C	830.00
TELEVIDEO 950C	995.00
ZENITH Z-19	799.00

TRS-80 MOD I HARDWARE

PERCOM DATA SEPARATOR	27.00
PERCOM DOUBLER II	159.00
TANDON 80 TRACK DISK DRIVE	429.00
TANDON 40 TRACK DISK DRIVE	289.00
LNW DOUBLER W/ DOSPLUS 3.3D	159.00
MOD III DRIVE KIT	649.00

MORROW DESIGNS

FLOPPY DISK SYSTEMS

Controller, P.S., Microsoft Basic, CP/M® A & T.

DISCUS 2D (Single Drive — 500K)	869.00
DISCUS 2D (Dual Drive — 1 MEG)	1499.00
DISCUS 2 + 2 (Single Drive — 1 MEG)	1099.00
DISCUS 2 + 2 (Dual Drive — 2 MEG)	1999.00

HARD DISK SYSTEMS

Controller, P.S., Microsoft Basic, CP/M® A & T.

DISCUS M10 (10 Megabytes)	3099.00
DISCUS M26 (26 Megabytes)	3749.00

ISOLATORS

ISO-1 3-SOCKET	53.95
ISO-2 6-SOCKET	53.95

BARE DRIVES

TANDON 5¼ INCH

100-1 SINGLE HEAD 40 TRK	219.00
100-2 DUAL HEAD 40 TRK	299.00
100-3 SINGLE HEAD 80 TRK	299.00
100-4 DUAL HEAD 80 TRK	429.00

TANDON THINLINE 8 INCH

848-1 SINGLE SIDE	459.00
848-2 DUAL SIDE	549.00

MICRO PRO

APPLE CP/M®

WORDSTAR*	249.00
SUPERSORT*	145.00
MAILMERGE*	90.00
DATASTAR*	215.00
SPELLSTAR*	169.00
CALCSTAR*	239.00

CP/M®

WORDSTAR	310.00
SUPERSORT	195.00
MAILMERGE	110.00
DATASTAR	245.00
SPELLSTAR	195.00
CALCSTAR	169.00

MICROSOFT

APPLE

FORTRAN*	165.00
BASIC COMPILER*	315.00
COBOL*	595.00
Z-80 SOFTCARD	299.00
RAMCARD	159.00
TYPING TUTOR	17.95
OLYMPIC DECATHLON	24.95
TASC APPLESOFT COMPILER	159.00

CP/M®

BASIC 80	299.00
BASIC COMPILER	319.00
FORTRAN 80	369.00
COBOL 80	595.00

APPLE SOFTWARE

MAGIC WINDOW	79.00
APPLE PIE	99.00
DB MASTER (NEW)	179.00
PFS: PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM	79.00
PFS: REPORT	79.00
Z-TERM*	89.95
ASCII EXPRESS	63.95
HAYDEN APPLESOFT COMPILER	149.00
EASY WRITER-PRO	199.00
EXPEDITER II APPLESOFT COMPILER	73.95
A-STAT COMP. STATISTICS PKG	119.00
SUPER TEXT II	129.00

CONTINENTAL SOFTWARE

G/L	199.00
A/R	199.00
A/P	199.00
PAYROLL	199.00
PROPERTY MGMT	199.00
THE HOME ACCOUNTANT	59.95

PERSONAL SOFTWARE

DESKTOP PLAN II	159.00
VISIPLOT	159.00
VISITREND/VISIPLOT	199.00
VISIDEX	159.00
VISITERM	129.00
VISICALC 3.3	159.00
VISIFILES	199.00

CP/M® SOFTWARE

THE WORD-SPELL CHECK	75.00
d BASE II	599.00
SUPER CALC	229.00
SPELLGUARD	239.00
P & T CP/M® MOD II TRS-80	175.00
COMMX TERMINAL PROG	82.50
C BASIC 2	115.00
PASCAL Z	349.00
PASCAL MT+	439.00
PASCAL/M	205.00
SYSTEMS PLUS — G/L, A/R, A/P, P/R	1799.00
CONDOR I	579.00
CONDOR II	849.00

TRS-80 GAMES

TEMPLE OF APSHAI	34.95
HELLFIRE WARRIOR	34.95
STAR WARRIOR	34.95
RESCUE AT RIGEL	24.95
CRUSH, CRUMBLE AND CHOMP	24.95
INVADERS FROM SPACE	17.95
PINBALL	17.95
STAR TREK 3.5	17.95
MISSILE ATTACK	18.95
STAR FIGHTER	24.95

TRS-80 SOFTWARE

NEWDOS/80 2.0 MOD I	139.00
LAZY WRITER MOD I	165.00
PROSOFT NEWSCRIPT MOD I, III	99.00
SPECIAL DELIVERY MOD I, III	119.00
X-TRA SPECIAL DELIVERY MOD I, III	199.00
TRACKCESS MOD I	24.95
OMNITERM SMART TERM. MOD I, III	89.95
MICROSOFT BASIC COMP. FOR MOD I	165.00
LDOS 5.1	159.00

APPLE GAMES

PERSONAL SOFTWARE

CHECKER KING	21.95
GAMMON GAMBLER	21.95
BRIDGE PARTNER	21.95
MONTY PLAYS MONOPOLY	29.95
ZORK I	32.95
ZORK II	32.95
MONTY PLAYS SCRABBLE	34.95

BRODERBUND

GALAXY WARS	20.95
ALIEN RAIN (AKA GALAXIAN)	20.95
ALIEN TYPHOON	20.95
APPLE PANIC	24.95
MIDNIGHT MAGIC	29.95
SPACE QUARKS	24.95

AUTOMATED SIMULATIONS

INVASION ORION	20.95
STAR WARRIOR	32.95
TUES. MORNING QUARTERBACK	25.95
CRUSH, CRUMBLE AND CHOMP	24.95
THE DRAGON'S EYE	20.95

MUSE SOFTWARE

ROBOT WARS	32.95
THREE MILE ISLAND	32.95
A.B.M.	20.95
GLOBAL WAR	20.95
CASTLE WOLFENSTEIN	24.95

ON-LINE SYSTEMS

WIZARD AND PRINCES	29.95
MISSILE DEFENSE	25.95
SABOTAGE	20.95
SOFT PORN ADVENTURE	24.95
THRESHOLD	31.95
JAW BREAKER	24.95
CROSSFIRE	16.45
TIME ZONE	69.95
LISA 2.5	59.95
SUPERSCRIBE II	99.95

SIRIUS SOFTWARE

SPACE EGGS	24.95
GORGON	32.95
SNEAKERS	24.95
EPOCK	29.95
BEER RUN	24.95
HADRON	29.95

EDU-WARE

PERCEPTION PKG	19.95
COMPU-READ	24.95
STORY TELLER	18.95
COMPU-MATH: ARITHMETIC	39.95
COMPU-MATH: FRACTIONS	34.95
COMPU-MATH: DECIMALS	34.95
COMPU-SPELL (REQ. DATA DISK)	24.95
COMPU SPELL DATA DISKS 1-4, ea	17.95

MORE GREAT APPLE GAMES

COMPUTER QUARTERBACK	32.95
TORPEDO FIRE	49.95
THE SHATTERED ALLIANCE	49.95
POOL 1.5	29.95
ULTIMA	33.95
RASTER BLASTER	24.95
FLIGHT SIMULATOR	27.95
INTERNATIONAL GRAND PRIX	25.95
SARGON II	28.95
SHUFFLE BOARD	29.95
FIREBIRD	24.95
SNACK ATTACK	24.95
THIEF	24.95
ROACH HOTEL	29.95
JABBERTALKY	24.95

SUPPLIES

AVERY TABULABLES

1,000 3½ x 15/16	8.49
3,000 3½ x 15/16	14.95
5,000 3½ x 15/16	19.95

FAN FOLD PAPER

(Prices F.O.B. S.P.)

9½ x 11 18lb WHITE 3,000 ct	29.00
14 7/8 x 11 18lb WHITE 3,000 ct	39.00

CP/M is a reg. trademark of Digital Research.

*Requires Z-80 Softcard.

To order or for information, call: (213) 706-0333

To use our 24-hour modem order line, call: (213) 883-8976.

We built a reputation on our prices and your satisfaction.

We guarantee everything for 30 days. If anything is wrong, return the item and we'll make it right. And, of course, we'll pay the shipping charges.

We accept Visa and Master Card on all orders; COD up to $300.00.

Add $2.00 for standard UPS shipping and handling on orders under 50 lbs. delivered in continental U.S. Call for shipping charges over 50 lbs. Foreign, FPO and APO orders, add 15% for shipping. Californians add 6% sales tax. Prices quoted are for stock on hand and subject to change without notice.

Send for our hot new catalog.

Alpha Byte COMPUTER PRODUCTS

This catalog is a microcomputer's "must". So thoughtful in design and format, it will allow us to provide you with up-to-the-minute additions or changes in equipment.

31245 LA BAYA DRIVE, WESTLAKE VILLAGE, CALIFORNIA 91362

CIRCLE 170 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Typing
is a
BLAST

With
Hi-Res
MasterType™
The Typing Instruction Game
by Bruce Zweig

Seventeen exciting keyboard lessons in a colorful, fast-moving game format. Requires 48K Apple II with disk drive and Applesoft. Just $39.95 from your favorite dealer, or write:

© 1981

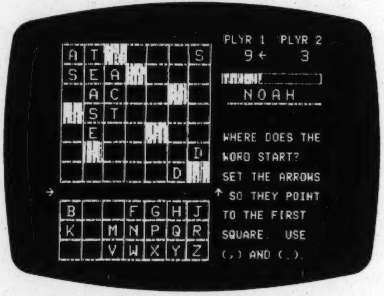
Lightning Software
P.O. Box 11725, Palo Alto, CA 94306
415/856-1855

CIRCLE 194 ON READER SERVICE CARD

creative computing
SOFTWARE PROFILE

Name: Cross Clues
Type: Word game
System: 48K Apple, Disk Drive
Format: Disk
Language: Machine Language
Summary: An original word game for two players
Price: $29.95
Manufacturer:
Science Research Associates
155 N. Wacker Dr.
Chicago, IL 60638

it occurs in the grid. Points are scored for each occurrence of a letter. Each turn is also restricted by a time limit, and good players have their time cut in half.



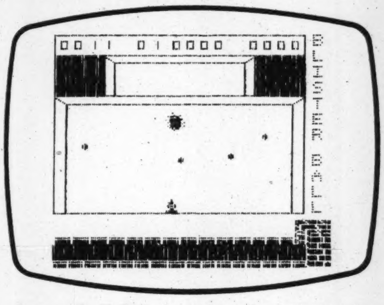
```
PLYR 1  PLYR 2
  9 ←     3
  NOAH
WHERE DOES THE
WORD START?
SET THE ARROWS
SO THEY POINT
TO THE FIRST
SQUARE. USE
(,) AND (.).
```

A game of Cross Clues in progress.

Though the puzzles contain a fair number of short words, the vocabulary is sophisticated, and even puzzle experts will find the game to be a test of their skills. The disk contains 50 puzzles. An option for creating new puzzles would have been thoughtful. As is, owners of the game will have to wait and see if SRA will be releasing new puzzle disks.

Call in the Bouncer

While I try, in the interest of avoiding conflicts, to refrain from reviewing many programs from Creative Computing Software, there's a new game that is just too good to keep quiet about. *Blisterball* starts with the traditional ship at the bottom of the screen, but takes off from there in a different direction. High above, in an enclosed area, balls bounce. When the game starts, one ball drops, bouncing off the floor and walls. The player must avoid being hit, and try to shoot the ball. If he succeeds, two balls drop. After this come three, then four, and finally five. If the player is still alive, he gets to try for five bonus balls which drop one at a time. These balls are worth ten times as much as the others, but they fall faster and don't bounce. In the next round, the balls are



As one ball dies the others keep bouncing in Blisterball.

worth more, but they don't bounce as high. With each round, they lose elasticity. In each bonus round, the balls fall more quickly, requiring fast reflexes and a good aim. When the balls get too low, the walls begin to close in.

The game has two skill levels, and options for play by one person, two playing as a team, or two playing in competition. Almost everyone who has tried the game, including arcade addicts, has been quickly destroyed the first few times. A ship can take three hits before being knocked into the gutter. Those hits come pretty quickly when dealing with the multiple bouncing balls. On the weak side, the program doesn't save the high score to disk. Aside from this, *Blisterball* is a fine arcade game that offers good play value.

creative computing

SOFTWARE PROFILE

Name: Blisterball and Mad Bomber

Type: Arcade game

System: 48K Apple, Disk Drive, Paddles

Format: Disk

Language: Machine Language

Summary: A new twist in action games

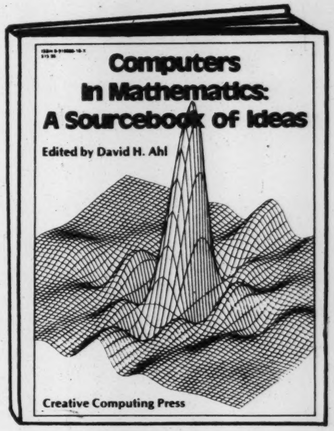
Price: $24.95

Manufacturer:
Creative Computing Software
39 East Hanover Ave.
Morris Plains, NJ 07950

The package also contains *Mad Bomber*, a game where one or two players attempt to shoot bombs dropping from overhead racks. The racks start out empty, then quickly begin to fill. Whenever a rack has four bombs, it drops one. The player has a limited amount of ammunition, but can reload by moving all the way to the side of the screen. If a bomb hits a player, he loses ten rounds of ammunition. When ten bombs hit the ground, the game is over. Though not as strong as *Blisterball*, *Mad Bomber* is a lot of fun in the two-player cooperative mode, and very challenging as a solo game. ☐

Sourcebook of Ideas

Many mathematics ideas can be better illustrated with a computer than with a text book.


Computers In Mathematics: A Sourcebook of Ideas
Edited by David H. Ahl
Creative Computing Press

Consider Baseball cards. If there are 50 cards in a set, how many packs of bubble gum must be purchased to obtain a complete set of players? Many students will guess over 1 million packs yet on average it's only 329.

The formula to solve this problem is not easy. The computer simulation is. Yet you as a teacher probably don't have time to devise programs to illustrate concepts like this.

Between grades 1 and 12 there are 142 mathematical concepts in which the computer can play an important role. Things like arithmetic practice, X-Y coordinates, proving geometic theorems, probability, compounding and computation of pi by inscribed polygons.

Endorsed by NCTM

The National Council of Teachers of Mathematics has strongly endorsed the use of computers in the classroom. Unfortunately most textbooks have not yet responded to this endorsement and do not include programs or computer teaching techniques. You probably don't have the time to develop all these ideas either. What to do?

For the past six years, *Creative Computing* magazine has been running two or three articles per issue written by math teachers. These are classroom proven, tested ideas complete with flowcharts, programs and sample runs.

Teachers have been ordering back issues with those applications for years. However, many of these issues are now sold out or in very short supply.

So we took the most popular 134 articles and applications and reprinted them in a giant 224-page book called *Computers in Mathematics: A Sourcebook of Ideas.*

Ready-to-use-material

This book contains pragmatic, ready to use, classroom tested ideas on everything from simply binary counting to advanced techniques like multiple regression analysis and differential equations.

The book includes many activities that don't require a computer. And if you're considering expanding your computer facilities, you'll find a section on how to select a computer complete with an invaluable microcomputer comparison chart.

Another section presents over 250 problems, puzzles, and programming ideas, more than are found in most "problem collection" books.

Computers in Mathematics: A Sourcebook of Ideas is edited by David Ahl, one of the pioneers in computer education and the founder of *Creative Computing.*

The book is not cheap. It costs $15.95. However if you were to order just half of the back issues from which articles were drawn, they would cost you over $30.

Satisfaction Guaranteed

If you are teaching mathematics in any grade between 1 and 12, we're convinced you'll find this book of tremendous value. If, after receiving it and using it for 30 days you do not agree, you may return it for a full refund plus your return postage.

To order, send your check for $15.95 plus $1.00 postage and handling to Creative Computing Press, Morris Plains, NJ 07950. Visa, MasterCard, and American Express orders may be called in toll-free to 800-631-8112 (in NJ 201-540-0445). School purchase orders should add an additional $1.00 billing fee for a total of $17.95.

Don't put it off. Order this valuable sourcebook today.

creative computing

Morris Plains, NJ 07950
Toll-free **800-631-8112**
(In NJ 201-540-0445)

Hi-Res Secrets from Avant-Garde

Secret Storm

David Lubar

creative computing
SOFTWARE PROFILE

Name: Hi-Res Secrets
Type: Graphics Utility
System: 48K Apple, Applesoft, Disk Drive
Format: 4 Disks
Language: Applesoft and Machine language
Summary: Confusing and poorly done
Price: $125
Manufacturer:
Avant-Garde Creations
P.O. Box 30160
Eugene, OR 97403

In contrast to certain areas such as theater and cinema, most reviewers of software really don't enjoy giving a bad review. There is no thrill in shooting something down, and many marginal products are ignored in the hopes that they will die a quiet death. But when a product is highly touted, promises a lot, costs a bundle, and doesn't deliver, the public deserves fair warning. This, unfortunately, seems to be the case with *Hi-Res Secrets*.

The concept itself is admirable; gather a complete set of routines for animation and other areas of graphics, add tutorial programs and documentation, and demystify the art of programming. There is definitely a dearth of information on Apple graphics, not through any conspiracy on the part of "those who know," but mostly because programmers just don't have the time or inclination to write articles. The situation is slowly changing, with good information appearing in scattered fashion among many magazines, but novice programmers are hungry for information and don't want to wait. Thus there is an understandable appeal to be found in something like *Hi-Res Secrets*.

The package is massive. For $125 the customer gets four disks loaded with programs and a notebook with 263 pages. One of the problems is that the notebook really does seem to be a notebook. It is organized into chapters, but the content and flow are very difficult for anyone other than the author to follow. The book opens with a section on shapes. The introductory portions cram in so many concepts, and make so many references to programs on the disk and other portions of the manual, that it is easy to get lost. The portion on vector shapes (the shapes used in Applesoft shape tables), recommends that the reader see the Applesoft programming manual for details, and buy *Super Shape Draw and Animate Package* from Avant-Garde to create vector shapes.

There is no real coverage of one area most novices have questions about; namely, how to use shape tables in machine language. There is a program on the package that scans a portion of the screen and converts it to a shape table, but the routine scans bidirectionally. As a result, a shape produced in this method will not scale correctly, but will have staggered edges when drawn at greater scales.

This is indicative of another problem found throughout *Hi-Res Secrets*. Rather than provide a few high-quality routines, the author has attempted to provide programs that cover every possible aspect of graphics. In many cases, the result is a mediocre program. The author just didn't take enough time. In one program, a bad input causes the menu to overprint part of itself, totally destroying the ability to read what is on the screen.

At least one program, instead of containing a save subroutine for shapes, prompts the user to hit reset and then save his shape. A good utility program would never force the user to input the series of parameters required for a binary save.

A close look at the assembly listings in the book reveals other problems. The code is often not clean or well thought out. For example, the author frequently clears the carry flag before an increment or comparison, even though these operations will clear or set the carry properly. He also uses jumps in many cases where, with a bit of work, relative branches could have been used. This lengthens the code and prevents easy relocation.

The author also has a tendency to make incorrect suppositions and gloss over areas he doesn't understand. Referring to color fill routines, and to Ken Williams's hi-res Adventures, he says: "I believe that they may be using their new compiler to speed up these programs." Considering that the Adventures were on the market a year before the compiler was written, this is unlikely. On the topic of flicker in animation,

2 FROM HORIZON

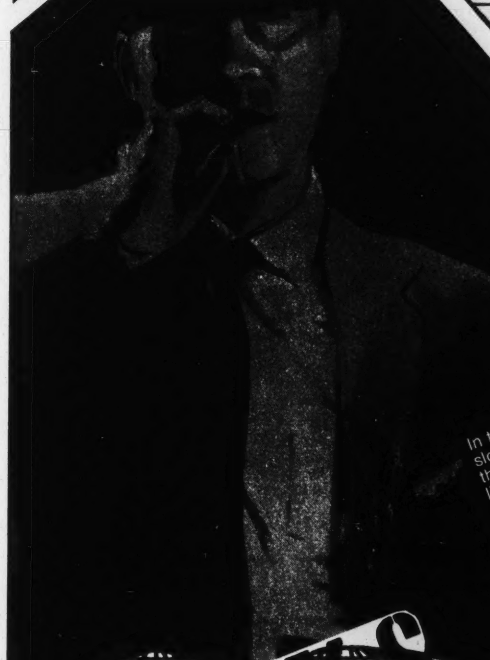
Fathoms 40™

Time: June, 1943.
Place: North Atlantic.

German Wolf Packs have been driven from their hunting grounds by Allied escort vessels and massive air attacks. But unknown to the Allies is a Nazi super sub completed well ahead of schedule: The Mark XXI. Der Führer has demanded total destruction of enemy merchant shipping — a vital link for continued success of the Allied war effort. Will you, as one of the Kriegsmarine's remaining ace skippers, alter history and save the Third Reich from defeat?

Der Führer will not be disappointed!

FATHOMS 40: $39.95 ppd. Foreign, FPO and APO add 10% for shipping. Please specify Apple or Atari when ordering.



In the 1930's dramas were slowly unfolding in capital cities throughout the world. From dimly lit hotel rooms to highly sophisticated Intelligence Headquarters, men and women were playing a game of cat and mouse for scraps of information essential to the security of their country. CLOAK & DAGGER pits you against computer, or other players, as head of an Intelligence Agency trying desperately to stay one step ahead of its rivals. Moving agents from capital to capital, ferreting information, and offering bribes are fundamental parts of each player's turn . . . and your survival!

CLOAK & DAGGER™

CLOAK & DAGGER: $39.95 ppd. Foreign, FPO and APO add 10% for shipping. Please specify Apple or Atari when ordering.

For Apple II*, DOS 3.3, or Atari 800*, 48K with disk drive. Joysticks required. Games on Dysan** diskettes. Visa & MasterCard accepted. Dealer Inquiries Welcome, contact your local dealer for full details.

HORIZON SIMULATIONS
Horizon Simulations Inc.
7561 Crater Lake Highway / White City / Oregon 97503
(503) 826-4640

© 1982, Horizon Simulations, Inc.

*Apple II, DOS 3.3 and Atari 800 are registered trademarks, respectively, of Apple Computer, Inc. and Atari, Inc. **Dysan is a registered trademark of Dysan Corporation.

CIRCLE 183 ON READER SERVICE CARD

he says: "This phenomenon relates, it would seem, to certain mysterious timing/frequency factors within the computer and how they mesh/fail to harmonize with the physiology of the human eye, relative to scanning frequencies or 'critical flicker,' a term from freshman psychology classes. If anyone can pin down the phenomenon better than the above, please let me know." The reader would have been much better served if the author had taken the time to research and explain the concepts of scanning and vertical blanks rather than cover the topic in this manner.

The package does cover many areas of graphics, including block shapes, color fills, and two-page animation. However, the presentation is often confusing. A determined person could possibly learn what he needs here, but the process would be tedious.

When the package first arrived, I was rather thrilled. Based on the ads, I thought it would present clear material on all aspects of graphics. This type of product is badly needed, especially for novice programmers who have the skill but lack some of the essential information required for doing sophisticated graphics. After a few hours, I began to suspect that it had a few weak points. Eventually, I reached the conclusion that *Hi-Res Secrets* was just too poorly presented to have much tutorial value.

Still, I didn't want to condemn a program without getting a second opinion. Routines that appeal to one person might not appeal to another. And, having seen many programs that do graphics, and having written a fair amount of code myself, I realized that it is possible to become somewhat jaded and lose perspective. Basically, I didn't want my familiarity with graphics to bias my opinion toward this package. So I showed it to a young Apple owner who fit into the novice category. He found nothing of value in the graphics areas, though he did like the sound subroutines included in the package. At best, he was left with the vague suspicion that the programs were possibly good, but there was no way he could make sense out of them.

Two more people looked at the package. Both are experienced programmers. Neither could find anything positive to say. I was tempted to just forget about the package. But the thought of someone paying $125 for *Hi-Res Secrets* without fair warning convinced me that the review had to be written. Perhaps other reviewers will find something positive to say. I tried. I really looked carefully at this one, hoping to find some value in it. I saw nothing to recommend.

A Reply from Don Fudge, author of *Hi-Res Secrets*

Since *Hi-Res Secrets* has received a fabulous reception from distributors, stores, novice programmers, computer engineers, hobbyists, and professional programmers, this review came as a great surprise, inexplicable and mysterious...at first. Where is this reviewer coming from with "warning" and "slow death" bologna? Since our initial reaction, we at Avant-Garde Creations have deciphered the mystery underlying this unrealistic hatchet-job. More on that later.

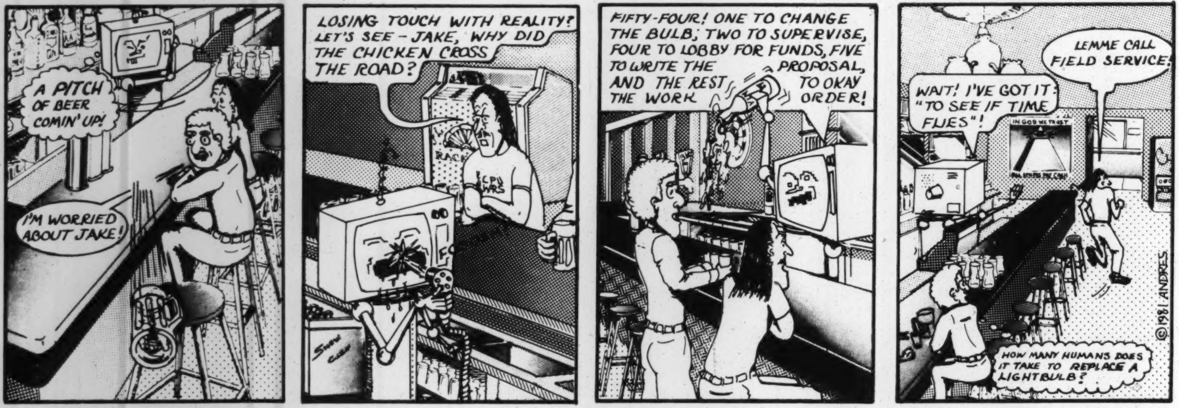
Background: After *Superfont, Super Draw & Write, Instant Graphics,* and *Action Sounds & Hi-Res Scrolling* received good press, people began asking us for decent shape-drawing utilities. We created *Super Shape Draw & Animate*. Since this was the first decent shape utility that had diagonal plotting, no plot-delay, and no limit on move-ups, we developed a following of people interested in serious graphics programming. (I drew all twelve 300-500-byte monsters for *Chambers of Xenobia* (adventure) in an easy afternoon's sitting using *Super Shape Draw*.)

People began asking us for comprehensive graphics software, animation & sound routines, fonts, and color-fill. People were hoping we would invent fast color-fill for adventure games (because many adventures color scenes too slowly).

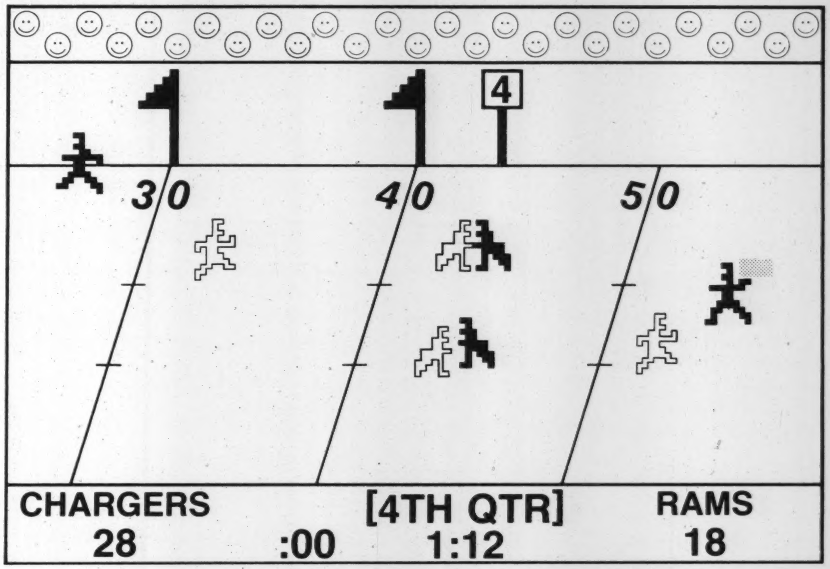
At the same time my own plans went toward business graphics. One feature of my system was to be Map Charts. I didn't have enough graphics knowledge at the time to carry out my plans (super-fast color-

Bit Pit

Chas Andres


A PITCH OF BEER COMIN' UP!
I'M WORRIED ABOUT JAKE!
LOSING TOUCH WITH REALITY? LET'S SEE – JAKE, WHY DID THE CHICKEN CROSS THE ROAD?
CPU WRS
FIFTY-FOUR! ONE TO CHANGE THE BULB; TWO TO SUPERVISE, FOUR TO LOBBY FOR FUNDS, FIVE TO WRITE THE PROPOSAL, AND THE REST TO OKAY THE WORK ORDER!
LEMME CALL FIELD SERVICE!
WAIT! I'VE GOT IT: "TO SEE IF TIME FLIES"!
IN GOD WE TRUST
HOW MANY HUMANS DOES IT TAKE TO REPLACE A LIGHTBULB?
©1981 ANDRES

ARCADE PRO FOOTBALL™



An Armchair Quarterback's Dream Come True!

It's 4th down and 14 on your opponent's 44 yard line. You're out of time outs with just over a minute left in the game. You call it...sweep right, screen pass left or go for the bomb!

Arcade Pro Football™ puts you in the middle of 60 minutes of exciting gridiron play. You control the action *and* call all the shots. It's the most realistic computer sports game available and it's designed exclusively for the Atari 400/800™ personal computers by Arcade PLUS.

With features like these, Arcade Pro Football™ is in a league of its own!

- Play offense *and* defense head-to-head against the computer or against another player!
- Control two full-color, animated teams in 3-D perspective on a 100 yard, scrolling field!
- 4 game variations, including player handicapping!
- Over 25 offensive and defensive play possibilities...passing, *and* catching, running and kicking!
- All the fun and excitement of real Pro Football...penalties, interceptions, fumbles, bad snaps, 30 second clock—even 4-channel sound and a crowd to cheer you on!

Arcade Pro Football™ is available on cassette or disk for Atari® 400/800™ computers with 16K minimum memory from your local Atari computer dealer. Or send $29.95 (cassette)/$34.95 (disk) plus $2.50 postage and handling (California residents please add 6% sales tax).

arcade
PLUS

© 1981, Arcade PLUS
Atari 400/800 is a trademark of Atari, Inc.
Arcade Pro Football is a trademark of Arcade PLUS.

5276 Hollister Avenue Suite 208 Santa Barbara, CA 93111 (805) 683-2305

CIRCLE 105 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Secret Storm, continued...

fill routines and other technical graphics problems had to be solved).

The result of many months of intensive research in *all* areas of graphics, color, shapes, animation, etc., was *Hi-Res Secrets*. For business, *Ultra Plot* evolved (with its Map Charts plus all the usual business graphs and charts).

When the *Hi-Res Secrets* manual and programs were complete, we began marketing. All major distributors jumped on *Hi-Res Secrets*, and so did a following (both old and new) of graphics enthusiasts. Calls pour in, the response is great and still accelerating. Comments from professionals include: Stanley Crane, author of DB Master: "*Hi-Res Secrets* makes it possible for a programmer with a good idea to write a sophisticated game that will compete with anything on the market in terms of graphics, shapes, sounds, animation and color-fill. How can they sell this for only $125 and not charge a fee for those who might use the routines commercially???!!!; Doug Carlston, Broderbund Software, *Softalk* columnist states: "A giant step for computerkind! The most thorough book ever done on Apple Graphics; A complete 263-page course in Apple Hi-Res; a *must* for every serious Apple programmer." Mitch Kapor (author Visiplot), Ken Williams (On-Line Systems), Tom Burns and Roger Wagner (*Softalk* columnist) of Southwestern Data Systems all solicited and received copies of *Hi-Res Secrets*.

Another fine programmer, Cary W. Bradley, had this to say (review, *Softside*, Feb. 1982): "It's the most complete compilation of Apple graphics information on the market...well worth the price...the shape creation/animation groups of programs constitutes a thorough self-study course in this area of Apple programming, and may well be worth the total package price by itself...color-filling routines are the fastest I've seen...machine language routines are thoroughly documented...represents a significant contribution...absolutely packed with valuable information...tremendous volume of knowledge...techniques and programs will never lose their usefulness...in a class by itself...bound to increase the ranks of good Apple graphics programmers by a substantial margin."

In short, there is *no* doubt about the value and usefulness of *Hi-Res Secrets*.

Mr. Lubar's review reveals that he was probably too busy to spend enough time with *Hi-Res Secrets* to get intimately familiar with it, learn from or enjoy it. We sympathize with his position, but those who do take the time are learning lots, enjoying it, and no longer are frustrated due to the absence of Apple graphics source materials, routines, etc. *Hi-Res Secrets* is not a package that will "do it for you." It's a tool to help you learn how to do it yourself. To learn something as comprehensive as this package offers, it takes time, patience and intention.

Frustrated that a quick scan cannot bear much fruit with such a package, Mr. Lubar decided to "warn" the public. Good journalism requires that reviews *reflect the package, not the reviewer*. Unfortunately, the review says very little about what *Hi-Res Secrets* is about, but quite a lot about Mr. Lubar. *Creative Computing* is a great magazine, and most of its reviews are fine, but...

It is *absolutely false* that "there is no real coverage of how to use shape tables in machine language." There is plenty of such coverage.

It appears the reviewer has hardly even scanned the manual, much less read it. Use of shapes and shape tables in machine language, use of shape sequences, vector shapes, hplot shapes, block shapes, and animation of any of these in machine language is thoroughly covered. There are also many routines to scan shapes, convert shapes to other types, edit and draw shapes, create sequence and shape tables.

Next we learn that Mr. Lubar is unhappy that many shapes "won't scale correctly." Anyone familiar with graphics would know that rarely will normal shapes scale nicely. The user learns that our *Superfont* program (included) contains 52 perfect-scaling shapes, because they were specifically drawn for scaling.

I was surprised to see Mr. Lubar imply that the INC command conditions the carry bit. It does no such thing. I do agree I didn't need a few of those extraneous CLC commands...but they're harmless, and I explained that they are superfluous on page 139. I also agree that speculation on who's using what compiler on what is unnecessary. But why waste space on insignificant details, Dave? There's a huge comprehensive graphics system in your lap and you failed almost entirely to grasp what it is and what it does.

And why all the "second opinion" stuff? It seems you knew, underneath, that your review missed the mark and your instincts were telling you to reconsider. How could a "novice you showed it to" know what it was all about without time to really try it out?

You found "nothing to recommend" after scanning our package. We, and probably most of your readers, feel there's nothing to recommend about your review. However, in closing, I'd like to thank you. A few months ago you reviewed our ZES educational system as "too complex." Since then our sales of that package have quadrupled. We thank you in advance for what we predict will occur with *Hi-Res Secrets*.

An Editorial Comment

Because of the negative nature of this review, we sent a copy to Avant-Garde Creations before publishing it. Since their response is rather strongly worded and casts some aspersions on the competence of a member of our staff, we feel compelled to add a few comments about the parts with which we take strongest issue.

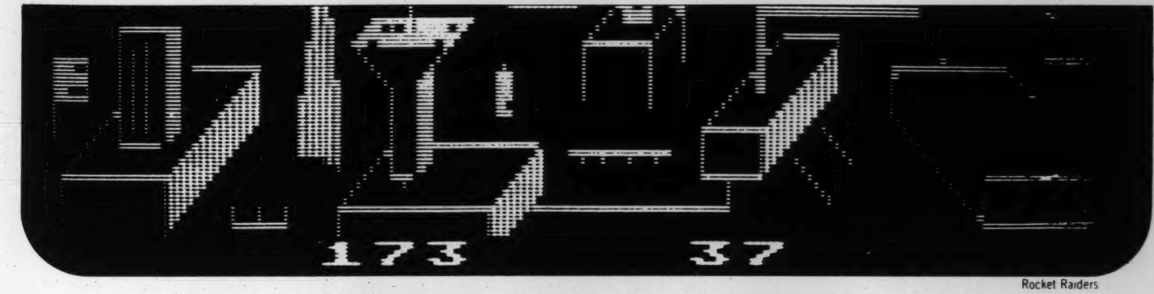
First, readers should remember that "solicit and receive" is quite different from "purchase and endorse." All of the people mentioned as having "solicited and received" copies of *Hi-Res Secrets* are connected with software companies or magazines and probably solicit copies of most, if not all, new graphics packages as they are released.

Second, we called two of the five people on the "solicited and received" list to ask their opinions of the package. They concurred with David's appraisal. We also called Doug Carlston who explained that Avant-Garde had sent him the package, then called on the day he received it to ask for a quote. He was only able to give them an initial impression, and the quote they offer is an exaggeration of his actual statements. We called *Softside* magazine and confirmed that they plan to publish a favorable review of the package.

Third, regarding the review of Z.E.S, just to refresh readers' memories, David's overall appraisal of the package was "complex, but versatile." The final paragraph of the review reads: "In essence, the Z.E.S. system allows teachers to create useful programs, but demands planning and effort on the part of the teacher/author."

Fourth, our "novice" was Neil Radick, a part-time employee in our Software Development Department. He spent a week working every evening with the package, and while he couldn't be expected to master the package in that time, it is not unreasonable to expect him to find something he could understand and make use of.

We could go on, but enough has been said already. We feel David Lubar is a competent reviewer—particularly in the area of Apple graphics—and we stand by his evaluation of *Hi-Res Secrets*.—EBS



Rocket Raiders

Our High Quality Software Is More Than A Stroke Of Genius... It's A Work Of Art.

☐ **PM EDITOR**: by Dennis Zander (Atari, 16K)
Create your own fast action graphics game for the Atari 400 or 800 using its player missile graphics features. By using player data stored as strings, players can be moved or changed (for animation) at machine language speed. All this is done with string variables (PO$(Y)=SHIP4). This program is designed to permit creation of up to 4 players on the screen, store them as string data and then immediately try them out in the demo game included in the program. Instructions for use in your own game are included. PM EDITOR was used to create the animated characters in **ARTWORX** RINGS OF THE EMPIRE and ENCOUNTER AT QUESTAR IV.
PRICE .... **$29.95** cassette **$33.95** diskette

☐ **ROCKET RAIDERS** by Richard Petersen (Atari 24K)
Defend your asteroid base against pulsar bombs, rockets, lasers, and the dreaded "stealth saucer" as aliens attempt to penetrate your protective force field. Precise target sighting allows you to fire at the enemy using magnetic impulse missiles to help protect your colony and its vital structures.
PRICE .... **$19.95** cassette **$23.95** diskette

☐ **INTRUDER ALERT!** by Dennis Zander (Atari, 16K)
This is a fast paced action game in which you must escape from the "Dreadstar" with the secret plans. The droids are after you and you must find and enter your ship in order to escape. If you fail, the rebellion is doomed. **PRICE** .... **$16.95** cassette **$20.95** diskette

☐ **THE RINGS OF THE EMPIRE**: by Dennis Zander (Atari 16K)
The Empire has developed a series of battle stations protected by one or more rings of energy. You must destroy these weapons by attacking them in your Y-wing fighter armed with Zydon torpedoes. Each time you blast through the rings and destroy the station, the Empire develops a new station with more protective rings.
PRICE .... **$16.95** cassette **$20.95** diskette

☐ **FOREST FIRE!**: by Richard Petersen (Atari, 24K)
Using excellent color graphics, your Atari is turned into a fire scanner to help you direct operations to contain a forest fire. You must compensate for changes in wind, weather and terrain. Not protecting valuable property can result in startling penalties. Life-like variables make FOREST FIRE a very suspenseful and challenging simulation. **PRICE** .... **$16.95** cassette **$20.95** diskette

☐ **GIGA TREK** by John Shepard
(Atari (16K), Apple, North Star and CP/M (M-BASIC).
Giga Trek has features not found in other "Star Trek" games including movement and a trigonometric coordinate system for navigation. It is your task during play to destroy the combined fleet of Klingons and Romulons that are menacing the Federation throughout the galaxy.
PRICE .... **$14.95** cassette **$18.95** diskette

☐ **ALPHA FIGHTER**: by Douglas McFarland (Atari, 16K)
Consisting of two different programs, ALPHA FIGHTER requires you to destroy the alien starships. As you become more successful, the games get harder and harder. **PRICE** .... **$14.95** cassette **$18.95** diskette

☐ **GIANT SLALOM**: by Dennis Zander (Atari, 16K)
Bring the Winter Olympics to your computer anytime of the year! Use the joystick to guide your skier's path down a giant slalom course consisting of open and closed gates. Choose from three levels of difficulty. Take practice runs or compete against from two to eight additional skiers.
PRICE .... **$15.95** cassette **$19.95** diskette

☐ **HODGE PODGE**: by Marsha Meredith (Apple 48K, Applesoft or Integer BASIC)
This captivating program is a marvelous learning device for children from 18 months to 6 years. HODGE PODGE consists of many cartoons, animations and songs which appear when any key on the computer is depressed. A must for any family containing young children and an Apple.
PRICE .... **$19.95** diskette

☐ **THE PREDICTOR** by Thomas Barker
(Apple, Atari, TRS-80, North Star and CP/M (M-BASIC).
This is a complete package that covers least squares fitting of parameters for two or more variables. THE PREDICTOR can be used for predicting sales and process behavior, trend analysis, model building and many other uses calling for multilinear regression techniques. Each option in the program is prompted, with simple YES/NO commands making it **very** easy to use.
PRICE .... **$29.95** diskette

CIRCLE 112 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TYPE-'N-TALK*

ARTWORX is offering the fantastic TYPE-'N-TALK™ from Vortrax* This easy-to-use unit connects to your computer's serial port. Text is automatically translated into electronic speech enabling the TYPE-'N-TALK™ hobbyist to use and enjoy it immediately.
PRICE **$329.00**

The following **ARTWORX** programs are available for TYPE-'N-TALK

STUD POKER (Atari,24K)	**$16.95** cassette **$20.95** diskette
TEACHER'S PET (Atari,24K; North Star)	**$16.95/ $20.95**
BRIDGE 2.0 (Atari, 24K; North Star)	**$19.95 / $23.95**
NOMINOES JIGSAW (Atari, 24K)	**$17.95 / $21.95**

Please specify "TNT" version when ordering programs.

☐ **CRANSTON MANOR ADVENTURE**: by Larry Ledden (Atari, North Star and CP/M)
You must enter mysterious Cranston Manor and attempt to collect its many treasures. This extemely challenging program will provide you with many hours (days?) of adventure. The program may be interrupted at will and your status saved onto the diskette.
PRICE $24.95 diskette

☐ **PILOT**: by Michael Piro (Atari, 16K)
Pilot your small airplane to a successful landing using both joysticks to control throttle and attack angle. PILOT produces a true perspective rendition of the runway, which is constantly changing. Select from two levels of pilot proficiency.
PRICE .... **$16.95** cassette **$20.95** diskette

☐ **TEACHER'S PET**: by Arthur Walsh (Atari, Apple, TRS-80, PET, North Star and CP/M (MBASIC) systems)
This is an introduction to computers as well as a learning tool for the young computerist (ages 3-7). The program provides counting practice, letter-word recognition and three levels of math skills.
PRICE **$14.95** cassette **$18.95** diskette

☐ **FORM LETTER SYSTEM**: (Atari, North Star and Apple)
This is the ideal program for creating personalized form letters! FLS employs a simple-to-use text editor for producing fully justified letters. Addresses are stored in a separate file and are automatically inserted into your form letter along with a personalized salutation. Both letter files and address files are compatible with **ARTWORX** MAIL LIST 3.0 and TEXT EDITOR programs.
PRICE .... **$39.95** diskette

☐ **TEXT EDITOR**: (Atari and North Star)
This program is very "user friendly" yet employs all essential features needed for serious text editing with minimal memory requirements. Features include common sense operation, two different justification techniques, automatic line centering and straightforward text merging and manipulation. TEXT EDITOR files are compatible with **ARTWORX** FORM LETTER SYSTEM.
PRICE .... **$39.95** diskette

☐ **MAIL LIST 3.0**: (Atari, Apple and North Star)
The very popular MAIL LIST 2.2 has now been upgraded. Version 3.0 offers enhanced editing capabilities to complement the many other features which have made this program so popular. MAIL LIST is unique in its ability to store a maximum number of addresses on one diskette (typically between 1200 and 2500 names!) Entries can be retrieved by name, keyword(s) or by zip codes. They can be written to a printer or to another file for complete file management. The program produces 1, 2 or 3-up address labels and will sort by zip code (5 or 9 digits) or alphabetically (by last name). Files are easily merged and MAIL LIST will even find and delete duplicate entries! The address files created with MAIL LIST are completely compatible with **ARTWORX** FORM LETTER SYSTEM
PRICE **$49.95** diskette

☐ **THE VAULTS OF ZURICH**: by Felix and Ted Herlihy (Atari, 24K, PET)
Zurich is the banking capital of the world. The rich and powerful deposit their wealth in its famed impregnable vaults. But you, as a master thief, have dared to undertake the boldest heist of the century. You will journey down a maze of corridors and vaults, eluding the most sophisticated security system in the world. Your goal is to reach the Chairman's Chamber to steal the most treasured possession of all: THE OPEC OIL DEEDS!
PRICE **$21.95** cassette **$25.95** diskette

☐ **BRIDGE 2.0** by Arthur Walsh (Atari (24K), Apple, TRS-80, PET, North Star and CP/M (MBASIC) systems)
Rated #1 by Creative Computing, BRIDGE 2.0 is the only program that allows you to both bid for the contract and play out the hand (on defense or offense!). Interesting hands may be replayed using the "duplicate" bridge feature. This is certainly an ideal way to finally learn to play bridge or to get into a game when no other (human) players are available.
PRICE **$17.95** cassette **$21.95** diskette

☐ **ENCOUNTER AT QUESTAR IV**: by Douglas McFarland (Atari, 24K)
As helmsman of Rikar starship, you must defend Questar Sector IV from the dreaded Zentarians. Using your plasma beam, hyperspace engines and wits to avoid Zentarian mines and death phasers, you struggle to stay alive. This BASIC/Assembly level program has super sound, full player missile graphics and real time action.
PRICE **$23.95** cassette **$27.95** diskette

☐ **THE NOMINOES JIGSAW PUZZLE**:
by C. Minns/B. Brownlee (Atari, 24K, TRS-80, and Apple)
We quote ... "A brainteaser supreme ... the concept of NOMINOES JIGSAW is brillant ... this video jigsaw game is so clever and completely original that only the most hardhearted puzzle hater could fail to be charmed."—ELECTRONIC GAMES MAGAZINE
PRICE **$17.95** cassette (also available for TRS-80 color computer) **$21.95** diskette

Artworx

Highest Quality Software*, Guaranteed.

ARTWORX SOFTWARE COMPANY
150 North Main Street Fairport, NY 14450 (716) 425-2833

Call ARTWORX toll-free number to order direct:

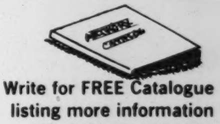
master charge **800-828-6573** In New York, Alaska, Hawaii call: (716)-425-2833 VISA

All orders are processed and shipped within 48 hours.

Shipping and handling charges:
Within North America: Add $2.00
Outside North America: Add 10% (Air Mail)
New York State residents add 7% sales tax.

Quantity Discounts:
Deduct 10% when ordering 3 or more programs

Ask for ARTWORX at your local computer store.



Write for FREE Catalogue listing more information about these and other quality ARTWORX programs.

*ATARI, APPLE, TRS-80, PET, NORTH STAR, CP/M, and TYPE'N TALK are registed tradenames and/or trademarks

The microcomputer in this unit will help match your hi-fi system to your living room to create accurate tonal balance and realistic sound.

creative
computing
equipment
evaluation

dbx 20/20 Computerized Equalizer/Analyzer

David H. Ahl

It all started innocently enough.

Betsy had just returned from Joe Sugarman's marketing seminar that I had attended a year earlier. She was excitedly telling me about the seminar and the participants. "Oh by the way," she said, "Jerry Ruzicka from dbx was there."

"Wow," said I, "they're the people with the neat hi-fi stuff. Do you suppose . . ."

"I already asked him," she interrupted, "and they'll lend us anything from their catalog for thirty days. But I can't imagine why you would need anything else on your system."

"Need, schmeed," said I, "there's always room for improvement. And anyway we are a computer magazine and the dbx 20/20 has a computer in it. So don't we owe it to ourselves and our readers to find out if it is any good?"

Three weeks later the 20/20 arrived in a gigantic carton. Fortunately the unit was not as big as the box but at 23" wide and 6" high it's anything but a compact component.

Betsy was right. I hardly needed another component to add to my hi-fi system. I currently had a Sansui AU-719 amplifier with about a zillion watts per channel, a Marantz 2265B receiver, an Advent Sound Space Control, and a KLH analog based computer speaker control. Add to this a turntable, cassette recorder, and reel-to-reel tape deck and you have one corner of the room pretty much taken over by electronic sound equipment.

Growing Gracefully

Rarely does one walk into a store and plunk down $3,000-4,000 for a component hi-fi system. Generally, a system is assembled over time. A significant new advance is announced in tape decks and you decide, "This is what I've been waiting for. I think I'll get one." Or perhaps you get an end-of-year bonus at work and decide to get a new pair of speakers.

So it was with my system. It had been accumulated over 24 years and, indeed, one of the first components I purchased, a pair of AR-2 speakers, are still in service in the "back channel."

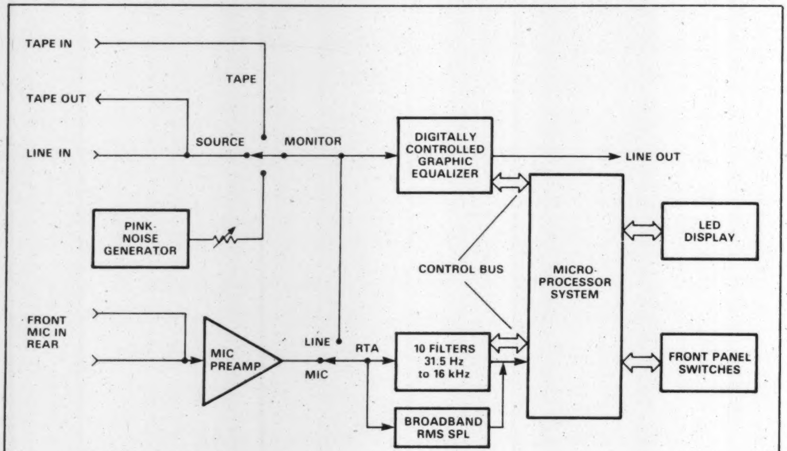
In any event, I am always astonished when I buy a new component and find the instruction manual assumes that this XYZ thingie is the only additional component in one's hi-fi system beside the amplifier and speakers.

When I got the computer controlled KLH speakers I found that the analog based computer was to go between the preamplifier and amplifier. But, so also was the Advent Sound Space Control. Questions: Which goes first? Does it matter? Can they be used with each other? Two components have tape recorder outlets; which should be used?

Now with the addition of the dbx 20/20, yet another component was added to the system which goes between the preamplifier and amplifier. Where does it go in relation to the others? Surprise! The instruction book with the dbx 20/20 has seven pages devoted to block diagrams showing the unit in conjunction with practically every conceivable hi-fi component. Example 5 in the manual showed how to wire it with respect to the Advent sound space control and Example 7 showed the dbx 20/20 in relation to the KLH speaker computer.

What is Equalization?

An equalizer is a device that can be adjusted to change the frequency response of a sound system. A simple example is the treble control, which amplifies high frequencies when turned up and attenuates



Flow Chart of the 20/20.

ARTSCI explains why some word processing systems are better than others.

Let's begin with an easy to understand explanation of what a word processor is and how ARTSCI has created a professional system.

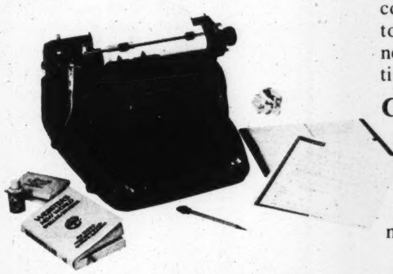
A word processing system is simply an easier, faster and less expensive way to type. With a modern word processor, documents are entered on a video screen instead of paper.

You can enter your first rough draft without concern about errors or spelling. Simply go back and insert letters, delete words and even move paragraphs with a few keystrokes. No document will ever have to be retyped.

WORD PROCESSING AND THE APPLE II

The APPLE II is the most expandable, inexpensive microcomputer available today. It can perform almost any task, including word processing.

The standard APPLE II however, uses a 40 column video display. This display causes a serious word processing problem: How do you display a full sized 80 column letter? Most word processing programs available today do not solve this problem.



THE MAGIC WINDOW

ARTSCI has developed the **Magic Window** word processing system that incorporates the full power of a professional word processor and solves the APPLE'S display problem without expensive hardware.

The first feature of a professional word processing system is the ability to enter and edit data in a fast and friendly manner. The **Magic Window** operates just like a standard typewriter. The electronic paper moves to the left across the video screen as you type. Almost any size document can be represented on the video screen. You can see the edges of the paper through this **Magic Window** as you type.

The rule is: What you see on the screen is what you'll get in print. However, if you print using proportional spacing, the result will look even better than the screen.

This typewriter simulation, together with simple to use menu selection of functions and electronic editing abilities, creates the finest word processor available on the standard APPLE II.

MAGIC WORDS

The second feature of an advanced word processor is the ability to find and correct mistakes. The most common mistakes in most documents is the misspelled word.

ARTSCI's **Magic Words** program will take any document you can create and find spelling errors. Over 14,000 commonly misspelled words are known to **Magic Words**. You can also add new words to the vocabulary at any time.

CUSTOM LETTERS

The third feature of a professional word processing system is the ability to alter a document by replacing names and other related data from mailing lists.

Form letters, invoices, and almost any document can be individualized by replacing names, addresses or any other personal data anywhere in the document using ARTSCI'S **Magic Mailer**.

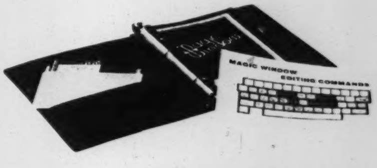
By using the **Magic Mailer** you can take any mailing list and sort through the list by different criteria and print personalized letters with a few simple keystrokes.

A COMPLETE SYSTEM

These three programs, THE **Magic Window**, **Magic Words** AND THE **Magic Mailer**, together form the only complete and professional word processing system available on the standard APPLE II computer system.

CIRCLE 103 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ARTSCI TAKES THE WORK OUT OF WORD PROCESSING



For a more thorough explanation of the ARTSCI word processing system send for our free booklet.

artsci INC

WHERE ART AND SCIENCE WORK FOR YOU

ARTSCI INC.
10432 Burbank Blvd.
North Hollywood,
California 91601-9990
(213) 985-2922

Name ______________________

Company ______________________

Address ______________________

City __________ State ________ Zip ____

Phone ______________________

them when turned down. Tone controls of this type are adjusted to suit the taste of the listener. If the reproduction of a musical program sounds dull, increasing the treble can improve the sound. Another example of an equalizer is the loudness control found on many receivers. This control activates a specific type of equalizer that adds bass to counter the inability of human hearing to perceive low frequencies at low sound levels. A graphic equalizer provides even more controls to finely tune a sound system by compensating for less-than-ideal room acoustics or component response.

Equalization can be set on the dbx 20/20 octave-by-octave by means of front panel controls. The sounds within each octave range can be amplified or attenuated. This can be done by ear, while a record or tape is playing to produce the most pleasing sound.

However, the microcomputer in the dbx 20/20 permits the equalization process to take a giant step forward. In particular, the 20/20 not only equalizes the sound but analyzes it as well.

The process of analysis and equalization is as follows: first, a calibrated microphone is plugged into the front of the 20/20. The microphone is placed in a favorite listening location in the room. The 20/20 has a "pink noise" generator which is turned on. Pink noise is pseudo-random white noise with analog filtering for -3dB/octave roll off. What this basically means is that it provides a calibrated test signal for frequency response analysis. The "auto-equalize" button is then pressed and the microprocessor goes into operation. It analyzes the frequency response of the microphone signal to the pink noise. In turn it adjusts the equalization to obtain flat response across all ten bands (octaves). It continues the analysis until ±1dB response is obtained, or when 18 successive attempts at equalization have been made. In general, this process takes 10 to 12 seconds. The equalization curve for that location may then be stored into memory. If desired, the microphone may be moved to as many as 10 other locations around the room and the equalization curve for each location stored in memory.

The computer also has the ability to average the equalization curves for several different locations as well as computing a weighted average which, let's say, weights the equalization for the sofa location three times as heavily as that for the easy chair. This may be desirable because the sofa is used more frequently.

In addition, the computer has the ability to compensate any or all of the equalization curves for high frequency roll off. What does this mean?

In a live performance, the sound heard by the audience is made up of a combination of direct and reflected (reverberant) sound. For most concert halls, the reflected sound makes up most of the sound reaching the listener. Due to the long path length and many reflections that the reverberant sound undergoes, the high frequencies are usually attenuated more than the low frequencies. Therefore, the "effective frequency response" of a good seat in a typical concert hall is rolled off at the high frequency end.

When recordings are made, microphones are often placed quite close to the instruments, capturing mostly direct sound, without the roll off involved in the reverberant sound. Therefore, a high fidelity system adjusted for flat response will tend to reproduce high frequencies with more intensity than would be heard during a live performance. To provide a means of coping with this phenomenon, the 20/20 has a button marked "HFR" (high frequency rolloff) which gently attenuates the high frequencies at the rate of -1dB/octave above 2kHz.

The dbx 20/20 has many other nifty features, not the least of which is a visual representation of the music being displayed over a ten-octave range. It also has the ability to analyze and equalize other individual components in the hi-fi system, although I saw little need for this when one can compensate for the system as a whole.

I should note that even after equalization, the speakers seemed to retain their individual aural character. I can't explain this, but even with complete equalization the KLH speakers sounded different from the Scott speakers.

The Bottom Line

Obviously, my living room is not the Hirsch-Houck Labs, so in some sense I have to take the manufacturer's word for it that the product is doing what it claims to do. The lab tests reported in *Popular Electronics*, October 1981 indicated that the 20/20 performed as advertised. Also, there is no question that it made a difference in the sound that I heard.

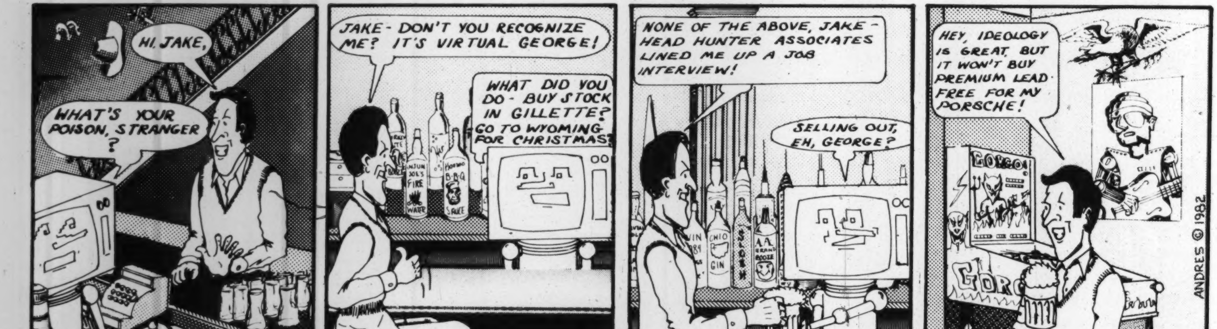
More to the point, is it worth $1500? If you have $1000 or even $1500 invested in your hi-fi system, probably not. In this case, $1500 would probably be better spent on the best pair of speakers you can find. This will have a far greater impact on the quality of the sound. Why speakers, and not an amplifier, receiver, turntable, or equalizer? Because speakers are invariably the weak link and usually can stand the most improvement.

So you say you've got a pair of AR9s and zillion watt Sansui amplifier and a Shure V15 type 4 cartridge and other components to match. In this case, I'd say the dbx 20/20 would make an ideal addition to a system and might just provide that sophisticated something extra to bring your hi-fi system closer to absolute sonic realism.

For more information contact dbx Inc., 71 Chapel St., Newton, MA 02195. ☐

Bit Pit

Chas Andres


HI, JAKE,
WHAT'S YOUR POISON, STRANGER ?
JAKE - DON'T YOU RECOGNIZE ME? IT'S VIRTUAL GEORGE!
WHAT DID YOU DO - BUY STOCK IN GILLETTE? GO TO WYOMING FOR CHRISTMAS?
INJUN JOE'S FIRE WATER
HOODOO B.B.Q SAUCE
NONE OF THE ABOVE, JAKE - HEAD HUNTER ASSOCIATES LINED ME UP A JOB INTERVIEW!
SELLING OUT, EH, GEORGE?
GIN
AA BRAND BOOZE
HEY, IDEOLOGY IS GREAT, BUT IT WON'T BUY PREMIUM LEAD FREE FOR MY PORSCHE!
GORGO
GORG
ANDRES © 1982

NEW 256KB IBM PERSONAL COMPUTER MEMORY!

SINGLE BOARD 256KB IBM PERSONAL COMPUTER MEMORY

Designed Specifically for IBM's PERSONAL COMPUTER is Chrislin Industries newest CI-PCM Memory Module.

FEATURES INCLUDE:

- On-board parity generator checker
- Addressable as a contiguous block in 64K byte increments through 1 megabyte
- Access time of 225 NSEC
- Requires only one I/O expansion slot for 256K bytes memory
- Power requirements are +5V at 1.0A max.
- Cycle time of 400 NSEC

SEE YOUR LOCAL COMPUTER STORE FOR DETAILS OR CALL US.

DON'T ASK WHY WE CHARGE SO LITTLE, ASK WHY THEY CHARGE SO MUCH.

Chrislin Industries, Inc.
31352 Via Colinas • Westlake Village, CA 91362 • 213-991-2254
TWX 910-494-1253 (CHRISLIN WKVG)

CIRCLE 130 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The International Asteroids Tournament

Matt Mihovich

Outside, the sky was overcast and the streets of Washington, D.C., were quiet on Saturday, November 12, 1981. But inside the prestigious International Club, the *tuiy-tuiy-tu-tuiy* was deafening as 17 finalists representing the best space commanders in the world competed in the 1981 International Atari Asteroids Championship.

The finalists came out of regional playoffs sponsored by Atari all over the world, involving some 100,000 would-be "astro-pros." Out of some 30,000 entrants in Australia came Martin Lawson, 13, from Sydney where the coin-op version of Asteroids costs the equivalent of twenty cents per game.

Asteroids is played globally for an estimated revenue of 10,000,000 quarters a week.

The youngest finalist was from Italy, Pedro Estrada, 11; while the oldest, Choo King-Phui, 26, was from Singapore. The other foreign space commanders included: Shui Fan, 12, from Hong Kong; Derick Zolis, 13, from Toronto; Antoine Vareilles, 14, from France; Serge Van Lindthoudt, 16, from Belgium; Jorge Palacios Labastida, 19, from Barcelona; Gerrit Keereween, 19, from the Netherlands; Paul Staines, 14, from England; and Dirk Mueller, 18, from West Germany.

The Han Solos representing the U.S. were Brian Simpson, 15, from Pasadena; Jeffrey Colby, 14, from Atlanta; Gary Wong, 18, from San Francisco; Andy Breyer, 15, from Chicago; Frank Cretella, 15, from New York City; and Doug Pye, 12, from Houston.

Doug Pye and Frank Cretella were the favorites going into the finals, because they had the two highest regional scores (138,000 and 118,740 respectively), and because they exuded calm confidence in their zapping abilities.

However, in the final competition there was one important difference from the regional playoffs. In the playoffs, it was possible to get back on the entry line and get a second chance at achieving the highest single score within two hours of continuous play. Frank got seven chances in the New York playoffs, enabling him to improve his score almost every time; but in the finals, there were no second chances.

The Final Competition

The finals consisted of two rounds of competition. Everything was on the line in the first round because only the six highest scores would advance to the second round. The scores from both rounds were then added together to determine the top three world champions.

Round one of simultaneous competition began shortly after 1:00 p.m. on Atari's video game version of Asteroids, playing selection number six, "A" difficulty. This version starts each player with four ships and awards a bonus ship for every 20,000 points scored.

Each ship has a nose gun for blasting space rocks to smithereens and alien ships into oblivion. Using joystick controls for manuevering, firing, and hyperspace escapes, Asteroids is a fast and frustrating game that quickly began to take its toll.

Though restricted to two hours of continuous play, round one was over in ten minutes. Neither Doug Pye nor Frank Cretella made it to round two. They were out-zapped by Andy Breyer, Gary Wong, Dirk Mueller, Martin Lawson, Jeffrey Colby, and Serge Van Lindthoudt.

INTERNATIO

The world champion Asteroids players: Top shooter was Andy Breyer (center), second was Gary Wong (right), and third was Dirk Mueller (left).

To aficionados of the game, Andy's high score of 75,140 and Serge's qualifying score of 32,010 in the first round were disappointing. Atari officials were hoping for a new single high score, but 75,140 turned out to be the highest single score of the day.

That score added to his second score gave Andy, a sophomore at Buffalo Grove

The world's astro-pro, Andy Breyer, 15, of Chicago.

Matt Mihovich, 502 9th Street, Brooklyn, NY 11215.

apple discount software

CALSOFT

Personal—Entertainment—Business SOFTWARE

Low Discount Prices / 15 to 25% Discount off List Price
Fast Convenient Service / We ship same or next day
Large Selection of Software / Call or Write for our FREE Catalog!

We have all the latest software—ASK US!

TRS-80, PET, ATARI: send for FREE catalog!

***Call Toll Free:** (800) 423-5290 **In California:** (213) 991-9641*

All products below are on Disk unless otherwise noted

✓ ***Also available on cassette***

AUTOMATED

	Retail Price	Our Price
Introductory 3-Pack	49.95	42.45
Dragon's Eye	24.95	21.20
Temple of Apshai	39.95	33.95
★ Hellfire Warrior	**39.95**	29.95
Star Warrior	39.95	33.95
Rescue at Rigel	29.95	25.45
Crush, Crumble & Chomp	29.95	25.45
The Upper Reaches of Apshai	19.95	16.95
The Keys of Acheron	19.95	16.95
Jabbertalky	29.95	25.45
Ricochet	19.95	16.95
★ Sorcerer of Siva	**29.95**	22.45

BRODERBUND

	Retail Price	Our Price
★ Space Warrior	**24.95**	18.70
Apple Panic	29.95	25.45
Space Quarks	29.95	25.45
Genetic Drift	29.95	25.45
★ Red Alert	**29.95**	22.45
David's Midnight Magic	34.95	29.70
The Arcade Machine	44.95	38.20
Track Attack	29.95	25.45

CAL PACIFIC

	Retail Price	Our Price
Bill Budge's 3D Graphics	39.95	33.95
Apple-oids	29.95	25.45
★ Akalabeth	**34.95**	26.20
Ultima	39.95	33.95

CAVALIER

	Retail Price	Our Price
★ The Asteroid Field	**24.95**	18.70
Star Thief	29.95	25.45
Bug Attack	29.95	25.45

EDU-WARE

	Retail Price	Our Price
The Prisoner	29.95	25.45
Empire I World Builders	32.95	28.00
Empire II Interstellar Sharks	32.95	28.00
Empire III Armageddon	32.95	28.00

HAYDEN

	Retail Price	Our Price
★ Sargon II ✓	**34.95**	26.20
Reversal ✓	34.95	29.70
Assembly Lang. Dev. Sys.	39.95	33.95
Applesoft Compiler 3.3	175.00	148.75

HOWARD

	Retail Price	Our Price
Tax Preparer (1982)	150.00	127.50
★ Real Estate Analyzer	**150.00**	112.50
Creative Financing	150.00	127.50

INNOVATIVE DESIGN

	Retail Price	Our Price
Pool 1.5	34.95	29.70
Shuffleboard	29.95	25.45
★ Trick Shot	**39.95**	29.95

MICRO LAB

	Retail Price	Our Price
★ Dog Fight	**30.00**	22.50
Data Factory	150.00	127.50
Mini Factory	75.00	63.75
The Asset Manager	200.00	170.00

MICROSOFT

	Retail Price	Our Price
Typing Tutor II	24.95	21.20
Olympic Decathalon	29.95	25.45
Softcard	399.00	339.15
RAMcard	195.00	165.75
TASC Compiler	175.00	148.75

MUSE

	Retail Price	Our Price
ABM	24.95	21.20
Super Text II	150.00	127.50
★ Three Mile Island	**39.95**	29.95
Robot War	39.95	33.95
Castle Wolfenstein	29.95	25.45

ON-LINE SYSTEMS

	Retail Price	Our Price
HI-RES Adv-0 Mission Asteroid	19.95	16.95
HI-RES Adv-1 Mystery House	24.95	21.20
HI-RES Adv-2 Wizard & Princess	32.95	28.00
★ HI-RES Adv-3 Cranston Manor	**34.95**	26.20
HI-RES Adv-4 Ulysses	34.95	29.70
HI-RES Adv-5 Time Zone	99.95	84.95
HI-RES Football	39.95	33.95
★ HI-RES Soccer	**29.95**	22.45
Cross Fire	29.95	25.45
LISA Educational System	119.95	101.95
★ The Dictionary	**99.95**	74.95
General Manager	99.95	84.95
Pegasus II	29.95	25.45
Threshold	39.95	33.95
Superscribe II Word Processor	129.95	110.45
★ Expediter II (4.0)	**99.95**	74.95
LISA Assem. Lang. Dev. System	79.95	67.95
Jawbreaker	29.95	25.45
Mouskattack	34.95	29.70
Marauder	34.95	29.70

PERSONAL

	Retail Price	Our Price
Monty Plays Monopoly ✓	34.95	29.70
Bridge Partner ✓	24.95	21.20
Desktop Plan III	300.00	255.00
Visiplot	180.00	153.00
Visitrend/Visiplot	260.00	221.00
Visidex	200.00	170.00
Visiterm	150.00	127.50
Visicalc 3.3	200.00	170.00
Visifile	250.00	212.50
Checker King ✓	24.95	21.20
Gammon Gambler	24.95	21.20
Monty Plays Scrabble	34.95	29.70

STONEWARE

	Retail Price	Our Price
DB Master	229.00	194.65
DB Master Utility Pak #1	99.00	84.15
★ DB Master Utility Pak #2	**99.00**	74.25
DB Master Stat Pak	99.00	84.15

SENTIENT

	Retail Price	Our Price
★ Oo-Topos	**32.95**	24.70
Cyborg	32.95	28.00

TG PRODUCTS

	Retail Price	Our Price
Game Paddles	39.95	33.95
Joystick	59.95	50.95
★ Select-a-Port	**59.95**	44.95

SIRUS SOFTWARE

	Retail Price	Our Price
★ E-Z Draw 3.3	**49.95**	37.45
Space Eggs	29.95	25.45
Autobahn	29.95	25.45
Gamma Gobblins	29.95	25.45
Gorgon	39.95	33.95
Sneakers	29.95	25.45
Epoch	34.95	29.70
Copts & Robbers	34.95	29.70
★ Outpost	**29.95**	22.45
Beer Run	34.95	29.70
Hadron	34.95	29.70
★ Dark Forest	**29.95**	22.45
Borg	29.95	25.45
The Joyport	74.95	63.70

STRATEGIC SIMULATIONS

	Retail Price	Our Price
Computer Ambush	59.95	50.95
Computer Air Combat	59.95	50.95
★ Operation Apocalypse	**59.95**	44.95
Computer Conflict	39.95	33.95
The Warp Factor	39.95	33.95
Cartels & Cutthroats	39.95	33.95
Computer Quarterback (2nd Ed.)	39.95	33.95
The Shattered Alliance	59.95	50.95
Computer Baseball	39.95	33.95
★ President Elect	**39.95**	29.95
The Battle of Shiloh	39.95	33.95
Tigers in the Snow	39.95	33.95
Southern Command	39.95	33.95
Napoleon's Campaigns	59.95	50.95

DATAMOST

	Retail Price	Our Price
★ Snack Attack	**29.95**	22.45
Thief	29.95	25.45
County Fair	29.95	25.45

We also carry complete lines from the following companies:

ADVENTURE INTERNATIONAL
ARTSCI • AVALON HILL
BUDGECO • CONTINENTAL
DAKINS • DATASOFT
GEBELLI • HIGHLANDS
INFOCOM • MICRO PRO
PHOENIX • PICCADILLY
QUALITY • RIVERBANK
SENSIBLE • SIERRA
SIR-TECH • SOFTAPE
SOFTWARE PUBLISHING CO.
SUBLOGIC • SYNERGISTIC
UNITED • VERSA

If you don't see it, Ask Us!

CALSOFT
6610 Tamarind St.
Agoura, CA 91301

***Call Toll Free:** (800) 423-5290 **In California:** (213) 991-9641*

We accept Mastercard & Visa (include No. and Expiration Date.) California residents add 6% sales tax. Include $2.00 for shipping. ($3.00 for UPS Blue Label.) Checks, COD ($1.50 extra) or Money Order.

★ Sale prices are through April only! Prices subject to change without notice.

CIRCLE 132 ON READER SERVICE CARD

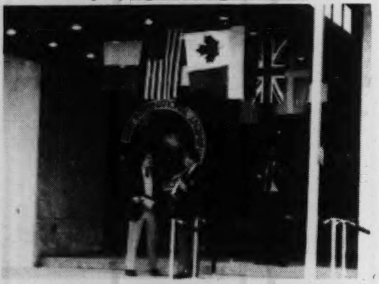
High School in Arlington Heights, IL, a score of 142,910 and the championship. "I feel great," Andy beamed despite having played with a burnt finger, which he got from his part-time job at Burger King.

Andy was awarded an Olympic-style gold medal and a check for $5,000, which he intends to put away for his college education.

Second prize of $3,500 and a silver medal went to Gary Wong, who as a freshman at Berkeley had to miss a few midterm exams to participate in the competition. His score was 128,780.

With a score of 123,540 points, Dirk Mueller, who had just turned 18 the day before the competition, was awarded the third prize of $2,500 and a bronze medal.

The champion interplanetary shooter has been playing video games for about two years, and practiced about five hours a day in preparation for the finals.



All's quiet outside the International Club; but not inside where the International Asteroids Tournament is going on.

Asteroids Development

Asteroids is the most popular arcade/video game phenomenon since Space Invaders, which was last year's Atari-sponsored competition. The coin-op version is played globally for an estimated revenue of 10,000,000 quarters a week. This represents 13% of Atari's entire revenues for 1981; but it doesn't end there.

Atari developed Asteroids in-house (see sidebar), and first introduced it in early 1980 in the coin-operated arcade version. Since then, they have introduced both a video game version, of which 1,000,000 cartridges were sold in the last half of 1981, and a version for Atari personal computers.

Although Atari holds the copyright on "the video game play" and "will vigorously pursue imitators" according to Raymond E. Kassar, chairman of Atari, Inc., there are several Asteroids-like games available for personal computers. Quality Software offers *Meteoroids in Space* for Apple owners, and Acorn Software Products has *Space Rocks* and Big Five offers *Super Nova* for the TRS-80.

Asteroids has earned a place in *The Guiness Book of Records* for high-scoring, continuous play. Incidentally, the old score was recently shattered by a young man from Texas, who played some 52 hours and scored just over 25,000,000 points. Han Solo is alive and well and living in Texas.

The Origin of Asteroids

Let's give credit where credit is due—and, it's long overdue when it comes to the origin of Asteroids, the most popular coin-op and video game to date. Asteroids was developed in-house at Atari in the early spring of 1979. The person who conceived the basic idea and worked with a three-man product team to develop it was Lyle Rains, who at the time was manager of electrical engineering for the Coin-op Division.

Lyle Rains is a graduate of the University of California at Berkeley where he received an engineering degree in 1973. Shortly after graduation, he worked for a company called Kee Games, which merged with Atari about a year later. He has been with Atari ever since.

In recalling the origin of Asteroids for *Creative Computing*, Lyle said, "We had been working a number of years on an in-house project called "Cosmos," where the object of the game was for two rockets (one for each player) to try and blow each other up while maneuvering around stationary obstacles. These obstacles included planets and asteroids.

"Nothing ever came of "Cosmos" and it was never released; but several of us found that it was a lot of fun for the rocket to fly around the screen and actually shoot the obstacles.

"When Space Invaders came out, I didn't think much of it. For me it was graphically uninteresting; but it became a hit. I saw its addictive quality and tried to analyze why it was a popular game. It was during that analysis that the asteroids from the Cosmos game came back to me and the basic idea for Asteroids was born."

With a product team composed of another engineer, a programmer, and a technician, who, Lyle acknowledges "did a great job," Asteroids was quickly developed, with the coin-op version coming out in the fall of 1979.

Now at 30, Lyle is vice president of engineering for the Coin-op Division of Atari, Inc. He lives as a bachelor in Los Altos, CA, is a science fiction buff, and loves sailing.

In his spare time, he is putting together an LSI-11 digital-based computer system for his own use.

The Winning Strategy

Obviously, for long continuous play, the real strategy is to amass bonus ships, but how does one stay alive long enough to do so? Andy's winning strategy (similar to that used by many of the other finalists) involved making a diagonal move up for a fraction of a second to a quadrant of the screen just right of center when each ship initially appeared. From that location and staying fairly stationary, Andy obliterated everything on his left and whatever came too close to obliterating him.

The competition. Note the specially contoured seats intended to minimize fatigue.

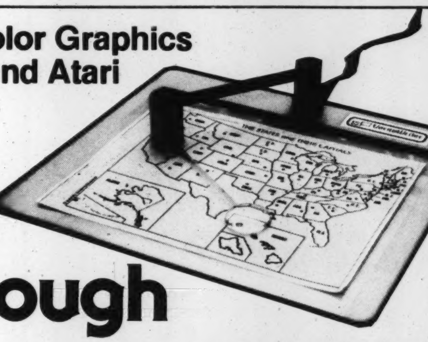
Then, he concentrated on the right side of the screen until the screen became a classic space void. This pattern was repeated at each reset, which could occur in under 60 seconds, making it necessary to have a great deal of dexterity. Being something of a purist, Andy didn't use the hyperspace maneuver unless "I was really low on remaining ships."

Holding an annual competition on its most-popular video game is Atari's winning strategy. Despite the expense of organizing regional playoffs, flying finalists and their parents to Washington, and treating them in VIP style for nearly a week, Kassar believed it was worth the effort as he noted the throng of media people, which included local and national press, a Scandinavian film team, and foreign journalists covering their national favorites.

Kassar also mentioned that Atari has acquired the rights to produce the video game and personal computer versions of *Pac-Man*, Williams's *Defender*, and *Berzerk*.

Of the three, *Pac-Man* is likely to be the focus of next year's competition, both because of its popularity (already in evidence at arcades) and because it may encourage more women participants in what has been a male-dominated competition. □

High-Resolution Color Graphics for the Apple and Atari



Graphics Breakthrough

How many programs have you written that would benefit from animated high-resolution graphics? Probably several. It is this kind of dramatic graphics that distinguish outstanding programs from ordinary ones. But if you've ever agonized for hours or days just to get one image perfected, you're probably not anxious to do it again. Now there's a better way.

New Graphics Entry System

Today there is a new graphics system available that is not only amazingly user-oriented but surprisingly economical. Called VersaWriter, it starts with an ingeniously simple entry board consisting of a 14" X 12" high impact plastic bed with a tough clear plastic overlay sheet. The original drawing or diagram is fastened with masking tape to the plastic bed and then covered with the clear sheet. Instead of using a light pen or complicated electronic X-Y head, the VersaWriter uses a double jointed arm attached to the top of the entry board at one end and a magnifying lens with crosshairs at the other end. The VersaWriter resembles a draftsman's pantograph on a smaller scale.

At each joint in the arm of the VersaWriter is a potentiometer. A cable from these pontentiometers connects to the paddle input of the computer. No special interface electronics or board is needed. Since the arm of the VersaWriter bends only in one direction, each point on the plotting head corresponds to a unique set of resistances on the potentiometers. All that's needed now is software to translate these resistances into usable screen coordinates.

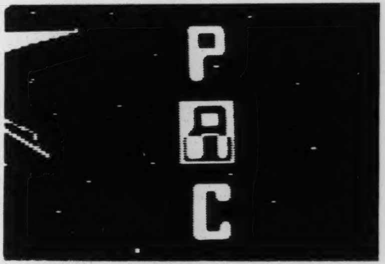
Exceptionally powerful software

It is in the software where VersaWriter really stands out. VersaWriter comes with two full disks of user-oriented software. First it has sets of "low level" commands for entering, creating and copying drawings and diagrams. Secondly, it has extensive sets of application routines for moving, enlarging, rotating, coloring or animating drawings that the user has created.

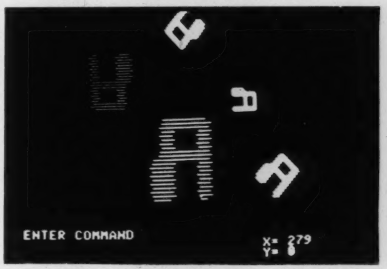
Graphics Systems

Versa Writer	**$249.00**
Kurta Graphics Tablet	**695.00**
Summagraphics Digitizer	**745.00**
Houston Instruments Hi Pad	**795.00**
Apple Graphics Tablet	**795.00**

Of course the basic commands let you enter a drawing freehand or by tracing it. Want a wider brush stroke? Six widths are available. Drawings can be independently scaled in both the vertical and horizontal directions. An enclosed shape may be filled in with any of 106 colors. No, that is not a misprint—By the same technique that a printing press can create hundreds of colors from the three primary ones, so can VersaWriter.



Here a shape (the letter A) is being scanned. After putting it in a shape table it may be used in other programs.



```
ENTER COMMAND                X= 279
                             Y= 0
```

From the shape table, a shape (the letter A) may be enlarged, rotated, colored or moved about the screen.

Create Animation for Other Programs

The shapes you create with VersaWriter can be used and manipulated with ease in other programs. Up to 255 shapes can be entered into a shape table. These shapes may then be placed on the screen in any position or may be overlaid on a full or partial screen image. Animation is produced easily by moving about a portion of the image created by VersaWriter. For example, by alternating between two images of an airplane propeller it will appear to be spinning.

Other VersaWriter software includes text-writer with which text can be added to graphics. Upper and lower case, choice of color, text size, direction and starting point all may be specified.

The Area/Distance program lets you calculate distances (or perimeters) by entering a scale and tracing a shape or map route with the drawing arm. Areas of figures, open and irregular, can be similarly calculated.

The software also includes sets of electronic and computer logic shapes. In addition, an entire disk of dramatic demonstration graphics is included. These twelve full-screen graphics run the gamut from a fully labeled cross section of a human skull to colored maps to animated cartoons to an electronics schematic.

Software Updates

You may have read a review of VersaWriter that indicated that the color fill routine was slow. It was. But not any more. Several routines and improvements were added to the VersaWriter software since its introduction. An added feature, the Expansion Pac, is also now available. This third disk of software contains an area distance program, a microscope feature, and will save your graphics in the exact colors you prefer. It also includes shape tables for architecture, plumbing, electrical, circuit boards, landscape, chemistry, games, and more; 350 predefined shapes in all.

At Peripherals Plus, we evaluated every graphics device. We wanted to handle the best one regardless of price. VersaWriter has the best performance bar none. Surprisingly, it also has the lowest price, just $299.00 for the Apple version. It requires an Apple II Applesoft in Rom (or an Apple II Plus), disk, and 48K memory. VersaWriter comes complete with two disks of software, a comprehensive instruction manual, and a 90-day limited warranty. The additional Expansion Pac is available for $39.95.

The Atari version, which varies slightly from the Apple version in number and types of functions performed, is available for $299.00. As new updates are developed for the Atari, Peripherals Plus will furnish them free to all customers—just send us the disk and we'll supply the updated material. We make this unique offer because it is in our best interest to have you make the best use of your computer. We're also convinced that if other people see your VersaWriter in use they'll want one too.

Try VersaWriter for 30 days. If you are not completely satisfied we'll give you a prompt and courteous refund of the full price plus shipping both ways.

To order, specify Apple or Atari version, send payment plus $3.00 shipping and handling to Peripherals Plus, 39 East Hanover Ave., Morris Plains, NJ 07950. (New Jersey residents please add 5% Sales tax.) Credit card customers should include card number and expiration date of Visa, MasterCard or American Express card. Credit card customers may also call toll-free 800-631-8112 (in NJ 201-540-0445).

For spectacular graphics on your computer, order VersaWriter today.

Peripherals Plus

39 E. Hanover Ave.,
Morris Plains, NJ 07950
Toll-free **800-631-8112**
(In NJ 201-540-0445)

Apple is the registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

CIRCLE 239 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CAI: A Philosophy of Education—and a System to Match

John Herriott

Perhaps the best way to introduce this article is simply to repeat the comment I wrote on Mr. Herriott's manuscript the first time I read it: "This is the only article I've ever read that made me wish I had had computers in school."—EBS

"The computer is a powerful tool" is about the most trite remark that could be made. We were saying it in our ivory towers as long ago as the late Sixties. Looking back on it all now we realize that we were just too early.

Teachers weren't interested then. They were told by their seniors that the machine was just too expensive to waste on teaching. The real usefulness, they were told, was in record keeping and class scheduling.

Suggestions that the latter could be made unnecessary by using the computer to get rid of that most time-wasting of environments—the class—were considered nothing more than the ravings of madmen.

Perhaps both parties were afraid that the device might cause a loss of jobs, not realizing that there are so many poor teachers around that the good ones frequently go unnoticed—or join the ranks of management—or drive taxis.

Unless very serious thought is given to the whole question of the role of the computer as a teaching device together with a re-vamping of the entire system to allow full use of a powerful tool in education, I'll wager that there *will* be rampant anarchy with empty schools and out-of-work teachers.

There are already thousands of school children who have lived in unusual circumstances who can attest to the efficacy of the lowly correspondence course. Children living on yachts cruising the world who have completed grades in less than six months with only three hours study a day—and completed them very well—serve as a fierce indictment of the normal school.

John Holt and Ivan Illich have each delivered detailed accounts of how inefficient the school is and have argued for changes in the system, but to little avail. I was one of that number who not only raised a voice but actually changed the system in certain parts of the world in preparation for the introduction of a vigorous teaching tool.

The teaching tool is now here, and is no longer prohibitive in price, although there is still the likelihood that the school hockey team will get new uniforms before the school will consider buying a microcomputer.

If you think that I am uncommonly hard on schools, then ponder the fact that it took almost 70 years before the lantern-slide became common in schools.

Those teachers who worry about losing their jobs because of the introduction of electronic devices probably have good reason to do so. But odds are that such teachers will not be numbered among the readers of this magazine.

There is a very strong possibility that before the end of this century, students will be receiving all of their instruction from computers, with no contact with live teachers whatsoever. It can be done, and very well.

In the early sixties I was asked to set up a training center for a small group of companies. I did so using programmed instruction techniques entirely, even though some methods had to be specially developed, particularly where kinesthetic skills (welding, panel beating, etc.) were involved.

Using tape recorders, loopfilm projectors, slide projectors and an array of programmed teaching devices, the Center caused a stir when trainees were processed at a faster rate and with greater efficiency than the technical schools could hope to manage.

With video output, almost unlimited graphic display possibilities, voice synthesis and recognition, endless possibilities for dealing with students with differing backgrounds and linkage with a great variety of peripheral devices, not to mention the ability to link with vast stores of information, the computer leaves the average school in the dust in no time flat.

John Herriott, 143 LeMarchant Rd., St. John's, Nfld. A1C 2H3, Canada.

Apple

Software for Elementary Schools

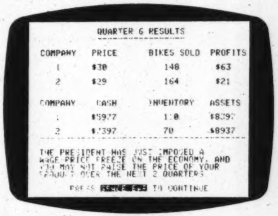
creative computing software

All MECC software is on disk and requires 32K Applesoft in ROM and Dos 3.3. All except MECC 720 and MECC 724 are copy protected. Damaged copy protected disks will be replaced with the return of the original and a $5 handling charge.

MECC-701 Apple Demonstration Diskette
This is a sample of the applications available on the MECC diskettes. It includes demonstrations in drill and practice, tutorial, simulation, problem solving and worksheet generation. Samples from music, science, social studies, industrial arts, reading, and mathematics are provided. $19.95.

MECC-702 Elementary, Volume 1 Mathematics
These are programs for the elementary mathematics classroom. Included are games of logic such as "Bagels", "Taxman" and "Number"; drill and practice programs such as "Speed Drill", "Round" and "Change"; and programs about the metric system such as "Metric Estimate", "Metric Length" and "Metric 21". $24.95.

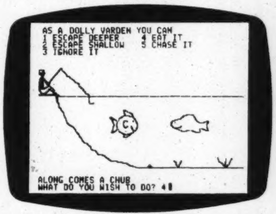
MECC-703 Elementary, Volume 2 Language Arts
In this package are the programs "Spell", which drills students in spelling; "Mixup", which presents words in mixed up order, and "Word Find", which creates a word find puzzle for the teacher to duplicate. If words and definitions are entered, a "Cross Word" puzzle can be generated or a "Word Game" can be played. "Talk" is a program designed to introduce students to the computer and "Amazing" prints out worksheet mazes. $24.95.



```
QUARTER 6 RESULTS

COMPANY   PRICE     BIKES SOLD  PROFITS
   1      $30          148        $63
   2      $29          164        $21

COMPANY    CASH     INVENTORY   ASSETS
   1      $5977        1:0       $8397
   2      $7397        70        $8937

THE PRESIDENT HAS JUST IMPOSED A
WAGE PRICE FREEZE ON THE ECONOMY, AND
YOU MAY NOT RAISE THE PRICE OF YOUR
PRODUCT OVER THE NEXT 2 QUARTERS

PRESS [illegible] TO CONTINUE
```

MECC-704

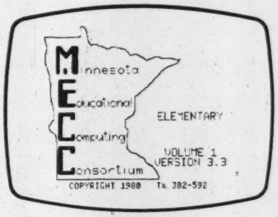
MECC-704 Elementary, Volume 3 Social Studies
The programs "Sell Apples", "Sell Plants", "Sell Lemonade", and "Sell Bicycles" can be used to teach elementary economics to students in grades 3 and up. "Civil" will reinact battles of the Civil War, while "States" and "States" provide drill and practice on the location of states in the U.S. and their capitals. $24.95.



```
AS A DOLLY VARDEN YOU CAN
1 ESCAPE DEEPER    4 EAT IT
2 ESCAPE SHALLOW   5 CHASE IT
3 IGNORE IT

ALONG COMES A CHUB
WHAT DO YOU WISH TO DO? 4
```

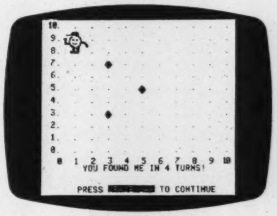
MECC-705

MECC-705 Elementary, Volume 4 Mathematics and Science
Two mathematics programs, "Estimate" and "Mathgame", provide reinforcement on estimating and basic facts. Food chains in fish and animals can be studied through "Odell Lake" and "Odell Woods". "Solar Distance" teaches the concepts of distances in space and "Ursa" is a tutorial on constellations. $24.95



```
Minnesota
Educational       ELEMENTARY
Computing
Consortium        VOLUME 1
                  VERSION 3.3
COPYRIGHT 1980   Tx 382-592
```

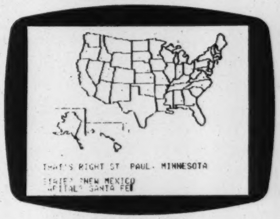
MECC-702



```
YOU FOUND ME IN 4 TURNS!

PRESS [illegible] TO CONTINUE
```

MECC-701

CAI Programs Volume I
U.S. Map helps students learn the names of the fifty states by providing a map of the United States to fill in the correct name. The student can take a "Spelling Test". This program keeps track of the words missed and gives a score. "Math Drill" tests skills in addition, subtraction, multiplication, and division. "Add-with-Carry" is a tool for teaching addition of two and three placed numbers. This program has adjustable levels. Cassette CS-4201 requires 16K Apple II. $11.95 (Disk CS-4701 with Vol. II $24.95 requires 48K Apple II or Apple II Plus.)



```
THAT'S RIGHT ST. PAUL, MINNESOTA

STATE? NEW MEXICO
CAPITAL? SANTA FE
```

CS-4201, 4701

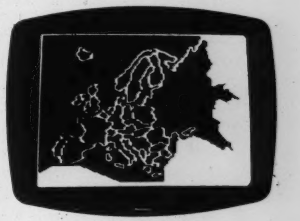
MECC-719 Elementary Volume 5, Language Arts
This package deals with the reading concept of prefixes. The diskette contains five lessons which drill the students in the prefixes "un", "re", "dis", "pre", and "in". "Dragon Fire" and "Pre-App II" are highly motivating review exercises. $24.95.

```
re mean
```

MECC-719

MECC-725 Elementary Volume 6, Social Studies
Historical simulations, "Oregon Trail", "Voyageur", and "Fur Trader" are included on this diskette. "Nomad" teaches students map reading, and "Sumer" is a simulation in which students govern a kingdom and decide how much food and land to give to the people without starving any of them. $24.95.

CAI Programs Volume II
"Europe Map" tests student's knowledge of Europe's countries and capital cities. "Meteor Math" provides a fun way to practice addition skills. After successfully solving math problems presented on the screen, the student is allowed to use the laser to destroy oncoming meteors and save the Earth. "Music Composing Aid" is a tool to create music by using an Apple. The speaker enables the student to create, save, recall, and edit musical creations. Cassette CS-4202 requires 16K Apple II $11.95. (Disk CS-4701 with Vol. I $24.95, requires 48K Apple II or Apple II Plus.)



CS-4202, 4701

Order Today

To order any of these software packages, send payment plus $3.00 postage and handling per order to Creative Computing, Morris Plains, NJ 07950. Visa, MasterCard and American Express orders may be called in toll-free.

Order today at no risk. If you are not completely satisified, your money will be promptly and courteously refunded.

Creative Computing Software
Morris Plains, NJ 07950
Toll-free **800-631-8112**
In NJ, 201-540-0445

creative computing software

How can we change the system and what will be the respective roles of teacher and computer?

The common way to answer these questions is to try to see how the new device fits into existing patterns.

Such an approach is fraught with pitfalls. A better approach is to examine the abilities of the computer, both current and projected; examine the beneficial modes of student-teacher interaction and the detrimental ones and see in what way the computer can delete the latter to the benefit of all—particularly the student.

I guarantee that the good teacher, far from losing a job, will gain new freedom of action and avoid much of the pettiness frequently associated with his profession.

The computer can:

1. Impart information on a one-to-one basis with a high success rate when well-written and thoroughly validated programs are used.
2. Provide imbedded remedial instruction of which the student may not necessarily be aware.
3. Provide enrichment material within the program.
4. Keep accurate track of progress throughout the program, and, indeed, throughout a series of programs on varied material.
5. (Perhaps the most important.) Allow the student to progress at his own rate.
6. Provide video and audio support via peripheral devices linked directly to the computer.
7. Provide a massive information retrieval base—either by direct display of the material itself or by directing the student to the appropriate medium. (Remember all those books in the Resource Center—not to mention the film-strips and movies—and the lonely librarian sitting in his office?)

All that would seem to cover just about everything a teacher can do. But no! If anyone runs away with the notion that we will see rows and rows of children sitting at dumb terminals while the teacher sits at one end of the room monitoring the progress—eavesdropping as it were—then there is something wrong with the whole affair.

Many years ago I was asked to produce an article for Industrial Training International describing the ultimate teaching machine. Something of a stir was caused when the article was published (July 1966), for I suggested that to produce a single device that could do everything, reducing the teacher's role to that of monitor, would be counter productive.

I suggested that at a time when the computer as a teaching device was far (how far I didn't realize) in the future. Regardless of how smart the device can become, I still suggest that it will remain only one of the choices available in a rich Flexible Environment (a title coined by me in 1967 and a system developed in Ontario in 1968-9).

First, the classroom as the most common teaching mode, will disappear. There will still be room for some areas in the school to which groups of students, both large and small, will be directed, for instruction from an individual human being. There are many teachers who are superb at classroom instruction.

The sad thing is that there are also teachers who are outstanding in their ability to transmit vast quantities of information to small groups and individuals, who are never given the opportunity to do so.

The classroom as the most common teaching mode will disappear.

The teacher of industrial arts is but one example. Ten minutes are spent setting up the class, 20 minutes are spent allowing students to get some hands-on experience and ten minutes are spent cleaning up. It is estimated that of the 24 hours he spends in the shop a student spends a total of three hours a year actually working on a project.

A scenario of shop instruction might be as follows: Student presents himself at the terminal and is instructed in industrial safety in general terms. (An audio-visual, externally paced [that is, the student had no control over the speed at which the information was transmitted] that I developed in 1965 took 20 minutes and produced a result better than 95%, so let us say 20 minutes.)

He then progresses to a choice of medium in which he wishes to work (selected from a limited array). He produces his working drawings, with the help of computer graphics, of the object and is then told what techniques will be required to produce the object. He is instructed in the principles of the basic technique, say, "Using a Radial Arm Saw." Safety instruction is embedded in the program.

Upon passing the post-test, he transfers to the shop where he meets the teacher. He waits for a few moments while the teacher helps another student get set up, and then produces proof of his score and also his drawings (courtesy of graphic printout).

He is taken to a radial arm saw (identical to the one he watched on his video screen). The teacher watches while he sets it up. He cuts a few trial scrap pieces under the gaze of the teacher. His excitement subsides as he becomes more and more confident.

He is now an hour into the program and already he has his hands on the machine. Most shop programs don't allow the student to touch a machine for the first three or four lessons—that's three or four weeks!

He is supplied with the lumber he is going to work with; perhaps the teacher takes a few moments to talk to him about a few kinds of wood. He cuts his parts out and then takes them to the teacher for checking.

Bear in mind that there is, in an intelligent, student-oriented system, no strict timetable. The student has arranged to undertake the preliminary stages of instruction in shop for a day or two so that he can become immersed in the subject matter.

He is advised by the teacher to either continue with the next stage or undergo more practice sessions.

Assuming he continues, we then see him learn about different types of glue and their behavior on surface and edge. He might also learn about simple joints and watch while they are produced. Returning to the main shop floor he practices joints with some of the scraps he cut in his first foray. Note that he has not yet ruined anything important; he is progressing at his own rate; he is not sitting at the back of the class causing a nuisance; he has produced something—and he is having a ball.

Meanwhile, back at the teacher's desk, all is well. He is confident that each of the students in his charge, all at different stages of development, all involved in different projects (the days of 346 bread-boards, all of indifferent quality, are past!), are well instructed in the safe use of each piece of machinery (often a nightmare of responsibility). He also knows that they can see the ultimate aim of their work, that they will have the time to become involved with what they are doing, and will not have to pack up at the bidding of a bell.

He can deal with minor problems and even take time to discuss fine points. He can recommend that a student either produce a variety of pieces or a run of the same thing, continue working for an extended length of time or withdraw from the program.

"*Withdraw?*" you exclaim. "But he is locked in for the entire year. What he has started he must finish, regardless."

Not so. Far more damage is done to the self-esteem of the young mind by mindless insistence that it continue than was ever done by allowing a student to withdraw. He has had a far better chance than under the old system. And that business about being locked in for the whole year and his withdrawal upsetting the timetable is sheer nonsense. There is no timetable.

The student may need some counselling. Or perhaps the teacher who is responsible for this student needs to be counselled by the student in order to see what might be of most benefit to him. In any event, the next stage for the withdrawn student does not necessarily involve the computer.

Apple II

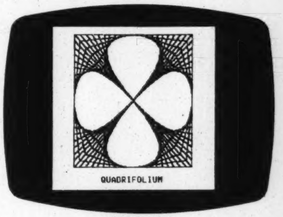
Secondary Educational Software

creative computing software

Disk MECC-706 Mathematics, Volume 1 Senior High
"Bagels", "Snark", "ICBM", and "Radar" will teach students logic while reinforcing the concepts of plotting points or angle measurements. "Algebra" provides drill and practice in solving equations. "Slope", "Polygraph", and "Polar" can all be used in plotting equations on a grid. $24.95.

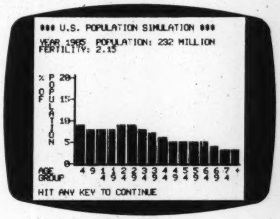
Disk MECC-709 Science, Volume 2 Senior High
"Pest" deals with the use of pesticides, and "Cell Membrane", in which the user takes the part of a cell membrane, can be used in biology classes. "Snell" plots light refraction demonstrating Snell's law, while "Collide" simulates the collision between two bodies. "Diffusion" deals with the diffusion rates of various gasses, "Nuclear Simulation" shows radioactive decay of nine different radioisotopes, "ICBM" and "Radar" teach angles and projections on a coordinate system. $24.95

Disk MECC-707 Science, Volume 3 Senior High
The "Fish" program uses graphics to show the circulatory system of a fish. "Odell Lake" is used to explore food chains, "Ursa" teaches about constellations, and "Quakes" simulates earthquakes. "Minerals" can be used in the area of earth science to identify 29 minerals by having students perform simple tests. $24.95



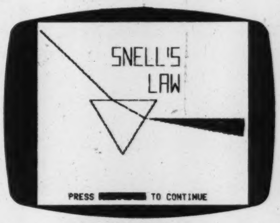
MECC-716

Disk MECC-716 Aestheometry, Volume 1
Aestheometry deals with the topic of curve sketching by introducing and demonstrating the "space concepts" of elliptical, parabolic, and hyberbolic curves. Curve sketching designs are developed to provide an aesthetic view of geometric shapes. $24.95

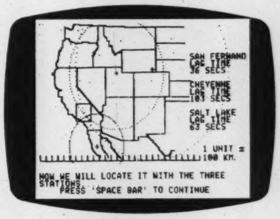


CS-4708

Disk CS-4708 Social and Economic Simulations
"Limits" is a microcomputer version of the well known "Limits to Growth" project done by the Club of Rome. It contains a model of a world that is built of five subsystems (population, pollution, food supply, industrial output, and resource usage) linked together by six variables: birth rate, death rate, pollution generation, resource usage rate, industrial output growth rate, and food production rate. "Market" allows two or more people to play the roles of companies who are competing for the market for a particular product. Each player makes marketing decisions quarterly including the production level, the advertising budget, and the unit price of the product for his company. "USPOP" allows the user to study many aspects of the United States' human demography (population change) including population growth, age and sex distribution. "USPOP" makes population projections and investigates the consequences of many different demographic changes. Requires 48K. Applesoft or Apple II Plus. $24.95. (Also available for PET/CBM and TRS-80.)

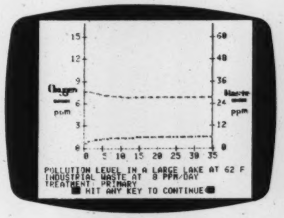


MECC-709


SAN FERNAND LAG TIME 36 SECS
CHEYENNE LAG TIME 103 SECS
SALT LAKE LAG TIME 63 SECS
1 UNIT = 100 KM.

NOW WE WILL LOCATE IT WITH THE THREE STATIONS.
PRESS 'SPACE BAR' TO CONTINUE

MECC-707



POLLUTION LEVEL IN A LARGE LAKE AT 62 F
INDUSTRIAL WASTE AT 8 PPM/DAY
TREATMENT: PRIMARY
HIT ANY KEY TO CONTINUE

CS-4707

HAIL TO THE CHIEF

CS-4704

Disk CS-4706 Ecology Simulations I
"POP" demonstrates the strengths and the weaknesses of population projection by showing how three simple population-growth models give vastly different projections for a sample population's growth. At the same time students are introduced to the concept of successive refinement of a model, since each successive POP model adds details that the previous model lacked. Effectiveness of two different methods of pest control can be explored in "STERL". These are: 1. the use of pesticides, and 2.the release of sterile males. "TAG" simulates one technique ("tagging and recovery") that is used by scientists to estimate the animal population in a designated area. "BUFFALO" allows the exploration of "what if" questions and experimentation with ecological policies that might prove disastrous in real life, as students formulate harvesting policies. Requires 48K Applesoft or Apple II Plus. $24.95. (Also available for PET/CBM and TRS-80.)

Disk CS-4707 Ecology Simulations II
"Pollute" demonstrates the basic scientific and economic factors involved in the water pollution problem. The student uses the computer to investigate the effects of different variables such as water temperature and rate of dumping waste material. In "Rats" the student is a health department official devising a plan to control rats in a given area. The plan can be varied to determine the most effective strategy for controlling the rat population. With "Malaria", the student plays the role of a health official trying to control a malaria epidemic while simultaneously taking into account financial considerations. "Diet" is a computer program designed to let the student explore the quality of a diet of four basic substances: calories, protein, lipids, and carbohydrates. Requires 48K Applesoft in ROM or Apple II Plus. $24.95. (Also available for PET/CBM and TRS-80.)

Disk CS-4710 Streets of the City & Trucker
"Streets of the City" is a simulation modeled on Grand Rapids, Michigan, a metropolitan area with a population of 550,000. The budgeting, cost and work standard bases are derived from actual experiences of the city over the past five years. The objective of the simulation is to complete a ten-year plan of street and transit improvements while retaining the support of a majority of the City Commission. "Trucker" simulates coast-to-coast trips by an independent trucker hauling various cargos. The goal of the game is to keep on schedule while avoiding bad weather, road construction, speeding tickets, and flat tires. 48K Applesoft or Apple II Plus. $24.95 (also available for TRS-80, Atari, and PET).

Disk CS-4704 Hail to the Chief
The object in this simulation is to be elected president. In the campaign the player sets his strategy and carries it out week by week. He may run TV or magazine ads, travel to different states, hold news conferences and participate in a debate. The package includes four models of varying complexity; each can be used at ten levels of difficulty. The more complex models introduce the influences of incumbancy, campaign finance, and spending limits. "Hail to the Chief" has been used as a teaching aid in Political Science, Voting Behavior, and Computer Science at the University level since 1976. It is a well proven package which includes a comprehensive manual. Requires 48K Apple II Plus or Applesoft. $24.95.

Order Today

To order any of these software packages, send payment plus $3.00 postage and handling per order to Creative Computing, Morris Plains, NJ 07950. Visa, MasterCard and American Express orders may be called in toll-free.

Order today at no risk. If you are not completely satisified, your money will be promptly and courteously refunded.

Creative Computing Software
Morris Plains, NJ 07950
Toll-free **800-631-8112**
In NJ, 201-540-0445

creative computing software

CAI: Philosophy, continued...

There are only so many terminals on a time-sharing system. A rich school, or one that has chosen to forego a new set of parallel bars, might have a dedicated machine, in addition. It follows that it is in no way possible for each student to be sitting at a terminal all day.

It is necessary, therefore, to consider all the other interactive modes of instruction that are open to a vibrant system and which will automatically result from an intelligent consideration of computer abilities.

One of the serious problems that was generated as a result of the use of programmed instruction in lock-step school systems was that arising from individual pacing.

The quick reader, the able student, the very smart student, were all able to get through the material very quickly. This left the rest of the class working and the fast ones with nothing to do. The class was thrown into turmoil. The solution was often to give the bright students more practice in the same material, which they certainly did not need, while the remainder caught up, because the school curriculum states that only so much material will be covered during the course of a year.

Now, there is no reason at all why students (and studies have shown that this applies not just to the very bright students) should not be able to cover as much as they are able in a year. Lock-step class instruction tends to slow learning. There has been a steady decline in literacy over the past 20 years, in spite of increased educational possibilities. There has been an increase in teacher-dependency.

The first question I am asked when it is learned that I make musical instruments is: "Did you take a course or do you make them from kits?" There is a look of disbelief when I respond: "Neither." How many self-taught experts on computers are reading this article, I wonder?

I will wager that a very small percentage of you have had any formal training. Perhaps that is why there has been such an astonishing growth of interest and ability in the field. There has been no clogging of the mental drain-pipes by stuffy courses that pretend to teach but in reality tend to make the subject appear more difficult than it really is. Many of the texts on computers seem to be written by folk with lively minds who are not tied down by conventional thoughts on how to explain things.

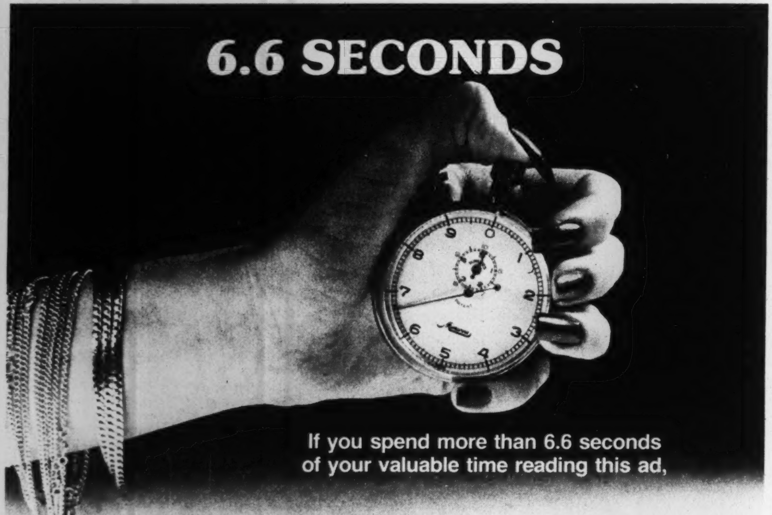
There is no reason at all why students should not be able to cover as much as they are able in a year.

The most valuable assets a teacher possesses are those related to his total experience. No computer will ever be able to make value judgments on matters of taste or quality. It may be able to correct grammar, but some uses of the subjunctive—still a very useful verb-form—may throw it. There is the old tale of the first efforts to produce computer translation: The expression "Out of sight—out of mind" was presented for rendition into Russian, with the alarming result: "Blind idiot."

To the computer, the wallpaper in your bathroom may be every bit as good as anything Vermeer or Rembrandt did. (You may think so too, in which case I respectfully submit that you have a problem.) To a computer, Florence Foster Jenkins sings just as well as Beverly Sills (If you agree with this, too, your problem has reached alarming severity!)

Now, to be fair, teachers cannot "teach" taste either. But they can steer students in a variety of directions such that the student will form conclusions about what is likeable and what is not—and know why.

In the sixties, behavioral psychologists were in the habit of regarding anything that could not be measured as nonexistent. Thus the gleam of enthusiasm in a child's eye was nothing but a figment of a teacher's imagination and was discountable. Live teachers, given the opportunity, can discern such things. They can tell whether a student has a flair for something—and can tell even if a set of marks might show otherwise.



6.6 SECONDS

If you spend more than 6.6 seconds of your valuable time reading this ad,

YOU NEED

SpeedRead+

- Optimized Systems Software, the company that brought you BASIC A+ and OS/A+, proudly presents another *"PLUS"*.
- ***SpeedRead+*** is the *world's first* speed reading tutor designed for use on your personal computer.
- ***SpeedRead+*** *begins* with training your eyes and mind to function as the incredible precision machine they were meant to be.
- ***SpeedRead+*** goes beyond mere words — it trains you to recognize phrases and columns instantly — it exercises your peripheral vision — it increases your comprehension.
- ***SpeedRead+*** matches *your* pace — now and in the future.

AVAILABLE NOW!

For 16K ATARI* computers with disk, Introductory Price **$59.95**
Coming soon for APPLE II*. Inquire about availability of TRS-80* and cassette versions.

SEE YOUR DEALER TODAY!

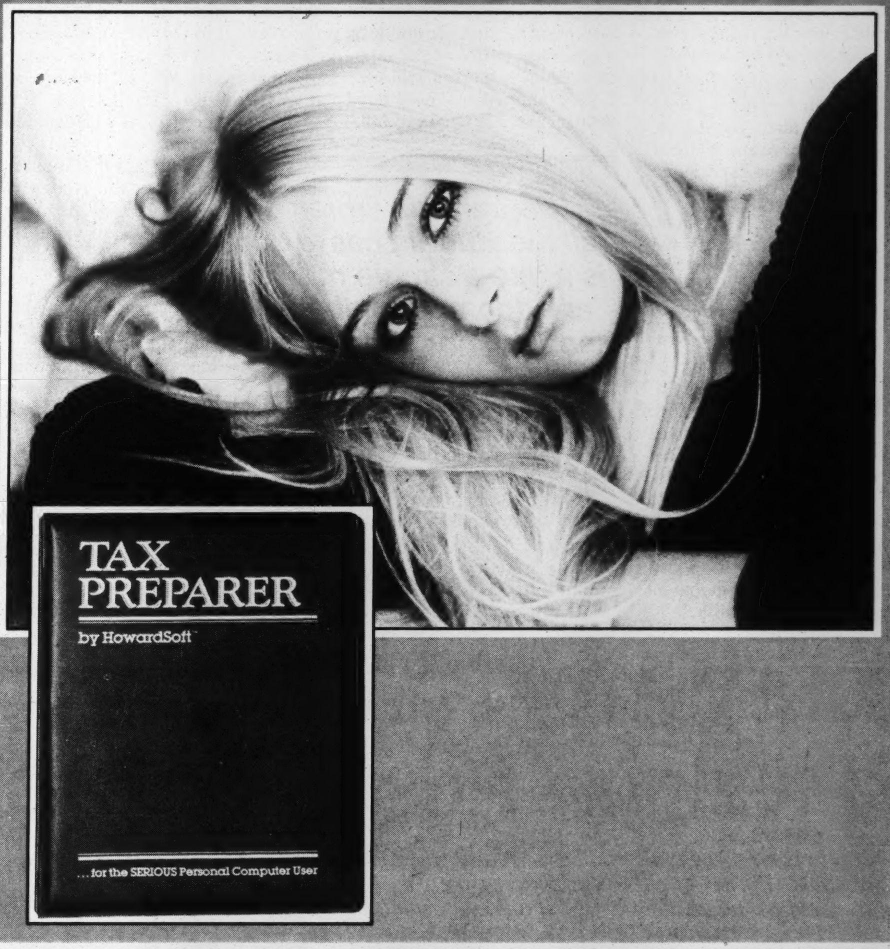
Call or write for a descriptive brochure of ***SpeedRead+***™ and other fine OSS products, such as OS/A+, BASIC A+, and TINY C*.

ATARI, APPLE II, TRS-80, and TINY C are trademarks of Atari, Inc., Apple Computer, Inc., Radio Shack, and Tiny C Associates, respectively. ***SpeedRead+*** is a trademark of Eagle Software and Optimized Systems Software.

Optimized Systems Software, Inc., 10379 Lansdale Ave., Cupertino, CA 95014, (408) 446-3099

CIRCLE 218 ON READER SERVICE CARD

RELAX!



This year, let your personal computer do the time-consuming tax preparing. Use your accountant for his expert advice, but save him from the manual labor of preparing returns.

The **TAX PREPARER** by **HowardSoft™** is a professional software package that turns your computer into an error-free tax machine bypassing the aggravation and human error that usually come at tax filing time. The broad acceptance of our package has allowed us to keep the price within reach of the individual and the small businessman.

But don't be fooled by the low price. Our package is recognized by experts as the best tax package available for personal computers. On-screen previewing, year-long record-keeping, year to year updating, printouts for direct filing, and easy error correction are just a few of the features. See for yourself at your local computer store why numerous tax practitioners have put their trust in our product.

$150 for the basic Federal package with 20 popular forms and schedules (1040,A,B,C,D,E,F,G,R,RP,SE, 2210, 2106, 3468, 4562, 4726, 4797, 5695, 2119, 4625 and 6251)

Howard Software Services
... for the SERIOUS Personal Computer User

8008 Girard Ave., Suite 310 | La Jolla, CA 92037 | (714) 454-5079

CIRCLE 150 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CAI: Philosophy, continued...

The computer is unable to judge writing skills, thinking skills, verbal skills or manual dexterity (whether upon a musical instrument or at a lathe). Should it ever be able to, then everyone will conform in the dullest fashion. Our music will be readily consumable by all—but wanted by none!

Earlier, I mentioned that peripheral devices under computer control could provide several types of auxiliary output. There is a small problem here and in order to illustrate it, I will recount an experience from almost 20 years ago.

I was asked to develop a program to teach trainee welders. In the program I sought to instruct the students in the fundamentals of assembling the equipment and lighting of the gases to produce a neutral flame.

Now, oxy-acetylene equipment is designed so that there is no possibility of attaching the wrong part of the torch to the wrong gas container. It is important that the student watch this process, so I made an 8mm movie film and a series of slides to go with the externally-paced audio tape. Static views were presented on slides and those views in which motion was important were presented on a loop projector. Simple directions were given on the tape: "Now look at slide number 3." "Turn on the loop projector."

The program worked very well, producing scores in the 90's.

Along came the company experts. They looked at the arrangement of the hardware and came up with a device that placed the operation of the slide and loop projectors under the control of the tape. As a piece of machinery it was a wild success—but as a programmed teaching device it was a disaster. Scores began to fall.

Programs in which "all the student has to do is make a simple mark" are doomed to abject and miserable failure.

Note that the program had not changed, merely one simple factor in its presentation.

It was no longer under the partial control of the student. All he had to do was sit there and write down his responses. He became bored.

Programs in which "all the student has to do is make a simple mark" are doomed to abject and miserable failure.

It is important that the student be required to write even long sentences at times when working with CAI programs. And it is certain that the lowly pen and paper will have a long and gloriously continued role to play in education.

The alternative is an even greater reduction in the literacy level. The increased use of multiple choice exams has, I believe, contributed greatly to the drop in recent years.

The fact that most school exercises are aimless—the student writes an exercise which is examined by a teacher, marked, handed back and then discarded for evermore—is a sorry comment on our schools.

When a student has produced a fine piece of work there is every reason to include a copy of it in the school resource center. Why not teach the student how to produce CAI material?

In a project conducted in 1968-69, students used TTYs in local mode to produce tests for those students who wished to use student-produced projects. Surely the idea behind getting a student to study a subject is to allow him to learn something. If he has learned something well, then he is in possession of some useful information. Let him demonstrate that the information is useful by allowing him to produce a small text, or even a program. ☐

Support your printer with our space-saving, hassle-free

Plexiglas Printer Stands!

Handsomely crafted of heavy-duty ¼" Plexiglas. Permit easy, convenient storage of paper, checks, invoice forms, plus direct feed from shelf or surface below. *A Programs Unlimited exclusive!*

IDEAL FOR ALL THESE BRANDS:
Epson • Anadex • Centronics • Atari
• Okidata • Data Royal
• Radio Shack
AND
MORE!

5" x 13" x 14"
Supports up
to 20 lbs.
$24.95
5" x 24" x 13"
Supports
to 25
$44

PROGRAMS UNLIMITED™
COMPUTER CENTERS

20A Jericho Tpke.
Jericho, N.Y. 11753
516-333-2266

Our Newest Center:
131 Mamaroneck Ave.
White Plains, N.Y. 10601
914-761-9283

To Order, Call Toll Free:
(800) 645-6038
In N.Y. Call: 516-997-8668
Computer-to-Computer: 516-334-3134

American Express,
Visa, MasterCard
Accepted

CIRCLE 224 ON READER SERVICE CARD

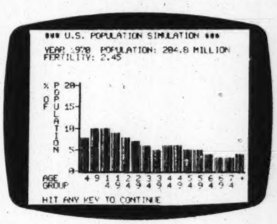
creative computing software

Educational Software

TRS-80

Cassette CS-3201 (16K) or Disk CS-3501 (32K) Ecology Simulations 1 $24.95. (Also available for Apple II and PET/CBM. See description under Apple II.)

Cassette CS-3202 (16K) or Disk CS-3502 (32K) Ecology Simulations 2 $24.95. (Also available for Apple II and PET/CBM. See description under Apple II.)



```
*** U.S. POPULATION SIMULATION ***

YEAR 1970  POPULATION: 204.8 MILLION
FERTILITY: 2.45
```

```
HIT ANY KEY TO CONTINUE
```

Cassette CS-3204 (16K) or Disk CS-3508 (32K) Social and Economic Simulations $24.95. (Also available for Apple II and PET/CBM. See description under Apple II.)

Disk CS-3703 (32K) Trucker and Streets of the City $24.95. (Also available for PET/CBM, Apple II, and Atari. See description under Apple II.)

Cassette CS-3301 (16K) $19.95 or Disk CS-3803 (32K) $24.95 Graphing Package

This package provides a variety of useful graphing routines. Graphing Package combines text and TRS-80 graphics to plot a variety of functions and other graphs. "Bar Graph" plots graphs for up to six different categories. "Cartesian Coordinate Graphing" plots a standard "X,Y" graph from a user entered function. "Polar Coordinate Graphing" provides plots of polar functions. The program labels all axes, features automatic scaling, and allows the input of the range and increment of the plot. "Parametric Graphing" allows the user to input two parametric functions and produce a graph. "Linear and Parabolic Regression" are used for data analysis which can later be entered into the graphing routines. Print out routines support both graphics and non-graphics printers.

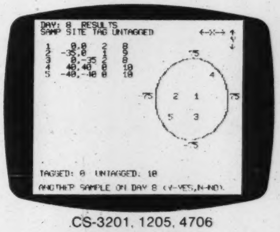
Cassette CS-3303 (16K) $19.95 or Disk CS-3505 (16K) $24.95 Advanced Statistics and Tape Manager

Advanced Statistics will simplify the performance of statistical tests. Its data file system allows the student to store, retrieve, and transform data files for use in several different tests. "Data File Manager" allows the creation and modification of disk data files. "Variable Descriptive Statistics" is used to calculate several statistics about a single variable. "Two Variable Statistics" can be used to determine the relationship between a pair of variables. "Crosstabulation" is a test for two-way classification of multinominal data.

Disk CS-3701 (48K) Hail to the Chief $24.95. (Also available for Apple II and Atari. See description under Apple II.)

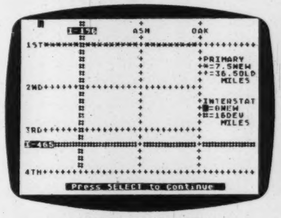
Disk CS-3802 (48K) Solar Energy Analysis

F-Chart Solar Energy Analysis eliminates many of the tedious calculations required when designing solar-heating systems. Beyond providing a thermal analysis, the program allows designers to quickly determine the effects of changing any specifications, allowing fast accurate, and inexpensive experimentation. The program expands the traditional F-Chart procedure by taking ground-water temperature into account and allowing for mixing valves in domestic hot water systems. The disk version of the program includes a data base of all necessary climatic data for any location in the United States. $99.95.

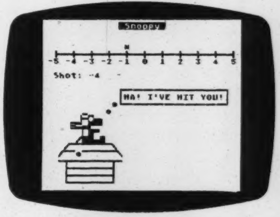


```
DAY: 8  RESULTS
SAMP SITE TAG UNTAGGED

 1    0,0   2   8
 2  -35,0   1   9
 3   0,-35  2   8
 4   40,40  0   10
 5  -40,-40 0   10

TAGGED: 0  UNTAGGED: 10

ANOTHER SAMPLE ON DAY 8 (Y-YES,N-NO).
```

CS-3201, 1205, 4706



CS-7707, 3703, 4710

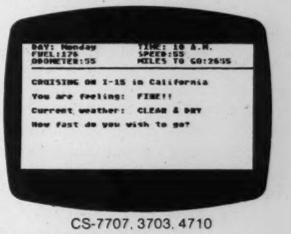


CS-7510

Atari

Cassette CS-7201 (32K) or Disk CS-7701 (40K) Hail to the Chief $24.95. (Also available for Apple II and TRS-80. See description under Apple II.)

Disk CS-7707 Trucker and Streets of the City (40K). $24.95. (Also available for PET/CBM, TRS-80, and Apple II. See description under Apple II.)



```
DAY: Monday          TIME: 10 A.M.
FUEL:176             SPEED:55
ODOMETER:55          MILES TO GO:2655

CRUISING ON I-15 in California

You are feeling:  FINE!!

Current weather:  CLEAR & DRY

How fast do you wish to go?
```

CS-7707, 3703, 4710

Diskette CS-7510 Math Games

"Darts" is a game where the student competes against the clock to solve addition, subtraction, multiplication or division problems to score points on the dart board. "Bomber" is a dynamic graphics game that helps the student with fractions. "Snoopy" provides the excitement of dodging the Red Baron while solving number line problems. "Easy Math" keeps the computer smiling while the students learn their multiplication tables. Four programs requiring 16K Atari 400/800. $24.95.

Commodore PET/CBM

Cassette CS-1201 Sensational Simulations

In "Animal", the student teaches the computer to distinguish between animals and guess them. "Fur Trader" is a simulation of the fur trade in Ontario in 1779. "Hammurabi" is a simulation of ruling ancient Sumeria. In "Stock Market", players start with $10,000 to invest. Brokerage fees are charged and the computer controls the economy and the stock exchange. "Word" is a word guessing game in which the computer provides clues. Requires 8K PET/CBM $11.95

CS-1202 Study Made Easy

Study Made Easy is a drill and practice program for teachers, parents, and students. This program comes with three prepared drills and the program needed to make new study drills. The programs are interactive, self-instructing and easy to use. Cassette $14.95, requires 8K of memory.

CS-1203 Social and Economic Simulations

Requires 16K of memory. $24.95. (Also available for the TRS-80 and the Apple II. See description under Apple II.)

CS-1204 Trucker and Streets of the City

Requires 32K of memory. $24.95. (Also available for the Apple II, TRS-80, and Atari. See description under Apple II.)

CS-1205 Ecology Simulations I

Requires 16K of memory. $24.95. (Also available for the TRS-80 and the Apple II. See description under Apple II.)

CS-1206 Ecology Simulations II

Requires 16K of memory. $24.95. (Also available for the TRS-80 and the Apple II. See description under Apple II.)

Order Today

To order any of these software packages, send payment plus $3.00 postage and handling per order to Creative Computing, Morris Plains, NJ 07950. Visa, MasterCard and American Express orders may be called in toll-free.

Order today at no risk. If you are not completely satisified, your money will be promptly and courteously refunded.

Creative Computing Software
Morris Plains, NJ 07950
Toll-free **800-631-8112**
In NJ, 201-540-0445

creative computing software

Using Microcomputer Graphics to Train Teachers

Stanley L. Mathes

During the last two years there has been a dramatic increase in the use of microcomputers in elementary and secondary schools, but there continues to be great uncertainty about how to make the best use of this new technology.

Some educators complain about the lack of good software while others will purchase any program that looks good without consideration of the educational purpose the microcomputer is supposed to serve.

This article does not propose to offer any solutions to this dilemma, but I do urge educators to consider carefully the goals to be achieved through the use of microcomputers in the schools before they choose hardware and software.

Recently, discussion of computer use has focused on the issue of power. Will the computer control student responses in the Computer Aided Instruction mode or will the student gain control of the power of the computer by learning an appropriate programming language? I do not see this as an either/or issue, but believe there should be an appropriate balance of both types of activity, depending on the educational goals to be achieved.

What is often lacking in this discussion is the fact that few teachers have appropriate training to teach students any programming language, and, in fact, there are few people who have the necessary background to train teachers.

Too often teachers learn Basic by writing programs that make tables and charts and do repetitive computations. Did you make a table of the squares and square roots of the numbers between 1 and 20 when you learned programming?

Over the past eleven years I have watched students from elementary grades through high school learn programming. The introduction of computer graphics has greatly increased student motivation. In high school there are often lines of students waiting to use computers when the graphics unit is finally taught at the end of the course. An elementary student will spend hours typing in a program to produce a logo with his name in it.

I believe we should reverse the sequence of units in the teaching of programming and begin by teaching graphics and end with a short unit on computation. Some might argue that students will get little experience with "real" programming and will lack experience with important programming techniques such as decisions, loops, and above all, structured programming.

Few teachers have appropriate training to teach students any programming language.

I contend that all of the basic programming concepts can be taught by giving students experience with graphics, and at the end of the course they will be able to apply these skills to more traditional programming problems. In addition, they will be working on problems that truly interest them, rather than on the fabricated problems that pass for real computing in elementary programming courses.

Having said all this many times over the last two years I came face to face with a test of my convictions last summer when I had to plan and teach a week long summer inservice course. One of the truisms of education is that teachers teach as they have been taught; thus, if I were to be effective in promoting my goal of having graphics as the cornerstone of programming instruction, I would have to teach these educators programming through the use of graphics.

The Course

The conditions and atmosphere for the course were ideal. We were located in an air-conditioned room of a country club overlooking the swimming pool and right next to the bar. There were more than 15 Apple computers in the room to be used by 28 educators.

My first step was to close the curtains to the windows overlooking the pool. The second thing I did was to have the teachers draw pictures on the screen using the Apple low-resolution graphics which gives 16 colors on a 40 x 40 grid. The motivational factor soon overcame the temptations around us and most of the teachers were busily working on their graphics programs.

We moved from making logos to drawing squares and lines, filling them with colors and then making lines of different colors. Excitement grew as the teachers found they were able to create moving, multicolored patterns that sometimes gave the impression that the viewer was moving quickly through a brightly colored cave.

The learners hardly noticed that they had learned such programming commands as IF...THEN, FOR...NEXT and GOSUB... RETURN, as well as simpler statements such as GOTO, PLOT, HLIN, VLIN, LET, and RND.

Stanley L. Mathes, Box 348 Ridge Rd., Scotia, NY 12302.

ALF Music Synthesizer

The ALF Apple Music Synthesizer (AMS) is an easy to use peripheral which allows you to program music into an Apple II computer using standard musical notation. The ALF kit includes the synthesizer board (plugs into any peripheral slot), exceptional quality software, and an extensive user manual.

Sophisticated Music Entry Program

Sheet music is easily entered using the Apple game paddles. The high-resolution ENTRY program features the familiar music staff with a "menu" of musical items listed beneath it (note lengths, rests, edit commands, accidentals, etc.). One game paddle moves a cursor up and down the music staff and is used to select the note pitch; the second paddle chooses from the menu items (note length, etc.) With the ALF hi-res ENTRY program, you won't have to use cryptic codes to select note parameters.

As you program sheet music with ENTRY, measure bars are inserted automatically (and note values are tied over the bar where necessary). Key signatures are also automatic—you don't have to keep writing in every sharp or flat!

Three monophonic, individual parts can be programmed with each ALF Music Synthesizer. Two boards are required for stereo. A total of three synthesizers can be used simultaneously for a maximum of nine voices. By controling the envelope (or shape) of each voice, many different instrumental sounds can be simulated.

Eight-octave Range

The ALF Music Synthesizer has a pitch range of eight octaves—a wider range than a grand piano. The ALF can also play semitones—"blues notes" or the pitches in between the keyboard notes of a piano. (The pitch range is from 27.5 to 55,000 Hertz, well beyond the limits of human hearing.) Tuning accurancy is virtually perfect within two cents of pitch value.

Every parameter of the ENTRY program can be changed again and again during a musical piece. For example, you can make changes in key, time signature, volume, and timbre (envelope). Parts can be edited at any time, also. Notes can be added or deleted, note length can be changed, as well as pitch, volume, etc.

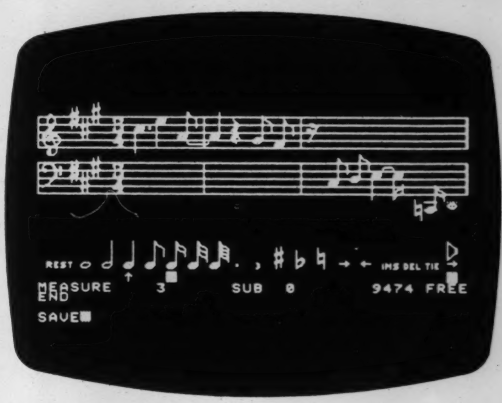
You can save songs on either cassette or disk, and play them back using either ENTRY or PLAY. The playback speed is adjusted with one of the game paddles, and can be varied during the playback, if you wish to change the overall tempo.

Colorful Playback Display

The ALF Music Synthesizer features a 16-color low-res graphic display during song playback. Each musical part is represented on a stylized piano "keyboard"—the intensity of the note determines the color, and the pitch is shown in relation to "middle C".

The ALF Music Synthesizer requires the use of an external audio amplifier. Stereo programming is possible with the use of two or three synthesizer boards.

The ALF software includes the ENTRY and PLAY programs, sample songs, an introduction to "envelope shaping", and demonstrations of advanced uses of the synthesizer.



```
MEASURE    3        SUB  0        9474 FREE
END
SAVE█
```

With the ALF software, entry of music is easy, fast and accurate.

Nine Voices for only $198

The new ALF "AM-II" music synthesizer offers an unbeatable value for the Apple owner who is a music hobbyist. With nine voices on a single music board for $198.00, the AM-II is the most economical device for creating music with the Apple.

The AM-II uses the same excellent ENTRY and PLAY programs as the more sophisticated ALF Music Synthesizer (AMS); the same hi-res graphic display from which notes are selected with the Apple game paddles (not typed with cryptic codes). All of the conveniences of the ENTRY program apply—easy editing, playback with low-res display, ability to save songs on cassette or disk, etc.

The AM-II has **stereo output** (3 voices in left, 3 voices in the middle, 3 voices in the right).

How can the AM-II offer so much for only $198.00? The two basic differences between the AM-II and the ALF Apple Music Synthesizer (AMS) are pitch accuracy and dynamic range. The AM-II has an accurate pitch range of about six octaves. Pitch values above the treble staff become increasingly inaccurate. Also, the AM-II has a dynamic range of 28db, with 16 different volume levels, (the AMS has a dynamic range of 78db).

The AM-II is manufactured with the same high quality standards as other products from the ALF Corporation. No sacrifice has been made in reliability; the new AM-II is simply a great bargain.

Professional musicians will still want to use the original Apple Music Synthesizer (AMS) for its extended range and volume controls (the AMS has a range of 8 octaves). But for the Apple owner who is interested in music as a hobby, the AM-II is the best music peripheral value available today.

Requires: 16K Apple II or Apple II Plus, cassette or Disk II, and an external audio amplifier (all necessary patch cords are included).

AM-II ALF/Apple Synthesizer	$198.00
AMS ALF/Apple Synthesizer	248.00

To order, send payment plus $3.00 shipping and handling to Peripherals Plus, 39 E. Hanover Ave. Morris Plains, NJ 07950. Credit card customers should include card number and expiration date of Visa, MasterCard or American Express. Credit card customers may also order toll-free:

800-631-8112

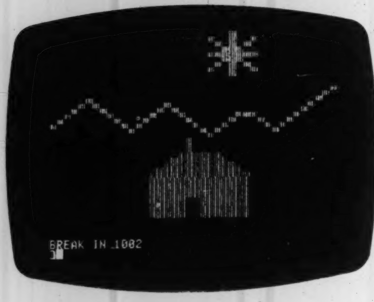
(In NJ call 201-540-0445)

Peripherals Plus

39 E. Hanover Avenue, Morris Plains, NJ 07950

Apple is the registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

CIRCLE 239 ON READER SERVICE CARD



```
BREAK IN 1002
]
```

On the third day we started to develop a program to make a white dot move around on the screen in response to keyboard input from the user. The participants had already become familiar with the concept of subroutines and were able to add program modules to make a program perform additional functions. Since our goal was to make a dot move around the screen we needed to have a PLOT statement somewhere to be performed whenever an appropriate command was issued. Thus, we began with the following subroutine:

```
1000 REM PLOT THE DOT
1010 PLOT H,V
1020 RETURN
```

This program wouldn't run, but we did have the essential part of the program written. All that remained was to change the values for H and V so the dot would move.

The Sketching Program

Next we decided that the dot would be white and would start near the middle of the screen. We added the lines in Listing 1.

Now we had a program that ran, although all it would do was plot a white dot in the middle of the screen. The next step was to add a routine that would make the dot move up the screen. We decided to use the I, J, K and M keys to control the motion in a manner that resembled the editing functions of the Apple.

We then had to create a routine that would move the dot up in response to an "I" entered from the keyboard. We decided to use the GET command so that there would be no need to hit Return after the command was issued. The following routine was added to accept user input:

```
40 GET A$: REM ACCEPT KEY-
   BOARD COMMAND
50 IF A$ = "I" THEN GOSUB 100
90 GOTO 40
```

This routine accepts user input from the keyboard. If the user types "I," the program executes the routine at 100 (which is still to be written), and if any other key is pushed the program branches back to accept another input. Please note there is room for other commands, not yet written, in the lines between 50 and 90.

To get the dot to move we wanted to change the values of H and V and execute the plotting routine. In this case, since the dot was to move up, we wanted to decrease the value of V by 1. But we also had to erase the white dot that remained plotted at the new location.

Thus, we introduced two new variables HNW and VNW to represent the new position for the dot, changed the color to black to erase the dot, set H and V equal to the new values, changed the color back to white and then plotted the new dot. The routine appears in Listing 2.

The teachers were quickly able to add new conditions to the input routine to test for J, K and M, and then add the appropriate subroutines at 200, 300 and 400 to make the dot move to the left, to the right and down.

I felt content to leave the program at this point and have the participants go to work on other projects, but several ideas were suggested that turned this simple routine into a fairly advanced sketching program.

It was clear that if we changed the value for B in the program, the moving dot would leave a path of color given by B. A new feature was added to the input routine to change the color when the dot was erased, and allow the user to make a sketch. The new input routine is shown in Listing 3.

Listing 1.

```
10 REM INITIALIZATION ROUTINE
25 TEXT : HOME : GR : C = 15 : B = 0 :REM SET THE GRAPHICS MODE
   AND INITIALIZE THE COLOR OF THE DOT (15 IS WHITE: 0 IS BLACK)
30 COLOR = C : H = 20 : V =20 :GOSUB 1000
40 END
```

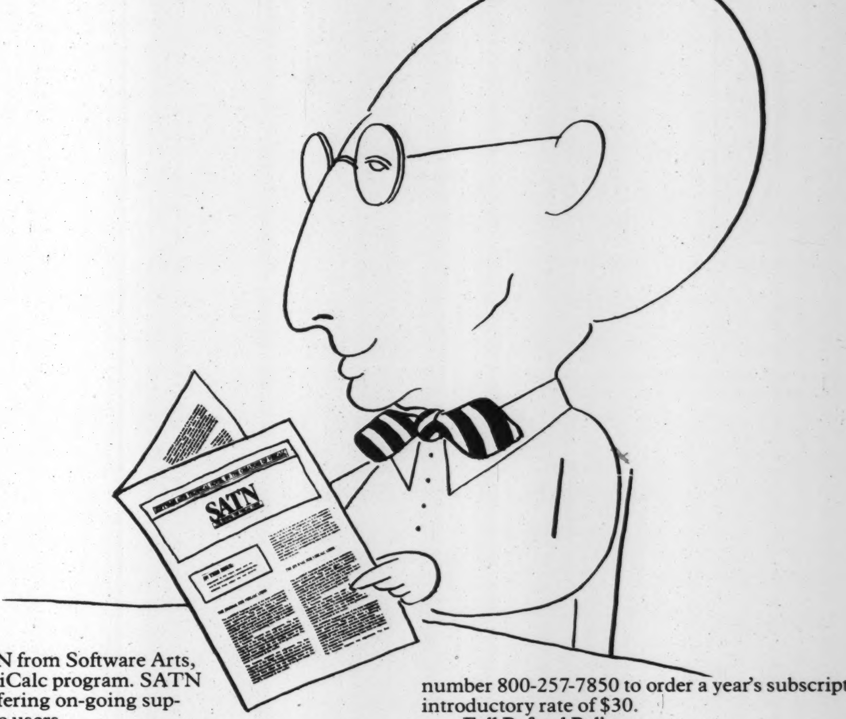
Listing 2.

```
100 REM ROUTINE TO MOVE THE DOT UP
110 HNW = H : VNW =V - 1 : REM SET THE COORDINATES FOR THE
    NEW DOT
120 COLOR = B : GOSUB 1000 : REM ERASE THE OLD DOT
130 H = HNW : V = VNW : COLOR = C : GOSUB 1000 : REM PLOT THE
    NEW DOT
140 RETURN
```

Listing 3.

```
40 GET A$ : REM ACCEPT KEYBOARD COMMAND
50 IF A$ = "I" THEN GOSUB 100
52 IF A$ = "J" THEN GOSUB 200
54 IF A$ = "K" THEN GOSUB 300
56 IF A$ = "M" THEN GOSUB 400
58 IF A$ = "C" THEN GOSUB 500
90 GOTO 40
```

$30 lets you take advanced VisiCalc® lessons from VisiCalc's creators.



Introducing SATN from Software Arts, creators of the VisiCalc program. SATN is a publication offering on-going support to all VisiCalc users.

SATN helps you discover the full power of VisiCalc, including advanced methods to help develop your own VisiCalc applications.

Each issue of SATN is filled with techniques and information to help you expand your understanding of VisiCalc functions.

Past issues include articles on mortgage calculations, playing "what if" with IRAs, internal rate of return calculations, scheduling with VisiCalc.

Upcoming articles:

- Complete, detailed applications:
  - Calculating depreciation
  - Performing a VisiCalc sort
  - Using VisiCalc and printers
- In-depth descriptions of VisiCalc features:
  - Uses of DIF™ data file format
  - Using Booleans

SATN is your personal pipeline to the people at Software Arts who invented and developed VisiCalc. Their knowledge and experience with VisiCalc will benefit you with each and every issue.

Bonus Subscription Offer

Get 7 SATN issues for the price of 6, if you subscribe by May 31, 1982. Return the coupon, or call our toll-free number 800-257-7850 to order a year's subscription at our introductory rate of $30.

Full Refund Policy

If you are not completely satisfied with your first issue of SATN, let us know within one month, and we will refund your money.

Act today!

FOR FAST DELIVERY CALL TOLL FREE
800-257-7850 Op. 737 (In NJ 800-322-8650)

SATN SUBSCRIPTIONS, P.O. Box 815, Quincy, MA 02169

☐ Yes, please send me 7 issues at the 6-time subscription rate, $30. (Outside U.S.—$50)

☐ Check enclosed ☐ MasterCard ☐ Visa ☐ Bill me

Credit Card # Expiration Date

Name Signature

Address

City State/Country Zip/Postal Code

On what computer(s) do you run VisiCalc? ____________

Please allow 6-8 weeks for delivery.

CC5

SATN. The Journal for VisiCalc Users

The VisiCalc program is copyrighted by Software Arts, Inc. DIF is a trademark of Software Arts, Inc.
VisiCalc is a registered trademark of Personal Software Inc., which is the exclusive world-wide publisher and distributor of the VisiCalc program.

CIRCLE 253 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The routine to change the background color was added at 500. That routine is shown in Listing 4.

Listing 4.

```
500 REM CHANGE THE SKETCHING COLOR
510 PRINT : PRINT : PRINT “SKETCHING COLOR (0-15)”;:INPUT B
520 PRINT : PRINT : PRINT : RETURN
```

Two other functions were necessary. First, the program had to prevent the user from trying to plot points off the edge of the screen, and second, diagonal moves were needed to overcome the cumbersome routine needed to sketch diagonal lines.

To prevent the program from bombing when the user tried to plot off the screen the lines in Listing 5 were added to the plot routine.

Listing 5.

```
1002 IF VNW > 39 THEN VNW = 39 : PRINT CHR$(7) : REM MAKE A BEEP
1004 IF HNW > 39 THEN HNW = 39 : PRINT CHR$(7)
1006 IF VNW <  0 THEN VNW = 0 : PRINT CHR$(7)
1008 IF HNW <  0 THEN HNW = 0 : PRINT CHR$(7)
```

The routine in Listing 5 sets the value of the horizontal or vertical component at 0 or 39 if the user attempts to go beyond the limits of the screen. In addition it warns him of his offense with a beep after each errant move.

To add the capacity for diagonal moves, new input routines had to be added along with four subroutines at 600, 700, 800 and 900. We decided to use input of 1, 2, 3, and 4 to indicate moves diagonally into the corresponding quadrants. For this we introduced the use of the ON ... GOSUB command. One new line in the input routine was able to handle all four situations:

```
60 ON VAL (A$) GOSUB 600, 700, 800,
   900
```

The program would branch to 600 if a 1 were pressed, to 700 if a 2 were pressed, etc. The subroutine to handle a diagonal move into the first quadrant is given in Listing 6. The other diagonal moves are very similar.

Listing 6.

```
600 REM MOVE DIAGONALLY INTO THE FIRST QUADRANT (UP TO
    THE RIGHT)
610 HNW = H + 1 : VNW = V -1 : REM NEW DOT'S COORDINATES
620 COLOR = B : GOSUB 1000 : REM ERASE THE OLD WHITE DOT WITH
    THE SKETCHING COLOR
630 H = HNW : V = VNW : COLOR = C : GOSUB 1000 : REM PLOT THE
    NEW WHITE DOT
640 RETURN
```

Similar routines were written for diagonal moves into the other quadrants. The entire program is listed at the end of the article for those who don't want to try to fill in the missing parts.

Suddenly the teachers wanted many new options to improve the program. First was the ability to save and load sketches, and second was the need for a menu so the user could press "H" and get a listing of all the available commands.

To save and load sketches the participants needed to learn that the low-resolution graphics page was stored between memory locations 1024 and 2047. Then they needed to learn how to write disk commands from a Basic program, and finally how to save a binary file. The SAVE routine is shown in Listing 7, and the LOAD routine is given in the complete listing at the end. The input routine additions are given first, followed by the save routine.

Listing 7.

```
62 IF A$ = “S” THEN GOSUB 2000
64 IF A$ = “L” THEN GOSUB 2100

2000 REM SAVE ROUTINE
2010 D$ = CHR$(13) + CHR$ (4)
2020 PRINT : PRINT : PRINT “NAME OF THE SKETCH TO BE SAVED”:
     PRINT “PRESS <RETURN> TO RETURN TO SKETCHING” : INPUT
     NA$
2030 IF NA$ =“” THEN RETURN : REM PRESS RETURN TO RETURN TO
     SKETCHING
2035 PRINT : PRINT : PRINT : PRINT
2040 PRINT D$“BSAVE“NA$”,A1024,L1024”
2050 RETURN
```

The LOAD routine is very similar except the BSAVE at line 2040 is replaced by a BLOAD at line 2140. In addition, an error handling routine prevents the program from bombing if the user names a file that is not on the disk.

The development of the menu presented several problems, because as soon as the menu was displayed the sketch on the screen was wiped out. First we tried to PEEK each memory location on page one

Sketchpad Program Listing

```
  1 REM ****************
  2 REM *SKETCHING PAD**
  3 REM *BY STAN MATHES*
  4 REM *****BOX 348****
  5 REM ***RIDGE ROAD***
  6 REM ***SCOTIA, NY***
  7 REM *****12302******
  8 REM ***AUGUST 1981**
  9 REM ****************
 10 REM INITIALIZATION ROUTINE
 20 HIMEM:34000: REM  LEAVE A SPACE TO SAVE THE PICTURE WHILE THE MENU OR
    THE COLOR PALETTE IS BEING DISPLAYED
 25 TEXT: HOME: HTAB 13: INVERSE: PRINT "SKETCHING PAD": NORMAL
 30 GOSUB 2410: REM   MENU OF COMMANDS
 32 HOME: GR
 34 D$=CHR$(13)+CHR$(4): REM   TO ENABLE DISK COMMANDS FROM BASIC
 36 C=15: B=0: REM SET THE GRAPHICS MODE AND INITIALIZE THE COLOR OF
    THE DOT ( 15 IS WHITE : 0 IS BLACK)
 38 COLOR=C: H=20: V=20: GOSUB 1000
 40 IF PEEK(-16384)>127 THEN
      GET A$: POKE -16368,0: GOTO 45: REM   ACCEPT KEYBOARD COMMAND
 41 COLOR=C: GOSUB 1000: REM THIS ROUTINE MAKES THE DOT BLINK
 42 COLOR=B: GOSUB 1000
 43 GOTO 40
 45 IF A$="Q" THEN
      PRINT "RUN 34 TO RESTART WITH THE SAME SKETCH": END
 50 IF A$="I" THEN
      GOSUB 100
 52 IF A$="J" THEN
      GOSUB 200
 54 IF A$="K" THEN
      GOSUB 300
 56 IF A$="M" THEN
      GOSUB 400
 58 IF A$="C" THEN
      F=1: BEG=1024: EN=2047: DEST=34024: GOSUB 8000: GOSUB 500
 60 ON VAL(A$) GOSUB 600,700,800,900
 62 IF A$="S" THEN
      GOSUB 2000
 64 IF A$="L" THEN
      GOSUB 2100
 66 IF A$="H" THEN
      F=1: BEG=1024: EN=2047: DEST=34024: GOSUB 8000: GOSUB 2400
 68 IF A$="E" THEN
      GOSUB 2200
 90 GOTO 40
100 REM ROUTINE TO MOVE THE DOT UP
110 HNW=H: VNW=V-1: REM SET THE COORDINATES FOR THE NEW DOT
120 COLOR=B: GOSUB 1000: REM ERASE THE OLD DOT
130 H=HNW: V=VNW: COLOR=C: GOSUB 1000: REM PLOT THE NEW DOT
140 RETURN
200 REM MOVE THE DOT TO THE LEFT
210 HNW=H-1: VNW=V: REM NEW COORDINATES
220 COLOR=B: GOSUB 1000: REM ERASE THE OLD DOT
230 H=HNW: V=VNW: COLOR=C: GOSUB 1000: REM PLOT THE NEW DOT
240 RETURN
300 REM MOVE THE DOT TO THE RIGHT

310 HNW=H+1: VNW=V: REM NEW COORDINATES
320 COLOR=B: GOSUB 1000: REM ERASE THE OLD DOT
330 H=HNW: V=VNW: COLOR=C: GOSUB 1000: REM PLOT THE NEW DOT
340 RETURN
400 REM MOVE THE DOT DOWN
410 HNW=H: VNW=V+1: REM NEW COORDINATES
420 COLOR=B: GOSUB 1000: REM ERASE THE OLD DOT
430 H=HNW: V=VNW: COLOR=C: GOSUB 1000: REM PLOT THE NEW DOT
440 RETURN
500 REM CHANGE THE SKETCHING COLOR
510 GR:
    FOR I=0 TO 31:
      COLOR=I/2: VLIN 0,39 AT I:
    NEXT I
520 VTAB 21: PRINT "0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 1 1 1 1 1 1"
530 VTAB 22: HTAB 21: PRINT "0 1 2 3 4 5"
540 VTAB 24: PRINT "SKETCHING COLOR (0-15)";: INPUT B
```

Help!

HELP IS COMING FOR ALL PERSONAL COMPUTER OWNERS:

Stop going broke buying software and hardware to find out it's not what you want!

The Personal Computer Owners Directory can eliminate a lot of wasted time and aggravation. Through the use of the directory, you can become aware of people in your area and nationally who have the same system or interests. Find out what is worth buying before spending your **$$$$**. The directory will be listed by cities and interests (e.g.) **Games, business, art, robotics, education, etc.)**

To have your information listed and place your order for the Directory, SEND **$19.95** ppd (check or money order) plus the following:

Name, Address, Computer Type, Interests, will you help others, are you willing to trade information? Plus any other vital information.

If you want your name entered, but do **not** wish to receive a directory, send $1.00 and the above info.

The directory will be open for listings until May 1, 1982, at which time it will go to print.

MASS. residents add 5% sales tax.

PERSONAL COMPUTER OWNERS, INC.
P.O. BOX 426
FEEDING HILLS, MASS.
01030
(413) 789-1555

CIRCLE 229 ON READER SERVICE CARD

```
 550 PRINT: PRINT: PRINT: PRINT
 560 BEG=34024: EN=35047: DEST=1024: GOSUB 8000
 570 RETURN
 595 PRINT: PRINT: PRINT: RETURN
 600 REM MOVE DIAGONALLY INTO THE FIRST QUADRANT (UP TO THE RIGHT)
 610 HNW=H+1: VNW=V-1: REM NEW DOT'S COORDINATES
 620 COLOR=B: GOSUB 1000: REM ERASE THE OLD WHITE DOT WITH THE SKETCHING
     COLOR
 630 H=HNW: V=VNW: COLOR=C: GOSUB 1000: REM PLOT THE NEW WHITE DOT
 640 RETURN
 700 REM MOVE DIAGONALLY INTO THE SECOND QUADRANT (UP TO THE LEFT)
 710 HNW=H-1: VNW=V-1
 720 COLOR=B: GOSUB 1000
 730 H=HNW: V=VNW: COLOR=C: GOSUB 1000
 740 RETURN
 800 REM MOVE DIAGONALLY INTO THE THIRD QUADRANT (DOWN TO THE LEFT)
 810 HNW=H-1: VNW=V+1
 820 COLOR=B: GOSUB 1000
 830 H=HNW: V=VNW: COLOR=C: GOSUB 1000
 840 RETURN
 900 REM MOVE DIAGONALLY INTO THE FOURTH QUADRANT (DOWN TO THE RIGHT)
 910 HNW=H+1: VNW=V+1
 920 COLOR=B: GOSUB 1000
 930 H=HNW: V=VNW: COLOR=C: GOSUB 1000
 940 RETURN
1000 REM PLOT THE DOT
1002 IF VNW>39 THEN
       VNW=39: PRINT CHR$(7): REM MAKE A BEEP
1004 IF HNW>39 THEN
       HNW=39: PRINT CHR$(7)
1006 IF VNW<0 THEN
       VNW=0: PRINT CHR$(7)
1008 IF HNW<0 THEN
       HNW=0: PRINT CHR$(7)
1010 PLOT H,V
1020 RETURN
2000 REM SAVE ROUTINE
2020 PRINT: PRINT: PRINT "NAME OF THE SKETCH TO BE SAVED": PRINT
     "PRESS <RETURN> TO RETURN TO SKETCHING": INPUT NA$
2030 IF NA$="" THEN
       RETURN: REM PRESS RETURN TO RETURN TO SKETCHING
2035 PRINT: PRINT: PRINT: PRINT
2040 PRINT D$"BSAVE"NA$", A1024, L1024"
2050 RETURN
2100 REM LOAD ROUTINE
2105 ONERR GOTO 64
2120 PRINT: PRINT: PRINT "NAME OF THE SKETCH";: INPUT NA$
2130 IF NA$="" THEN
       PRINT: PRINT: PRINT: RETURN
2140 PRINT D$"BLOAD"NA$
2145 HTAB 21: PRINT
2150 RETURN
2200 REM ROUTINE TO CLEAR SCREEN TO ANY COLOR
2210 PRINT "WHAT COLOR";: INPUT B
2215 PRINT: PRINT: PRINT: PRINT
2220 COLOR=B
2230 FOR I=0 TO 39:
       HLIN 0,39 AT I
2240 NEXT I
2250 COLOR=15: GOSUB 1000
2260 RETURN
2400 REM PRINT MENU OF COMMANDS
2405 TEXT: HOME
2410 PRINT "MENU: ": PRINT "(C) CHANGE SKETCHING COLOR": PRINT
     "(K) MOVE RIGHT": PRINT "(M) MOVE DOWN": PRINT "(J) MOVE LEFT": PRINT
     "(I) MOVE UP "
2420 PRINT "(S) SAVE THE SKETCH": PRINT "(L) LOAD A SKETCH": PRINT
     "(E) CLEAR THE SCREEN TO ANY COLOR": PRINT "(H) PRINT THE MENU":
     PRINT "(Q) QUIT THE PROGRAM"
2430 PRINT "     DIAGONAL MOVES"
2440 PRINT "(1) UP TO THE RIGHT": PRINT "(2) UP TO THE LEFT": PRINT
     "(3) DOWN TO THE LEFT": PRINT "(4) DOWN TO THE RIGHT"
2450 PRINT: PRINT "PRESS <RETURN> TO CONTINUE";: GET A$
2460 PRINT:
     IF F=0 THEN
       RETURN
2470 GR: BEG=34024: EN=35047: DEST=1024: GOSUB 8000
2480 VTAB 22: HTAB 1
2490 RETURN
8000 REM MOVE THE PICTURE TO ABOVE HIMEM WHILE THE MENU IS PRINTED AND
     THEN MOVE IT BACK
8010 POKE 768,216: POKE 769,160: POKE 770,0: POKE 771,76: POKE 772,44:
     POKE 773,254
8020 POKE 60,BEG-INT(BEG/256)*256: POKE 61,INT(BEG/256)
8030 POKE 62,EN-INT(EN/256)*256: POKE 63,INT(EN/256)
8040 POKE 66,DEST-INT(DEST/256)*256: POKE 67,INT(DEST/256)
8050 CALL 768
8060 RETURN
```

of graphics and then move them into memory locations above 34000 and return the sketch when the user was finished with the menu. It worked but there was an interminable wait while the Basic routine made the memory moves.

I remembered that there was a fast Monitor routine to make memory moves which could be made with a CALL -468 if the Y register was loaded with a 0 first. The necessary input routine was added at line 66, the memory move put at 8000, and the menu at 2400.

Some participants were still working on enhancements to the program as I left the workshop.

As the course drew to a close several of the participants were still adding routines to improve the program. Some of these are described below:

- Erase the screen to start the sketch again.
- Use the screen erase function to fill the screen with any color.
- Present a palette to the user when he chooses the sketching color.

Some participants were still working on enhancements to the program as I left the workshop at 3:30 on a warm Friday afternoon, and I never did see the most up-to-date version of the program. I have included my own versions of the subroutines listed above. In addition, I have changed some of the routines to make the program run more smoothly and without error.

This was a very rewarding experience for me because the participants were getting involved in increasingly difficult programming techniques as a result of their own motivation to improve the performance of a graphics program.

Although this situation involved adults learning programming, I believe there would be similar or even better results with secondary or upper elementary students if they were given sufficient time.

I have tried to show that beginning programmers can learn fundamental programming concepts and write well-structured routines by working with graphics. As computer programming becomes a more important part of the curriculum I urge teachers and administrators to consider the use of graphics as a vehicle for both motivation and teaching good programming technique. ☐

The Missing Link
Pocket Perfect Planner links you and your field data to your computer
PPP
ZENITH
apple II plus

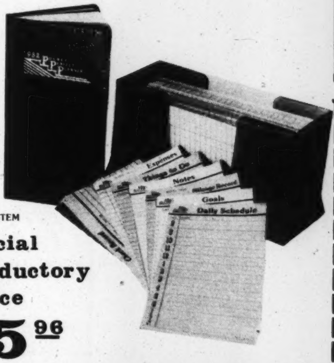
Our time management system is the first to incorporate a unique method for collecting and recording all types of data with a shirt pocket sized planner. The Create-a-Form allows you to customize this system to your exact data collection needs. The versatile Insert Sheet Host Page concept allows you to insert or remove data sheets at the flick of a wrist to be either discarded or stored for future reference in the compact desk top file.

For time management and data collection no matter what your field or profession.

ATTRACTIVE STORAGE CONTAINER
- Holds years supply of INSERT SHEETS
- Designed to easily remove single INSERT SHEET ™
- Used to file important information
- Contains extra file folders

CONVENIENT POCKET-SIZED BOOK
- Total Year In One Book
- Week In A Glance
- Week Numbers
- Graphic Scheduling System
- Special Day Flagging System
- Major Event Planner
- Ten Year Planner
- Provides HOST PAGES ™

UNIQUE INSERT SHEET HOST PAGE ™ SYSTEM
- Things To Do
- Notes
- Adhesive Note Pads
- Address/Phone Index
- Daily Schedule
- Month In A Glance
- Annual Events
- Check Record
- Expenses
- Mileage Record
- Goals
- Accomplishments
- Photo Label
- Create-A-Form


PPP
Expenses
Things To Do
Notes
Mileage Record
Goals
Daily Schedule

Special Introductory Price

$15.96

Add $2 per unit for shipping

Mail order to:

PRODUCTIVE PERSONAL PRODUCTS
5240 Belhaven Dr • Corvallis, Oregon 97330 • (503) 745-7273
——Increase Individual Productivity and Step up to Success——

SHIP TO:
NAME ______________________ PHONE (   ) __________
ADDRESS ______________________
CITY, STATE, ZIP ______________________

CHARGE MY ORDER TO:
☐ Master Card
☐ Visa
☐ American Express

Card Expires __________

Master Card Interbank No. __________

CREDIT CARD NUMBER __________

OR
☐ Make check or money order payable to:
PRODUCTIVE PERSONAL PRODUCTS.

____
SIGNATURE

CC-1

"All the Scientists in the World Smushed into One": What Kids Think About Computers

Mary M. Humphrey, Ph.D.

What happens when you LOAD a program?

"Well, what happens...this is the mouth [pointing to the tape cassette] and the computer eats the program off the tape. Then it goes through here, [pointing to the cassette cable] like a straw, to the computer's stomach. Here's its face, [the TV monitor] like a big eye, and you can look in and see what's in the stomach... Then when you say RUN, the computer's got the energy to run 'cause it ate the program. If you don't load the program, it can't run 'cause there's no energy to... You know what else computers eat? Potato chips. I hear there's lots of chips in these things."

— Tony, Age 8.

The above quote is one of the answers I received in a survey of children's impressions of personal computers. The 74 children in the survey ranged from ages 7 to 12, and were in regular, junior special education, and gifted classes. All the children were familiar with personal computers, having had them in their classrooms for six weeks to seven months before the survey. Some of the older children had been learning to write their own programs.

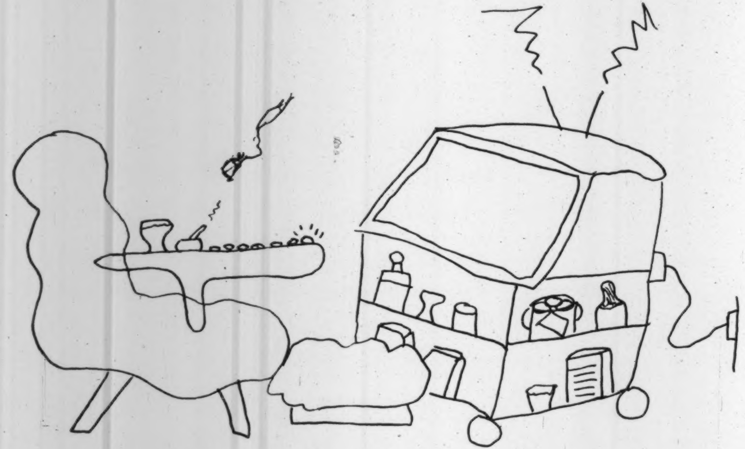
I asked these children some simple questions: What's inside a computer? Why is it so fast? Could the computer ever be wrong? What would you like to be able to do with a computer? What about the future? The children's answers are not only entertaining but important to keep in mind in the design and use of computer-related classroom materials.

For example, there is no need to spend time and effort reducing inhibitions that children don't have, or explaining concepts that they have already figured out for themselves. However, there may be value to devoting more time and effort to meeting their expectations for what these machines can and ought to be doing.

The Personal Computer

Many adults are still intimidated by the thought of owning a personal computer. These people cling to the old stereotypes of huge, expensive machines with rows of switches and blinking lights manned by skilled technicians. The computers children use and the purposes for which they use them are far less intimidating.

The first time most children use a computer is to play a game of space invaders or to work an entertaining lesson. Children respond confidently to the prospect of



The Delux Businessman Model

Ellen 11

Mary M. Humphrey, Ph.D., Teaching Tools: Microcomputer Services, P.O. Box 50065, Palo Alto, CA 94303.

having a personal computer: "There should be a computer in every school, for each kid." (Alan, 11)

When told their computer time is up, the reply is usually "Just five more minutes, pleeease?"

When asked, "What would you like to be able to do with a computer?" children stress the benefits of its use:

"Everyone will be buying them and they will be used in supermarkets, banks and places like that." (Linda, 11)

"I like how it will do anything you want it to do... usually." (Nancy, 10 3/4)

"They can do all the hard jobs for us." (Satomi, 11)

"Computers will likely be one of the most useful devices to man." (Laura, 10)

Children do not view computers as cold, impersonal machines. They often demonstrate a very "personal" style of computing. Highly interactive programs which use the child's name are the most popular. Children particularly like asking the computer questions and getting its answers, rather than only answering the computer's questions. Their need for a computer to be "user-friendly" demands more than just being easy to use:

"I would like to talk with it and discuss my problems so the computer can give its opinion." (Satomi, 11)

"...have it talk with me and solve personal problems." (Jeff, 10)

"I would like to get the computer to really understand what I'm trying to do with it." (Alan, 10)

Children expect personal computers to be highly flexible in meeting the needs of the individual user. When asked to design a computer for themselves, most children do not treat the request as unusual or extravagant, and they have very specific ideas about what they want:

"There should be a computer in every school, for each kid."

"If I designed my own computer it would be about four feet tall and wide. Over 100 different buttons on 50 keys. It would have a phone hooked up to it so it could take messages, and a control so that it could turn off the lights at night, some other things would be: smoke alarm, burglar alarm, radio, clock, tape recorder, and a place to keep your tapes in back." (Jenny, 10)

"My computer is portable, it has a bigger brain, has a bigger, easier to reach keyboard... and comes with a 500-page manual." (Genevieve, 10)

"...antenna to catch TV signals, a color console to change color, a hearing aid to ask the computer what's wrong, and arms to make breakfast." (Chris, 10)

"It has a clear outer coating so people can see how it works." (Lindsay, 10)

Generally, computer-using children have grasped the idea of a personal computer quite well. Their comments reflect their expectations that the machines be useful, highly individualized and flexible. They also feel that computers ought to become more personal and user-friendly.

Wire and Brain

Children appear to be impressed with the technical complexity and efficiency of computers as machines, but are not intimidated by them. The question of what they want to be able to do with a computer is often answered, "Take it apart and put it back together again."

Most children who use computers in their classrooms have had the opportunity to load and run programs for themselves, to see the components inside a computer, and to learn about printers, light pens, game paddles and disk drives. They have become familiar with the computer as a machine.

When asked, "What's inside a computer?" none of the children replied, "I don't know," or as adults predict, "Little men." Their answers cover a range of sophistication:

"Data storage, translator, bits, bytes, batteries, and a directory." (Kenneth, 10)

"tiny light bulbs, little filaments, electricity and wires." (Genevieve, 10)

"A binary system." (Alan, 11)

"A lot of highly technical material." (Doug, 10)

"I think there's a machine inside the computer." (Brenda, 12)

"Wire and brain." (Paul, 9)

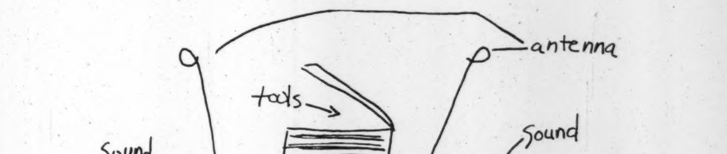
"A lot of junk that's neat." (Jeff, 10)

"...but mostly empty space." (Eddie, 10)

Young children often invent their own analogies to help them understand computer processes, like Tony's program-eating computer described above. However, by fifth and sixth grade, children are capable of offering simplified explanations of computer processes without using analogy:

"When you press a key, the electricity travels down a wire (at about the speed of light) and into the processor and into memory. From memory it goes into the processor again, then it's printed on the screen...and all that happens in a fraction of a second." (Mark, 11)

Those children who have done some computer programming also understand the distinction between hardware and software. When asked if a computer could ever be wrong, these children agreed that it could. Some cited hardware reasons such as loose wires, power problems, or the outside chance that, "You might damage it by putting a powerful magnet up to it" (Jeffrey, 9). They then added other, different



reasons for a computer to "go crazy all over the place"—software reasons:

"The person that programmed it could have programmed it wrong." (Lindsay, 10)

"The computer can never be wrong unless you put in a statement wrong, the computer might think you mean something else." (Leanne, 10)

Many of the older children said they wanted to be programmers or scientists when they grow up. Indeed, many of their comments sound familiar to adults who have tried programming:

"You can do so much with not very many statements." (Kenneth, 10)

"I like to just fool around (with programming)." (Leanne, 10)

"I don't like it when you've got a program in it and it goes wrong so you spend almost your whole time trying to fix it." (Jenny, 10)

There's hope for programmers though, as Jason, 10, predicts, "Future computers will be able to talk and tell you if there's a mistake in your program."

Some of the children's comments about making computers understand what they mean suggest they sometimes expect the machines to comprehend or evaluate stored information. Young children, especially, appear somewhat confused about computers' abilities to think and learn.

For example, I observed a seven year old boy using a math program that responded to his inappropriate key presses with a "Stop It!" message on both sides of the program display. He slowly read, "Stop it ...stop it," then grumbled, "You don't have to tell me twice." Later he wanted to know what else the computer was watching and if it was going to tell on him.

Similarly, a kindergarten-aged girl who repeatedly lost a tic-tac-toe game, asked, "How old is that computer?" Some older children are also hesitant to play games against the computer "because it might cheat" (Richard, 11) or "it already knows the answers" (Andrea, 11).

One class refers to the time spent cleaning up their work areas as "data storage time."

Such comments suggest that children see computers as "knowing" rather than merely storing information. When asked directly whether computers can think—a point of great controversy among some adults—children give mixed answers:

"A computer can't react like a human brain, with emotions..." (Mark, 11)

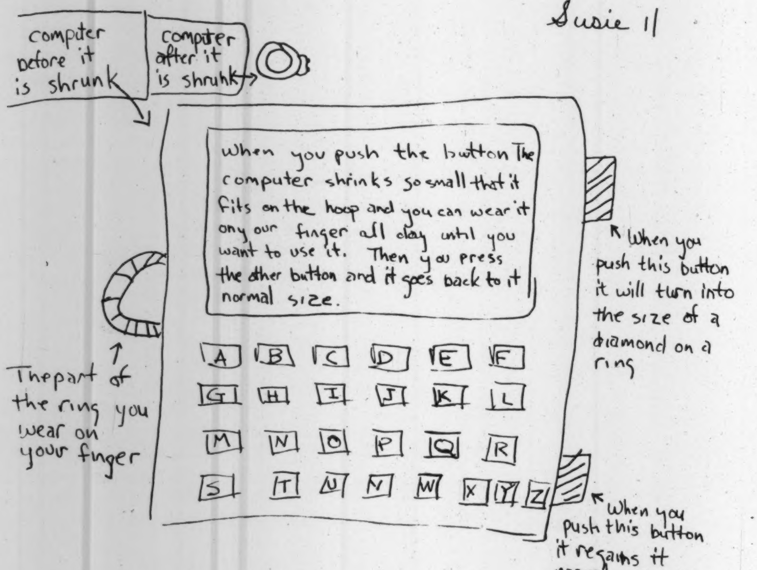
"The computer works like a person..." (Kirk, 9)

"...it might misunderstand." (Satomi, 11)

"It's too smart..., it thinks too fast." (Fiona, 11)

"I just don't know if it thinks." (Ginny, 12)

Part of the indecision on this question may stem from the problem of defining thinking. As Chris, 8, answered, "Think? My teacher tells me to think and I just don't know what she's saying...Does the computer?"


Susie 11
compiter before it is shrunk
compiter after it is shruhk
When you push the button The computer shrinks so small that it fits on the hoop and you can wear it ony our finger all day until you want to use it. Then you press the other button and it goes back to it normal size.
When you push this button it will turn into the size of a diamond on a ring
Thepart of the ring you wear on your finger
A B C D E F
G H I J K L
M N O P Q R
S T U V W X Y Z
When you push this button it regains it normal size.

Implicit Computer Lessons

Every time a child works a lesson on the computer he learns how to organize and present information, what types of responses are acceptable answers, what feedback is important and how to handle mistakes. The structure of computer programs and the manner in which children interact with them have subtle but powerful effects. On a playful level, children frequently imitate synthesized speech, walk like robots, and make noises from pong games and R2D2. However, a more serious influence is evident in their work habits and attitudes about learning.

Computer terms become a part of these children's vocabularies. Even young nonreaders quickly develop sight recognition for words like "press return," "name," "load," "save" and "error."

Children also use computer terms to refer to themselves and their school activities. One teacher noticed a student chanting, "Error, error, error" when he had made a mistake in his workbook. He then told her, "I'm going to run that question again."

An older boy who had some programming experience excused himself for talking too loudly because he was "still in recess mode." One class refers to the time spent cleaning up their work areas as "data storage time." This is when they "input their worksheets" into plastic storage bins they call their "memory banks."

Another teacher actively encourages his students to use the computer's operation as a model for their own work habits. His students "program" themselves for each day's work, writing down a list of what they have to do, complete with line numbers, GOTO and IF THEN statements and a final END statement.

The influence of the computer on children's work habits and awareness of themselves as learners is among the most important benefits of using classroom computers. The value of educational computer materials would be greatly enhanced if they were designed to derive a more substantial, more deliberate advantage from this influence.

Children's views about computers in the classroom clearly show their ease with them as part of their daily lives. Children do not see these machines as threatening or overwhelming. Rather they are enthusiastic, confident and creative users who appreciate the capabilities of computers, and have high expectations for the future of computer technology and its applications:

"In the future, computers...will be like all the scientists in the world smushed into one." (Ilana, 11) ☐

Sams offers five books designed to help you explore the basic workings of your Apple microcomputer. Here you'll find all of the information necessary to understand and use the limitless computing power of the Apple system. With these great books from Sams, your venture into the world of the Apple microcomputer will be a fruitful one!

APPLESOFT LANGUAGE Beginning programmers are given a comprehensive, step-by-step introduction to Applesoft, the language of the Apple II microcomputer. No. 21811. $10.95

INTIMATE INSTRUCTIONS IN INTEGER BASIC This complete introductory overview of Integer BASIC enables even the most nontechnical reader to write and use simple programs. No. 21812. $7.95

6502 SOFTWARE DESIGN The 6502 microprocessor is the heart of your Apple microcomputer. 6502 Software Design introduces you to programming in 6502 assembly language allowing you to perform high-speed processing and peripheral control not generally possible with higher-language programs. No. 21656. $12.95

MOSTLY BASIC: APPLICATIONS FOR YOUR APPLE® II Twenty-eight BASIC language programs for your Apple II microcomputer are thoroughly outlined and discussed. These programs are useful in all facets of the home and business. No. 27189. $12.95

APPLE® INTERFACING You are provided with real, tested circuits which interface to your Apple microcomputer for remote control, data acquisition, and control of external electronic and electromechanical devices. No. 21862. $10.95

Each book presents a different slice of the intricate workings of your Apple microcomputer. To take full advantage of this powerful machine, you must understand it from the inside out.

To order these Sams books or to get the name of your local Sams retailer, call toll free and reference this number: AD155

800-428-3696

SAMS BOOKS™
Howard W. Sams & Co., Inc.
4300 West 62nd Street, P.O. Box 7092
Indianapolis, IN 46206

GET TO THE CORE OF YOUR APPLE®

Mostly BASIC: Applications for Your APPLE II
APPLE INTERFACING
6502 SOFTWARE DESIGN
INTIMATE INSTRUCTIONS IN INTEGER BASIC
BY BRIAN D. BLACKWOOD & GEORGE H. BLACKWOOD
APPLESOFT LANGUAGE
BY BRIAN D. BLACKWOOD & GEORGE H. BLACKWOOD

CIRCLE 152 ON READER SERVICE CARD

micro lab presents a TAXSAVER

Buy the TAX·MANAGER and turn your apple into a tax deduction.

Let the Tax Laws work for you -
buy the TAX·MANAGER
and deduct the Apple and the Program

Use The Tax-Manager to help you prepare your taxes. Then include the cost of this program and part of the cost of your computer as a deduction.

You don't have to be an accountant to understand it. Simply enter your tax information into this easy-to-use program. Then sit back and relax while it quickly computes the information and prints most of your federal income tax schedules. Get The Tax-Manager now and start the new year with your taxes under control.

When tax laws change, don't be concerned. The Tax-Manager will never be outdated. With Micro Lab's Extended Warranty Plan ($30 a year) you can update to the current version at no additional cost. You will not have to reinvest more money in a new program. The Tax-Manager, which is the first of the Micro Lab Tax Saver group, will keep you current.

THE TAX-MANAGER IS NOW AVAILABLE AT THE INTRODUCTORY PRICE OF $150.

© 1981, Micro Lab, Inc.

Apple is a trademark of Apple Computers, Inc.

micro lab
systems that work

2310 Skokie Valley Road
Highland Park, IL 60035 • 312-433-7550

CIRCLE 189 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Your personal income tax report, made easy...

micro lab

TAX-MANAGER

FOR APPLE II 48K

- **Computes and prints out the 1040 form**
- **15 supporting forms and schedules**
- **Yearly updates of the program**
- **Automatic global recalculations of entries; recalculations linked from schedule to schedule, schedule to form.**

Don't get confused about which supporting forms and schedules you should file — use Tax-Manager.

Avoid paying penalties on income you didn't know you should have reported — use Tax-Manager.

Don't even think of the days necessary for compiling, calculating, checking and rechecking — use Tax-Manager.

Be sure your taxes are calculated with the right tax table and rate schedule — use Tax-Manager.

Don't get depressed about having to spend hours copying figures from work sheets to forms — use Tax-Manager.

Manage your personal tax situation to your best advantage — use Tax-Manager.

It is more than just a computer-aided, tax filing system and goes far beyond calculating taxes and preparing and printing the returns. It consists of a Tax Guide, Tax Checklist and Tax Preparation that, together, give you a complete tax management system.

This program is user-friendly and comes with a well-written manual so that even computer novices will find working with Tax-Manager easy. Our introductory price is $150 and it's deductible.

Apple is a trademark of Apple Computers, Inc.

micro lab

micro-lab for smart working software

2310 Skokie Valley Road • Highland Park, IL 60035 • 312-433-7550 **800/323-9083**

See your Micro lab dealer.

ALABAMA
- **Huntsville**
  - Anderson Computers
- **Mobile**
  - Computerland/Mobile

ARIZONA
- **Phoenix**
  - Computerland/Phoenix
- **Scottsdale**
  - Desert Computer

CALIFORNIA
- **Bakersfield**
  - Burbank Computer World/Burbank
- **Cerritos**
  - Byte Shop/Cerritos
- **Chatsworth**
  - Opportunities, Inc.
- **El Toro**
  - Wabash Apple Software'
- **Fresno**
  - National Computer Ctr, Inc.
- **Hayward**
  - Computerland/Hayward
- **Huntington Beach**
  - Sun Computers
- **Los Altos**
  - Computerland/Los Altos
- **Malibu**
  - Malibu Microcomputing
- **Mt. View**
  - Microage Computer Store
- **Newport Beach**
  - Computerland
- **Palmdale**
  - Computers Made Easey
- **Sacramento**
  - Capitol Computer Systems
- **San Jose**
  - Computerland/San Jose
  - Small Business Assistance
- **Santa Clara**
  - Affordable Computer Sys.
- **Santa Monica**
  - Apple Cyber
- **Santa Rosa**
  - Santa Rosa Computer
- **Stockton**
  - Nanci's Software
- **Torrence**
  - Net Profit Computers
- **Van Nuys**
  - Computer World
- **Yucaipa**
  - Yucaipa Computer System

COLORADO
- **Boulder**
  - Computer Connection
- **Colorado Springs**
  - Computer Mart
  - Computerland/Col Springs
- **Evergreen**
  - Computer Video Concepts

CONNECTICUT
- **Hamden**
  - Computerland/New Haven
- **New London**
  - Computer Lab
- **Norwalk**
  - Micro Computer Store
- **Southington**
  - A M Computer Products
- **Westport**
  - Computerworks
- **Windsor Locks**
  - The Computer Store

WASHINGTON DC
- **Washington**
  - The Program Store

FLORIDA
- **Boca Raton**
  - Computerland/Boca Raton
- **Clearwater**
  - Computer Work
- **Cocoa Beach**
  - Creative Computer Cervice
- **Coral Gables**
  - International Computer
- **Ft. Lauderdale**
  - Franklin Ed. Serv.
- **Ft. Meyers**
  - Computerland/Ft. Meyers
- **Ft. Walton Beach**
  - Tampico Lab Inc.
- **Gulf Breeze**
  - Computer Store/Gulf
- **Holly Hills**
  - Mini Concepts
- **Naples**
  - The Other Phone Store
- **Palm Beach**
  - Computerland/Palm Beach
- **Palmetto**
  - Natural Systems Computers
- **Plantation**
  - Turn Key Mini Computer
- **Sarasota**
  - Computerland/Sarasota
- **West Palm Beach**
  - Computer Center/Palm Beach

GEORGIA
- **Symrna**
  - Computerland/Atlanta

HAWAII
- **Kailua**
  - Computer Mkt.

IOWA
- **Ames**
  - Beacon Electronics
- **Bettendorf**
  - Memory Bank Inc.
- **Des Moines**
  - Computer Emporium, Inc
- **Sioux City**
  - Pflanz. Electronics
- **Waterloo**
  - Computer Center

IDAHO
- **Boise**
  - Northwest Computer Center
- **Idaho Falls**
  - R & L Data Systems
  - Yost Office

ILLINOIS
- **Chicago**
  - Computer Room
  - Erickson Communications
  - Multi Media Education
- **Decatur**
  - Main Street Computer Co.
- **Deerfield**
  - Video Etc.
- **Edwardsville**
  - Computer Corner
- **Elmhurst**
  - Computer Junction
- **Evanston**
  - Nabihs
- **Glen Ellyn**
  - Computer Center
- **Morton Grove**
  - Compushop
- **Naperville**
  - Illini Microcomputers
- **Niles**
  - Computerland/Niles
- **North Brook**
  - Northbrook Computer
- **Oak Park**
  - Bies. Systems Inc.
- **Oaklawn**
  - Computerland/Oaklawn
- **Rockford**
  - Alpine Computer Center
- **Rolling Meadows**
  - Compushop/Rolling Meadows
- **Schaumburg**
  - Data Domain/Schaumburg

INDIANA
- **Bloomington**
  - Data Domain/Bloomington
- **Merrillville**
  - Computerland/Merrillville
- **Munster**
  - Meade's Video Comp. Center
- **South Bend**
  - General Microcomputer

KANSAS
- **Overland Park**
  - Computerland/Overland
  - Personal Computer Center
- **Reading**
  - Midwest Research Con.
- **Topeka**
  - Computerland/Topeka

MASSACHUSETTS
- **Burlington**
  - Computer Store
- **Charleston**
  - Computer City
- **East Longmeadow**
  - The Small Computer Co.
- **Sudbury**
  - The Computer Store/301
  - The Computer Store/Mclean
- **Watertown**
  - Microcon Software Ctrs.

MARYLAND
- **Annapolis**
  - Computers Etc.
- **Baltimore**
  - Muse Computer Center
- **Columbia**
  - Adca
- **Rockville**
  - Computerland/Gaithersburg
- **Severna Park**
  - The Computer Forum

MAINE
- **Portland**
  - Harper Electronics

MICHIGAN
- **Kentwood**
  - Computerland/Grand Rapids
- **Willman**
  - Tri-State Digital Prod.

MINNESOTA
- **Marshall**
  - Slosman & Associates
- **Minneapolis**
  - Micronage Computer Store
  - Personal Business Systems
  - Team Central Inc
  - Team Central Inc.
- **St. Paul**
  - Schaak Electronics
  - Imtech, Inc.

MISSOURI
- **Clayton**
  - Forsyth Computers
- **Kansas City**
  - Computer Work Shop
- **Springfield**
  - Computer Mart
- **St. Charles**
  - United Computer
- **St. Louis**
  - Carleton Agency Co.
  - Futureworld Inc.

MISSISSIPPI
- **Jackson**
  - Mississippi Micros, Inc.

NEBRASKA
- **Lincoln**
  - Alcom
- **Gering**
  - Pan Handle Tech
- **Kearney**
  - Computer Hardware
- **Omaha**
  - Abacus, Inc.
  - Computerland/Omaha

NORTH CAROLINA
- **Burlington**
  - Nova Scientific Corp.
- **Charlotte**
  - Computer Room Inc.
  - Standard Computer
- **Greensboro**
  - Computer Shop

NORTH DAKOTA
- **Grand Fork**
  - Team Electronics
- **Minot**
  - Team Electronics

NEW HAMPSHIRE
- **Portsmouth**
  - The Think Tank

NEW JERSEY
- **Cherry Hill**
  - Computerland/Cherry Hill
- **Englewood**
  - American Business Product
- **Englishtown**
  - Computer Madness, Inc.
- **Marlton**
  - Midas Data Systems
- **Morristown**
  - Computerland/Morristown
- **North Plainfield**
  - Boise Office Equip.
- **Paramus**
  - Computer Universe
- **River Edge**
  - Software City
- **Summit**
  - Stonehenge Computer Shop

NEW MEXICO
- **Alamogordo**
  - Personalized Comp. Serv.

NEVADA
- **Las Vegas**
  - Century 23

NEW YORK
- **Albany**
  - Computer Room
- **Buffalo**
  - Comuterland/Buffalo
- **Carle Place**
  - Computerland/Nassau
- **Garden City**
  - The Computer Factory, Inc.
- **Kingston**
  - Computer Shop
- **Melville**
  - Future Vision
- **New Hyde Park**
  - Berliner Computer Center
- **New Rochelle**
  - Calculator & Computer Center
- **New York**
  - Computer Era
  - Datel
  - Morris Decison Systems
  - Computer Factory
- **Pleasantville**
  - Micro Center
  - Sunburst Communications
- **Rochester**
  - The Computer Center
- **Syracuse**
  - Omnifax Computer Stores
- **Wappinger Falls**
  - Mr. Computer

OHIO
- **Cincinnati**
  - 21st Century Shop
  - Computerland/Cincinnati
- **Columbus**
  - Microage

OKLAHOMA
- **Lawton**
  - Computer Tech, Inc.
- **Tulsa**
  - Computerland/Tulsa

OREGON
- **Creswell**
  - Computertutor
- **Eugene**
  - Custom Computers

PENNSYLVANIA
- **Allentown/Whitehall**
  - Computerland
- **Dresher**
  - Computerland/Dresher
- **Erie**
  - Erie Computer
- **Mechanicsburg**
  - Computerland/Harrisburg
- **Monroeville**
  - Computer Workshoppe
- **Paoli**
  - Computerland/Paoli
- **Philadelphia**
  - Caldwell Computer Corp.
- **Pittsburgh**
  - The Computer House
- **Whitehall-Allentown**
  - Computerland/Lehigh

RHODE ISLAND
- **Providence**
  - The Computer Store

SOUTH CAROLINA
- **Rockhill**
  - Gismo Computer

TENNESSEE
- **Memphis**
  - Computer Lab
  - Opus II

TEXAS
- **Abilene**
  - Computer Shop/Abilene
- **Arlington**
  - Computer Port
- **Arlington**
  - Computer Port
- **Austin**
  - The Computer center
  - Computer 'N Things
- **Beaumont**
  - Computer Concepts
- **College Station**
  - Young Electronics
- **Dallas**
  - Computeria
- **Houston**
  - Computer Center
  - Computer City/Houston
  - Computercraft/Houston
- **Marshall**
  - Marshall Business Corp.
- **Odessa**
  - Computer Patch
- **Richardson**
  - Compushop
  - Micro Age Computer
- **San Antonio**
  - Computer Solution
  - R. L. Coles Electric
  - The Computer Shop
- **Tyler**
  - Computerland/Tyler
- **Waco**
  - Computer Solution Inc.
- **Wichita Falls**
  - The Computer Store

UTAH
- **Ogden**
  - Computer Specialists
- **Salt Lake City**
  - Computer Solutions

VIRGINIA
- **Springfield**
  - Computers, Etc.

WASHINGTON
- **Bellingham**
  - Western Micro Computer C.
- **Federal Way**
  - Software Serv.
- **Port Angeles**
  - Angeles Computer, Inc.
- **Seattle**
  - Empire Electronics Inc.
- **Spokane**
  - Personal Comp. Inc.
- **Yakima**
  - Cliff Miller's Inc.

WISCONSIN
- **Appleton**
  - Computer World/Appleton
  - Janesville
  - Team Electronics
- **Lacrosse**
  - Midwest Computer
- **Madison**
  - Computerland/Madison
  - Laboratory Consulting, Inc.
- **Milwaukee**
  - Comptuerland/Milwaukee
  - Computers Plus
  - North Shore Computers Inc.
  - Team Electronics/Milwaukee

WYOMING
- **Jackson**
  - Foxfire Computers

CIRCLE 186 ON READER SERVICE CARD

© 1981, Micro Lab, Inc.

Computer Education Takes a Step Backward in Canada

Betsy Staples

Searching for the perfect microcomputer for use in the classroom? So is the Ontario Ministry of Education. And the Canadian Advanced Technology Association (CATA) thinks it has the answer.

According to a report in *Computing Canada*, a research report prepared by CATA for the Ontario Ministry of Education outlining the functional specifications for a proposed all-Canadian educational microcomputer has been the center of much controversy in the computing community in Canada.

The specifications are intended to produce a compatible family of computers which will allow uniform implementation of computer education programs throughout the country. The only catch is that there is no such machine. And the insistence of the Ministry that it be entirely Canadian-made ensures that it won't exist for quite some time.

Since many schools rely on provincial grants which cover an average of 75% of the cost of computers for schools, speculation was that, if the proposal were adopted, most school boards would put off buying equipment until they could purchase machines that met the new specifications.

The report itself, completed in less than three months, and the methods used to compile it have also come under fire. Critics cite the failure of CATA to consult with either the University of Waterloo, one of the leading institutions in the area of microcomputer software, or companies that have already been successful in the educational computing field.

One educator, whose name was included in a list of those interviewed by researchers, claimed that his interview consisted of a five-minute conversation over a drink aboard a boat in Lake Geneva, Switzerland. At the time, he said, he stated his opposition to the concept.

In response to criticism, CATA has replied that the report was only a "first step," and that interested parties have been invited to respond and submit suggestions. □

Apple II

Power Tools for Programmers

creative computing software

Shape Master

This powerful utility allows you to rapidly create, combine, display, edit, save, and print out high resolution shapes for use in your Apple programs. Two separate, convenient entry methods on five user-selected grid sizes ranging from 13 by 23 to 39 by 69 allow for easy definition of many different shapes. A built in character set in three different sizes makes it easy to mix text and graphics in your displays. The "smart" printout routines allow you to make a hard copy of your shapes, even with a non-graphics printer. A reverse command allows a quick mirror image of any one of your shapes. The edit commands allow you to edit shapes and shape tables, thus you can create, load, merge and delete individual shapes from your shape table. The illustrated, comprehensive manual includes tips on using shapes in your programs. Four games and two graphics demos are included on the diskette to illustrate what you can do with this program. This package was reviewed in *Creative Computing*, June 1981, page 44.

Requires 48K Apple II Plus or Applesoft in ROM. Diskette CS-4805 $24.95

Disk Doctor

Read and modify Apple diskettes with this easy-to-use diskette track-and-sector editor, whether they were created by DOS 3.2, DOS 3.3, the Pascal system or Apple CP/M. Simple editing commands allow you to display any sector and freely edit it on screen, entering changes either as hex or character data. Special commands allow you to print a hard copy of the sector in either 40- or 80-column format. Disk Doctor will also test your diskettes, verifying every sector, whether vacant or filled with data. You can also format and verify a disk in one operation.

This powerful tool should be in your library. Whether you need to verify the reliability of your diskettes, patch DOS, edit a data file in place, or repair a damaged sector, you can't afford to be without Disk Doctor.

32K or larger Apple II or Apple II Plus, diskette CS-4806 $19.95

Order Today

To order these software packages, send payment plus $3.00 postage and handling (per order) to the address given. Visa, MasterCard, and American Express orders may be called in toll free. Order today at no risk. If you are not completely satisfied, your money will be promptly and courteously refunded.

Creative Computing Software
Morris Plains, New Jersey 07950
Toll-free **800-631-8112**
In N.J. 201-540-0445

master charge
AMERICAN EXPRESS
BANKAMERICARD VISA

Interested in computers or robotics? Looking for info on hardware, software, theory, and applications?

The Computer Book Club offers you an incredible range of computer books *and* a huge variety of tapes and disks . . . *ALL at low, low member prices!*

1330
List $15.95
TEACHING YOUR COMPUTER TO TALK
80 PRACTICAL TIME-SAVING PROGRAMS FOR THE TRS-80
BY CHARLES J. CARROLL
1293
List $15.95

Select 6 fact-filled books for only $2.95

(total value up to $111.70)

1111
List $15.95
1271
List $14.95
952
List $12.95
1183
List $13.95
1101
List $15.95
1303
List $14.95
Microprocessor Programming for Computer Hobbyists
ILLUSTRATED DICTIONARY OF MICROCOMPUTER TERMINOLOGY
TROUBLESHOOTING MICROPROCESSORS & DIGITAL LOGIC
How to Design & Build Your Own Custom TV Games
HOW TO SOLVE STATISTICAL PROBLEMS WITH YOUR POCKET CALCULATOR
HOW TO DESIGN, BUILD & PROGRAM YOUR OWN WORKING COMPUTER SYSTEM
Microcomputer Interfacing Handbook: A/D & D/A
1088
List $13.95
HOW TO BUILD YOUR OWN SELF-PROGRAMMING ROBOT
PACKET RADIO
HOW TO DESIGN/BUILD REMOTE CONTROL DEVICES
PASCAL
24 TESTED, READY-TO-RUN GAME PROGRAMS IN BASIC
1241
List $12.95
1205
List $15.95
THE MASTER IC COOKBOOK
THE GIANT BOOK OF COMPUTER SOFTWARE
1345
List $18.95
1095
List $9.95
1277
List $19.95
1369
List $21.95
1108
List $12.95
1200
List $16.95
1251
List $16.95
1055
List $8.95
LASERS, THE LIGHT FANTASTIC
HOW TO BUILD YOUR OWN WORKING MICROCOMPUTER
PLAYING THE STOCK & BOND MARKETS WITH YOUR PERSONAL COMPUTER
BASIC Cookbook
MASTER HANDBOOK OF MICROPROCESSOR CHIPS
BY CHARLES K. ADAMS
THE A TO Z BOOK OF COMPUTER GAMES
Programmer's Guide to LISP
55 Advanced Computer Programs in BASIC
by Wm Scott Watson
DIGITAL ELECTRONICS TROUBLESHOOTING
COMPUTER GRAPHICS with 29 ready-to-run programs
IC TIMER HANDBOOK
1299
List $16.95
1062
List $12.95
1045
List $11.95
1295
List $16.95
1250
List $16.95
1276
List $15.95
1290
List $15.95

7 very good reasons to try The Computer Book Club

Blue Ridge Summit, PA 17214

- **Reduced Member Prices.** Save up to 75% on books sure to increase your know-how
- **Satisfaction Guaranteed.** All books returnable within 10 days without obligation
- **Club News Bulletins.** All about current selections—mains, alternates, extras—plus bonus offers. Comes 10 times a year with dozens of up-to-the-minute titles you can pick from
- **"Automatic Order".** Do nothing, and the Main selection will be shipped automatically! But . . . if you want an Alternate—or no books at all—we'll follow the instructions you give on the reply form provided with every News Bulletin
- **Continuing Benefits.** Get a Dividend Certificate with every book purchased after fulfilling membership obligation, and qualify for discounts on many other volumes
- **Extra Bonuses.** Take advantage of added-value promotions, plus special discounts of software, games, and more
- **Exceptional Quality.** All books are first-rate publisher's editions, filled with up-to-the-minute info

THE COMPUTER BOOK CLUB

Blue Ridge Summit, PA 17214

Please accept my membership in the Computer Book Club and send the 6 volumes circled below. I understand the cost of the books selected is $2.95 (plus shipping/handling). If not satisfied, I may return the books within ten days without obligation and have my membership cancelled. I agree to purchase 4 or more books at reduced Club prices during the next 12 months, and may resign any time thereafter.

952 1045 1055 1062 1085 1088 1095 1101 1108 1111
1183 1199 1200 1205 1241 1250 1251 1271 1276
1277 1290 1293 1295 1299 1303 1330 1345 1369

Name ______________________ Phone ____________

Address ______________________________

City ______________________________

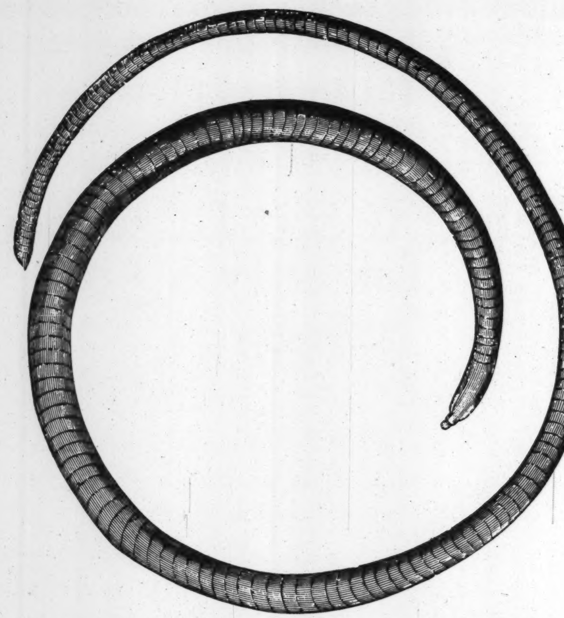
State ______________________ Zip ________

(Valid for new members only. Foreign and Canada add 20%. Orders outside U.S. or Canada must be prepaid with international money orders in U.S. dollars.

CC-482

CIRCLE 143 ON READER SERVICE CARD

How to Solve It—With the Computer



Programmed Worms

Donald T. Piele

At a recent meeting of the National Council of Teachers of Mathematics in St. Paul, MN, microcomputers were a big hit. Any hour during the three day conference found a session being presented on some aspect of the use of microcomputers in the mathematics classroom.

The interest shown in these talks was great. In fact, if one wanted to get a seat at a talk, it was necessary to arrive ten minutes before its scheduled starting time and hope that a few seats would become vacant during the break period. What teachers had come to see and what speakers had come to show was CAI (Computer Assisted Instruction) software.

Book publishers with newly formed software divisions were there to show off highly animated programs for teaching students how to add, subtract, multiply, and divide. State supported software collection and distribution organizations were there to announce their newest teaching programs for mathematics and other school subjects.

The message from these people was clear: If you have CAI software, you can put your computer to use in the classroom today. And tomorrow, when more becomes available, the computer will be an indispensable teaching tool.

There seems to be significant difference, however, between what many teachers have in mind and what students would do with computers in the classroom if they had their way.

If I were to conjure up a conference of an imaginary National Council of Students of Mathematics (NCSM), the computer portion of the program would be quite different. There would be advanced workshops on Basic, Pascal, Logo, Forth, C, and Assembly.

Students would flock to the room of the featured speaker—Bill Budge—to hear a talk on three dimensional graphics and animation routines on the Apple II (A subject filled with mathematical ideas put into action). Games would be a popular topic—especially sessions on how to create those graphic animations.

Chess and Othello playing programs would be dissected. Sessions on how to use random access files would be conducted by students who have written scheduling programs for their own schools. In general, students would be primarily interested in demonstrating and sharing programming ideas.

In contrast, I got the distinct feeling at the NCTM meeting that speakers had learned to avoid any discussion of specific computer code for fear of setting off a stampede for the exits.

Through the correspondence that I have received from students all over the world who participated in the first international computer problem solving contest [2], I have gained a great deal of respect for the ability of young minds to write computer programs. I marvel at their ability to tackle a completely new programming problem and solve it in an original way.

It appears to be a natural language that is easily understood by the young. Students are excited about computers, and it worries me when I see very little overlap between what students are doing today with computers and what publishers and software distributors have in mind for them tomorrow. I hope that the teachers, who for the most part find themselves in the middle and searching for ideas, will take a lesson from their computing students.

Programmed Worms

Programmed worms is the theme of this month's column. I first learned about them in Martin Gardner's "Mathematical Games" section of *Scientific American* [1].

Imagine that you are a hungry worm looking for something to eat. You find yourself in the middle of a field that is filled with food distributed along rows and columns. You are resting comfortably at a node (an intersection of a row and column), gazing out upon the food that will sustain you on your journey to the north, south, east, or west (Figure 1). There is a one day supply of food along each segment between nodes. Once the food is eaten, it is gone for good—a worm cannot travel over the same segment twice.

The worm is programmed with a fixed set of rules that determines the direction it will move when it arrives at a node. These rules were first proposed in 1971 by Michael Paterson, a computer scientist at the University of Warwick, and are as follows:

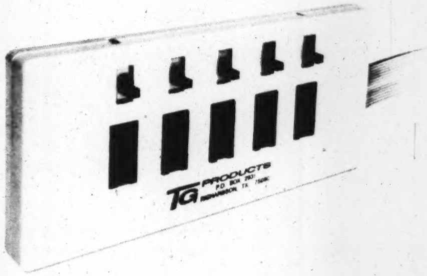
Rule 1. If the worm arrives at a node with no segments eaten (except of course the one it arrived on), then it must make a right turn. (If the worm were to go straight under this situation, then it would go straight forever and quickly come to the end of the food patch; its path would, therefore, be uninteresting.)

Donald T. Piele, Department of Mathematics, The University of Wisconsin-Parkside, Kenosha, WI 53141.

apple compatible **apple compatible**

SELECT-A-PORT

Provides switch selectable sockets to extend the flexibility of the APPLE's® game port.

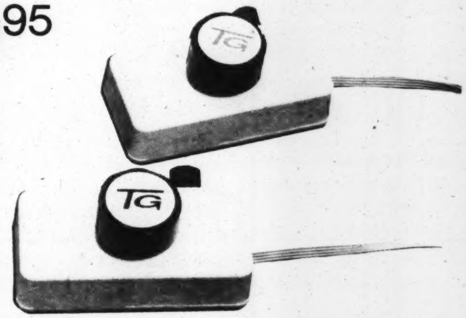


- Plugs directly into the game socket
- Attractive case matches the color and texture of the Apple®
- May hang conveniently on either side of the Apple® or set flat on non-skid rubber feet
- 3 switch selectable sockets isolated by diodes to insure against device to device interference
- 1 switch selectable socket which automatically modifies the Joystick or paddles to operate as the second unit in dual Joystick games or four game paddle games
- Socket with no isolation for those special highly sensitive devices

$59.95

- Large pushbuttons
- Highest industrial quality components throughout
- Fits conveniently in the hand
- Extra long 60 inch cords

$39.95



GAME CONTROLLERS

- External trim adjustments to perfectly match the unit to your application and computer
- Self-centering on both axes (may be disabled)
- Two large pushbuttons
- Highest industrial quality components throughout
- Completely linear pure resistive circuit

TG PRODUCTS

$59.95

JOYSTICK

Available at your dealer or order direct

Allow 2 weeks for shipment
All mail orders add $2.00 for postage and insurance
Dealer inquiries invited

Texas Residents add 5% tax

Apple is a Registered TM of Apple Computers, Inc.

Shipping Address
1104 Summit Ave
Suite #106
Plano, Tx. 75074

TG PRODUCTS
P O BOX 2931
RICHARDSON, TX 75080

214-424-8568

CIRCLE 261 ON READER SERVICE CARD

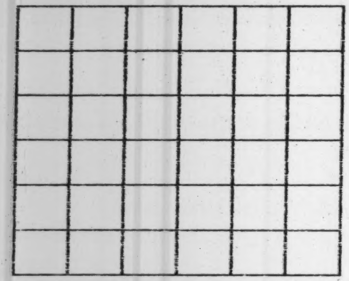


Figure 1.

Rule 2. If the worm arrives at a node and all the paths emanating from it have been eaten, the worm dies.

Rule 3. If only one segment at the node is uneaten, the worm takes it.

The simplest programmed worm is the quadrille worm.

The Quadrille Worm

A programmed worm crawling on a square grid and turning right at each new node is called a "quadrille worm." After three right turns have been made, it will be back at the node where it began. What happens then? It cannot turn right, because that path has already been eaten. It has only two choices. If it is programmed to turn left when it cannot turn right then it will traverse one more square and then die (Figure 2a). If it is programmed to go straight when it cannot go right, it will go on eating four more squares before it dies (Figure 2b). Each rule defines a different species. There are only two species of quadrille worms. This defines our first problem.

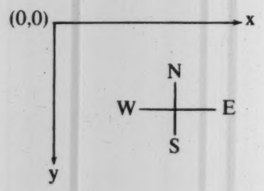
Problem—Quadrille Worms

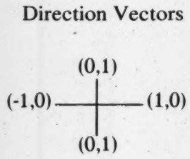
Write a computer program that will simulate each species of the quadrille worm.

Discussion

The low-resolution graphics screen of the Apple II makes a perfect feeding ground for programmed worms. Other systems with graphics displays that have the ability to read the graphics screen work just as well.

The first thing that needs to be developed is a simple procedure for making turns. As discussed last month, this is best carried out with a direction vector (D1, D2). The following table matches up direction vectors with the four directions: north, east, south and west. Remember that on the Apple II the coordinate system that defines each point on the screen has its origin in the upper left hand corner.





A right turn shifts the direction you are facing by a clockwise rotation (north → east → south → west → north). This corresponds to the clockwise rotation of direction vectors represented by the transformation

(D1,D2) → (-D2,D1).

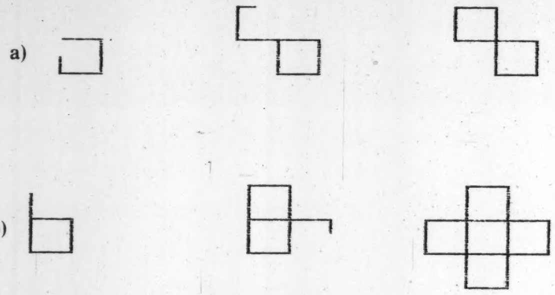


Figure 2. Quadrille Worms. a) Species I b) Species II

For example, (O,-1) → (1,0).

Similarly, a left hand turn (north → west → south → east → north) is represented by the transformation

(D1,D2) → (D2,-D1).

With direction vectors, it is easy to draw a path in any given direction. The statements

```
100 FOR I = 1 TO L
110      X = X + D1 : Y = Y + D2
120      PLOT X,Y
130   NEXT I
```

trace out L steps in the direction (D1,D2) on the low-resolution Apple II graphics screen.

Another command that comes in handy is the screen command SCRN (A,B). It is equal to the value of the color at the position A,B on the low-resolution graphics screen. For example, if the position 20,20 has been plotted white then SCRN(20,20)=15. We will use this function to test paths to determine whether they have been eaten or not. SCRN(A,B)=0 means the position (A,B) has not been eaten, SCRN(A,B)=15 means that it has been eaten.

The Program

Listing 1 is a program for generating the quadrille worm—species I as shown in Figure 2a. It is written in Applesoft Basic and uses the low-resolution graphics screen for drawing the worm's path.

Listing 1.

```
 10 REM   QUADRILLE WORM - SPECIES I
 20 REM

 30  GR                         Turn on low-res graphics.
 40  A = 15 : B = 15            (A,B) is "home."
 50  X = A  : Y = B             (X,Y) is current position.
 60  COLOR = 15                 Color of path is white.
 70  L = 8                      Length of path segment is 8.
 80  PLOT X,Y                   Mark the home position
 85  D1=1:D2=0                  Initial direction.

 90  FOR I = 1 TO L             Eat a path segment.
100     X=X+D1 : Y=Y+D2         Move one step in (D1,D2) direction.
110     PLOT X,Y                Color it white.
120  NEXT I

130  T=D2:D2=D1:D1=-T           Make a right turn.
140  IF SCRN(X+D1,Y+D2)=0       If the segment is uneaten, then
        THEN  90                eat it or else,


150  D1=-D1 :D2=-D2             Make a left turn.
160  IF SCRN(X+D1,Y+D2)=0       If the segment is uneaten then
        THEN 90                 eat it or else,


170  END                        Die!
```

Double your disk storage capacity...

simply by switching to Omni's new reversible disk.

If you have an Apple, TRS-80, Zenith, North Star or any other single-sided 5¼" disk drive, you can double disk capacity by simply switching to the Flip/Floppy disk from Omni. It works just like your present disks, except you can flip it over and record on the reverse side. So you can consolidate programs and files that used to require two disks. You can halve your disk requirements. And save money.

Each disk comes with some impressive specifications: They're certified error-free at more than twice the error-threshold of your system. Rated for more than 12 million passes without disk-related errors or significant wear. And precision fabricated with such standard features as reinforced hub rings.

Call Omni toll-free today. Get premium disks. Twice the capacity. A full money-back guarantee. Unbeatable price. And if you order a ten pack now, a free $5.00 storage case as well.

OMNI

Omni Resources Corp.
4 Oak Pond Avenue, Millbury, MA 01527
(800) 343-7620 In Mass. (617) 799-0197

Dealer inquiries invited.
Software Houses: We also offer duplicating and formatting services.

$26.00-Five pack

(Equivalent to 10 single-sided disks)

$50.00-Ten pack

(Equivalent to 20 single-sided disks)

Free

Protective plastic storage case with each 10 pack ordered by
5-1-82

Order toll-free (800) 343-7620.
In Mass. (617) 799-0197.

Send the following Flip/Floppy disks.
I understand they have a full 90 day money-back guarantee if I'm not completely satisfied.

System & model # ____________________

____ Five packs @ **$26.00** $________
____ Ten packs @ **$50.00** * $________
* includes plastic case
Shipping and handling $ 1.50
5% sales tax (Mass. only) $________
Total $________

____ Check (to Omni Resources) ____ C.O.D.
____ Master Card ____ Visa

Card # ____________________ Exp. ________
Name ____________________
Address ____________________
____
Tel ____________________

CIRCLE 204 ON READER SERVICE CARD

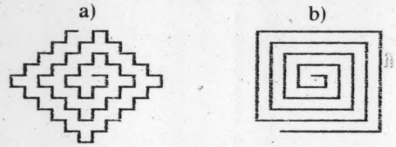


Figure 4. "Look Ahead" Quadrille Worms.
a) Species I b) Species II

Program Notes

1. Species I of the quadrille worm is programmed to make a decision at each node according to the following priorities:

a) If food is available to the right, then turn right or else
b) If food is available to the left, then turn left or else
c) If food is available straight ahead, then proceed or else
d) Die.

2. The right turn transformation (D1,D2) → (-D2,D1) is carried out in line 130.

3. Once the worm has made a turn to the right and has found the path already eaten, it must return to its original direction and then make a left turn to search for food. Thus it must make two left turns. One to undo the right turn, and the other to make the left turn. Two left turns are equivalent to the single transformation

(D1,D2) → (-D1,-D2)

which is executed in line 150.

4. Species I of the quadrille worm dies from lack of food before it has a chance to exercise the third option, so it was not included in the program.

5. It is an easy exercise to modify this program to produce Species II of the quadrille worm. The second and third decision priorities listed in 1 above are simply reversed. This worm turns right when it can; or, if it can't do that, it goes straight ahead; or, if it can't do that, it goes straight ahead; or, if it can't do that, it turns left when it can; or it dies. This can be accomplished by replacing and adding the following lines in Figure 3 to the above program.

Figure 3.

```
  10 REM  QUADRILLE WORM - SPECIES II

 150 T=D1:D1=D2:D2=-T               Go straight ahead.

 170 T=D1:D1=D2:D2=-T               Make a left turn.
 180 IF SCRN(X+D1,Y+D2)=0           If the segment is uneaten then
         THEN 90                    eat it or else,

 190 END                            Die!
```

"Look Ahead" Worms

John Conway, a frequent contributor to Martin Gardner's column, wondered what would happen if the quadrille worm was given the ability to "look ahead" and see the distribution of eaten and uneaten segments at each adjacent node.

For example, what would be the path of quadrille worm I if it turned right if, and only if, it sensed that this would take it to a new node with four uneaten segments? Otherwise it would turn left.

It is very easy to find out. Instead of testing the next step after turning right, the worm must look ahead L steps and test the next node. This can be done by simply changing lines 140 and 160 in the program above to read

```
IF SCRN(X+L*D1,Y+L*D2)=0 THEN GOTO 90.
```

The same change works for all "look ahead" quadrille worms. The resulting paths are shown in Figure 4. For best results on the low-resolution screen, set L=2.

In his article on programmed worms, Gardner suggested other ways to spice up the display of programmed worms.

"What happens when two or more worms of the same or different species interact? What happens when a newly hatched worm crawls a short distance along a defined path (such as a straight line of three units) before its repetitive behavior begins? How about two armies of worms crawling toward each other, each obeying a different pattern?" [1]

These questions are left unanswered as Gardner turns to a discussion of "simple isometric worms": worms feeding along an isometric grid of unit equilateral triangles. We will confine our discussion to a slightly larger class of worms—the octal worm.

Octal Worms

We can double the number of paths that originate at a node by allowing turns of 45 degrees. This produces the more complicated and interesting octal grid (Figure 5). All worms that live on an octal grid and follow the three simple rules stated earlier are called Octal Worms. An Octal Worm has three different right turns—a hard right (135 degrees), a right (90 degrees), and a soft right (45 degrees). The same is true, of course, for the left turns. There are thousands of species of Octal Worms.

Problem—Octal Worms

Write a computer program that will simulate a species of the Octal Worm.

High Resolution Screen Function

There is not enough room on the low resolution screen to capture the movement of the Octal Worm, so we will switch to the high resolution screen. Most of the low resolution graphics statements work in high resolution graphics if the letter H is added before the command, as in HGR, HPLOT, HCOLOR. One crucial exception is the screen reading command SCRN (A,B). Since this is so convenient for our investigations, we will have to create a high resolution function. Listing 2 is a program that does the job. It is a machine language program that is POKEd into memory and called up through the use of the & symbol. Type it in and run it. It only needs to be run once and it will remain active until the system is turned off. It could be made a subroutine in any program that needs a high resolution screen function.

Listing 2.

```
 500 REM HIRES SCREEN FUNCTION
 510 REM
 520 FOR  I=768 TO 806 : READ J:POKE I,J : NEXT I
 530 DATA 32,227,223,133,133,132,134,169,208,32
 540 DATA 192,222,165,18,72,165,17,72,32,185
 550 DATA 246,32,17,244,165,48,49,38,240,2
 560 DATA 169,1,168,32,1,227,76,91,218
 570 POKE 1013,76 : POKE 1014,0 : POKE 1015,3
 580 END
```

Here is how it works. The command &C=A,B places the value 0 or 1 in the variable C depending on whether the point A,B on the screen is off (black) or on (white). This is weaker than the SCRN command in low resolution graphics, which actually returns the number of the color at the point A,B, but it is all we need.

THE CONSOLIDATOR™ FOR VISICALC™ FILES

NOW YOU CAN USE ALL THE POWER OF YOUR APPLE AND ALL THE POWER OF YOUR VISICALC.

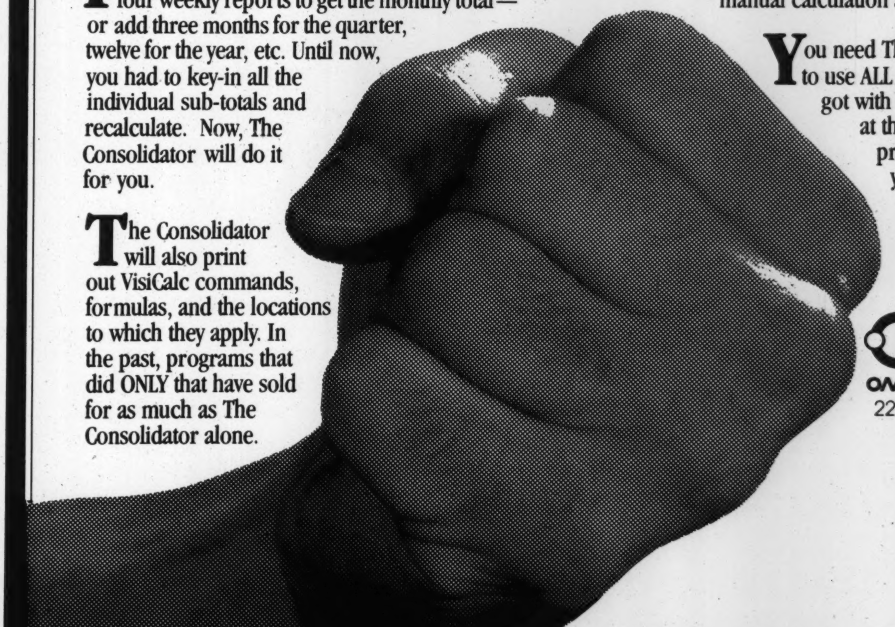
If you use VisiCalc, you must have The Consolidator. It's that simple. The Consolidator will save you hours of Keyboard time — adding any number of VisiCalc files together, virtually automatically.

For example, say you need to add the results of four weekly reports to get the monthly total — or add three months for the quarter, twelve for the year, etc. Until now, you had to key-in all the individual sub-totals and recalculate. Now, The Consolidator will do it for you.

The Consolidator will also print out VisiCalc commands, formulas, and the locations to which they apply. In the past, programs that did ONLY that have sold for as much as The Consolidator alone.

The Consolidator is easy to use, with prompts, options and formats all carefully spelled out. If you can use VisiCalc, you can use The Consolidator. It will handle all the column widths, rows and columns accommodated by VisiCalc. It will handle any matrix size which you are able to save with VisiCalc. And it will give you back hours of manual calculation and keying time.

You need The Consolidator to use ALL the power you've got with VisiCalc. It's a bargain at the introductory price of just $49.95, at your local dealer or direct. Visa and Mastercard holders order toll-free, 1-800-835-2246.



OMEGA MICROWARE, INC.™
222 SO. RIVERSIDE PLAZA
CHICAGO, IL 60606
312-648-1944

Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
VisiCalc is a registered trademark of Personal Software Inc.

CIRCLE 200 ON READER SERVICE CARD

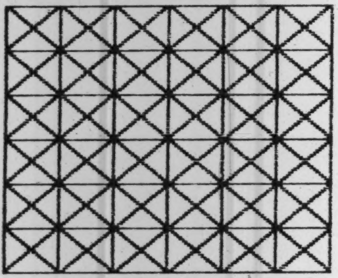


Figure 5. Octal Grid.

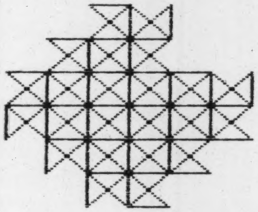


Figure 6. Octal Worm I. It lives for 92 days.

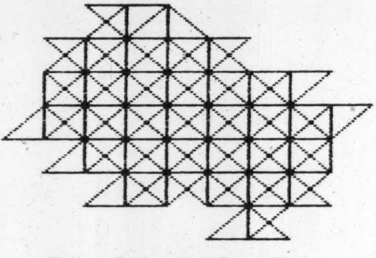
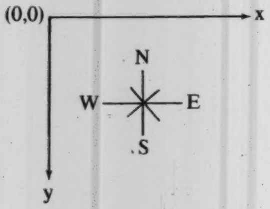
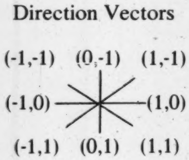


Figure 7. Another Octal Worm. It lives for 148 days.

A 45 Degree Turn

Finally, we need to know how to implement a 45 degree turn. This is the crucial step in last month's spirolateral problem which was left as an exercise for the reader. Let's take a look at the expanded set of direction vectors.





A 45 degree right turn is equivalent to one clockwise rotation of the direction vectors. With a little experimentation, one discovers that the following transformation does the job.

S =ABS(D1) + ABS(D2)
(D1,D2) → ((D1-D2)/S , (D1+D2)/S)

This is called a "soft" right. A plain right turn (90 degrees) is still (D1,D2)→ (-D2,D1). A hard right turn (135 degrees) is equivalent to a right turn followed by a soft turn which is equal to

(D1,D) → ((-D1-D2)/S, (D1-D2)/S).

Listing 3.

```
 10 REM   OCTAL WORM I
 20 REM

 30 HGR
 40 A = 120 : B = 60      (A,B) is "home."
 50 X = A   : Y = B       (X,Y) is current position.
 60 HCOLOR = 3            Color of path is white.
 70 L = 15                Length of path.
 80 HPLOT X,Y
 85 D1=1: D2=1            Initial direction.

 90 FOR I = 1 TO L        Eat a path segment.
100   X=X+D1 : Y=Y+D2     Move one step in (D1,D2) direction.
110   HPLOT X,Y           Color the point white.
120 NEXT I

130 T1=D1:T2=D2: S = ABS(D1) + ABS(D2)
140 D1=(-T1-T2)/S :
    D2=( T1-T2)/S         Make a hard right.
150 & C=X+D1,Y+D2         Hi-Res Screen Function.
160 IF C = 0 THEN 90      If the segment is uneaten, then
                          eat it or else,

170 T1=D1:T2=D2: S = ABS(D1) + ABS(D2)
180 D1=(T1+T2)/S :
    D2=(T2-T1)/S          Make a soft left.
190 & C=X+D1,Y+D2         Hi-Res Screen Function.
200 IF C = 0 THEN 90      If the segment is uneaten, then
                          eat it or else,

210 GOTO 170              Continue to make soft lefts.
```

Program Notes for Listing 3

1. This program assumes that the Hi-Res Screen Function program listed earlier has been run. This activates the & routine.

2. This particular species of Octal Worm is programmed to make a hard right whenever possible or to search counterclockwise from a hard right until it finds an uneaten segment. The net result is that the worm tries to turn as far right as possible.

3. The worm dies when it falls into the infinite loop 170-210 searching for food. A counter could be added to this loop to put the worm out of its misery after seven tries.

4. The path of this Octal Worm I is shown in Figure 6. It dies after 92 days.

A Challenge

There are thousands of different species of Octal Worms that can be programmed. Many of them traverse the same path but in a different order. All of the ones I have tried eventually die. The longest one lasted for 148 days (See Figure 7). Can you program an octal worm to last longer? Remember the three rules:

1) The worm must turn right if possible. This can be a hard right, a right, or a soft right.

2) The worm dies at a node with no segment to eat.

3) If only one segment is uneaten, the worm takes it.

The remaining priorities are up to you. Find the longest living Octal Worm. (No "look ahead" worms allowed.) I will publish the best results in a future article.

A Solution To Last Month's Problem

Last month readers were asked to replace the 90 degree turn in the Spirolateral II program with a 45 degree turn capability. After reading this month's article that presents no problem. Simply replace line 120 with:

```
120 S=ABS(D1)+ABS(D2): T1=D1:T2=D2
    IF MID$(N$,I,1)="R" THEN D1=(T1-T2)/S
                             D2=(T1+T2)/S
```

and line 130 with:

```
130 S=ABS(D1)+ABS(D2):T1=D1:T2=D2
    IF MID$(N$,I,1)="L" THEN D1=(T1+T2)/S
                             D2=(T2-T1)/S
```

Delete the number 140—it shouldn't have been there.

References

[1] Gardner, Martin, "Mathematical Games: Fantastic Patterns Traced By Programmed Worms," *Scientific American*, 117-123, November 1973.

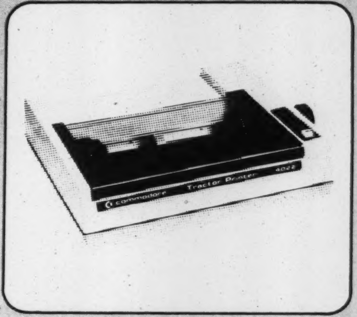
[2] Piele, Donald T., "The Second Annual International Computer Problem Solving Contest," *Creative Computing*, 8:154-163, January 1982. ☐

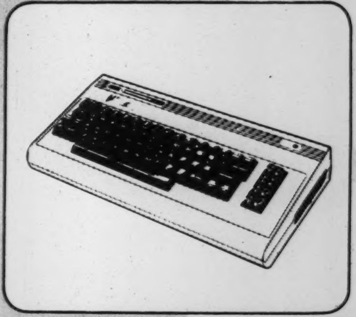
commodore
SHOW SPECTACULAR

Item	Regular	Price
8032-32K 80 COL CRT	REG $1495	$1135
64K ADD-ON MEMORY	REG $500	$395
9000 134K SUPER PET	REG $1995	$1795
4032 32K 40 COL CRT	REG $1295	$995
4016 16K 40 COL CRT	REG $995	$795
8050-DUAL DISK 950K	REG $1795	$1395
4040-DUAL DISK 343K	REG $1295	$995
2031-SINGLE DISK 170K	REG $695	$555
C2N-CASSETTE DRIVE	REG $75	$65
4022-80 COL PRINTER	REG $795	$649
8023P-136 COL PRINTER	REG $995	$849
8300P-40CPS LTR QLTY	REG $2250	$1995
8024-MANNESMAN TALLEY	REG $1995	$1595
8024L-LETTER TALLEY	REG $2495	$1995
25CPS-STARWRITER	REG $1895	$1445
CBM-IEEE MODEM	REG $279	$229
VOICE SYNTHESIZER	REG $395	$329

commodore
CBM

commodore
CBM
dual drive floppy disk





Item	Regular	Price
PET TO IEEE CABLE	REG $39.95	$34
IEEE TO IEEE CABLE	REG $49.95	$39
VIC 20	REG $299	$269
VIC 1540 DISK 170K	REG $599	$499
VIC 1515 30CPS PRINTER	REG $395	$349
VIC 1011 RS 232 INTER	REG $49.95	$39
VIC 1112 IEEE INTER	REG $99.95	$79

MATOR SHARK HARD DISK DRIVE

*Winchester Disk
*Commodore DOS 2.5
*24 Megabyte
$6475

Strobe 100 Plotter
*PET Interface
*Software Pack
$975

SCHOOL SPECIALS
3 for 2 Pricing
CALL US!

20% Off on Software

Special pricing on Atari, Apple, Digilog, Epson, Hayes Modem, Printwheels

PHILADELPHIA COMPUTER DISCOUNT ©

P.O. Box 170 St. Davids, PA 19087 (215)687-8540

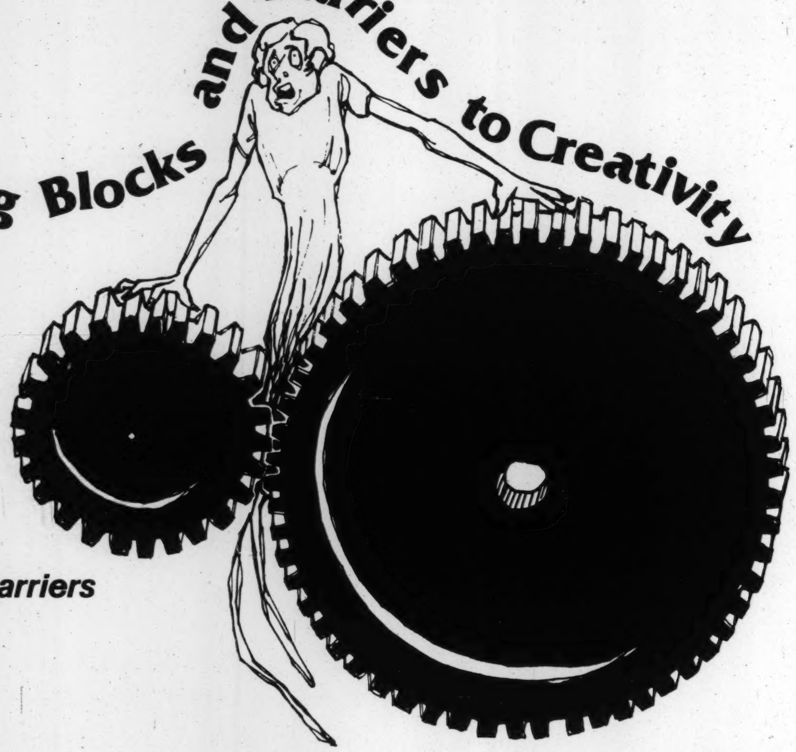
MAIL ORDER PHONE 1-800-345-1289

PREPAID ORDERS SHIPPED FREE
VISA & MASTERCARD ADD 3%
COD - UPS
PA RESIDENTS ADD 6% SALES TAX

CIRCLE 269 ON READER SERVICE CARD

H1181C

Overcoming Blocks and Barriers to Creativity



Part 2: Overcoming Organizational Barriers

Eugene Raudsepp

Last month, the author examined some ways to eliminate psychological blocks to creativity. This month he looks at organizational barriers.

No matter how great your creative potential, that potential must still be realized in an organized setting. New ideas must be developed that are relevant to the problems at hand, and those ideas must be "sold" to—and implemented through—others in the hierarchy of authority. Understanding the barriers to change that exist in most organizations will help you to exercise your creativity more effectively.

Resistance to change is a major impediment to creative problem solving in most organizations. As irrational as such resistance may seem at times, it does serve the purpose of testing new ideas so that they will not be accepted and implemented prematurely. Once you understand the individual and organizational obstacles that inhibit change, you will be able to develop your creativity more fully and "sell" your ideas more successfully.

Personal Insecurity

Most people see themselves as not only willing to consider new ideas, but as genuinely supportive of such ideas. However, the opposite is more often the case; most people are prone to accentuate the disadvantages of a new idea, rather than look for its possible benefits. Such criticism is designed to protect them from having to cope with the changes the new idea will bring.

Creativity without stability is destructive.

The status quo gives many people a feeling of security because it represents a situation that they have already mastered or are comfortable with. A proposed new idea frequently appears to be a direct threat to their present status. They fear that they might have to develop new skills and to establish a new credibility in the eyes of their peers and superiors. There is also a feeling that accepting a new idea is equivalent to denigrating the approach that the new idea will replace.

Clinging to the status quo would be all right if nothing changed. But things do change. Companies that encourage bold, new ideas and approaches move ahead; those that don't, fall behind. The danger in clinging to the familiar is that it may stunt the growth of the organization to such a degree that it fails to cope with the competition.

Of course, creativity without stability is destructive. To survive, an organization has to have rules, regulations, and controls to channel the actions of its employees into predictable and orderly routines. Without such routines, the organizations would lapse into chaos. Thus, a certain amount of inflexibility is necessary to accomplish organizational objectives. Unfortunately, many organizations, especially larger ones, become so overburdened with rules, procedures, and policies that the possibility of real creativity is almost completely snuffed out.

The resistance that can be expected to a new idea is proportionate to the degree of change that the new idea represents. The invention of the printing press is an interesting case in point. Not only did the calligraphers whose craft was threatened with extinction malign the new device, but the device was also opposed by those who feared that there would be negative consequences if the public learned to read. Many people believed that the learning

---

Eugene Raudsepp, President, Princeton Creative Research, Inc., 10 Nassau St., P.O. Box 122, Princeton, NJ 08540.

Everybody's making money selling microcomputers. Somebody's going to make money servicing them.

New NRI Home-Study Course Shows You How to Make Money Servicing, Repairing, and Programming Personal and Small Business Computers

Seems like every time you turn around, somebody comes along with a new computer for home or business use. And what's made it all possible is the amazing microprocessor, the tiny little chip that's a computer in itself.

Using this new technology, the industry is offering compact, affordable computers that handle things like payrolls, billing, inventory, and other jobs for businesses of every size...perform household functions including budgeting, environmental systems control, indexing recipes. And thousands of hobbyists are already owners, experimenting and developing their own programs.

Growing Demand for Computer Technicians

This is only one of the growth factors influencing the increasing opportunities for qualified computer technicians. The U.S. Department of Labor projects over 100% increase in job openings for the decade through 1985. Most of them *new* jobs created by the expanding world of the computer.

Learn at Home in Your Spare Time

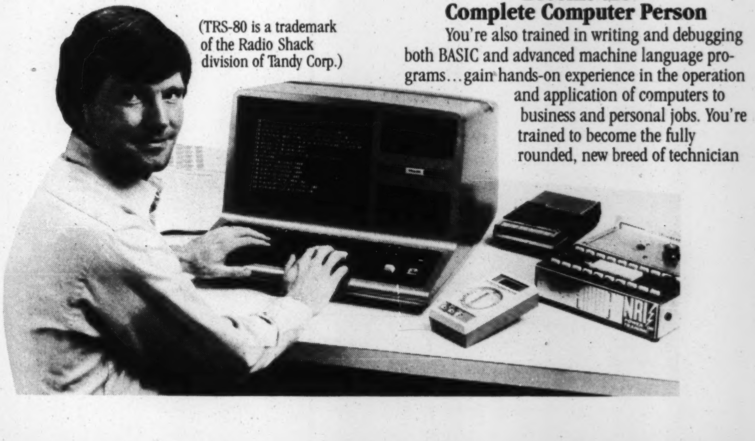
NRI can train you for this exciting, rewarding field. Train you at home to service not only microcomputers, but word processors and data terminals, too. Train you at your convenience, with clearly written "bite-size" lessons that you do evenings or weekends, without going to classes or quitting your present job.

Your training is built around the latest model of the world's most popular computer. It's the amazing TRS-80™ Model III, with capabilities and features to perform a host of personal and business functions. No other small computer has so much software available for it, no other is used and relied on by so many people. And it's yours to keep for personal or business use.

You get plenty of practical experience. Using the NRI Discovery Lab® that also comes as part of your course, you build and study circuits ranging from the simplest to the most advanced. You analyze and troubleshoot using the professional Beckman LCD digital multimeter you keep to use later in your work. Then you use the lab and meter to actually access the interior of your computer...build special circuits and write programs to control them. You "see" your computer at work and demonstrate its power.

Become the Complete Computer Person

You're also trained in writing and debugging both BASIC and advanced machine language programs...gain hands-on experience in the operation and application of computers to business and personal jobs. You're trained to become the fully rounded, new breed of technician who can interface with the operational, programming, and service facets of today's computers. You're ready to take your place in the new electronic age.



(TRS-80 is a trademark of the Radio Shack division of Tandy Corp.)

Other Opportunities

NRI has been giving ambitious people new electronic skills since 1914. Today's offerings also include TV/Audio/Video Systems servicing with training on our exclusive computer-programmable 25" diagonal color TV...Communications Electronics for servicing and installing microwave, broadcast, CB, radar, etc...and other state-of-the-art courses.

Free Catalog...Mail Card No Salesman Will Call

Send the postage-paid card for our 100-page catalog showing all courses with equipment and complete lesson plans. There's no obligation other than to yourself. See how NRI can help you grow with the most exciting and important new field of the 80's. If card has been removed, please write to us.

NRI SCHOOLS
McGraw-Hill Continuing
Education Center
3939 Wisconsin Ave.
Washington, DC 20016

We'll give you tomorrow.

represented by the printed word would bring heresy, disobedience, and recalcitrance to an otherwise well-mannered people. The invention of the telegraph, airplane, incandescent lamp, and typewriter brought similar reactions.

In fairness, however, it should be pointed out that there are times when new ideas *should* be rejected. For example, the number of ongoing projects in an organization may be so large that undertaking additional work on a new idea might disrupt the work that is aleady in progress. In such cases, it is obvious that the time for the idea has not yet come. The intelligent innovator will "test the waters" before he tries to sell his new idea, so as to avoid such conflicts.

Another bona fide reason for rejecting a new idea is that it might be too costly to develop. In most companies, simple economics dictates what can and cannot be pursued. Also, a new idea may involve only a small part of a procedure, process, or product that is scheduled for a complete change later. The proposed partial idea may not fit in with the planned overall change.

How much effort you devote to developing a new idea should depend on the potential of the idea and the time available. In any case, you should not try to sell your idea prematurely. If the idea requires more background knowledge or better supporting arguments, get the added information before proceeding. Or, if you are uncertain about the value or practicality of the idea, develop the pros and cons more fully before you commit yourself.

There are times when new ideas should be rejected.

Even if your ideas are not always accepted, the practice of creative thinking will benefit you in other ways. It will prevent you from going stale on the job, increase your understanding of your work, and stimulate further self-development.

Threat to Authority or Position

Some people react negatively to new ideas because the ideas are not their own. Managers and supervisors are especially prone to play down the value of new ideas because they feel that their power and status are threatened if their subordinates or associates suggest them. They believe that if changes are necessary, they should be the ones to think of them.

Change is also frequently fought because it makes someone's job insecure or tumbles an expert from his pinnacle of recognition. For example, a technical innovation may introduce a new approach to a particular job. A person who for years has followed a proven practice with great skill and confidence may suddenly find himself to be a novice who is feeling his way down the painful path of learning a new skill. He may feel that the change threatens his earnings or his chances for advancement or recognition.

Perhaps the most prevalent reason for new ideas being viewed as a threat to existing authority or position is that the ideas which originate in one department directly affect people in another department. In the typical organization, each person's responsibility is carefully defined and is looked on as his own special preserve. When somebody comes up with an idea that concerns another person's area of responsibility or expertise, the usual reaction is defensiveness or hostility. The affected person feels that someone is trying to trespass into his area of authority and responsibility.

Determining Your Organizational "Fit"

Many people's creative potential is stifled by a mismatch between their personal needs and work requirements on the one hand, and the nature and structure of the organization of which they are a part on the other. Once you are aware of the factors that motivate you, you can assess your present organizational "fit." If necessary, you can act to find a better fit in your present organization or seek a more appropriate work climate elsewhere. The following exercises should help.

Personal needs: Check the items that pertain to you. Then rank the checked items according to a 1, 2, 3, etc., system of priority.

______ Economic security
______ Stimulating environment
______ Recognition by superiors
______ Respect from subordinates
______ Recognition by the public
______ Recognition by friends
______ Pleasant work location
______ Variety on the job
______ Maximum use of abilities
______ Independence
______ Opportunity to be creative
______ Time for self or family
______ Self-fulfillment
______ Service to society
______ Power over people
______ Influence over policy
______ Self-determination
______ Money
______ Travel
______ Other ______________

Work environment: Complete the following sentences by filling in the line with a statement that is appropriate to your idea of an ideal work environment. Work quickly and give your first impression. Try to frame each statement as a single idea that is crucial to your needs. Remember, there are no right answers; only relevant ones.

I want:
A boss who ______________
The attitude of my coworkers to be ______________
A company that ______________
To use skills that ______________
To get recognition for ______________
A location that ______________
Freedom to ______________
The pay to be ______________
Working hours to be ______________
To travel ______________
To advance ______________
Important changes in ______________
My abilities to be ______________
Differences of opinion to be ______________
Decisions to be made ______________
Working conditions to be ______________

Review the statements you made and check the six most important ones. From the six statements, choose the four most important. From the four statements, choose the two most important. From the two statements, choose the one that is most important. Now ask yourself why the conditions outlined are important to you and how they can be realized.

COLLEGE BOARD SAT* PREP SERIES

TRS-80, APPLE, PET, OSI, ATARI, CP/M, PDP-11

Each program confronts the user with a virtually limitless series of questions and answers. Each is based on past exams and presents material on the same level of difficulty and in the same form used in the S.A.T. Scoring is provided in accordance with the formula used by College Boards.

S.A.T., P.S.A.T., N.M.S.Q.T. — Educator Edition set includes 25 programs covering Vocabulary, Word Relationships, Reading Comprehension, Sentence Completion, and Mathematics. **Independent tests of S.A.T. series performance show a mean total increase of 70 points in students' scores.** Price **$229.95**

GRADUATE RECORD EXAM Series — Educator Edition includes 28 programs covering Vocabulary, Word Relationships, Reading Comprehension, Sentence Completion, Mathematics, Analytical Reasoning and Logical Diagrams. Price **$289.95**

COMPETENCY PROFICIENCY EXAM PREP SERIES

This comprehensive set of programs consists of simulated exam modules, a thorough diagnostic package, and a complete set of instructional programs. It is designed to teach concepts and operations, provide drill and practice and assess achievement levels through pre and post testing. The Competency Exam Preparation Series provides a structured, sequential, curriculum encompassing mathematical, reading and writing instruction.

This program is designed for individual student use or use in a classroom setting. Programs provide optional printer capability covering worksheet generation and performance monitoring. C.E.P.S. are available in three software formats.

Special editions available for California Proficiency Assessment Test and New York Regents Competency Tests. Call for Prices.

M.I.T. Logo for Apple $179.95

(Includes **Alice In Logoland**)

Odyssey In Time

This spectacular adventure game adds a new dimension of excitement and complexity to **Time Traveler.**

Odyssey In Time includes all the challenges of **Time Traveler** plus 10 additional eras. Each game is different and may be interrupted and saved at any point for later play. **$39.95**

Time Traveler

The best of the adventure games. Confronts the player with complex decision situations and the demand for real time action. Using the Time Machine, players face a challenging series of historical environments. To succeed you must build alliances and struggle with the ruling power. Each game is unique. **$24.95**

Isaac Newton +

Perhaps the most fascinating and valuable educational game ever devised - **ISAAC NEWTON** challenges the players (1-4) to assemble evidence and discern the underlying "Laws of Nature" that have produced this evidence. **ISAAC NEWTON** is an inductive game that allows players to intervene actively by proposing experiments to determine if new data conform to the "Laws of Nature" in question. Players may set the level of difficulty from simple to fiendishly complex.

F.G. Newton

Full Graphics Newton. This version of Isaac Newton presents all data in graphic form. Because data is graphic rather than symbolic, this game is suitable for very young children. Players may select difficulty levels challenging to the most skilled adults. **$49.95**

ODYSSEY IN TIME

☆ NEW ☆

☆MICRO-DEUTSCH☆

Micro-Deutsch set includes 24 grammar lessons, covering all material of an introductory German course. Four test units also included. Grammar lessons use substitution transformation drills, item ordering, translations and verb drills. Drill vocabulary based on frequency lists. Suitable for use with any high school or college textbook. Extensively field tested at SUNY Stony Brook. Available for Apple II and PET/CBM. (PET version includes a special foreign language character chip.) Also available soon: MICRO-FRANCAIS, MICRO-ESPAÑOL, MICRO-IVRIT, MICRO-YIDDISH, MICRO-CHINESE, MICRO-JAPANESE. **$179.95**

☆ NEW ☆

☆Pythagoras and The Dragon☆

Mathematics in a fantasy game context. Based on **The Sword of Zedek, Pythagoras and The Dragon** introduces Pythagoras as a mentor to the player. When called on for aid, Pythagoras poses math questions, and depending on the speed and accuracy of the player response, confers secret information. With Pythagoras as an ally, the quest to overthrow Ra, The Master of Evil, assumes a new dimension of complexity. Depending on the level chosen, problems range from arithmetic through plane geometry. 32K **$39.95**

Free Bonus with purchase of $300.00 or more: Applesoft Tutor Series

Krell Software Corp. has no official ties with the College Entrance Examination Board or the Educational Testing Service. Krell is, however, a supplier of products to the E.T.S.

PROGRAMS AVAILABLE FOR
TRS-80, APPLE II, PET & ATARI

N.Y.S. residents add sales tax.

All programs require 16K ● TRS-80 programs require LEVEL II BASIC ● APPLE programs require Applesoft BASIC

KRELL SOFTWARE CORP.

"The State of the Art in Educational Computing"

21 Millbrook Drive, Stony Brook, N.Y. 11790 (516) 751-5139

CIRCLE 219 ON READER SERVICE CARD

This artificial but very real barrier to change not only kills many valuable ideas; it also prevents the free flow of information and communication that should exist between departments.

Increasing Dependency

As society gets more complex, the network of human dependencies built into most organizations expands. Yet, these dependencies are frequently the enemies of creativity.

To see how such organizational dependencies inhibit creativity, consider the expectations of the typical employee. Instead of assuming that he is responsible for his own actions on the job, he usually believes—often correctly—that responsibility has been assigned to those who supervise his activities. Thus, he waits to be directed and stimulated by others. Rather than relying on his own judgment, he is constantly seeking and depending on the opinions of others.

The typical organizational setup encourages a person to be a passive, adaptive individual who must use his mind and energy to please individuals who are higher than he is in the organizational pecking order. In many cases, he is relieved of the responsibility for failure on the job. For example, responsibility for a bad decision about a new idea is considerably lessened if the idea and its subsequent implementation have been approved by a committee. In such cases, the individual can claim immunity through not having acted independently. The temptation to preserve one's ego by claiming that it was "the group's idea, not mine," is great. By the same token, a person will often accept and use ideas that he knows are inferior to his own in order to be able to "share the blame" should things go wrong.

Excessive Routine

Most people who work in organizations are constantly interrupted by telephone calls, memos, visits by colleagues, idle chatter, unscheduled meetings, letter-writing, and a host of administrative trivia that leave little time for creative thinking. One effective way of overcoming this is to define one's primary functions so that undisturbed time is reserved for creative thought.

How a person uses his free "think time" depends on his particular style of creativity. Activities such as daydreaming, reverie, and imaginative speculation are usually conducive to creative results. In fact, many genuine breakthroughs in thought or invention began as mere musings or fantasies of a far-ranging, receptive mind. Unfortunately, Western culture discourages such activities. They are not only regarded as a waste of time, but as indications of a lack of maturity.

In most business organizations, individuals who are forever shuffling papers, pacing the corridors, or visiting their colleagues are perceived as being productive; those who quietly sit and think at their desks and occasionally stare into space are considered lazy. Thus, the person who tries to do some creative thinking feels uncomfortable and guilty, particularly if the boss happens to be around.

Most people seem to equate "busy-ness" with effectiveness. They feel uneasy or guilty if they are not constantly doing something, as if every minute of their lives has to be spent in some "practical" activity. Although this utilitarian orientation seems commendable to many people, some experts are convinced that such a preoccupation with practicality inhibits the spontaneity and serendipity that make genuine creativity possible. The antidote to such "hyperactivity" is to realize that selected periods of quiet thought and reverie are not wasted time, but pauses for regeneration that will eventually make you more productive than before.

> ***Even after you've worked out a tough problem, you may find that no one is interested.***

Going Through Channels

Before the development of an idea is approved, the proposal must travel through many levels of decision makers, which poses a grave threat to the survival of the idea. To illustrate, suppose a person has an idea he wants to explore. The idea isn't ready to be put into a formal proposal, but he wants to find out whether individuals up the line in the organization would support it. First, he talks with his group leader. If he agrees, the person takes the idea to the section head. From section chief, the idea goes to the department supervisor, the technical director, and the division manager. The process will involve even more decision makers if the idea is the kind that affects other divisions of the company.

A "break" anywhere along the line would be critical. The idea could become distorted or lost altogether since it is not fully worked out and is easily subject to criticism. It could even become the basis for an attack on the originator, his manager, or his group. Given these possibilities, it is easy to see why people in organizations are not anxious to develop or pursue their brainstorms.

The best way to fight the problems associated with going through channels is to develop the idea to the point where it cannot be easily passed off for lack of thought. Also, you might test your idea first on those who are in a position to help you get the needed approvals. Once these people are sold, the rest will be relatively easy.

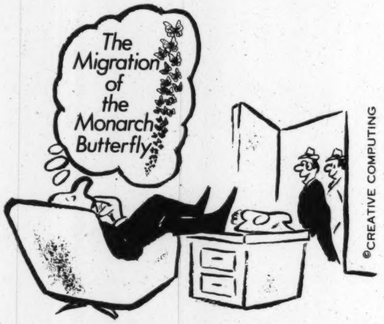
Failure to Get Others Involved

Even after you've worked out a tough problem, you may find that no one is interested. Sometimes this is due to a lack of confidence in the merits of the idea, but most often it is due to your neglecting to get others involved in your solution.

Idea implementation requires cooperative effort. But many creative thinkers get so ego-involved with their ideas that suggestions for modification are automatically opposed as unnecessary tampering. As a result, they fail to elicit the participation and cooperation of associates during the development and implementation stages of the idea.

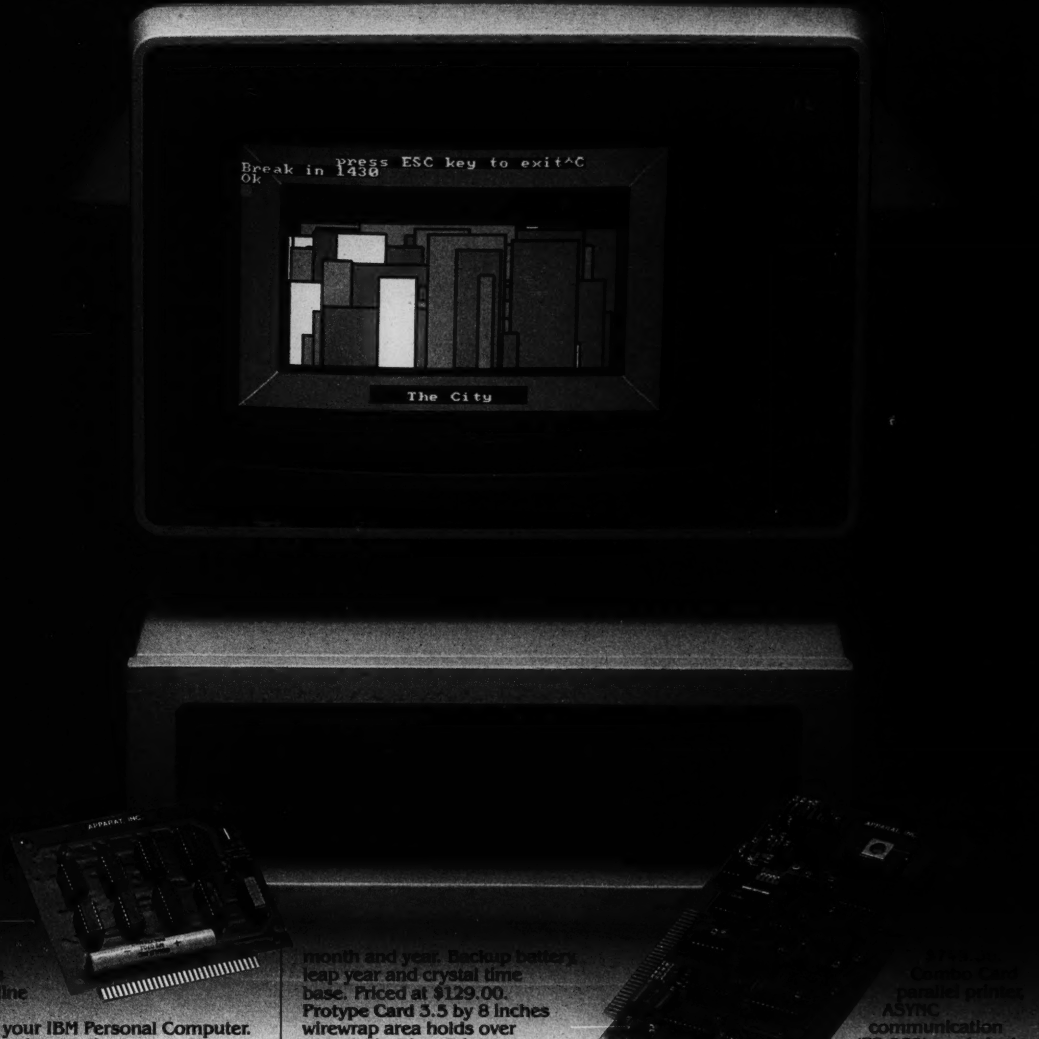
Suggestions for improvement should be heartily welcomed. When others take a keen interest in your idea, they become personally involved; your idea becomes "our idea." If you are generous in sharing the idea with others, everyone will be a winner and you will be remembered as the one who came up with the original concept in the first place. On the other hand, if you cling to the purity of your idea too strongly, others will not come to your aid when you run into obstacles. Insistence on receiving all the credit for an idea is not only unrealistic in most organizations; it is the quickest route to resentment.

Even if someone suggests revisions that would add very little to the original idea, you would still be ill-advised to reject them. If you force others to accept your idea unchanged, they might drag their feet or even sabotage the idea during implementation. ☐


The Migration of the Monarch Butterfly
©CREATIVE COMPUTING

"I wonder what profound thought is occupying our top system analyst's mind now."

Look What Apparat has for your IBM Personal Computer.



Apparat announces our initial line of add-on boards for your IBM Personal Computer. We are committed to further product introductions to enable you to build on your new IBM system.

Add Functionality and Capability with These New P.C. Boards

Apparat has the following products available for delivery in the first quarter 1982:

Prom Blaster will program most 1K to 4K byte EPROMS of 25XX and 27XX single or multivoltage type. Complete with personality modules and read/write software. Priced at $149.00.

Clock Calendar features seconds, minutes, hours, day of week, date, month and year. Backup battery, leap year and crystal time base. Priced at $129.00.

Protype Card 3.5 by 8 inches wirewrap area holds over 150-14 Pin Dips. Priced at $29.95.

RGB Color Monitors choose from NEC, AMDEK and TECO CRTs. Priced at $1.095.00 for the NEC and $999.00 for AMDEK. TECO available in April 1982.

More Products Coming Soon

Apparat has more products for your IBM system in production and ready for introduction in the second quarter 1982:

3rd and 4th add-on disk drives expansion cabinet houses up to two IBM compatible drives. Priced at $499.00 for cabinet and one 160K drive, two drives at $749.00.

Combo Card parallel printer, ASYNC communication (RS-232), and clock calendar multipurpose adapter.

64K byte hardware print-spooler — (with parallel printer adapter) buffers 13 minutes of print output (at 80 characters/second).

300 Baud Modem Card with ASYNC serial adapter.

Apparat will continue developing add-on products to support your IBM Personal Computer. Call today to find out more information about the above products or to order yours. Dealer inquiries welcome.

(303) 741-1778

IBM Personal Computer is a trademark of IBM.

VISA MasterCard

Apparat, Inc.

4401 So. Tamarac Parkway, Denver, CO 80237 (303) 741-1778

"ON GOING SUPPORT FOR MICROCOMPUTERS"

CIRCLE 107 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Our Robot Friends

Biblical legends tell us that God created Man in His own image. This is a supremely egocentric process and one that the human race has desired to duplicate with our *own* creations.

When we became technically advanced and were able to build working robots, they were much more specialized in their functions than the versatile human body—as a result, our robots did not end up looking in the least humanoid. In fact, most electro-mechanical robots look more like manufacturing assembly lines than *people*. What a disappointment.

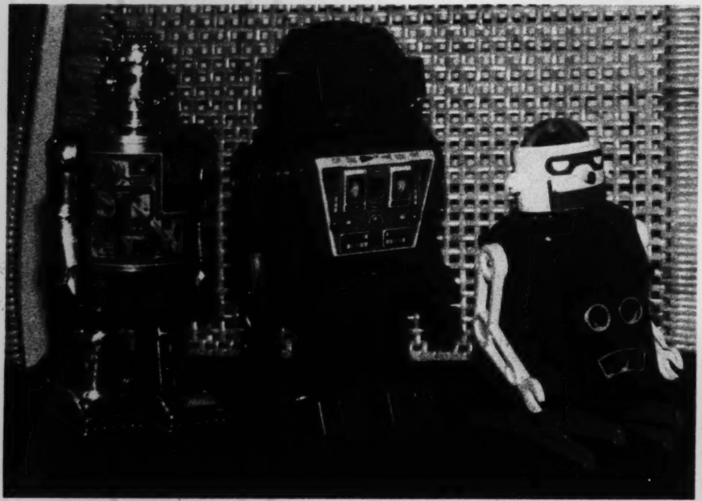
Fortunately, science fiction (like all arts) deals more with the *spirit* of things than with the everyday realities. Science fiction writers, artists, filmmakers and toy makers have given us what science has not found practical—machines fashioned in our own image.

Toys, because they are used by children, tend to have a relatively short life. They are not the kind of thing one thinks of collecting. But Genevieve and Christopher Cerf do collect toys—toy robots in particular.

We recently visited Genevieve and Chris in their New York City apartment and photographed some of the toy robots they have collected over the past ten years.

Rather than attempt to recount the experience, we have printed here a few of the photos and descriptions of the mechanical men as we heard them.

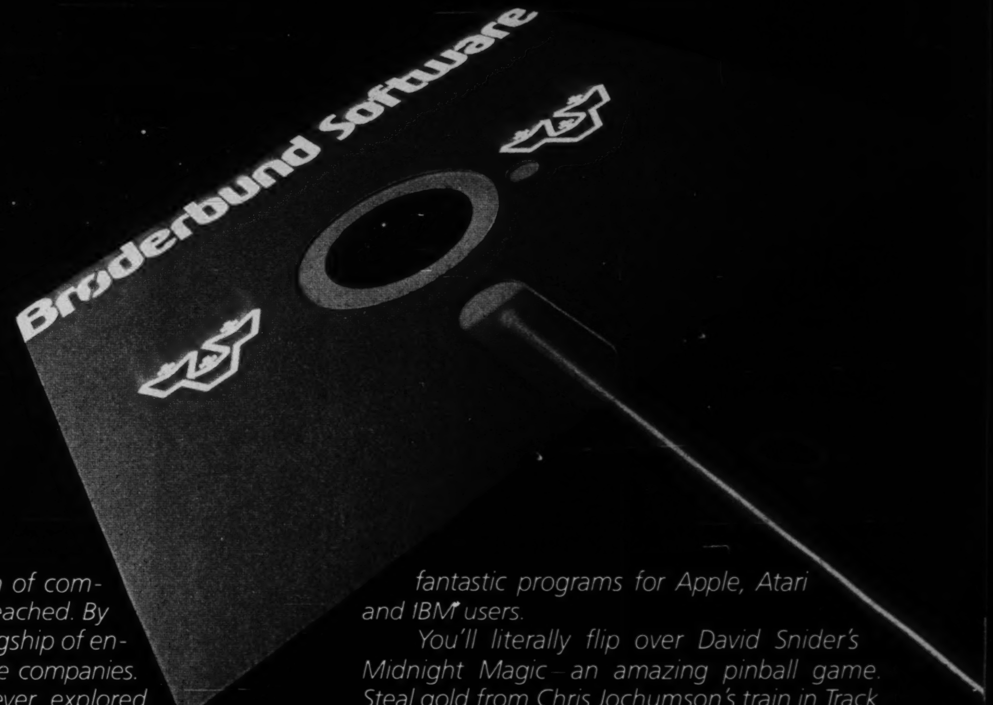
Genevieve and Christopher Cerf with Astrodog and Fatso (the real dog).



Genevieve: "The worst thing about having such a collection is that it is impossible to tell visiting children, 'No, you can't play with our robots. They're **our** robots, and you might break them.' And if you barely know their parents, it makes it even harder—they think you're strange."

Photos by David Ahl.

Chris: "One thing that's fun is to have a game where the little ones try to walk among the big ones—we've lost a few as a result of the robot wars... The orange and green one, by the way, actually has two sets of legs."



The next dimension of competition has been reached. By Brøderbund, the flagship of entertainment software companies.

No one has ever explored this level of arcade and adventure games before. Brøderbund action is fast. Very fast. Tension is guaranteed. Realism is enhanced with our superb Hi-Res graphics. And the challenge may be more than you bargained for.

Brøderbund Software

The next dimension begins now: Every month this year, Brøderbund will be launching fantastic programs for Apple, Atari and IBM® users.

You'll literally flip over David Snider's Midnight Magic – an amazing pinball game. Steal gold from Chris Jochumson's train in Track Attack? Just try. Or test your pilot's nerve against the multiple defenses and targets of Tony Suzuki's Star Blazer. And that's just the starting lineup.

Brøderbund. We're pushing the limits. In excitement. In action. Enlist on the Brøderbund flagship soon – at finer computer and hobby stores everywhere in this galaxy.

Brøderbund. The Flagship.

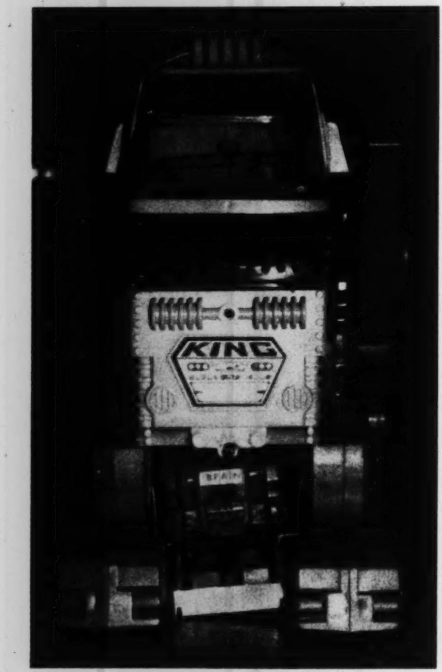
BRØDERBUND SOFTWARE, INC./ENTERTAINMENT SOFTWARE DIVISION • 1938 FOURTH STREET, SAN RAFAEL, CALIFORNIA 94901 • TELEPHONE (415) 456-6424

CIRCLE 129 ON READER SERVICE CARD

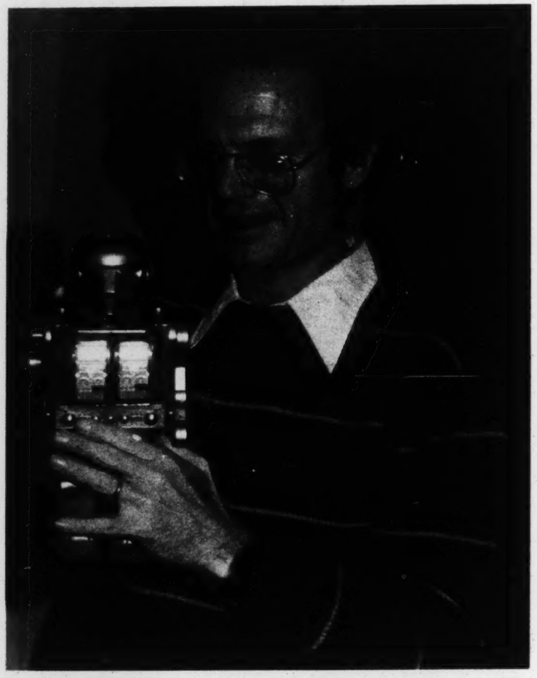
© 1982 Brøderbund Software, Inc

Genevieve: "Do you know how big a job it is to go through all of these robots and put new batteries in? It takes at least a half a day to get them all powered up."

Genevieve: "The depressing thing, though, was finding this book which my sister gave me in which I discovered that there were hundreds of robots that I had never seen. The author is obviously as crazed about them as I am. However, I did see a few of mine in there and I have some not in the book."



Chris: "This is the oldest one we have, King Ding. It has a little robot named Brain that goes up and down in an elevator. You control it from the back."



Chris: "This robot has a sound receiver in his head. To make him go, clap your hands or make a loud noise. No home is complete without one!"

The Organizer®

The Organizer© is available for Apple* and IBM** personal computers.

Suggested retail price: $250
Telephone dialer: 75

You thought that with a computer you could store information simply by touching a button. Well, now you can.

The Organizer© is a new kind of personal and professional support, one which meshes familiar ways of doing things with the versatility of a computer. When using The Organizer©, your view of data remains like the one you've had with file cards, address books and appointment calendars. And that's just the beginning.

We've put all of your desk tools together in one place;

an appointment calendar,
index cards & notepads,
a calculator,
an automatic phone dialer,
a programmable alarm clock.

and they talk to one another.

Using The Organizer© is so natural you'll forget there's a computer behind it.

conceptual
instruments
company

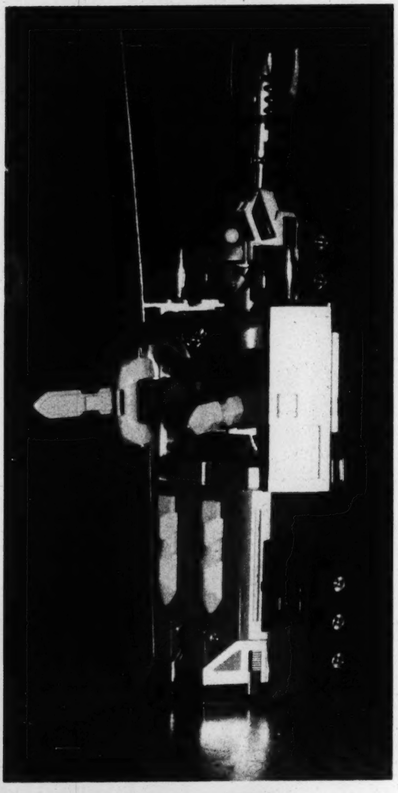
4730 Warrington Avenue
Philadelphia, PA 19143

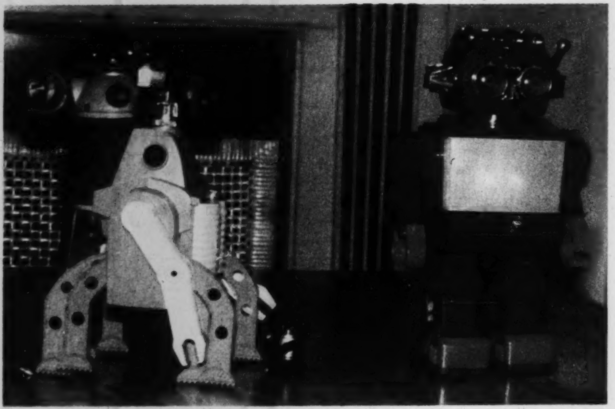
CIRCLE 147 ON READER SERVICE CARD

*trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
**trademark of International Business Machine Corporation

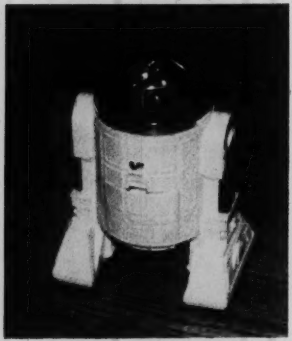
A flock of cybernetic chickens.

Genevieve: "This Japanese one is interesting because it can be made into a truck. Kids love it. You can take it apart and take all the stuff out. You can even take the little fists off. Then the doors close up, and a cab and engine covers the face. To get it back to a person, you open all the doors, put his fists back on, put his sword in, and put the little cars back in his shoes."

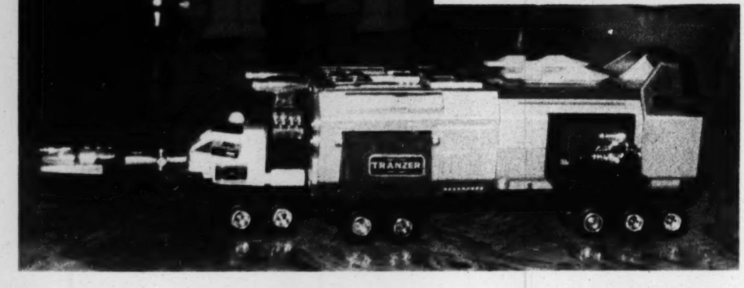




Three early robots. The blue one on the right has a "TV" screen for a chest which flashes light patterns. It also walks, but the walking part is dull compared to the light displays.



Chris: "This R2D2 is radio-controlled. One day we forgot to turn him off and, when a police car went by on the street, he started walking and crashed right off the shelf. He doesn't work too well anymore."



ATARI OWNERS, WE'VE OPENED UP A WHOLE NEW WORLD FOR YOU.

At SSI, we established our reputation in quality computer games by producing some of the finest strategy simulations for the Apple® and TRS-80.®

Well, Atari owners, this is your lucky day. Because we've just introduced our first game for the Atari® 800 computer: THE SHATTERED ALLIANCE.™

With it, we've opened up for you SSI's world of fun and excitement in a big way — by literally creating an entire planet called *Osgorth* to serve as your personal playground!

OSGORTH! It is a wonder world of fantasy and adventure populated with creatures as varied as they are enchanted: dwarves, unicorns, Valkyries, centaurs, lizardmen and zorgs (whatever they are!)... just to name a few. They are preassembled into different armies, categorized into five classes of infantry and three of cavalry. They are meticulously rated for armor, speed, strength, and morale. Their weapons may be the bow, javelin, spears, pikes, cavalry lance, swords, axes, clubs, and rocks. They can even call on magic spells to enhance their speed, attacking or defensive power, or courage.

THE SHATTERED ALLIANCE is much more than a sophisticated strategy game. It is a rich tale of magic, rivalry among realms, and war among exotic beings. Best of all, these fantasy soldiers are *yours* to command as you roam Osgorth in search of glory and conquest.

As an added bonus for the Ancient-battles enthusiasts, we have included scenarios such as *Carthage vs. Alexander the Great.*

THE COMPUTER PROGRAM is a veritable wizard. With color Hi-Res graphics, it paints a beautiful Osgorthian landscape that is your battleground. It keeps track of all details so you can concentrate solely on strategy planning while its *Rapidfire* movement system makes for smooth and fast action. It even provides a powerful and intelligent computer opponent for solitaire play.

All you need to play this game is a 48K Atari 800 with mini floppy disc drive. For only $39.95, you can own this fantastic piece of real estate. So hurry on down to your local game/computer store and get THE SHATTERED ALLIANCE today!

To order with your VISA or MC, call **toll free 800-227-1617, ext. 335** (800-772-3545, ext. 335 in California). To order by mail, send your check to Strategic Simulations Inc, 465 Fairchild Drive, Suite 108, Mountain View, CA 94043. All our games carry a 14-day money back guarantee.

Also available for 48K Apple II with ROM for $59.95.

SSI

Atari is a registered trademark of Atari, Inc.

As part of our demanding standards of excellence, we use maxell floppy discs.

WE'RE LOOKING FOR A FEW GOOD DESIGNERS. We're always on the lookout for high-quality games from independent designers. If you have game programs that you'd like SSI to publish, give us a call at (415) 964-1353 or write to SSI, 465 Fairchild Drive, Suite 108, Mountain View, CA 94043.

Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Inc.

CIRCLE 254 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TRS-80 is a registered trademark of the Tandy Corporation.

galaxy of features

A GALAXY of features makes the **LNW80** a remarkable computer. As you explore the **LNW80**, you will find the most complete, powerful, ready to run, feature-packed personal and business computer ever made into one compact solid unit.

MODEL I COMPATIBILITY – The **LNW80** is fully hardware and software compatible with the Model I. Select from a universe of hardware accessories and software – from VisiCalc™ to space games, your **LNW80** will launch you into a new world of computing.

FULLY LOADED – A full payload includes an on-board single and double density disk controller for 5 ¼" and 8" single or double sided disk drives. RS232C communications port, cassette and parallel printer interfaces are standard features and ready to go. All memory is fully installed – 48K RAM, 16K graphics RAM and 12K ROM complete with Microsoft **BASIC.**

QUALITY CONSTRUCTION – Instrumentation quality construction sets **LNW80** computers apart from all the rest. Integrated into the sleek solid steel case of the **LNW80** is a professional 74-key expanded keyboard that includes a twelve key numeric keypad.

HIGH RESOLUTION GRAPHICS & COLOR – The stunning 480 × 192 resolution gives you total display control – in color or black and white. The choice of display formats is yours: 80, 64, 40 and 32 columns by 24 or 16 lines in any combination of eight colors.

PERFORMANCE – Lift-off with a 4MHz Z80A CPU for twice the performance. The **LNW80** outperforms all computers in its class.

Our down to earth price won't send you into orbit

LNW Research Corp.
2620 WALNUT Tustin, CA. 92680
(714) 641-8850 (714) 544-5744

Monitor and Disk drives not included
TM Personal Software, Inc.

CIRCLE 278 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Using Disks with Atari Basic

Dave Johnson
and
Embee Humphrey

Table 1.

Open Code	Function
4	Input. (Read from the file only).
8	Output. (Write to the file only). NOTE - this erases any data in this file. To OPEN a file to add data, use 9 for APPEND.
12	Both input and output. (Read and write).
9	Append - add to end of file. (Write, beginning at end of file).

This article will help you write programs that use data files that are saved on disk. We hope you will use this information as a beginning point for experimentation. We believe that the only way to really learn programming is to try things and make mistakes in the process. We have included answers to what we have found to be the most common questions.

These are the Atari disk input/output commands:

OPEN #reference number, open code, 0, filespec: The first parameter, #reference number, is a number between 1 and 7 that is used to refer to that file throughout a program. It must be preceded by the "#" symbol. The second parameter, open code, is a number that tells the computer if you want to read, write, etc. See Table 1.

The third parameter is reserved for special control codes that will not affect you in disk operations. Always use a 0 for this third parameter. The last parameter, filespec, is the device and file name. Filespec can be a string variable, or the device and filename enclosed in quotes. Example: You may declare A$= "D:FILENAME" and use A$ in the OPEN statement, or you may just use "D:FILENAME" itself.

CLOSE #reference number: This tells the computer that #reference number is no longer being used. (Note—if you are writing data, and fail to close a file, any data in the buffer will not be saved on disk.)

PRINT #reference number;[What you want printed]: This is used the same way as a regular Basic PRINT statement. The #reference number tells the computer to PRINT to the file you have opened using that reference number.

INPUT #reference number; [Input list]: This works like a regular Basic INPUT statement. The #reference number tells the computer to look for input from the file opened using that reference number.

NOTE #reference number, variable for SECTOR location, variable for BYTE location.

POINT #reference number, SECTOR variable, BYTE variable: NOTE and POINT are explained later.

OPENing a file tells the computer that you are going to use a particular file in a particular way, and that you will refer to that file in your program using a particular reference number. (Atari Basic manuals call this reference number an IOCB number, for Input/Output Control Block.)

For example, if you want to read from file TEST.DAT, and you decide to refer to that file as number 4, you would use the following open statement example. (The number doesn't matter as long as whenever you want a certain file, you refer to it with the same number.)

An example of OPEN: OPEN #4,4,0, "D:TEST.DAT". This means OPEN a file, read data from the file, the file will be on device "D;" (disk), whose name is TEST. DAT, and remember that this file will be referred to as #4 for future I/O operations.

To read from the file you would say: INPUT #4; expressions....

And finally, when you are done with the file: CLOSE #4.

INPUT and PRINT

INPUTing and PRINTing with the disk is the same as inputting from the keyboard and printing to the screen. The #reference number tells the computer that you are using the disk instead. (You must have OPENed a disk file with that number).

The easiest way to experiment with this is in DIRECT mode, typing in statements without line numbers. Now try a few things:

OPEN #1,8,0,"D1:TEST.DAT": This opens a file, TEST.DAT, for write only. It will be referred to later as #1.

Dave Johnson and Embee Humphrey, Atari, Inc., 1272 Borregas Ave., Sunnyvale, CA 94086.

PRINT #1;"THIS IS A STRING": This writes this message to the file.

PRINT #1; 12345.6: This writes the number 12345.6 into the file.

PRINT #1;"THIS IS ANOTHER STRING";12345.6: This writes both the string and the number to the file with the same statement.

CLOSE #1: This closes the file.

To see what is on the disk: OPEN #2,4,0, "D:TEST.DAT".

We used #2 here to demonstrate again that the number itself does not matter. What matters is that the same number be used for all references to *that* file after the OPEN.

Since you will be reading strings, you need to DIM a string to read into: DIM S$(30)

Now, to read it, type: INPUT #2,S$. Then type: PRINT S$, and the screen displays: THIS IS A STRING, which is what you put on the disk.

Now, a surprise! We told you that PRINTing to disk was the same as printing to the screen. When you type PRINT #4; 12345.6, you put the CHARACTERS "12345.6" on the disk, not a binary representation.

Now type:

```
INPUT #2,S$
PRINT S$
```

and the screen displays: 12345.6

Software for
NorthStar
Users

EXPENSE PROFILE $29.95
Now a program that really helps at income tax time. It summarizes expenses by categories and by person. Makes SEPARATE vs JOINT TAX RETURN comparisons simple.

Promotes frequent review of spending habits. Guided by MENUS, add new expenses, categories, and users anytime. Quickly search to any item to make changes. Store expenses on disk automatically.

DYNAMIC BUDGET $29.95
Cope with rapidly changing economic conditions. Forcast effects of INFLATION on your family. CALENDAR built-in so recurring items like rent entered only once.

Monthly listings of expenses, income, and balance. Change or add items anytime, data automatically stored on disk.

PATHFINDER DISASSEMBLER $22.50
Z80 or 8080 code. Pauses at each jump or call to allow you to follow program or continue straight ahead. Printer & video output.

KID MATH $17.50
Math drill. Watch speed, accuracy and confidence grow.

TAX FORMS $49.50
Fills out 1981 federal personal tax forms. Uses almost any printer. Write for details. Avail. Feb 82.

First class postage paid in U.S. MD residents add 5% tax

The Software Connection
10703 Meadowhill Rd.
Dept CC Silver Spring, MD 20901

CIRCLE 273 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Reading the number into a string gets the string representation of the number that was on the disk. Reading the number into a number variable would also have worked. If the binary representation of the number was put on the disk, you would not have been able to read it into a string and see it. This is important to remember, because putting the number 10 on the disk takes two bytes of disk space, while putting the number 123 on the disk takes three bytes. This will be important in the discussion of random access.

Remember: the number of digits is equal to the number of bytes the number will take up on the disk.

The next example shows another way that similarity between screen and disk output may surprise you. From the above example the file is still open:

Type:

```
INPUT #2;S$
PRINT S$
```

and the screen displays: THIS IS A STRING 12345.6

It read into the one string *both* the string and the number that you had put on the disk. When you put this data into your file using PRINT#1;"THIS IS A STRING";12345.6, it went onto the disk exactly as it would have appeared on the screen. When reading it, the computer had no way of knowing where the string stopped and the number started on the disk.

You could not have said INPUT #2;S$, NUM because inputting S$ would have taken you past the number so, if you are going to read data back as different lines, put it on the disk as different lines.

APPEND

Now you can experiment with APPEND. You already have a file, TEST.DAT, on the disk. If you want to add data to this file you must use APPEND, because opening the file to write again (with an 8) will erase what you have already put into it.

In OPEN #5,9,0,"D:TEST.DAT", the 9 means APPEND.

Now, try this. Type:

```
PRINT #5;"THIS IS ADDED"
CLOSE #5
```

To see what happened, type the lines in Figure 1. The screen displays: THIS IS ADDED

Figure 1.

```
DIM S$(20)
OPEN #1,4,0,"D:TEST.DAT"
INPUT #1,S$   Read the first line.
INPUT #1,S$   The second.
INPUT #1,S$   The third.
INPUT #1,S$   And the APPENDED line to verify this.
PRINT S$
```

Trying to type INPUT #1,S$ one more time would cause an ERROR 136, which means END OF FILE.

CLOSE #1

NOTE and POINT

NOTE #reference number, sector variable, byte variable: This takes NOTE of where the disk read/write head is physically positioned. The #reference number is the IOCB number. If you want to mark where you are in a file opened as #1, you say NOTE #1,variable1,variable2. Variable1 saves the sector and variable2 saves the byte.

POINT #reference number, sector variable, byte variable: This physically POINTs the disk head to the sector and byte. If that sector and byte are not located within the file opened with that #reference number, you get an error message.

NOTE and POINT are useful for repositioning the read/write head to the beginning of a file. For example, if you want to read the first string in your TEST.DAT file twice before proceeding, you would type the lines in Figure 2.

Figure 2.

```
DIM S$(20)
OPEN #1,4,0,"D:TEST.DAT"
NOTE #1,X,Y       take note of where file starts.
INPUT #1,S$
PRINT S$
The screen displays: THIS IS A STRING
```

The screen displays: THIS IS A STRING

If you read again, you will be reading the second item in the file, which is: 12345.67.

To point back to the beginning:

```
POINT #1,X,Y
INPUT #1,S$
PRINT S$
```

Ask your dealer for a demonstration
AMDEK
apple II
MicroFinesse

Chart your financial future with MicroFinesse™

In this fast-paced business world, the best way to stay competitive is to be able to see your financial alternatives clearly and make decisions fast.

That's why P-E Consulting Group Ltd. developed MicroFinesse, a complete package providing professional financial forecasting PLUS full high-resolution color graphics support, including pie charts, histograms and graphs, for the financial projections you create.

Now this evolutionary financial resource planning tool eliminates the time-consuming reprogramming required for financial model consolidation or expansion. MicroFinesse's menu-driven command format can also generate up to 15 user-defined reports per model, with visuals, without reprogramming.

OSBORNE/McGraw-Hill
MicroFinesse

Previously available only for mainframe applications, the MicroFinesse program can now be purchased at leading Dealers nation-wide. MicroFinesse is specifically designed for the 48K Apple II® with the Apple Language Card.

So when your variables are many and your time is limited, take a good look at the financial artistry of MicroFinesse.

MicroFinesse

Distributed by: **OSBORNE/McGraw-Hill**
630 Bancroft Way, Berkeley, CA 94710, (415) 548-2805

Apple II is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

CIRCLE 217 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Figure 3.

```
1000 L = LEN (STR$ (DSKNUM )) : REM GET THE LENGTH
1010 DSK$ (1,10-L) = “0000000000” :REM PUT ZEROES IN FRONT OF
     STRING
1020 DSK$ (11-L) = STR$ (DSKNUM) : REM PUT NUMBER RIGHT JUSTIFIED
     INTO STRING
1030 RETURN
```

and the screen will again display: THIS IS A STRING, which is the first record in the file!

Random Access

NOTE and POINT are useful for random access. If you keep track of where you put data, using NOTEs, you can later get at the data, using a POINT, without reading everything in front of it.

Briefly, suppose you have a mailing list. Each time you save a record, you NOTE where it is physically written, and save those sector and byte numbers in arrays—SECTOR(record number),BYTE(record number). Then you save those arrays in another file on the disk.

To look up records, you would first read the array data file to put the information back into the arrays. You would then look up the individual records by POINTing directly at them. (SECTOR and BYTE are the variable names we have assigned to our arrays.)

X=SECTOR (indexed by record number). (To read the 23rd record you would use X=SECTOR(23).)

Y=BYTE (indexed by record number)

POINT #reference number,X,Y

and you are ready to read that record.

Be careful. If you want to modify a record and write it back into the file in the same place, you must not change the length of that record. If it is changed, it could overlap into the next record, overwriting the data there. Remember that numbers use as many bytes as there are digits.

Before you modify records, you must format numbers into strings with leading blanks or zeroes that are always the same length. The subroutine in Figure 3 accomplishes this. Before calling, put the number you want formatted into the variable DSKNUM. The number will be formatted into a string of length 10 with leading zeroes and placed in string variable DSK$.

Traps

Atari Basic has a TRAP command. The format for the TRAP command is: TRAP line number.

To TRAP to a line number means to go to that line number if an error occurs. This can be useful for disk operations. For example, if you want to go to a certain line number when you reach an END OF FILE, you can take advantage of the ERROR 136 that happens when you try to read past the end. See Figure 4. ☐

Figure 4.

```
10 DIM S$(20)
20 OPEN #1,4,0,“D:TEST.DAT#:REM OPEN THE FILE
30 TRAP 70:REM ON END OF FILE ERROR, GOTO 70
40 INPUT #1,S$:REM READ FROM THE FILE
50 PRINT S$:REM PRINT TO THE SCREEN
60 GOTO 40:REM KEEP DOING THIS
70 CLOSE #1:REM END OF FILE REACHED, CLOSE FILE
```

DATA PROCESSING
SUPPLIES
SUPPLIES
SUPPLIES

3M — Authorized Distributor, Scotch Brand Information Recording Products
Disc Cartridges, Diskettes, Disc Packs
Magnetic Tape, Digital Cassettes, Data Cartridges

National — Data Binders, Printout Filing Systems
Magnetic Media Filing Systems

Diablo — Hytype II & Hytype I
Print Wheels & Ribbon Cartridges

Qume — Ribbon Cartridges
Print Wheels

Alpha — Continuous Business Forms
Programmer Coding Forms, Flow Chart Pads
Printout Filing Systems

Avery Label — Continuous Data Processing Tabulabels
Media Labels for Diskette, Cassette

Data-MATE — Printer & CRT Stands

media-mate — Storage Cabinets

NEC — Spinwriter Ribbon Cartridges
Print Thimbles™

AGT — Print Wheels

IBM — Genuine IBM Diskettes

CALL OR WRITE FOR A FREE CATALOG

ALPHA COMPUTING SUPPLY, INC.
9625 Mason Avenue, Chatsworth, California 91311
(213) 882-9818

CIRCLE 114 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

YORK 10
BASF-DPS
WORLD STANDARD TAPE

- PROFESSIONAL 5-SCREW SHELL
- UNIVERSAL INDUSTRY ACCEPTANCE

DATA TRAC — C-10, C-20
MUSI TRAC — C-45, C-90

HERE'S WHAT USERS SAY ABOUT YORK 10 CASSETTES:

"Excellent tape – I haven't had a bad 'CSAVE' and volume level for 'CLOAD's is consistent for all cassettes. Your tape is good enough for me to order more; enclosed is a money order for two dozen more cassettes."
Robert W. Bruggemeyer
Long Beach, CA

"The quality to price ratio is very high on these cassettes – had very good luck loading programs back to the computer." Douglas Elkins
Millinocket, ME

"High quality tape in the proper lengths and at the right price. Keep it up." William E. Brown, Jr.
Reisterstown, MD

"YOU'VE TRIED THE REST, NOW BUY THE BEST"

Call: 213/710-1430 for IMMEDIATE SHIPMENT on Credit Card Orders.

ORDER NOW...Mail to: YORK 10 Computerware
24573 Kittridge St., #C4, Canoga Park, CA 91307

Please send cassettes checked below:			
LENGTH	1 DOZEN	2 DOZEN	TOTAL
C-10	☐ 8.00	☐ 14.40	
C-20	☐ 10.00	☐ 18.00	
C-45	☐ 13.00	☐ 23.00	
C-90	☐ 21.75	☐ 39.00	
		SUB TOTAL	
		Calif. residents, add 6% sales tax	
		Shipping: 1 doz. $2, 2 doz. $3.50 addt'l. doz., $1.	
		TOTAL	

WRITE FOR QUANTITY DISCOUNTS
Shipped bulk-pack by UPS to street address in Cont. U.S.A. only. We cannot ship to P.O. Boxes.

☐ Check or M.O.enclosed ☐ Charge to my Credit Card:
☐ VISA ☐ MASTER CARD Expires date: ____________
account no.
name
address
city state/zip
signature

CIRCLE 283 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Whatever your record keeping needs, Data Factory will help you.

Do it your way!

The new version of Data Factory is COMPLETELY ADAPTABLE. It includes a customized data entry system that allows you to position information anywhere on the screen. The flexible print-out routine frees you from formatting constraints giving you pin point control.

A new Master Search routine will locate records by any criteria you wish. . . from one value to another, date-to-date, by the beginning/ending of a field or within it, greater than, less than, equal to, or any combination of the above. The sequence can be stored for future use.

The new sort feature flashes through 1,000 fields in less than six seconds. Works with two on-line disks for tremendous storage capacity. The expanded math routine has the most advanced capabilities of any Apple data base yet, use it across all fields and store the answers on data disks. You may still add, delete, or change fields without re-entering information. Change up to 10,000 fields of data at one time.

Anyone can use the power and flexibility of the new Data Factory. Prompts guide you throughout. You don't have to change the way you do business, it adapts to you. The package contains two masters and two back-up disks. The Extended Warranty, included in the price, replaces blown disks and provides updated versions when available. Available now, at $300, see it at your Micro Lab dealer, today. You'll need Apple II-48K.

Another fine product from the people who brought you:
Invoice Factory
The Merger
VisiFactory
Language Plus
Tax Manager
Asset Manager
The Learning System
and many more.

micro lab
systems that work
2310 Skokie Valley Road,
Highland Park, IL 312-433-7550

THE DATA FACTORY T.M.

CIRCLE 189 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HANGMAN

For the Pocket Computer

Jim Madeheim and Al Vesterdal

This is the familiar game of "Hangman." Of course, there is no picture of you being hung, but the game is the same. You get nine wrong guesses. After your 10th wrong guess you're hung, and the word is printed out.

Someone has to type in a word for you to guess. Maximum length is 12 letters. If the word is less than twelve letters, then type in a zero after the last letter. The word will be printed out so that the person picking the word will know they spelled it correctly. Then the "ENTER" button is hit and the pocket computer handed to you. Do not type in the letter you are guessing until the word -guess- appears. Otherwise all kinds of funny things could happen.

The first line in the program is there in case you make the mistake of turning off the computer or hitting the BREAK button. When you start the program over again, just type in a -1- and the program will continue where you left off.

You can duplicate lines by changing the line number. This will make it easier to type in lines 595, 801, and 860.

Jim Madeheim and Al Vesterdal, 3802 W. Medina Rd., Tucson, AZ 85706.

```
                    HANGMAN
       FOR RADIO SHACK'S POCKET COMPUTER
       BY  JIM MADEHEIM AND AL VESTERDAL

505:INPUT "MISTAKE? (1=YES, 0=NO)";W:IF W=1THEN 800
510:FOR W=1TO 12:A$(W)=" ":NEXT W
520:A$(52)="YOU ARE":A$(53)=" HUNG"
550:FOR W=31TO 42:INPUT A$(W):IF A$(W)="0"THEN 590
552:A$(W-30)=A$(W):NEXT W:W=W+1
590:X=W-31
594:FOR W=1TO X:A$(W)=A$(W+30):NEXT W
595:PRINT A$;B$;C$;D$;E$;F$;G$;H$;I$;J$;K$;L$
598:A(27)=0:A(28)=0:FOR W=1TO 12:A$(W)="-"
   :A$(W+10)=" ":NEXT W
599:FOR W=1+XTO 12:A$(W)=" ":NEXT W
600:INPUT "GUESS? ";Y$:IF Y$="0"THEN 800
610:Z=0:FOR W=31TO 30+X
620:IF A$(W)=Y$LET A$(W-30)=Y$:Z=1:A(27)=A(27)+1
630:NEXT W:IF Z=1THEN 760
640:A(28)=A(28)+1:IF A(28)>=10 THEN 855
650:A$(A(28)+13)=Y$
760:IF A(27)<X THEN 800
785:A$(53)="WIN":A$(52)="   YOU "
786:GOTO 860
800:BEEP 1
801:PRINT A$;B$;C$;D$;E$;F$;G$;H$;I$;J$;K$;L$;
   A(28);" ";N$;O$;P$;Q$;R$;S$;T$;U$;V$
820:GOTO 600
855:FOR W=1TO X:A$(W)=A$(W+30):NEXT W
860:PRINT A$;B$;C$;D$;E$;F$;G$;H$;I$;J$;K$;L$;
   A$(52);A$(53)
865:GOTO 510
870:END
```

Sample Run (simulated)
Inside the parentheses is what is displayed on the screen
<X> means you typed in the letter X and then entered
<>by itself means enter.

```
<R.>
(MISTAKE? (1=YES,0=NO)) <0>
(?)<W>
(?)<O>
(?)<O>
(?)<D>
(?)<E>
(?)<N>
(?)<0> The zero means you have finished the word.

(WOODEN)
<>
(GUESS?) <A>
BEEP (------        1. A)
<>
(GUESS?) <E>
BEEP (----E-        1. A)
<>
(GUESS?) <I>
BEEP (----E-        2. AI)
<>
(GUESS?) <O>
BEEP (-OO-E-        2. AI)
<D> This was a mistake. You must push the ENTER button first.
(        1.................) This shows an error.
<"CL"> Push the CLEAR button and then enter.
(GUESS'?) <0> Zero shows the last line printed out.
BEEP (-OO-E-        2. AI)
<>
(GUESS?) <D>
BEEP (-OODE-        2. AI)
<>
(GUESS?) <M>
BEEP (-OODE-        3. AIM)
<>
(GUESS?) <N>
BEEP (-OODEN        3. AIM)
<>
(GUESS?) <W>
(WOODEN          YOU WIN)
<>
(?) The program is ready to accept another word.
```

□

COTTAGE SOFTWARE

PACKER: Machine language program that edits all or part of your Basic program to run faster, save memory, or ease editing. The 5 options include UNPACK—unpacks multiple statement lines into single statements maintaining logic inserts spaces and renumbers lines. SHORT—deletes unnecessary words, spaces, and REM statements. PACK—packs lines into maximum multiple statement lines, maintaining program logic. RENUM—renumbers lines, including all branches. MOVE—moves line or blocks of lines to any new location in program. On 2 cassettes for 16K, 32K, & 48K. For TRS-80™ Mod I or III Level II or Disk Basic............$29.95

SYSTEM TAPE DUPLICATOR: Copy your SYSTEM format tapes. Includes verify routines. The Model III version allows use of both 500 and 1500 baud cassette speeds.
For TRS-80™ Model I or III Level II..........$15.95

CASSETTE LABEL MAKER: A mini word processor to print cassette labels on a line printer. Includes 50 peel-and-stick labels on tractor feed paper.
For TRS-80™ Model I or III Level II & Printer .$17.95

PRINT TO LPRINT TO PRINT: Edits your Basic program in seconds to change all Prints to LPrints (except Print@ or Print#) or LPrints to Prints. Save edited version.
For TRS-80™ Model I or III Level II..........$12.95

FAST SORTING ROUTINES: For use with Radio Shack's Accounts Receivable, Inventory Control I, and Disk Mailing List Systems for Model I Level II. Sorts in SECONDS! You'll be amazed at the time they can save. Supplied on data diskette with complete instructions.

FAST SORT for Accounts Receivable......$19.95
FAST SORT for Inventory Control I........$19.95
FAST SORT for Disk Mailing List (specify data diskette cassette for 1 drive system)............$14.95
ALL THREE ROUTINES..................$44.95

Prices subject to change without notice. Call or write for complete catalog. Dealer inquiries invited. VISA and MasterCard accepted. Foreign orders in US currency only. Kansas residents add 3% sales tax. On-line catalog on Wichita FORUM-80: 316-682-2113 Or call our 24 hour phone 316-683-4811 or write:

COTTAGE SOFTWARE
614 N. Harding Wichita, KS 67208

TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corporation

CIRCLE 161 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Whole East Coast Is Being Bombarded And Only You Can Save It.

You're at the controls of ABM, the pulse-pounding anti-ballistic missle game from MUSE.

It takes a cool head, a hot hand and reflexes so lightning-fast you can zap those babies right in their tracks. Pulverize 'em. Atomize 'em. Vaporize 'em.

Oh my God...those warheads...they're MIRVing. There are hundreds of them...thousands. They're everywhere. No one can save us now.

Except you.

For Apple II™ or Apple II Plus™ with 48K. $24.95 at your local computer store. Write or call Muse for information and the dealer nearest you.

Apple II is a trademark of Apple Computer Corp.

ABM from Muse. For your... amusement. Ask for it at the MUSE dealer nearest you.

Audiovisual liscensed from Atari.

MUSE
SOFTWARE™

347 N. Charles St.
Baltimore, MD 21201 (301) 659-7212

CIRCLE 226 ON READER SERVICE CARD

---

*Supercharge Your APPLE II**

POWER
BATTERY
CHARGE
1
2
IN USE
IN USE
AXLON
RAMDISK320

- Plug-in compatibility
- 320K bytes of RAM (200NS) memory designed to function like two 35 track floppy disk drives
- Compatible with Apple DOS 3.3 and Apple Pascal 1.1
- Same size as the Apple Disk II* Drive
- Invisible memory refresh - even with the Apple turned off
- Rechargeable battery system built-in to provide 3 hours of auxiliary power
- Slot independent interface board - draws no power from your Apple
- All firmware is in static RAM on the interface board
- Includes software for diagnostic, fast load and copy routines, and business applications

The Axlon RAMDISK™ 320K Memory System for the Apple II and Apple II Plus* provides access speeds never before available. The Axlon memory system is designed to interact with Apple DOS 3.3* and Apple Pascal 1.1* like two standard floppy disk drives while delivering the lightning fast access speeds of RAM memory. This also leaves 32K of RAM for advanced programming techniques. The interface board is slot independent and draws no power from your Apple. The rechargeable battery system built into the unit provides three hours of backup in the event of a power loss. Drop by your local Apple dealer or contact Axlon, Inc. for more information.

* Trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
* Pascal is a Trademark of U.C.S.D. Regents

AXLON

170 N. Wolfe Road,
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
(408) 730-0216

CIRCLE 116 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MORE POLY'S

Neil C. Rowe

In my December 1979 article in this magazine I showed how to make some interesting geometric designs from very simple graphics programs. Here are some more, this time less mathematical.

Introduction

Once again, consider a "turtle" graphics system. That is, a line drawing system where one moves an imaginary object called a "turtle" in order to make lines. Three kinds of commands can be made:

- FORWARD: go forward a certain distance in the direction you are facing making a line as you move.
- PENUPFORWARD: go forward a certain distance in the direction you are facing, but don't draw anything.
- RIGHT: turn right a certain number of degrees to face in a new direction.

So for instance to draw a "+" you could say (assuming, as we will in what follows, that the "turtle" always begins pointing straight up):

```
FORWARD 100
RIGHT 135
PENUPFORWARD 71
RIGHT 135
FORWARD 100
```

The springboard for both this paper and the preceding one is a famous program called POLY. It just consists of repeating a large number of times the pair of instructions:

```
FORWARD S
RIGHT A
```

where S and A are particular numbers. Figures 1-4 give POLYs for A=90, A=60, A=144, and A=1.

In what follows, we'll assume there's a variable called HEADING which keeps track of the total amount the turtle has turned right. The starting HEADING is 0.

Random POLYs

Let's introduce random choices into POLY. For instance, "erasing" random lines of a complete POLY drawing. We can do this with a POLY (which I'll call ERASEPOLY) which makes a random choice between drawing and not drawing each time, repeating the following commands in sequence:

```
IF RANDOMCHOICE THEN FORWARD S
ELSE PENUPFORWARD S
RIGHT A
IF (HEADING MODULO 360) = 0 THEN STOP
```

where RANDOMCHOICE is randomly "true" or "false," HEADING MODULO 360 means the remainder when dividing HEADING by 360, and the last line is necessary to prevent overdrawing. Figure 5 is an example for A=60. A variant, which I call SKIPPOLY, is to just not bother tracing out some of the sides at all:

```
IF RANDOMCHOICE THEN FORWARD S
RIGHT A
IF (HEADING MODULO 360) = 0 THEN STOP
```

Figure 6 shows one for A=60.

Another idea is to rearrange the order of the sides of a POLY, which I call PERMUPOLY:

Neil Rowe, Department of Computer Science, Stanford University, Stanford, CA 94305.

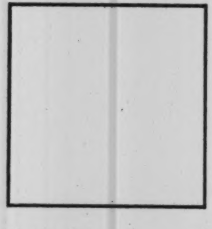


Figure 1.
POLY with S = 100, A =90.

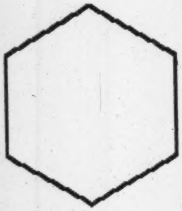


Figure 2.
POLY with S = 50, A = 60.

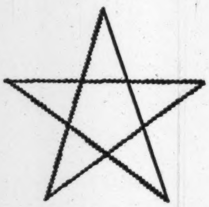


Figure 3.
POLY with S=100, A=144.

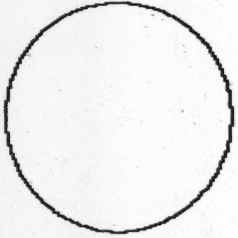


Figure 4.
POLY with S = 1, A = 1.

INVESTMENT OPPORTUNITY

EXCLUSIVE FRANCHISE IN AMERICA'S MOST PROFITABLE AND DYNAMIC INDUSTRY IS BEING OFFERED FOR THE FIRST TIME IN THIS AREA. INTERNATIONAL COMPANY WILL PLACE QUALIFIED INDIVIDUAL IN "TURN KEY" BUSINESS, TRAIN KEY PEOPLE, PROVIDE INVENTORY, FINANCE YOUR CUSTOMERS, AND PAY YOU THOUSANDS OF DOLLARS "UP FRONT" ON ORDERS WHERE YOUR CUSTOMERS PAY ONLY ON FUTURE ENERGY SAVINGS. EXISTING CUSTOMERS OF OUR FRANCHISEES READS LIKE "WHO'S WHO" OF FORTUNE 500.

IF YOU QUALIFY, YOU WILL BE FLOWN TO LOS ANGELES FOR A TOUR OF INSTALLATIONS AND PERSONAL INTERVIEW. MINIMUM INVESTMENT OF $40,000 TO $100,000. CALL PRESIDENT AT 1-800-323-6556, EXT. R-137 OR WRITE: FEDERAL ENERGY SYSTEMS INC., SUITE 200, 336 N. FOOTHILL RD., BEVERLY HILLS, CALIFORNIA 90210.

CIRCLE 149 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Pardon Me, But... Did Your Apple™ Just...Speak?

Muse gives your computer the power of speech with **The Voice.** Use the vocabulary provided to create thousands of phrases; or put your own words in the Apple's — aah — **mouth.**

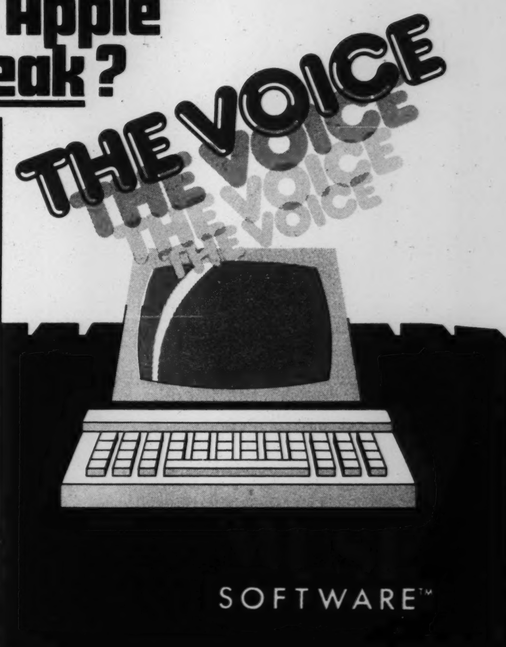
Add sound effects to your own computer games. Greet visitors. Leave messages. Use your imagination. The possibilities are actually endless.

Each disk stores up to 80 words and phrases, which can be sorted for quick reference. And, **The Voice** allows your Apple to speak from any Basic Program through your Print Commands.

The Voice from Muse. For your... amusement. **($39.95)**

For Apple II™ or Apple II Plus™ with 48K. Write or call Muse for information and the dealer nearest you.

Apple II is a trademark of Apple Computer Corp.



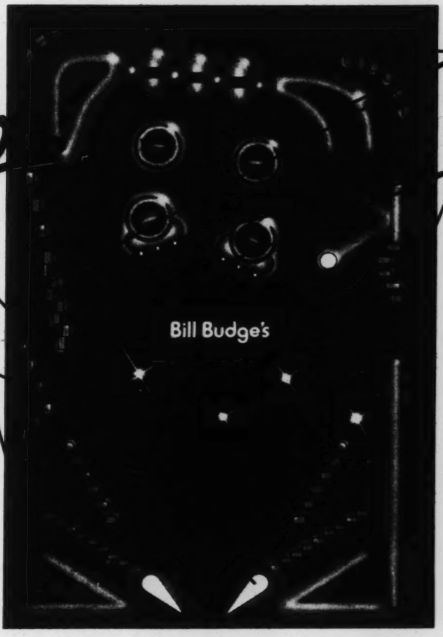
SOFTWARE™

347 N. Charles St. Baltimore, MD 21201 (301) 659-7212

CIRCLE 227 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Bill Budge's

Raster Blaster



Real pinball flippers make this a game of strategy & skilled shot making.

Animated shields can shoot a lost ball back into play.

Raster Blaster for the Atari 800 and Apple II may be the first personal computer game that is copied for the arcade machines. It is so technically sophisticated and fun to play that it is sure to attract the big arcade manufacturers. But you can get it right now for your Apple or Atari!

Three animated claws trap the ball if they are enabled. When three balls become trapped, all are released for exciting multi-ball play.

Three sets of targets test your aim and timing. Hit all of them to enable the claws.

Plus kickers, thumper-bumpers and an animated **spinner** help to provide unmatched realism.

Dealer inquiries invited
BudgeCo, 428 Pala Ave.
Piedmont, CA 94611
(415)658-8141

VIDEO PINBALL FOR THE APPLE II & ATARI 800

Apple II is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Atari is a registered trademark of Atari, Inc. **CIRCLE 151 ON READER SERVICE CARD** © BudgeCo 1982

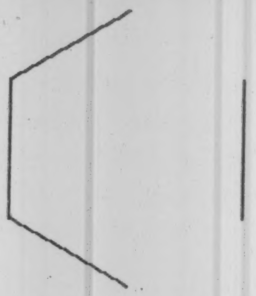


Figure 5. An ERASEPOLY with S = 100, A = 60.

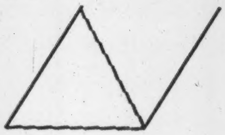


Figure 6. A SKIPPOLY with S = 100, A = 60.

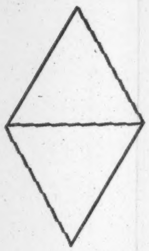


Figure 7. A PERMUPOLY with S = 100, A = 60.

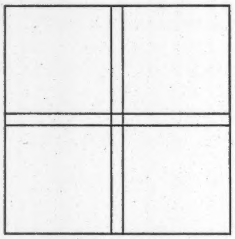


Figure 8. IMPOLY with S = 100, S2 = 10, A = 90, F = 5.

```
IF RANDOMCHOICE AND (HEADING MODULO 360)
   IS NOT IN HLIST THEN BEGIN
FORWARD S
RIGHT A
PUT (HEADING MODULO 360) IN HLIST
END
```

where the BEGIN and END group commands that must be done together, and HLIST is a list of headings; note no "STOP" line is needed. Figure 7 is an A=60 example.

There are lots of interesting things you can discover about these figures. For instance, for some A, how many different figures are there (ignoring rotations and mirror reversals)? How many of the figures are symmetric (either "laterally" or "rotationally")? How many contain K lines, for some number K? What are the "family relationships" by which one can be built from others?

Clockwork POLYs

Rather than just not "doing anything" on certain steps of a POLY, as in ERASEPOLY and SKIPPOLY, one can move forward or turn right. When you do this regularly instead of randomly, this is a "clockwork" or "impulse" POLY, which works the way mechanical clocks work. The idea is to do POLY with a given S and A most of the time, but every so often move instead forward an S2 (in the side impulse POLY) or turn instead an A2 (in the angle impulse POLY). The effect is most interesting when S2 is very different from S or A2 from A. This can be done by the POLY-style repeated command group:

```
IF (HEADING MODULO (F * A)) = 0 THEN
   FORWARD S2
ELSE FORWARD S
RIGHT A
```

where HEADING again is the total amount that the turtle has turned right, and F is an integer "frequency" (number of steps between impulses). Figures 8-10 give examples of this IMPOLY.

The angle impulse POLY (AIMPOLY) is similar (only now we need a special counter variable K rather than HEADING):

```
FORWARD S
IF (K MODULO F) = 0 THEN RIGHT A2
ELSE RIGHT A
ADD 1 TO K
```

Figures 11-13 give examples.

Another idea is to have the S2 or A2 used more than just once in a while—half the time, say. (Which gives a "square wave modulation" POLY, using the terms of my previous

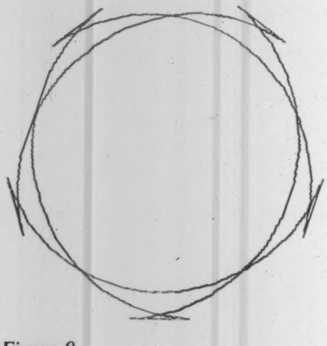


Figure 9.
IMPOLY with S = 10, S2 = -50.
A = 4, F = 36.

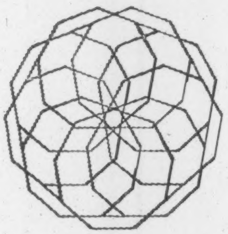


Figure 10.
IMPOLY with S = 35, S2 = -20,
A = 40, F = 25.

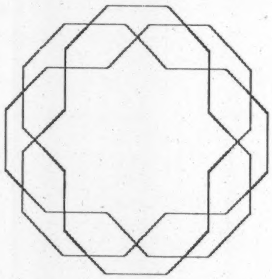


Figure 11. AIMPOLY with S = 50,
A = 45, A2 = -45, F = 5.

POLY PAKS

NEW 1982 DISCOUNT ELECTRONIC CATALOGS

JOIN THE PAK!

For only $1 you can become a member of our exclusive Pak and receive 5 exciting catalogs throughout 1982! In addition you can become eligible to receive our Galaxie catalogs! As a leader in the industry we offer Penny Sales, Free Premiums and Low, Low Prices on a wide variety of Electronic Products such as Computer Peripherals, Integrated-Circuits, Speakers, Audio Equipment, Rechargeable Batteries, Solar Products, Semiconductors, and much, much more! Take advantage of our 25 years experience as America's foremost Supplier of discount electronics.

Over 4.8 Million Satisfied Customers

ENCLOSED IS $1 FOR MY SUBSCRIPTION OF 5 CATALOGS.

NAME:__________

ADDRESS:__________

CITY:__________

STATE:______ ZIP:______

CLIP AND MAIL COUPON TO:

POLY PAKS, INC.

P.O. BOX 942, CC4 • S. LYNNFIELD, MA. 01940

So... You Think You're Invincible?

You've programmed your war robot. Tested it. De-bugged. Re-programmed. Tested ... And you're sure. You have the ultimate robot. Are you ready to hurl your war-cry across the nation? There are hundreds of robot-lords awaiting your challenge.

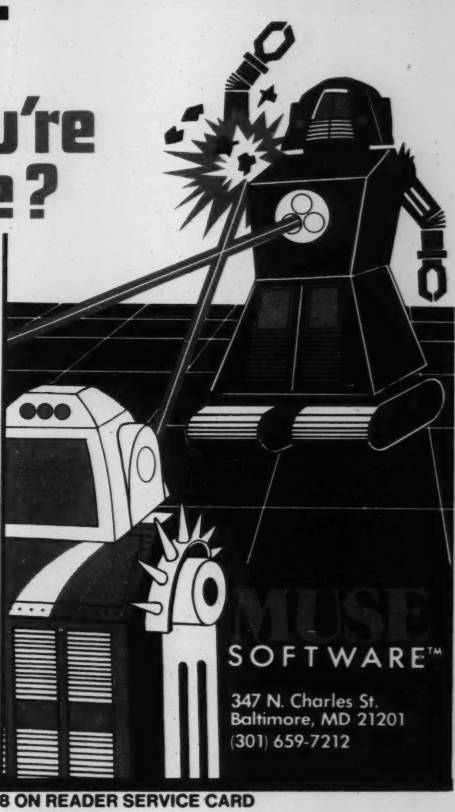
RobotWar—an action logic game designed to sharpen your programming skills. Comes with five pre-programmed robot opponents. And, when you've developed a machine none of the five can destroy, there's a national network of people like you—each with an indestructible robot.

Ask for the game at your nearest Muse dealer.

RobotWar from Muse. For your... amusement.

For Apple II™ or Apple II Plus™ with 48K. $39.95 at your local computer store. Write or call Muse for information and the dealer nearest you.

Apple II is a trademark of Apple Computer Corp.



MUSE SOFTWARE™

347 N. Charles St.
Baltimore, MD 21201
(301) 659-7212

CIRCLE 228 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WHAT EVERY INTELLIGENT INVESTOR REALLY NEEDS TO KNOW!*

THERE IS MORE TO BEING A SHREWD INVESTOR THAN KNOWING IF YOUR STOCK WENT UP OR DOWN. SHOULD YOU NOT CONSIDER INVESTMENT ALTERNATIVES? WHAT WOULD THESE ALTERNATIVES HAVE PRODUCED CONSIDERING THE SAME INVESTED AMOUNTS ON THE SAME DAYS?

INTELLIGENT INVESTOR™ Series I

- **Keeps Record of All**
  - Investments
  - Cash Additions & Withdrawals
  - Quarterly Portfolio Valuations
  - Dividends & Interest
  - Brokerage Commissions
  - Margin Expenses
  - Advisory Fees
- **Tells You**
  - Who Made More from Your Account - You or Your Stockbroker
- **Calculates**
  - Time Weighted Rates of Return
  - Dollar Weighted Rates of Return
  - Portfolio Yields
  - Traditional 1-10 year time spans plus User Defined Specific Periods
- **Evaluates**
  - Your Investment Decisions In Terms of Alternatives
  - Your Investment Recommendations & Decisions
- **Is**
  - Error-Tolerant and Trouble Free for Use by the Computer Novice
  - User Friendly - Menu Driven
- **Utility**
  - All Investment Media - Stocks, Bonds, Real Estate, Commodities, Options, Etc.
- **Tax Deductible**
  - Consult Your Accountant for Requirements

AVAILABLE FOR APPLE COMPUTERS WITH APPLESOFT, 48K, 16 SECTOR, DUAL DISK DRIVES ______ $69

SHIPPING AND HANDLING $3
CALIFORNIA RESIDENTS ADD 6% SALES TAX

Telephone Orders Accepted on Visa or Mastercharge

Mail Orders Must be Accompanied By Check or Charge Card

Number __________

Expiration Date __________

Cardholders Name __________

Signature __________

**A MAJOR FINANCIAL PUBLICATION, SPECIFIC DETAILS ON REQUEST*

APPLESOFT IS A TRADEMARK OF APPLE COMPUTER INC.

SOFTWARE FOR
THE INTELLIGENT INVESTOR™
810 Camelview Plaza
6900 E. Camelback Road
Scottsdale, AZ 85251

(602) 941-5315

CIRCLE 162 ON READER SERVICE CARD

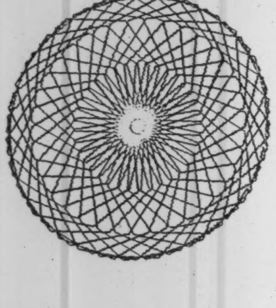


Figure 12.
AIMPOLY with S = 50, A = 50,
A2 = -50, F = 7.

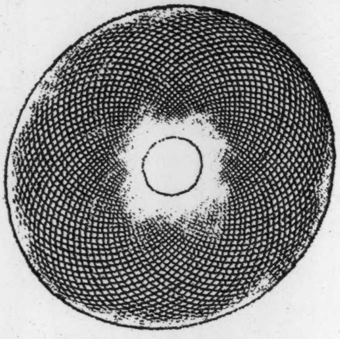


Figure 13.
AIMPOLY with S = 7, A = 5,
A2 = 90, F = 96.

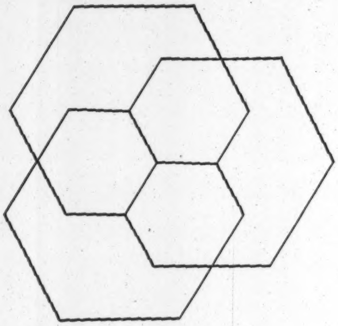


Figure 14.
DBLPOLY with S = 50,
S2 = 100, A = 60, F = 8.

article.) Side (S) and angle (A) changes turn out to look pretty similar, so I give only the first:

```
IF (HEADING MODULO (F * A)) < (F * A ) / 2
THEN FORWARD S
ELSE FORWARD S2
RIGHT A
```

Figures 14-16 give examples of this "double POLY" DBLPOLY.

Multiple Frequencies

Things start to get particularly interesting if we let the programs of the last section have more than one frequency. Like this EMBEDPOLY, extending IMPOLY:

```
FORWARD S
IF (HEADING MODULO (F1 * A)) = 0 THEN
  FORWARD S1
IF (HEADING MODULO (F2 * A)) = 0 THEN
  FORWARD S2
IF (HEADING MODULO (F3 * A)) = 0 THEN
  FORWARD S3
RIGHT A
```

With programs of this sort we can make "embedded POLYs" where there are several levels of detail in the figure, corresponding to each of the frequencies. Figures 17-20 provide examples. Note Figures 17 and 18 have the same angle and frequencies, illustrating the importance of the S "scaling factors" on the sides. Also note you can prove that the number of lines in an EMBEDPOLY is the least common multiple of the three frequencies and 360/A.

Region POLYs

So far we've written programs only in terms of FORWARDs and RIGHTs and not considered at all where the turtle happens to be. But we can define, say, certain parts of the turtle plane where the turtle behaves differently from other parts. For instance, suppose in half of the plane the turtle always moves forward S2, in the other half S2. (This can happen in the physics of charged particles moving in magnetic fields). This can be done by a LINEREGPOLY:

```
IF XCOORDINATE > 0 THEN FORWARD S1
  ELSE FORWARD S2
RIGHT A
```

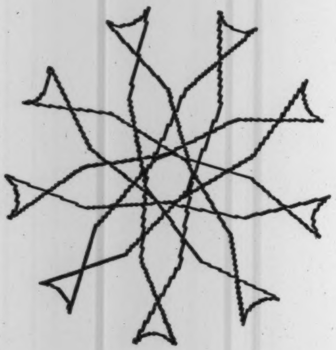


Figure 15. DBLPOLY with S = 45,
S2 = -6, A = 25, F = 8.

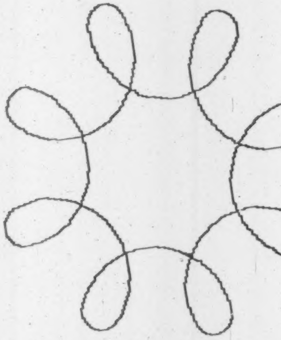


Figure 16. DBLPOLY with S = 4,
S2 = 1, A = 5, F = 63.

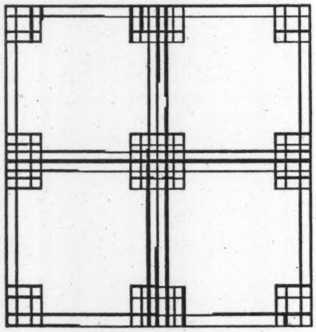


Figure 17. EMBEDPOLY
with S = 15, S1 = 75, S2 = 6, S3 =
85, F1 = 5, F2 = 25, F3 = 125, A = 90.

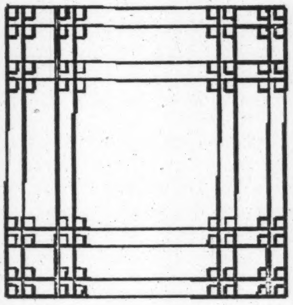


Figure 18. EMBEDPOLY with S = 6, S1 = 120, S2 = 10, S3 = 30, F1 = 5, F2 = 25, F3 = 125, A = 90.

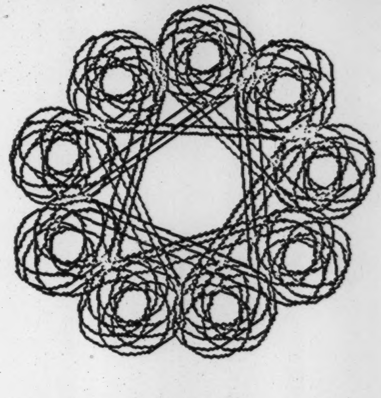


Figure 19. EMBEDPOLY with S = 4, S1 = -5, S2 = 20, S3 = 100, F1 = 9, F2 = 200, F3 = 280, A = 10.

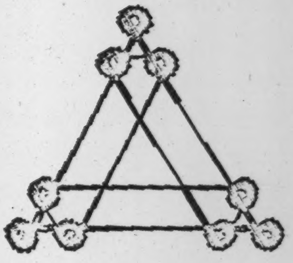


Figure 20. EMBEDPOLY with S = 1, S1 = 10, S2 = 100, S3 = 24, F1 = 5, F2 = 80, F3 = 140, A = 30.

where XCOORDINATE gives the current horizontal location of the turtle. Unfortunately, for most cases this figure is not closed (see Figure 21). This suggests making the region boundary a circular one. And note we can also do things to the turtle's heading (direction) when we reach a boundary:

```
FORWARD S
IF ((XCOORDINATE * XCOORDINATE)
   + (YCOORDINATE * YCOORDINATE))
   > (RADIUS * RADIUS) THEN RIGHT 180
   ELSE RIGHT A
```

which turns the turtle around completely (CIRCREGPOLY; see Figure 22).

Or we can "bounce." Using the rule from physics that the angle of incidence equals the angle of reflectance, we can get, with a little mathematics, the turtle to turn right:

180 - 2 * (BEARING - HEADING)

when it bounces, where BEARING is direction the turtle is pointing in relation to the center of the region, which if you know a little math is:

BEARING = ARCTAN(XCOORDINATE - YCOORDINATE)

So we can bounce with the following BOUNCEPOLY:

```
FORWARD S
IF ((XCOORDINATE * XCOORDINATE))
   + (YCOORDINATE * YCOORDINATE))
    >(RADIUS * RADIUS)
   THEN RIGHT  180 - 2 * (BEARING - HEADING))
   ELSE RIGHT A
```

See Figure 23.

Further Ideas

This article has just touched on a few simple ideas for making interesting geometrical shapes. If your interests are artistic, try combining some of the very different ideas in this and the previous paper which I haven't mixed in order to be clear.

There's no reason to restrict yourself to just POLY-type programs. This has made my descriptions simpler, but actually you can use any line drawing as a basis for these ideas. Just represent the drawing as a list of FORWARD-RIGHT argument pairs, and cycle through this list again and again. ☐

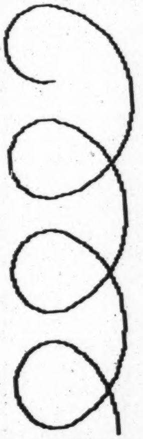


Figure 21. LINEREGPOLY with S = 2, S2 = 5, A = 5.

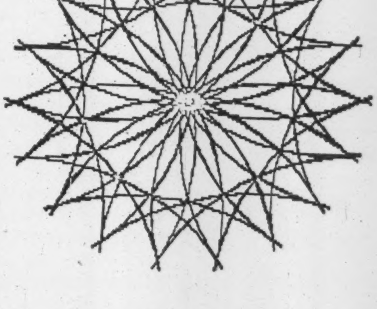


Figure 22. CIRCREGPOLY with S = 12, A = 5, RADIUS = 100.

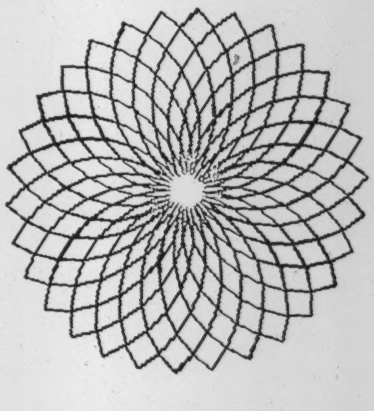


Figure 23. BOUNCEPOLY with S = 15, A = 12, RADIUS = 100.

Wizard-80™

INSTANT 80 COLUMN APPLE*

The miracle of the 80's . . . everything you want in an 80-column card.

STOP STARING AT 40 COLUMNS

WIZARD-80 lets you see exactly what you will get when typing 80-column format. It gives you a full 80-column by 24-line display with all these features.

- Fully compatible with Apple II and Apple II Plus *
- Fully compatible with most word processors, micro-modems and prom programmers, plus all current Apple II expansion boards
- Lists BASIC programs, integer and Applesoft
- Fully compatible with Pascal
- Uses software to switch between 40 and 80 column formats
- Displays 7 x 9 matrix characters
- Provides upper/lower case characters with full descenders
- Fully edits . . . uses ESCape key for cursor movement
- Scrolling stop/start uses standard Control-S entry Retains text on screen while it is being printed
- Contains crystal clock for flicker-free character display
- Has low power consumption for cool reliable operation
- Leads soldered directly to board for maximum reliability
- 2K on-board RAM, 50 or 60 Hz operation
- Inverse video selection standard

Available at all fine Computer Stores $295.00

WESPER MICRO Systems™
SUBSIDIARY OF WESPERCORP

*Registered trademarks of Apple Computer Inc.

CIRCLE 178 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Logo Ideas

Robert Lawler

The following short exercises are the first in a series of problem solving ideas using Logo. Absorbed by and developed through the MIT Logo project over several years, they are presented as independent units each of which is designed to be useful in and of itself.

What's A Powerful Idea?

Everybody knows what a grapefruit is and how to cut one in half. When you cut a grapefruit perpendicularly to the core, the cut face shows a pattern like a wheel, with axle, spokes and rim. A little energy and perserverance are all you need to dig out and enjoy the juicy meat from between the spokes. There must have been a time when you didn't know which way to cut a grapefruit. Did you find out how the hard way? What happens if you divide the grapefruit the other way, along the core? It is nearly impossible to get at the still buried meat, for the tough skin of the sections is an intact obstacle. The grapefruit looks pretty much uniform on the outside of its skin, but when you look deeper you can see there is a very specific and important organization that you must understand if you want to get at what's inside. This very simple, very concrete situation of cutting up a grapefruit provides a useful way to look at many other very troublesome problems. It points up the issue that how you analyze a problem, whether your analysis "goes with the grain" or "against the grain," can make a world of difference in how hard the problem is to solve.

The intrinsic thing that gives such an example power in thought is its simplicity, in the sense that given the perspective of the idea (embodied in the concrete example), the primary conclusions that can be drawn are obvious without long chains of arguments. That is, such ideas are elegant in the mathematician's sense. The extrinsic root of power is the example's fruitfulness, how well it can serve in helping you understand other problem situations by analogy.

Robert Lawler, Ph.D., Associate Director, Logo, P.O. Box 1551, Ansonia Station, New York, NY 10023.

The more powerful ideas you have the better. If you have only one possible model of a situation, you are a prisoner of a limited point of view. If you can interpret a situation in terms of several possible models, you can compare the fit of each to judge which is most appropriate. As a situation changes, some alternative model may come to better fit the situation than the one originally best. Could it be that the flexibility of mind we ascribe to "smart" people derives directly from their having a well developed stock of such powerful ideas?

Descartes introduces his *Discourse on Method* with the witticism that intelligence is the only thing in the world of which there is no scarcity, for although men may complain that they lack goods or information, no one complains that his judgment is inadequate. Why should this be the case? People don't know—or believe—that ideas can be powerful. The most powerful idea of all is that there are such things as powerful ideas. Those of us who lack this idea may struggle valiantly with problems, combing the world for information and our minds to make connections, without imagining that we need to formulate the problem through a fundamentally different model of the situation.

Do It Yourself

How do you make a Logo circle? Circles have something to do with centers and a thing called a radius, don't they? But the Logo turtle doesn't know anything about centers or a radius—all it knows is how to turn right and left and to move forward and back. What would YOU do if you were the turtle? You might do it yourself, try to make a shape that's a little bit like a circle by taking one step forward, turning a little, and doing both over again and again. If the path you follow has many turns, the shape of your path will be like the circle the turtle makes in this procedure:

```
TO CIRCLE
FORWARD 1
RIGHT 1
CIRCLE
```

When you do it yourself, you can understand better what the turtle is doing.

Suppose you made a picture of a bird and wanted to make it fly. How would you do it? Can you put yourself in the scene and write a "people-procedure" for your own flying? It must have something to do with flapping your arms and going forward. If you do it again and again, as in the circle example, your simplest people-procedure might be like this:

```
TO FLY
RAISE ARMS
LOWER ARMS
FORWARD SOME-AMOUNT
FLY
```

Does it seem childish to do it yourself? Grown up people never go around imitating turtles or pretending to fly, do they? Some *really* smart people do; they know that putting themselves in the scene, being a part of the action, helps them understand what's going on. One of the most famous scientists of modern times, James Clerk Maxwell, once imagined himself a super-ordinary tiny creature (he named it a "demon") who could control the flow of molecules in a gas by opening and closing a tiny window. Maxwell was not being childish by putting himself in the middle of the action. He was raising a fundamental challenge to the basic laws of physics. Give it a try when you have a problem to solve. Do it yourself. ☐

Wizard-16K™

16K RAM APPLE MEMORY CARD

Unleashes your Apple II* and Apple II Plus* computer.

ON TO MAXIMUM MEMORY

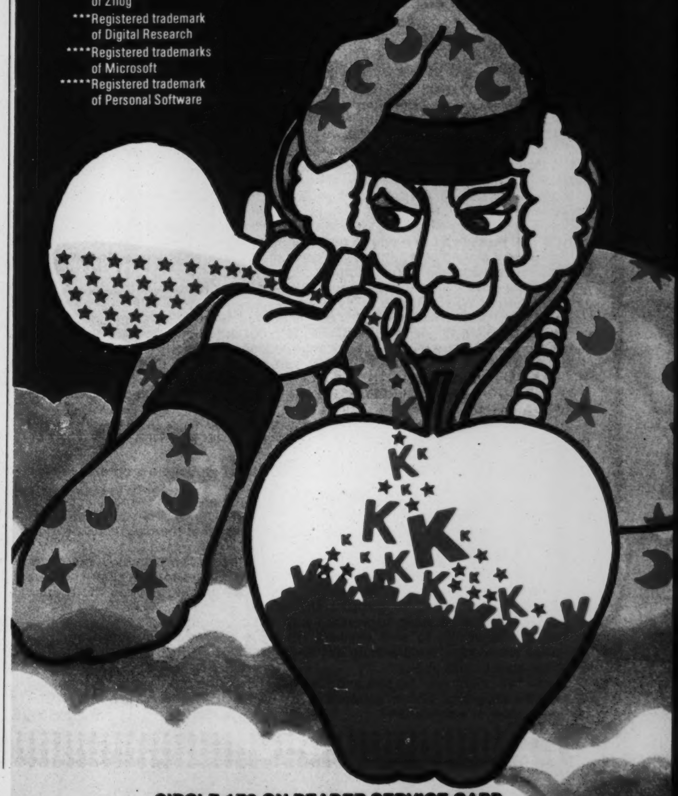
Wizard-16K gives your 48K Apple II or Apple II Plus the last bit of directly accessible add-on memory it can accept. And, it interfaces with all Z80** cards to give you CP/M.***

- Fully compatible with Apple II and Apple II Plus
- Adds 16K bytes of Random Access Memory (RAM)
- Fully compatible with Z80 microprocessor cards for CP/M
- Used with Z80 card, it turns your Apple II into a two-microprocessor system with 56K of usable memory
- With a Z80 card, it lets you run BASIC-80****, COBOL-80****, FORTRAN-80****, BASIC Compiler****, and Assembly Language Development System****, plus Applesoft BASIC*, Integer BASIC*, Apple Pascal System*, Apple FORTRAN* and Apple Pilot*
- Utilizes Apple DOS 3.3* 16-sector system to permit loading both Applesoft* and Integer BASIC*
- Compatible with VisiCalc*****
- Offers all features of Apple Language Card* (except Autostart ROM)

Available at all fine Computer Stores $149.00

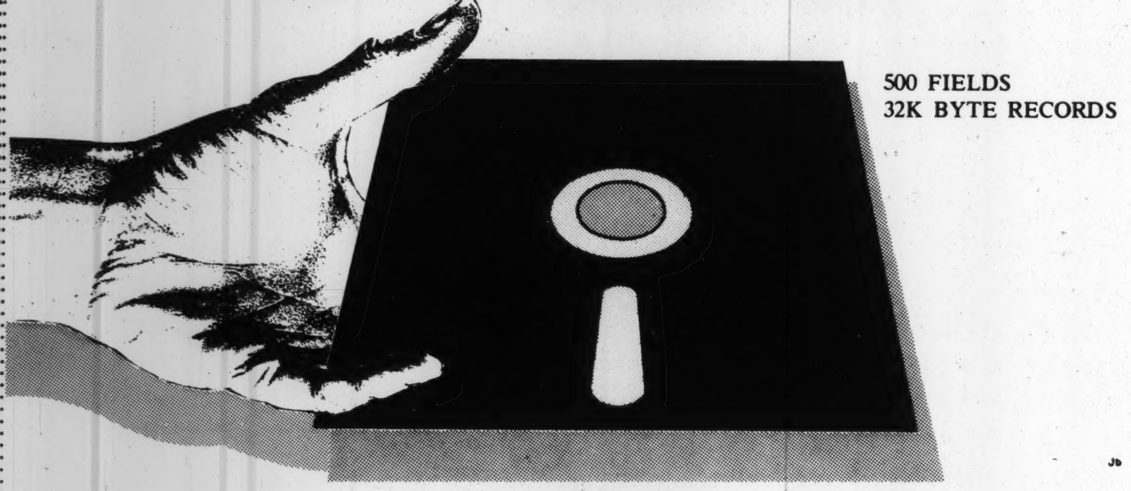
WESPER MICRO Systems
SUBSIDIARY OF WESPERCORP

*Registered trademarks of Apple Computer Inc.
**Registered trademark of Zilog
***Registered trademark of Digital Research
****Registered trademarks of Microsoft
*****Registered trademark of Personal Software



CIRCLE 179 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MORE THAN A HANDFULL IS A WASTE!



500 FIELDS
32K BYTE RECORDS

TITLE: "THE PROGRAM WRITER/REPORTER®"

Enables ANYONE to write complete, running, debugged BASIC LANGUAGE Programs in 35 to 40 minutes with NO PRIOR PROGRAMMING KNOWLEDGE OR ABILITY.

IF you are one of the many who bought a microcomputer in the belief that with just a little studying you could write your own programs, you now know that you can't.

IF you, as a businesman, thought you could have stock software modified at a reasonable cost with reasonable results, you know that's not possible either.

IF you are a hobbyist getting tired of the untold hours it takes to write a program, only to find it takes more hours to debug than to write.

IF you are a skilled programmer you don't have to be reminded of the repetitious time spent on each new application.

IF you have left your micro-computer sitting somewhere gathering dust . . . meet THE PROGRAM WRITER/REPORTER®.

THE PROGRAM WRITER/REPORTER® is not just another data base generator.

THE PROGRAM WRITER/REPORTER®, at your direction, makes complete running programs that are thoroughly documented, easy to modify at any time by YOU!

THE PROGRAM WRITER/REPORTER® cuts programming time up to 90% for a skilled programmer.

THE PROGRAM WRITER/REPORTER® will make anyone a skilled programmer in 30 to 35 minutes!

THE PROGRAM WRITER/REPORTER® does the work! You can answer the simple direct questions and THE PROGRAM WRITER/REPORTER® CREATES . . . AND ALL IN BASIC LANGUAGE.

Q. After THE PROGRAM WRITER/REPORTER® has produced a program, can it be modified?

A. Yes, the resulting program is modular, fully documented and readily accessible for alterations or deletions.

Q. Does the program created use so much disc space that there is very little space left for the record storage?

A. No, the code produced is extremely compact despite complete documentation. If requested THE PROGRAM WRITER/REPORTER® will even "pack" or compress information. You may even delete the "remarks" making it even more space efficient.

Q. Must I be expert or even conversant with Basic Language?

A. No, all questions to and answers from the operator require no computer language knowledge, simple every day English will do.

Q. What about math ability?

A. If you can count your fingers and toes, you'll have no problems.

Q. Will the programs which I produce with THE PROGRAM WRITER/REPORTER® be bulky, slow or amateurish?

A. No, the resulting programs will be sophisticated and extremely fast operating. For example, should you create a mailing list or inventory program, the time for any record to be retrieved and displayed from a full disc would take a maximum of 1 second.

Q. Must the programs produced conform to a pre-determined format and file length?

A. No, you determine format and file size to fit your requirements.

Q. Can I develop my own business programs?

A. yes.

Q. What are the limitations? What programs can I produce with THE PROGRAM WRITER/REPORTER®?

A. Your own ingenuity and hardware limitations. 100's of different programs.

TECHNICAL ASPECTS

The Reporter Package - makes reports your way.

Record access by a hashing algorithm guaranteeing fast record retrieval.

Duplicate keys permitted.

Record deletion automatically supported.

Record access and file maintenance is user transparent.

Minimal disc overhead since there is no special assembly language routine called. No "Basic" overhead.

Programs produced can be transported between 6800, 6502, 8080, Z80, 8085, 8086 and Z8000 based systems.

Can be used with Micro-Soft Basic and CP/M systems.

Complete file maintenance including up-date of any record in any field, delete and add new records even with duplicate key.

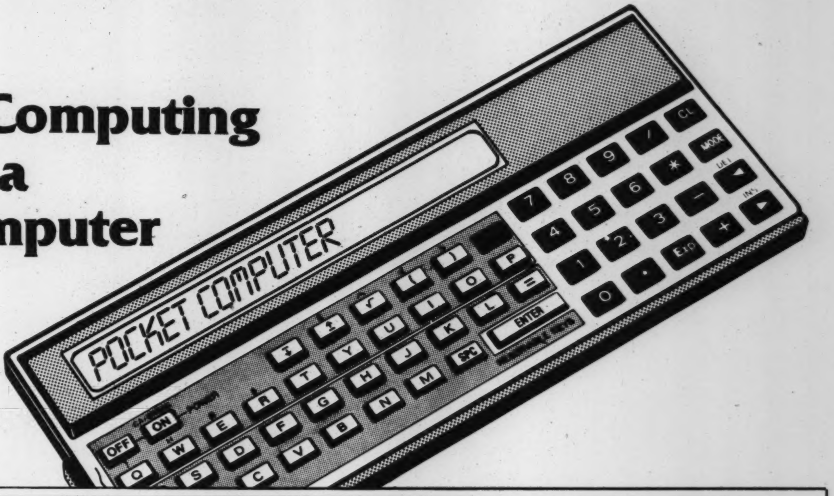
VANLOVES

800-255-5119

Vital Information Inc. 7899 Mastin Dr. Overland Park KS 66204

CIRCLE 266 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Teach Them Computing with a Pocket Computer



Antonio M. Lopez, Jr., Ph.D

Teach them how to compute, but teach them using fewer dollars. This statement incorporates the consensus of the panel on Computing Concepts in Elementary Schools at the 1981 National Educational Computing Conference, and economic reality. The panel was chaired by Margaret Christensen, Widener College and consisted of Jacques LaFrance, Oral Roberts University; Arthur Luehrmann, Computer Literacy, Inc.; Robert Taylor, Teachers College Columbia University; Daniel Watt, Logo Project; and Grayson Wheatley, Purdue University. It suggested that teachers spend more time showing students how to compute and less time on drill and practice and tutorials. The economic reality is that the Reagan administration has proposed a $9.9 million budget for science education for the National Science Foundation. This is down from $90 million, and Congress may restore only $35 million. The "grant well" for most schools has dried up.

No one will argue that the hardware costs for educational computing have not decreased since the introduction of microcomputers. However, it must also be realized that the vast majority of elementary schools throughout this country never had an academic computer budget previously. Minicomputers and mainframes were, for the most part, out of the question financially. So, where there was nothing before, there is now a request for $999 or more. Furthermore, that $999 request is for one minimal microcomputer system to teach 10 or 15 students. Can we achieve the goal of teaching children how to compute, while meeting the shrinking dollar problem?

Learning to program with a pocket computer is about as easy as learning to play with Big Trak.

Radio Shack announced the TRS-80 Pocket Computer in August 1980, Sharp introduced the DC-1211 a few months later, and Quasar released its Hand Held Computer at the end of 1981. To date, the educational potential of these machines has been largely ignored. They don't seem to have fancy graphics nor is there a wealth of educational software support. However, a pocket computer can be used to compute and it provides a relatively inexpensive means of teaching programming.

Depending on the source, the TRS-80 Pocket Computer retails for $229.95 or less. There is also a printer/cassette interface for $149.95 and a cassette recorder for $79.95. Thus an elementary school student can have a computer, a printer, and a secondary storage device for less than $460. Compare this with the 4K Level I TRS-80 Model III with Line Printer VII and cassette recorder for $1163.90. There is a difference of over $700. (In all fairness, we must also note the availability of the Commodore VIC-20, which retails for $299.95 and the Sinclair ZX81, which sells for $149.95—Ed.)

But what can we teach using pocket computers? Truly, a great deal of applied mathematics and computer science. Part of the goal statement on computer literacy from the National Council of Teachers of Mathematics said that mathematics programs must take full advantage of the power of computers *at all grade levels*.

Included among the 11 topics singled out in the statement were drill and practice, problem solving, data retrieval tasks, and programming. The pocket computer can be used to teach all four of these topics and more.

Antonio M. Lopez, Jr., Ph.D., Mathematical Sciences, Loyola University, Box 51, New Orleans, LA 70118.

```
10:" "CLEAR :
   PAUSE "HI, T
   HERE":INPUT
   "ENTER A NUM
   BER";X:INPUT
   "MATH LEVEL
   1,2,3?";E
20:E=10^E+1:
   PAUSE "10 QU
   ESTION DRILL
   ":T=0:K=0
30:PAUSE "MAIN
   MENU":PRINT
   "SHFT A> ADD
   ":PRINT "SHF
   T B> SUBTRAC
   T"
40:PRINT "SHFT
   C> MULTIPLY"
   :PRINT "SHFT
    D> DIVIDE":
   GOTO 30
```

```
100:"A"I=100:K=K
    +1:IF K>10
    GOTO 500
110:GOSUB 900:A=
    X:GOSUB 900:
    B=X:C=A+B:S$
    =" + ":GOTO
    910
200:"B"I=200:K=K
    +1:IF K>10
    GOTO 500
210:GOSUB 900:C=
    X:GOSUB 900:
    B=X:A=C+B:S$
    =" - ":GOTO
    910
300:"C"I=300:K=K
    +1:IF K>10
    GOTO 500
310:GOSUB 900:A=
    X:GOSUB 900:
    B=X:C=A*B:S$
    =" X ":GOTO
    910
```

```
400:"D"I=400:K=K
    +1:IF K>10
    GOTO 500
410:GOSUB 900:C=
    X:GOSUB 900:
    B=X:A=C*B:S$
    =" / "
420:IF B=0THEN 4
    10
430:GOTO 910
500:T=T*10:PRINT
    "YOUR SCORE
    IS ";T;"%"
510:INPUT "ANOTH
    ER DRILL?";Y
    $:IF Y$="YES
    "GOTO 10
520:IF Y$="NO"
    GOTO 530
525:PAUSE "ANSWE
    R YES OR NO"
    :GOTO 510
530:PAUSE "BYE":
    END
```

```
900:X=ABS (43914
    7+X):D=23*X:
    X=D-INT (D/E
    )*E:RETURN
910:BEEP 1:PRINT
    A;S$;B;" = ?
     ANS SHFT ="
    :GOTO 910
920:"="AREAD Z:
    IF C=ZLET T=
    T+1:PAUSE "V
    ERY GOOD !!!
    ":GOTO I
930:PAUSE "NO, T
    HAT IS NOT R
    IGHT":PRINT
    A;S$;B;" = "
    ;C:GOTO I
```

Listing 1.

Listing 2.

```
PIG CHICKEN LEG
 0.   18.    36.
 1.   17.    38.
 2.   16.    40.
 3.   15.    42.
 4.   14.    44.
 5.   13.    46.
 6.   12.    48.
 7.   11.    50.
 8.   10.    52.
 9.    9.   54.
 10.   8.    56.
 11.   7.    58.
 12.   6.    60.
 13.   5.    62.
 14.   4.    64.
 15.   3.    66.
 16.   2.    68.
 17.   1.    70.
 18.   0.    72.

10:PRINT "PIG C
   HICKEN LEG"
20:FOR P=0TO 18
30:C=18-P
40:L=4*P+2*C
50:PRINT " ";P;
   "    ";C;"
    ";L
60:NEXT P
70:END
```

Listing 3.

```
BISECTION
METHOD FOR
FINDING ROOTS
TRIAL ROOT
             -1.
FUNCTION VALUE
             -1.
TRIAL ROOT
            -1.5
FUNCTION VALUE
           -0.25
TRIAL ROOT
           -1.75
FUNCTION VALUE
          0.3125
TRIAL ROOT
          -1.625
FUNCTION VALUE
        0.015625
TRIAL ROOT
         -1.5625
FUNCTION VALUE
     -0.12109375
TRIAL ROOT
        -1.59375
FUNCTION VALUE
 -5.37109375E-02
TRIAL ROOT
        -1.609375
FUNCTION VALUE
-1.928710938E-02
TRIAL ROOT
       -1.6171875
FUNCTION VALUE
 -1.89208985E-03
TRIAL ROOT
      -1.62109375
```

```
FUNCTION VALUE
  6.85119628E-03
TRIAL ROOT
    -1.619140625
FUNCTION VALUE
  2.47573852E-03
TRIAL ROOT
    -1.618164063
FUNCTION VALUE
   2.9087178E-04
TRIAL ROOT
    -1.617675782
FUNCTION VALUE
  -8.0084634E-04
TRIAL ROOT
    -1.617919923
FUNCTION VALUE
  -2.5504576E-04
TRIAL ROOT
    -1.618041993
FUNCTION VALUE
    1.789811E-05
TRIAL ROOT
    -1.617980958
FUNCTION VALUE
  -1.1857755E-04
TRIAL ROOT
    -1.618011476
FUNCTION VALUE
   -5.033954E-05
TRIAL ROOT
    -1.618026735
FUNCTION VALUE
   -1.621983E-05
TRIAL ROOT
    -1.618034364
FUNCTION VALUE
       8.3908E-07
ROOT=-1.61803436
4
```

```
 10:PRINT "BISEC
    TION":PRINT
    "METHOD FOR"
    :PRINT "FIND
    ING ROOTS"
 20:E=.00001
 30:INPUT "ENTER
     A ";A,"ENTE
    R B ";B
 40:X=A:GOSUB 90
    0:R=F:X=B:
    GOSUB 900:S=
    F
 60:IF SGN R<>
    SGN STHEN 90
 70:PAUSE "SAME
    SIGNS, TRY A
    GAIN":GOTO 3
    0
 90:C=(A+B)/2
 91:BEEP 1
100:X=C:GOSUB 90
    0:T=F:IF T=0
    THEN 140
110:IF SGN T=SGN
    RTHEN 160
111:B=C
120:PRINT "TRIAL
     ROOT":PRINT
    C:PRINT "FUN
    CTION VALUE"
    :PRINT T
130:IF ABS (A-B)
    >ETHEN 90
140:PRINT "ROOT=
    ";C
150:END
160:A=C
161:GOTO 120
900:F=X*X+X-1
901:RETURN
```

Listing 4.

```
CONTINUOUS
DILUTION
PROBLEM
==============
MLS. STRENGHT
0.     1.
100.     9.090909
091E-01
200.     0.826446
281
300.     7.513148
009E-01
400.     6.830134
554E-01
500.     6.209213
231E-01
600.     5.644739
301E-01
700.     5.131581
183E-01
800.     4.665073
803E-01
900.     4.240976
185E-01
MILLILITERS=1000
.
SOLUTION=3.85543
2895E-01
```

```
 10:PRINT "CONTI
    NUCUS"
 11:PRINT "DILUT
    ION"
 12:PRINT "PROBL
    EM"
 20:PRINT "======
    ========"
 30:INPUT "INITI
    AL CONCENTRA
    TION";C
 40:PAUSE "MILLI
    TERS OF WATE
    R"
 41:INPUT "ADDED
     EACH STEP";
    M
 50:N=1000/M
 60:D=M/1000
 70:T=0
 80:PRINT "MLS.
    STRENGHT"
 90:FOR I=1TO N
100:PRINT T;"
     ";C
110:C=C/(1+D)
120:T=T+M
130:NEXT I
140:PRINT "MILLI
    LITERS=";T
141:PRINT "SOLUT
    ION=";C
```

Radio Shack's Math Drill is an available drill and practice package for the pocket computer. However, with a little effort a teacher could write something similar. For example, Listing 1 is a program that drills on the arithmetic of whole numbers.

A real plus in the Radio Shack product is an excellent game called Hi-Lo. This game gives a child eight chances to guess what number (between 0 and 100) the computer has chosen. After each guess the computer responds by indicating whether the guess was high or low with respect to the secret number. This game is an excellent vehicle for teaching children the technique of binary search. Why wait until they take a computer science course in college?

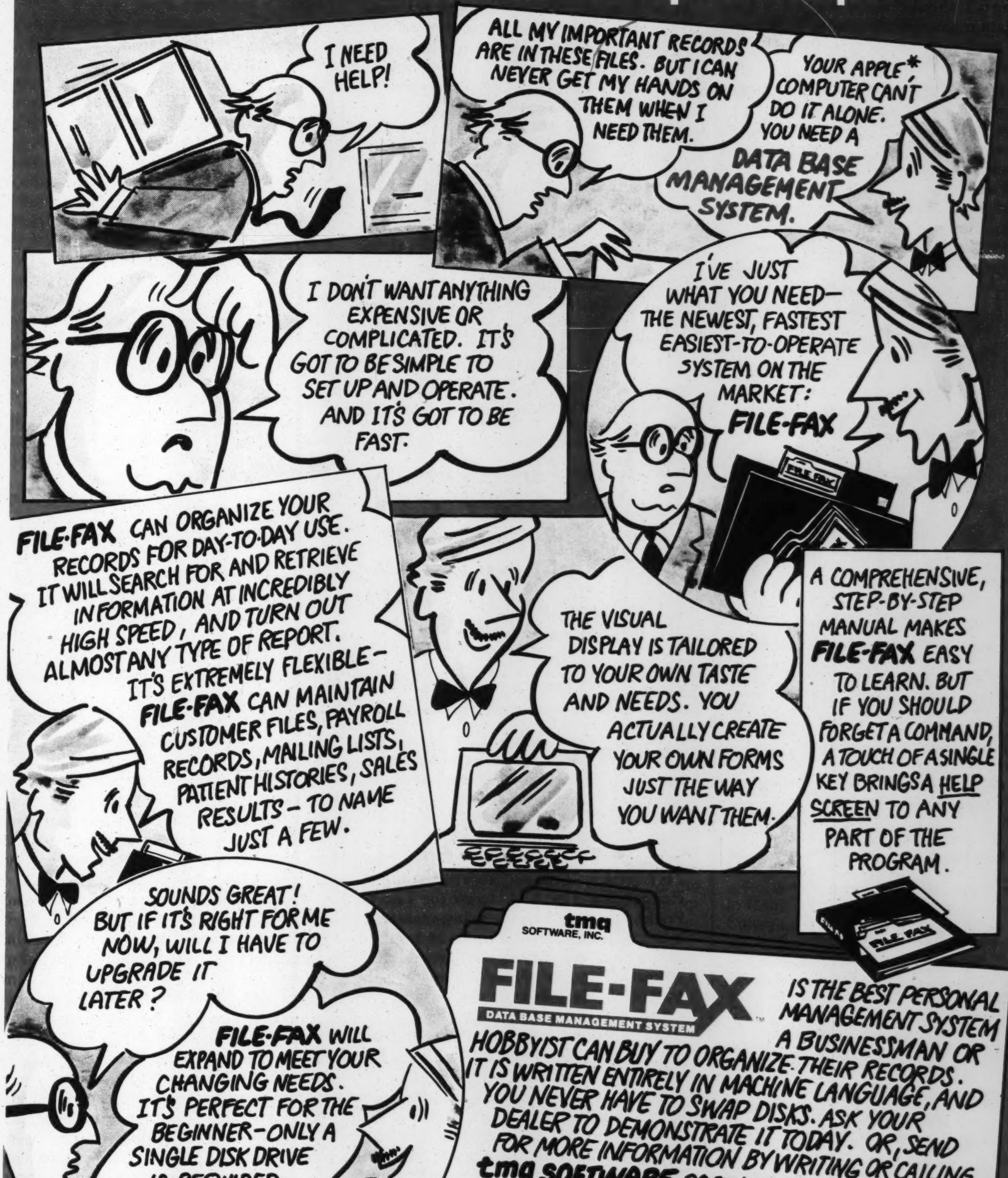
Problem solving has long been at the heart of the mathematical sciences. The PRISM study (Priorities in School Mathematics, 1981), conducted by the National Council of Teachers of Mathematics, indicated continued strong support for it in the mathematics curriculum of the 80s. However, only moderate support was given for having calculators and computers available for problem solving work.

Apparently, teachers are still not sure how to incorporate these computational devices into the process. New problem solving strategies are forthcoming (Piele, 1981), and they do not require large microcomputer systems. Modified versions of the Applesoft Basic programs presented by Piele for teaching problem solving with a computer work on the TRS-80 Pocket Computer (Listings 2, 3, and 4).

Creating and retrieving data files is relatively simple with the TRS-80 Pocket Computer. As part of its organization, there are 26 data memories. Each can hold eight bytes of either numerical or string data and be referenced in a variety of ways. The PRINT# instruction records the contents of data memories onto cassette tape. The INPUT# instruction transfers data recorded on tape to data memory.

The program in Listing 5 shows the use of the PRINT# instruction in the creating of a data file called VOCAB1. Retrieval of

FILE-FAX™ Solves the Confusing Computer Caper


I NEED HELP!
ALL MY IMPORTANT RECORDS ARE IN THESE FILES. BUT I CAN NEVER GET MY HANDS ON THEM WHEN I NEED THEM.
YOUR APPLE* COMPUTER CAN'T DO IT ALONE. YOU NEED A DATA BASE MANAGEMENT SYSTEM.
I DON'T WANT ANYTHING EXPENSIVE OR COMPLICATED. IT'S GOT TO BE SIMPLE TO SET UP AND OPERATE. AND IT'S GOT TO BE FAST.
I'VE JUST WHAT YOU NEED— THE NEWEST, FASTEST EASIEST-TO-OPERATE SYSTEM ON THE MARKET: FILE-FAX
FILE FAX
FILE-FAX CAN ORGANIZE YOUR RECORDS FOR DAY-TO-DAY USE. IT WILL SEARCH FOR AND RETRIEVE INFORMATION AT INCREDIBLY HIGH SPEED, AND TURN OUT ALMOST ANY TYPE OF REPORT. IT'S EXTREMELY FLEXIBLE— FILE-FAX CAN MAINTAIN CUSTOMER FILES, PAYROLL RECORDS, MAILING LISTS, PATIENT HISTORIES, SALES RESULTS— TO NAME JUST A FEW.
THE VISUAL DISPLAY IS TAILORED TO YOUR OWN TASTE AND NEEDS. YOU ACTUALLY CREATE YOUR OWN FORMS JUST THE WAY YOU WANT THEM.
A COMPREHENSIVE, STEP-BY-STEP MANUAL MAKES FILE-FAX EASY TO LEARN. BUT IF YOU SHOULD FORGET A COMMAND, A TOUCH OF A SINGLE KEY BRINGS A HELP SCREEN TO ANY PART OF THE PROGRAM.
SOUNDS GREAT! BUT IF IT'S RIGHT FOR ME NOW, WILL I HAVE TO UPGRADE IT LATER?
FILE-FAX WILL EXPAND TO MEET YOUR CHANGING NEEDS. IT'S PERFECT FOR THE BEGINNER— ONLY A SINGLE DISK DRIVE IS REQUIRED. YET IT CAN GROW WITH YOUR DATA BASE TO ACCOMMODATE UP TO 8 DISK DRIVES.
FILE FAX

tmq SOFTWARE, INC.

FILE-FAX™
DATA BASE MANAGEMENT SYSTEM

IS THE BEST PERSONAL MANAGEMENT SYSTEM A BUSINESSMAN OR HOBBYIST CAN BUY TO ORGANIZE THEIR RECORDS. IT IS WRITTEN ENTIRELY IN MACHINE LANGUAGE, AND YOU NEVER HAVE TO SWAP DISKS. ASK YOUR DEALER TO DEMONSTRATE IT TODAY. OR, SEND FOR MORE INFORMATION BY WRITING OR CALLING

tmq SOFTWARE, 390 N. EAST RIVER ROAD,
DEPT. CC, DES PLAINES, IL. 60016 (312) 299-5671

FILE-FAX IS DESIGNED TO RUN ON APPLE II OR APPLE II PLUS, NEC PC-8001, ATARI, AND COMMODORE COMPUTERS. VERSIONS WILL SOON BE AVAILABLE FOR THE IBM PERSONAL COMPUTER AND THE OSBORNE 1.

©1981 Omniware, Inc.

*Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer.

CIRCLE 262 ON READER SERVICE CARD

that file using INPUT#, and the displaying of the individual words for recognition practice is the purpose of the program in Listing 6. It should also be noted that once the data memories are loaded from tape, they remain in memory as long as the program is resident.

Learning to program with a pocket computer is about as easy as learning to play with Big Trak. Basic is in ROM, so the computer is ready to accept commands as soon as the ON key is pressed. Commands can be abbreviated in just about any fashion and still be understood by the computer. For example, a line entry containing P., PR., PRI., or PRIN. will have the abbreviation transformed to PRINT when placed into program memory. (This is done with a compression code.)

```
  5:CLEAR
 10:PRINT "CREAT
    ING DATA TAP
    E"
 15:PRINT "MARK
    COUNTER STAR
    T"
 20:PRINT "ENTER
     20 WORDS"
 30:PRINT "ONE A
    T A TIME."
 40:FOR X=1TO 20
 50:PAUSE "WORD
    # ";X
 60:INPUT "ENTER
     WORD ";A$(X
    )
 70:NEXT X
 80:PRINT #"VOCA
    B1"
 90:PRINT "MARK
    COUNTER STOP
    "
100:PAUSE "PROGR
    AM COMPLETED
    "
110:END
```

Listing 5.

Listing 6.

```
 5:INPUT "LOAD
   A TAPE? ";Y$
 6:IF Y$="YES"
   GOTO 9
 7:IF Y$="NO"
   GOTO 30
 8:PAUSE "PLEAS
   E ANSWER YES
    OR NO":GOTO
   5
 9:CLEAR
10:PRINT "CHECK
    COUNTER"
20:INPUT #"VOCA
   B1"
30:FOR X=1TO 20
   :PRINT "
          ";A$(X
   ):NEXT X
40:INPUT "DO IT
    AGAIN? ";Y$
41:IF Y$="YES"
   GOTO 30
42:IF Y$="NO"
   GOTO 50
43:PAUSE "PLEAS
   E ANSWER YES
    OR NO"
44:GOTO 40
50:END
```

Program editing is not as complicated as with larger microcomputer systems. Type-over editing is supported. Insertions and deletions can be accomplished on a program line by moving the cursor left or right (left or right arrow keys) and pressing the SHFT and INS or SHFT and DEL keys respectively.

These features allow the elementary school student to concentrate on the important task of computing and not be entangled in operating systems, syntax, and text editing commands. Sequence, selection and looping structures can all be taught on the pocket computer. The mathematical hierarchy of operation is the same as with any other microcomputer system, and some intrinsic functions are available.

To a nine year old, the distinctions between hardware and software become apparent while holding a computer in the palm of the hand and entering a program that was just developed. Students learn from first hand experience that the components (printer, cassette recorder, keyboard, and display) function as an interconnected system under the control of a stored program.

Sequence, selection and looping structures can all be taught on the pocket computer.

Even first graders can be taught to write sorting algorithms (Hedges, 1980-81). Listing 7 is a version of the program presented by Hedges. It was modified to use the TRS-80 Pocket Computer with printer/cassette interface to display the input and output of the numbers. The storage architecture of this computer allows for up to eight numbers to be sorted by this program.

Certainly, pocket computers have limitations, but then so do minicomputers and mainframes. Seeming disadvantages can turn out to be advantages. "In making the pocket computer so small, Sharp had to sacrifice some of the conveniences of a larger computer. The keyboard is so small you can only use one finger at a time or two if you set the pocket computer on a non-slip surface," writes Stephen Gray, contributing editor of *Creative Computing*.

Have you ever watched a young child work with a typewriter keyboard? Typing with one finger at a time is quite natural to them.

Listing 7.

```
NUMBERS ENTERED
              7.
              9.
              6.
              1.
              4.
              2.
              8.
              3.
NUMBERS SORTED
              1.
              2.
              3.
              4.
              6.
              7.
              8.
              9.
```

```
  5:CLEAR
 10:INPUT "HOW M
    ANY NUMBERS?
    ";N
 15:PRINT "NUMBE
    RS ENTERED"
 20:FOR I=1TO N
 30:INPUT A(I)
 35:PRINT A(I)
 40:NEXT I
 50:FOR I=1TO N-
    1
 60:FOR J=I+1TO
    N
 65:BEEP 1
 70:IF A(I)<A(J)
    THEN 110
 80:T=A(I)
 90:A(I)=A(J)
100:A(J)=T
110:NEXT J
120:NEXT I
130:PRINT "NUMBE
    RS SORTED"
140:FOR I=1TO N
150:PRINT A(I)
160:NEXT I
170:END
```

Another seeming disadvantage might be the use of four operational modes (DEF, RESERVE, RUN, PRO). Actually, these modes can be used to distinguish handheld calculators from computers. Programs can be designed for the DEF mode to assign most of the commonly used functions of any calculator to the Reservable Keys (Rable, 1981).

Since larger computer systems use compilers to translate programs from high-level programming languages to machine language, they go through a compile step, linkage, and execution. The pocket computer can be used to introduce these concepts. The PRO mode can be likened to the compile step. While in the PRO mode, Basic instructions are entered into a buffer. These instructions may be in abbreviated form, but after the enter key is pressed, all abbreviations are expanded with spaces added for clarity; furthermore, they are copied from the buffer and placed in compressed form into memory.

The CHAIN statement is a program execution instruction. When it is encountered in a program, it causes a cassette tape to be searched for a particular program file; it transfers the program into memory, and begins execution at the specified line number. In a sense, we have a linkage step. Finally, the execution of programs or immediate calculations (similar to using a handheld calculator) can be accomplished in the RUN mode.

"Pocket computers represent a major turning point in the evolution of computers. . . . While the power these devices provide is not yet awesome, neither is it inconsequential. People who learn how to use these little machines effectively are going to have a big advantage over those who do not realize their capability. Perhaps even more important is that these people will be educationally equipped to take advantage of the 'super-pocket-portables' that will be available in just a few years," says Nat Wadsworth, Editor of the *PC Newsletter*.

And the "super-pocket-portables" are coming too. The Quasar brochure for their Hand Held Computer illustrates time sharing configurations using modems for data communication to the office, a micro printer for hard copy, TV adapter for larger screen use, and RAM expansion modules.

So why not give our elementary school children a head start on the future by teaching them how to compute on the pocket computers of today? ☐

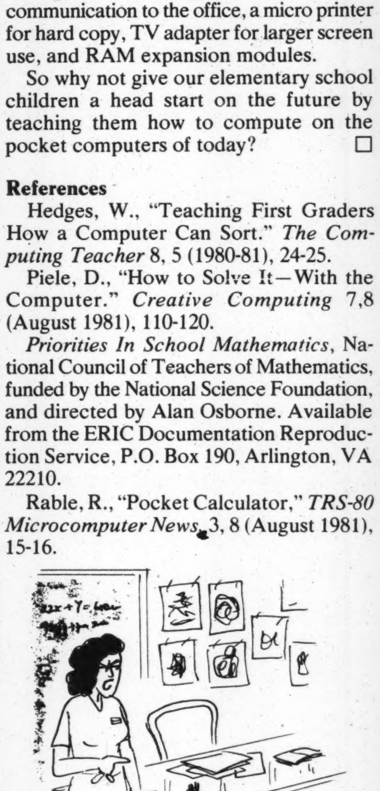
References

Hedges, W., "Teaching First Graders How a Computer Can Sort." *The Computing Teacher* 8, 5 (1980-81), 24-25.

Piele, D., "How to Solve It—With the Computer." *Creative Computing* 7,8 (August 1981), 110-120.

Priorities In School Mathematics, National Council of Teachers of Mathematics, funded by the National Science Foundation, and directed by Alan Osborne. Available from the ERIC Documentation Reproduction Service, P.O. Box 190, Arlington, VA 22210.

Rable, R., "Pocket Calculator," *TRS-80 Microcomputer News* 3, 8 (August 1981), 15-16.



"No, Arnold, Newton did not discover the law of gravity with an Apple Computer!*"*

Special editions for Apple, Atari and TRS-80 Computers.

Programming is Child's Play

Hey kids, are the folks out of the room? Good, 'cause I've got a secret to tell you. You know that computer they fuss over? Well, kid, between you and me, this whole programming thing is a lot simpler than they realize.

What's that? Sure, you can learn. Just get a copy of **Computers For Kids.** It's a super book, and it tells you everything you need to know. Huh? You have an Apple? No problem. There's a version just for the Apple. One for the TRS-80 and one for the Atari too, with complete instructions for operating and programming.

The book will take you through everything programmers learn. Its easy to understand and the large type makes it easy to read. You'll find out how to put together a flowchart, and how to get your computer to do what you want it to do. There's a lot to learn, but **Computers For Kids** has 12 chapters full of information. You'll even learn how to write your own games and draw pictures that move.

Just so the folks and your teachers won't feel left out, there's a special section for them. It gives detailed lesson ideas and tells them how to fix a lot of the small problems that might pop up. Hey, this book is just right for you. But you don't have to take my word on that. Just listen to what these top educators have to say about it:

Donald T. Piele, Professor of Mathematics at the University of Wisconsin-Parkside says, "**Computers For Kids** is the best material available for introducing students to their new computer. It is a perfect tool for teachers who are learning about computers and programming *with* their students. Highly recommended."

Robert Taylor, Director of the Program in Computing and Education at Teachers College, Columbia University states, "it's a good idea to have a book *for chidren*."

Not bad, huh? Okay, you can let the adults back in the room. Don't forget to tell them **Computers For Kids** by Sally Greenwood Larsen cost only $3.95. And tell them you might share it with them, if they're good. Specify edition on your order: TRS-80 (12H); Apple (12G); Atari (12J).

Your local computer shop should carry **Computers For Kids**. If they don't ask them to get it or order by mail. Send $3.95 payment plus $2.00 for one, $3.00 for two or more for shipping and handling to Creative Computing Press, P.O. Box 789-M, Morristown, NJ 07960.

creative computing press

NOW TWO LOCATIONS

SAVE TIME • SAVE SHIPPING

ATARI

Computers for people.™

800™ $679

410 Recorder	$76.00
810 Disc Drive	$449.00
822 Printer	$229.00
825 Printer	$629.00
830 Modem	$159.00
820 Printer	$269.00
850 Interface	$169.00
New DOS 2 System	$21.00
CX30 Paddle	$18.00
CX40 Joy Stick	$18.00
CX853 16K RAM	$89.00
Microtek 16K RAM	$75.00
Microtek 32K RAM	$159.00
Ramcram (128K)	$539.00
One year extended warranty	**$50.00**

ATARI 400

16K.... $329
32K.... $478
48K.... $555

ATARI SOFTWARE

CX404 Word Processor	$119.00
CX405 PILOT (educational)	$105.00
CX413 Microsoft Basic	$68.00
CX4101 Invitation To Programing I	$17.00
CX4102 Kingdom	$13.00
CX4103 Statistics	$17.00
CX4104 Mialing List	$17.00
CX4105 Blackjack	$13.00
CX4106 Invitation to Programing 2	$20.00
CX4107 Biorythm	$13.00
CX4108 Hangman	$13.00
CX4109 Graph It	$17.00
CX4110 Touch Typing	$20.00
CX4112 States & Capitals	$13.00
CX4114 European Countries & Capitals	$13.00
CX4115 Mortgage & Loan Analysis	$13.00
CX4116 Personal Fitness Program	$59.00
CX4117 Invitation To Programing 3	$20.00
CX4118-20 Conversational Languages (ea.)	$45.00
CX4121 Energy Czar	$13.00
CXL4001 Educational Master	$21.00
CX6001-17 Talk & Teach Series (ea.)	$23.00
CX8106 Bond Analysis	$20.00
CX8107 Stock Analysis	$20.00
CX8101 Stock Charting	$20.00
CXL4002 Basic Computing Language	$46.00
CXL4003 Assembler Editor	$46.00
CXL4004 Basketball	$24.00
CXL4005 Video Easel	$24.00
CXL4006 Super Breakout	$30.00
CXL4007 Music Composer	$45.00
CXL4008 SPACE INVADERS	$32.00
CXL4009 Chess	$30.00
CXL4010 3-D Tic-Tac-Toe	$24.00
CLS4011 STAR RAIDERS	$39.00
CXL4012 MISSLE COMMAND	$32.00
CXL4013 ASTEROIDS	$32.00
CXL4015 TeleLink	$20.00
Visicalc	$149.00
Letter Perfect (Word Processor)	$109.00
Source	$89.00
CX481 The Entertainer	$75.00
CX482 The Educator	$130.00
CX483 The Programmer	$54.00
CX 484 The Communicator	$329.00

Texas Instruments

TI-99/4A $359

PHP 1600 Telephone Coupler	$169.00
PHP 1700 RS-232 Accessories Interface	$169.00
PHP 1800 Disk Drive Controller	$239.00
PHP 1850 Disk Memory Drive	$389.00
PHP 2200 Memory Expansion (32K RAM)	$319.00
PHA 2100 R.F. Modulator	$43.00
PHP 1100 Wired Remote Controllers(Pair)	$31.00
32K Expansion	$329.00
PHP Printer Solid State	$319.00

CALL FOR SOFTWARE SELECTION AND PRICES

XEROX 820

Xerox 820	
System I 5¼"	$2450.00
System II 8"	$2950.00
CPM 5¼"	$169.00
Word Processing	$429.00
Super Calc	$269.00

CALL FOR MORE INFORMATION

PRINTERS

Centronics 739-1	$649.00
Diablo 630 Special	$1799.00
Epson	
MX70	$359.00
MX80	$469.00
MX80FT	Call
MX100	Call
NEC	
8023	$639.00
7730	Call
7720	Call
7710	Call
Okidata	
82A	$499.00
83A	$769.00
84	$1129.00
Citoh Starwriter	
25 CPS-P	$1329.00
45 CPS-P	$1699.00
Paper Tiger	
445G	$699.00
460G	$899.00
560G	$1129.00
Talley	
8024-7	$1399.00
8024-L	$1629.00

Terminals

Televideo	
910	$579.00
912C	$699.00
920C	$749.00
950	$939.00
Call for computers	
Zenith Z19	$749.00
Adds	$549.00

Modems

Novation Auto	$239.00
D Cat	$169.00
Cat	$159.00
Hayes	
Smart	$239.00

HOW TO ORDER: Phone orders invited or send check or money order and receive free shipping in the continental United States. PA and NEV. add sales tax.

computer mail order west

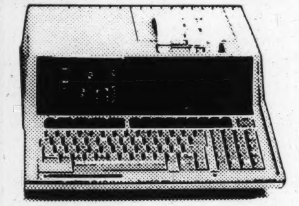
800-648-3351

IN NEVADA, CALL (702) 588-5654

P.O. BOX 6689, STATE LINE, NEVADA 89449

TO SAVE YOU MORE!
COSTS • SAVE SALES TAX

HEWLETT PACKARD



HP•85 $1999

80 Column Printer	$799.00
NEW! HP•125	$2999.00
HP•83	$1699.00
HP•85 16K Memory Module	$249.00
5¼" Dual Master Disc Drive	$2129.00
Graphics Plotter (7225B)	$2079.00

NOW IN STOCK!
The new HP41CV Calculator
$259

41 C	$189.00
11 C	$119.00
12 C	$129.00
34 C	$117.00
38 C	$119.00
HP•41 Printer	$340.00
Card Reader	$164.00
Optical Wand	$99.00

HPIL CALCULATOR PERIPHERALS

IL Modual	$104.00
Digital Cassette	$449.00
Printer/Plotter	$419.00

CALL FOR SOFTWARE INFORMATION

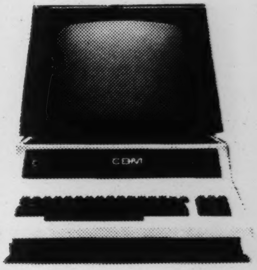
Monitors

Amdex 12" B&W	$149.00
12" Green	$169.00
13" Color	$349.00
Sanyo 12" B&W	$259.00
12" Green	$269.00
13" Color	$449.00
TI 10" Color	$349.00

Electronics

Pioneer Lazer Disk	$599.00
BSR X-10 Systems	
PK 500	$84.00
LM 501	$16.00
AM611	$17.00
AM286	$17.00

commodore



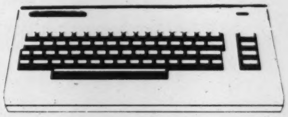
CBM 8032
$1039

4032	$969.00
4016	$769.00
8096	$1569.00
Super Pet	$1599.00
2031	$529.00
8050	$1299.00
4022	$599.00
4040	$949.00
8300 (Letter Quality)	$1799.00
8023	$769.00
Pet to IEEE Cable	$37.00
IEEE to IEEE Cable	$46.00
Tractor Feed for 8300	$240.00
8010 Modem	$229.00

SOFTWARE

WordPro3 Plus	$199.00
WordPro4 Plus	$299.00
Commodore Tax Package	$399.00
Visicalc	$149.00
BPI General Ledger	$329.00
OZZ Information System	$289.00
Dow Jones Portfolio	$129.00
Pascal	$239.00
Legal Time Accounting	$449.00
Word Craft 80	$289.00
Power	$79.00
Socket-2-Me	$20.00
Jinsam	$Call
MAGIS	$ Call
The Manager	$209.00
Softrom	$129.00
Real Estate Package	$799.00
BPI Inventory Control	$319.00
BPI Job Costing	$319.00
BPI Payroll	$319.00

VIC 20
$259
COMPLETE



Vic 6 Pack Program	$44.00
VIC1530 Commodore Datassette	$69.00
VIC1540 Disk Drive	$499.00
VIC1515 VIC Graphic Printer	$339.00
VIC1210 3K Memory Expander	$32.00
VIC1110 8K Memory Expander	$53.00
VIC1011 RS232C Terminal Interface	$43.00
VIC1112 VIC IEEE-488 Interface	$86.00
VIC1211 VIC 20 Super Expander	$53.00
VIC1212 Programmers Aid Cartridge	$45.00
VIC1213 VICMON Machine Language Monitor	$45.00
VIC1901 VIC AVENGERS	$23.00
VIC1904 SUPERSLOT	$23.00
VIC1906 SUPER ALIEN	$19.00
VIC1907 SUPER LANDER	$23.00
VIC1908 DRAW POKER	$23.00
VIC1909 MIDNIGHT DRIVE	$23.00
VT106A Recreation Pack A	$44.00
VT107A Home Calculation Pack A	$44.00
VT164 Programmable Character/Gramegraphics	$12.00
VT232 VICTerm I Terminal Emulator	$9.00

New VIC Software

Household Finance	$27.00
VIC Games	$19.00
VIC Home Inventory	$13.00
VIC Rec/Ed II	$13.00
I SAM	$79.00
General Ledger	$229.00
Accounts Receivable	$229.00
Inventory	$229.00
Terminal	$13.00
Un Word	$13.00
Grafix Menagerie	$11.00
VIC PICS	$15.00
Ticker Tape	$13.00
Banner Headliner	$13.00
RS 232	$39.00

Above are cash prices, add 3% for Master Card and Visa purchases.

computer mail order east
800-233-8950

IN PA. CALL (717) 327-9575
501 E. THIRD ST., WILLIAMSPORT, PA 17701

CIRCLE 148 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Boston
Chicago
Houston
San Francisco
applefest
82

The Most Spectacular Extravaganza Ever... For Apple Users

At Applefest '82 hundreds of manufacturers, distributors and dealers will showcase the entire spectrum of Apple-compatible products including computers, components, peripherals, plug-in cards, publications, gifts, magazines, services, accessories and software for home, office and school.

Hands-on centers and multimedia presentations will demonstrate the newest applications for business, education and entertainment.

Seminars and workshops, conducted by the world's leading Apple authorities, will detail new uses to make your Apple more enjoyable and more useful than you ever imagined.

You'll meet thousands of other Apple owners and find the newest of everything for your Apple under one roof... and for sale at super show prices.

So if you use an Apple... or are thinking about buying one, you won't want to miss a minute of Applefest '82.

Ticket & Hotel Information

Send your check and a note indicating the specific show you wish to attend. Tickets and hotel information will be mailed back to you. Tickets can also be purchased at the show. Make all checks payable to Northeast Expositions Inc. 824 Boylston Street, Chestnut Hill, Mass. 02167 Tel: 617 739 2000.

Applefest/Boston
Fri-Sun May 14-16, 1982
Hynes Auditorium
Show Hours: 11AM to 6PM Daily
Admission: $6 per day or $10 for 2 days, $15 for 3 days

Applefest/Chicago
Fri-Sun Nov 5-7, 1982
Arlington Park Racetrack/Exposition Center
Arlington Heights, Ill.
Show Hours: 1PM to 10PM Daily
Admission: $5 per day or $8 for 2 days, $12 for 3 days

Applefest/Houston
Fri-Sun Nov 19-21, 1982
Albert Thomas Convention Center
Show Hours: 1PM to 10PM Daily
Admission: $5 per day or $8 for 2 days, $12 for 3 days

Applefest/San Francisco
Fri-Sun Dec 3-5, 1982
Moscone Center
Show Hours: 1PM to 10PM Daily
Admission: $5 per day or $8 for 2 days, $12 for 3 days

Applefest is produced by Northeast Expositions Inc. and is sanctioned by Apple Computer Inc. and The Boston Computer Society.
Apple and Applefest are registered trade and service marks of Apple Computer Inc.

April 1, 1982

Reader's Digress

I WAS A COMPUTER WIDOW

PAGE 1

SOVIET THREAT TO AMERICAN COMPUTING

PAGE 14

I Was A Computer Widow *Mabel Wingtips* 1
John: Portrait of a Teenage Arcaholic *John E. Normal* 4
The Personal Computer Diet *U.R.A. Fatpig* 8
Real Invitation *N.Y. Academy of Sciences* 12
Humor in Univac *Readers* 13
The Insufferable Soviet Threat to American Computing *Road and Tank* 14
Condensed Programs Section *D. Rabul* 16
Toward More Programesque Speech *Others* 17
Real Letter *Real Student* 18
Notes From Nowhere *Anonymous* 19

PAGE 8

PERSONAL COMPUTER DIET

DIRECTIONS

For your own pocket size copy of Reader's Digress, cut out the six pages starting with this one, fold in half and you've got it!

Reader's Digress is an April fools parody. Any resemblance to people, companies, ads, logos, styles, etc. is intentional for satirical and humorous purposes only. Letters about suing us will be ignored.

First year: World's Most-Unread Magazine
Under 1 million copies in 1 language

Mr. W. Orange, Intelligence Sufferer.

"I had this throbbing right on the top of my head. Then I took Eliza."

After conversing with Eliza, Mr. Orange found that artificial intelligence could do it all.

Eliza has more artificial intelligence than any other software package. Two conversations with any other package will convince you. Eliza recognizes more words and has more snappy comebacks than any other. Despite active participation in Mensa, Mr. Orange still found himself making outrageous claims, exaggerating, sounding off about nothing and being generally unpleasant and malicious. Now, he says it all to Eliza and Eliza just feeds it right back to him. Tape or disk.

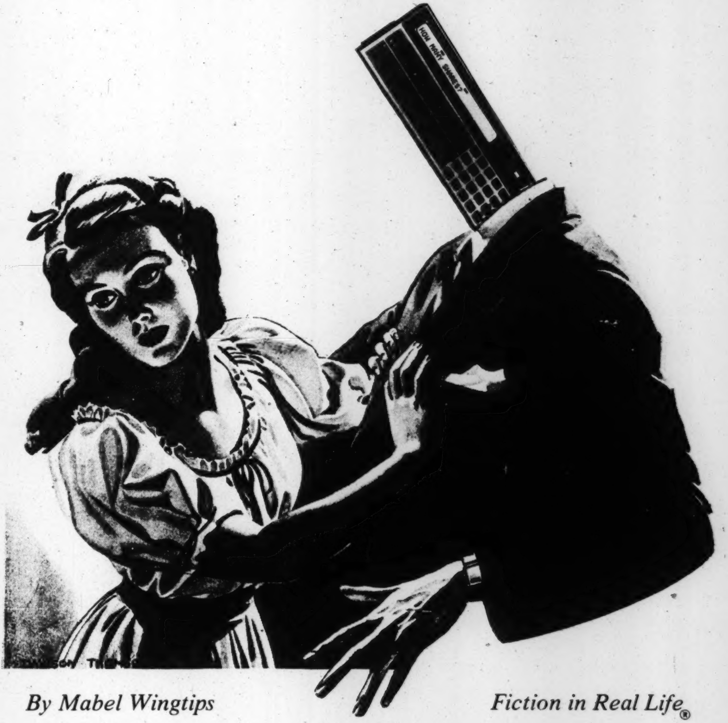
Use only as directed.

Eliza
Eliza

Get the Eliza difference.

Madge and the girls in the bridge club thought Bob and I had the perfect marriage, but little did they know that...

I Was a Computer Widow


HOW MANY SHMEES?

By Mabel Wingtips

Fiction in Real Life®

Knit one, purl two... oh, excuse me. My name is Mabel Wingtips (not my real name). Until recently my husband Bob (his real name) and I lived happily here in Eden, Ohio. An accident at a quilting bee had prevented us from having children, but at least we had each other.

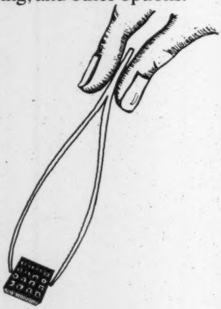
Bob and I lived what I like to call a New York existence here in Eden, dining and dancing until the wee hours and then getting mugged on the way home. After spraying Bactine on our wounds I would frequently read to Bob while he ran his fingers through my hair, tenderly scratching the dandruff loose from

ADVERTISEMENT

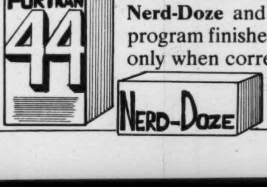
BUY-WORSE

from Carolyn Diva®

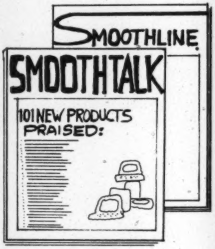
The ultimate result of microminiaturization, offering fun for the whole family, is the new **Single-Hair XX-82** computer. So teeny that it comes with its own tweezers, the **XX-82** is supplied with 4K Basic and a two bit system monitor. Because of its unique structure, the computer can be expanded through the process of braiding, allowing daisy chaining, corn rowing, and other options. Future peripherals include a video interface that will let the **Single-Hair XX-82** communicate with any LCD wristwatch, and a time-sharing service that will be known as "Hair-Net." Use only when dejected.



Prompt relief for hackers plus soothing silicon action. That's what the Vax **Fortran 44 Hacker Syrup** offers. Those late night sessions can bring congestion, not to mention the hip cramps a tight fitting calculator produces. But **Fortran 44** cures all this with a patented formula. And, for those who can't keep up with the big boys, there's **Nerd-Doze**, guaranteed to let you go for hours without sleep. Why miss all the fun? Take **Nerd-Doze** and get that program finished. Abuse only when corrected.



Don't you hate hearing "Boy, Neil, you bought a really bad game"? Now there's fast relief from the pains of reality, slipped disks, and other ailments through **Smoothtalk Magazine**. **Smoothtalk** never, but never, publishes a negative review. They let you cling to the lingering doubt that the game you spent hard cash on really isn't all that bad. For added relief, there's **Smoothline Magazine**, which is so devoted to accuracy and a positive outlook that all games are actually reviewed by their authors. Read only as directed.



Like figuring things out in your head? Do you scorn paper and pencil. Then try **Invisicalc**, from Perpetual Software. Four years in the works, this program shows true genius by not distracting the user with numbers, letters, or other annoyances. Just boot up **Invisicalc**, enter your problem, then think about it for a while. No bothersome cursors or flashing characters will appear, no noisy printout will take your mind away from the solution. Einstein would have loved it. Use only when distracted.

my scalp. Our life was, in the words of that Francis Ford Coppola fellow, *A Paradise Now*.

But as with Adam and Eve, Paradise was not to be ours forever. One day Satan spoke to Bob, and tempted him with...*the Apple*.

It started innocently enough. Bob brought the computer home, telling me that he'd use it to keep track of our finances, try a little programing and maybe play a few space games. I had never seen a computer before, but I had heard that they were very bright, and I didn't see anything wrong with it. Had I see the true evil in that machine, maybe I could have saved Bob's soul.

At first the changes in Bob's personality were small, almost undetectable. After coming home from work he'd seem to rush through dinner as if someone... or *something*... were waiting for him. Then he'd retire to the den (where he kept his Apple), saying that he had some important work to do. After a while the changes were not so small, so undetectable. I knew something was desperately wrong the day that Bob came home from work with drool hanging down his chin. My worst fears were realized. Bob had become an agent of the Devil.

Where could I turn for help? My parents, my friends would never believe me. In desperation I decided to seek the help of the only other man I could have given my heart to—our Fortieth President, Ronald W. Reagan.

I'd followed Ronald's career closely ever since the Bonzo movies, watched him prepare for the greatest role of all. Feeling that there was some kind of psychic connection between us, I sent him a telegram pleading for help, begging Ronald to order that all computers be destroyed. I received no reply, but I did notice a car with government license plates parked across the street for some time after that.

And so it was up to me to battle Beelzebub for Bob's soul.

Bob's condition worsened. He was fired from his job for becoming what his boss referred to as "a chiphead," and he now spent up to twenty hours a day programming on his Apple. His eyes had become glazed, and he spoke of using the computer as a bridge to "his master's domain." Bob refused to tell me what this place was like, except that t-shirts and Bermuda shorts were popular even in the winter. Looking at Bob, I realized that he was no longer the man I married, but a pawn of evil. I knew that there was only one way to save his eternal soul.

I would have to kill him.

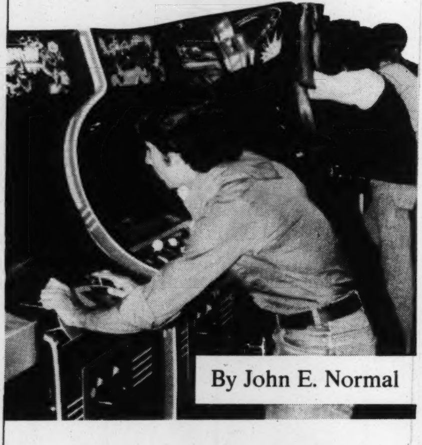
The next afternoon, I went to Earl's Gun & Ammo. Under the "You Loot—We Shoot" sign was a case of pistols. I selected one with a small silver cross on the handle. For an extra $100 Earl even forgot to see if I had a gun permit, saying that in times like these a little lady needed all the help she could get.

It was dark by the time I got home. My hands shook uncontrollably as I opened the front door. I knew what I had to do, but that didn't make it any easier. I had to realize that this was not Bob I was about to shoot—just one of Satan's minions who happened to look an awful lot like Bob. Still, I knew my first shot would have to find its mark, as I could not bear to fire a second.

continued on page 18

John: Portrait of a Teenage Arcaholic

His name is John. He is only 15, a typical American teenager. He could be your son, nextdoor neighbor, brother or quite possibly, you. He is forever dressed in faded blue jeans, a loose T-shirt and ratty sneakers. Only, John is different. John is an arcaholic. This is his story.



By John E. Normal

Before I start I would like to thank my parents, for without them I doubt that I could have made it through my ordeal. You see, I'm an arcaholic. I don't know how I got this way, I used to sneak a few games of *Pong* now and then but nothing serious. Then one day my friends came and told me of the new game in town, *Space Invaders.*

I was a little afraid at first, I had heard stories of kids who got hooked on that game. Nah, that couldn't happen to me, I was too strong, I could stop any time I wanted. I would only play doubles with a few friends, they could make sure I didn't overdo it.

It wasn't long before I started to crave a game by myself. I needed to play, sometimes at the most inopportune times. I found myself skipping breakfast and spending my milk money on the machines at the local arcade. My mother noticed a change in me and commented on my new "friends."

I guess it was about the time *Asteroids* came out that I realized something was wrong. I needed help desperately but could find no one.

I tried to kick the habit myself. I can still remember the pain. I would never carry a quarter unless it was absolutely necessary. I tried to avoid needless trips to the mall. I couldn't handle the pressure. My old friends began to ignore me. My palms sweated as I walked past the arcade. The "mall rats" taunted me, daring me to beat them at *Tempest.*

That was *my game*, color vector graphics and dazzling sound effects. I knew I could play them under the table. My hands were shaking with temptation. "Just one game," I can remember saying to myself. "I can handle it, I can stop anytime I want."

I dug deep into my pocket. I could feel the thin quarter at the bottom among the lint. Pulling it from the depths of my jeans I took the challenge. "One game, that's it, OK? I'll beat you and get the high-score at the same time," I said confidently. The mall rat just grinned, knowingly.

The game started out pretty much even. Slowly my score mounted along with my excitement. My mouth became dry and I began to sweat profusely. I had left my unworthy opponent in the dust, but that wasn't enough for me; I wanted, no—*needed* the high-score.

Tension filled the air as the gap between my score and the high-score slowly diminished. My heart raced, it was in my hands, I could touch it. Now, now, it's mine.

"Look out," I heard someone shout from behind. My attention had been drawn for a split-second but in this game, that's all it takes. I watched with tears in my eyes as my final base was destroyed. It couldn't be, no, no, I was so close. I fell to my knees in exasperation. I was drained and left without another quarter.

By this time I had lost all self-esteem. I walked up and down the row of machines begging the players to lend me a quarter—just one lousy quarter. It was to no avail. In a last desperate attempt I raced from game to game, inserting my finger in the coin-return slot in the hopes of finding a forgotten quarter. No such luck. As I turned to walk out of the place I heard a voice.

"Hey kid, want one of these?" whispered a man with a large toothy smile and a cigar stump wedged in his mouth. He held up a shiny quarter attached to the end of a thin wire. I had heard of people using them, but I had never imagined that I would ever be so hooked that I would need one. Nevertheless, I *was* desperate.

"Sure, but *what will it cost me*." I said nonchalantly.

"Nothing, I want you to have it. I know that you would do the same for me. This one's on the house. Here, have fun." He tossed it to me and I stretched my hands out to catch it. It seemed to spin in the air forever, finally I grasped hold of it. I looked up to thank my new-found friend, but he was nowhere to be seen. Oh well, to the games.

With this device in hand I marched back into the dark smoke-filled video game room of the arcade. I looked around nervously for the manager. He was nowhere in sight. I decided to give the thing a try.

I positioned myself in front of the *Defender* machine and peered around once more. The coast was clear, I dropped the quarter into the slot, keeping a good grip on the end of the wire. Click, the quarter fell deep into the machine's innards. A credit registered on the screen.

I slowly pulled the wire up, another click, another credit. I expected bells and whistles to go off like they did in the films I was shown at school. Nothing bad happened, my face cracked a devilish smile. Again the quarter fell and again a credit magically appeared on the screen. This went on until I had amassed quite a number of free games.

Now it was time to play. My knuckles were white as I clutched the joystick and positioned my fingers on the buttons. I was ready. I played my heart out. I can't even remember what happened after the eighth or so game, it all becomes a blur.

I remember a guy who handed me a card and told me he was my friend, his face wasn't too clear in my mind, but I was to meet him again under different circumstances. All I know is that I woke up outside the mall leaning on a garbage can. People passed by me whispering comments to themselves. The mall was closed and all the lights were out.

I looked at my watch, the arcade had closed two hours ago. I realized that I must have overdosed and passed out. My head ached as I played a game of *Pac Man* in my mind. Everything started spinning, faster and faster. Aliens everywhere, I couldn't fire, my base wouldn't fire! Mother ships flew by untouched, centipedes were swarming around my carcass as falcons swooped down from the sky. No, stop, stop.

I remember waking up in a room lying in a bed with my hands and legs strapped to the sides. My parents were there looking over me. God, I never felt so glad to see them. My mother was sobbing and my father had a stern look on his face, personally I felt spent. There was a stranger in the room. As I came to, he began to speak:

"Do you remember me? I gave you my card at the arcade. You really should have listened to me then. Anyway, my name is Peter Goodguy, I've come to help you."

"Who the heck is this guy," I asked myself. "What does he mean he's going to help me. Help me do what?"

"I'm from AA, Arcaholics Anonymous, no doubt you've heard of us. Your parents called me right after they found you. You're in bad shape young man." As if I didn't already know that. "I know how you feel, I too was once an arcaholic but with the help of some of my friends that you're going to meet, I beat the horrible disease. You can too."

Well, I could go on to tell you how they helped me kick the habit, but I hope you have gotten my message by now. *It can* happen to you. I never dreamed that some day I would join the ranks of the hundreds of thousands of arcaholics nationwide. A game here and there can't hurt but don't get trapped like I did. It's a hard and dangerous path on the road to destruction that will leave you quarterless. Next time you go to the arcade, prove you're a man. Don't play that "one for the road," walk away like a true hero. It may save your life.

John's story is a true one. The names were changed to protect the identities but the tale you have just read is fact. If you or someone you know is an arcaholic, or you would just like more information on what Arcaholics Anonymous can do for you, please write for their free booklet.

Arcaholics Anonymous Booklet
999 Attory Lane
Spendit, N.Y.
Hot Line: (212) 246-4200

ADVERTISEMENT

Under 65?

If your system has under 65K, you may now be eligible, under Modemcare, for protection from a serious hazard.

The hazard— Ramiculitus Deficiensum

In spite of modern tokenizing, *Ramiculitus Deficiensum* remains a leading cause of serious upset, memory loss, and insanity among owners of systems under 65K. *Ramiculitus Deficiensum* is a year-round threat. It is not the same as static damage or DOS Error—but it can follow as a complication in systems weakened by these conditions.

Now Modem Science Can Help Protect You

A network, called Ramorent, is available that provides continuous time-share protection against the most common causes of *Ramiculitus Deficiensum*. Ramorent is not a cure or treatment, just an expensive alternative, so it must be used well before the problem develops.

And Now, Modemcare Coverage

The cost of Ramorent, and its maintenance (excluding common-carrier charges) is covered by Modemcare. Be sure to ask you retailer about Ramorent on your next visit.

MSD
Merge
Shark
Dumb

A message from
Merge, Shark & Dumb
leader in vexing research

Tear out this coupon and show it to your retailer.

Dear person:

Please inform this customer whether or not he or she is covered or out of luck for protection or immunity under Modemcare or other plans
for tury sapiente delectus au aut pre
tene sententiam, quid est cur verear r
quos tu paulo ante memorite tum etia

The Experts Agree

The Personal Computer Diet: Key to Health and Happiness

By U.R.A. Fatpig

America is a nation of dieters. *Everyone* wants to lose at least ten pounds. While half the planet is malnourished, we Americans can't wait to stuff our faces at every meal. But hey, that's the way we are, we're not going to change, so we just look for ways to stuff our faces without getting fat.

America is also a nation of fads. Remember the hula hoop? Swallowing goldfish? Disco? And now we have the Rubik's Cube.

And so, it's only natural for us to be *fad dieters*. So far we've had the Scarsdale Diet, the Atkins high-carbohydrate diet, Weight Watchers, the Pritikin diet—and let's face it, none of them has worked. Oh sure they've been good for a couple of days, but on the third day you're halfway through one of those giant Hershey bars *before you even know it*.

But now, along comes Dr. Robert Tornpower with a diet for the 80's: the Tornpower Personal Computer Diet.

Dr. Tornpower, a former snake oil salesman, is cafeteria food director of the University of California at Hoboken. He was kind enough to sit down with me recently to discuss his new diet.

"One Friday afternoon I was visiting a friend of mine who works in the computer room at U.C.H. I'd brought along a six pack of Yago, and we were getting pretty drunk.

"After I mistakenly made what might be considered a rude comment about his wife, my friend picked me up and threw me across the room like the proverbial rag doll. Landing face-first on a PDP-11, I was shocked to find that along with a rather alarming number of my teeth I had also swallowed a small piece of the computer. I was absolutely amazed to find out how good it tasted. More importantly, later tests found that an entire PDP-11 contained only 1800 calories!"

This, then, was the first step in the drive toward the Tornpower diet.

"But I was still only halfway there. After all, do Mr. and Mrs. Average American have access to a PDP-11? No way, Jose. And so, after many hours and even days of testing, I came up with the Tornpower Personal Computer Diet. It's a low fat, high protein diet, and it's a program (ahem) you can stick with."

A low-cal, candlelight dinner is a beautiful way to say "I love you," "Bon voyage," or "Congratulations, Graduate!"

After explaining this last pun to me, Dr. Tornpower continued.

"One of our students here—she was nicknamed Miss Piggy for obvious reasons—came to me at the end of her rope, begging for help. Miss Piggy was only five foot two but weighed 245 pounds. You know, a real crime of humanity. But after one month on the Tornpower diet she weighed only 150 pounds and was up to five foot six."

But what *is* the Tornpower diet?

"Well the regimen varies from person to person, of course. Take Miss Piggy, for instance. From August 15th to September 15th, all she ate was a TRS-80, a few components of an old Compucolor we had lying around, and ten glasses of water. Like I say, it's a low fat, high protein diet."

So far, I had heard only Dr. Tornpower's claims. And so, I went out looking for satisfied dieters, and that's exactly what I found.

Hollywood funnyman Dom DeLuigi feels that he no longer has to be fat to be funny as a result of the Tornpower diet. "I feel that munching Atari's has added years to my career" says DeLuigi.

Famous dieter Joan Nightitch told me: "I used to be a real tub of lard. But now, with Dr. Tornpower's diet, I look and feel twenty years younger! My new motto: 'An Apple a day keeps the blubber away.' "

Wayne Apreski, hotshot scorer for hockey's Edmonton Sealpups, also goes for the computer diet. "Growing up in Moosejaw, I had no idea what a computer even was. Now, after every game I go for a TRS-80 and a side order of Super Invaders."

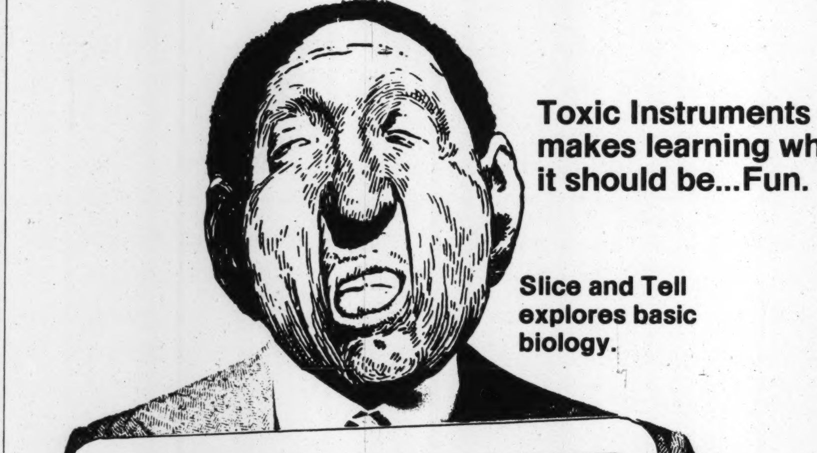
Dr. Tornpower's diet even influenced the design of the new IBM Personal Computer. "We wanted a computer the calorie-conscious American could sink his teeth into,"

continued on page 12

Prepare Your Chil with great learning aids

Toxic Instruments
makes learning wh
it should be...Fun.

Slice and Tell
explores basic
biology.



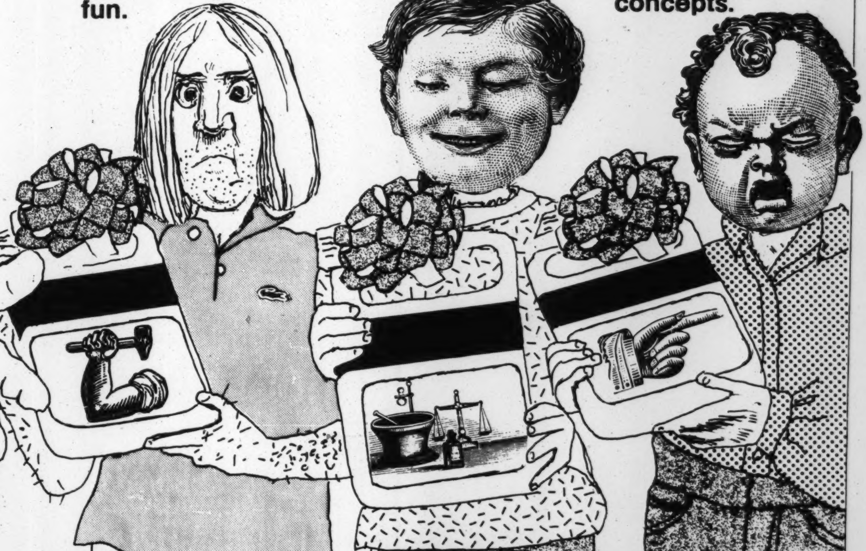
ld for the Real World
s from Toxic Instruments

ts
what
n.

Cut and Push teaches basic pharmacy, metric conversions and percentages.

Hit and Kill makes physics fun.

Point and Squeal shows communications concepts.



says IBM chief Avery Tower. "Dr. Tornpower really turned around our way of thinking. The new IBM Personal Computer is almost 500 calories lighter than its closest competitor."

Dr. Tornpower tells me that he'll soon be coming out with Personal Computer Diet T.V. Dinners, and that unlike the Weight Watchers offerings, you may even come back for a second dinner.

Bon apetit!

Model	Calories
TRS-80 Model I	1200
Apple II	975
VIC-20	350
Atari 800	800
Atari 400	400
IBM	325
ZX81	10

Table 1.

As you no doubt know by now, Dr. Tornpower was shot and killed by a U.C.H. scullery woman just as this issue went to press. Unfortunately, we had paid the author a rather large advance and decided to publish the article anyhow.

* * *

DRAMA IN REAL LIFE

1817

The President and the

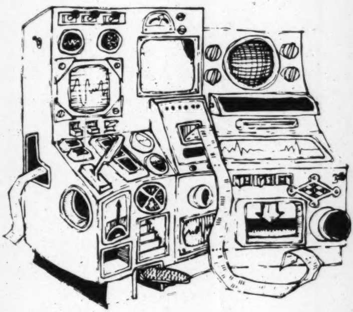
Board of Governors of

THE NEW YORK ACADEMY OF SCIENCES

cordially invites

Dr. Crtive Computing

to apply for membership.



Humor In Univac

In the last few years I've built up a big following by writing Adventure games. Well, the fans keep on asking for more, and they want each one to be harder. Listen, it isn't easy finding time for all this between posing for ads and doing endorsements. Anyhow, I finally came up with the answer. I wrote one with no solution. There's no way anyone can win. That should hold them for a while.

—Contributed by Scott Free

I used to work in the computer room of a really big company. We worked hard and needed a few laughs just to break the tension of really working hard. Anyhow, we had a few really fun games in the system, even though we really weren't supposed to use them. But there was one called "Bunny." And it sure didn't print a picture of an animal, if you know what I mean. But one day, after working really hard, we decided to have some fun. So we changed all the data so it did print a picture of a bunny. It was great fun and really didn't harm anyone.

—Contributed by a Wild and Crazy Guy

My friend Chuck did field service on large systems, and he told me this story which he swears is true. This one client wanted his system to print out figures in columns instead of rows. So Chuck turned all the monitors sideways. Ain't that a scream?

—Contributed by Eddie Teller

A while back I wrote the best simulation game ever written for small computers, and it has sold very well, even though no one can pronounce its name. Then last year, I got a new job. Can you imagine my surprise when I discovered that my boss had written a program a lot like mine, and he'd done it years earlier. Boy was my face red.

—Contributed by Anonymous, Great Gorge, NJ.

I used my Sinclair and a modem to embezzle a million dollars from a bank. Not funny, but I had to brag about it somewhere.

—Contributed by someone in Argentina.

By Kenny Hissenger, as told to Rene Dusk

The Insufferable SOVIET THREAT to American Computing

A brave intelligence officer leaks word of the insidious Commoradd Nyet, *the Red Menace to our computing superiority.*

Condensed from Road and Tank Magazine

It was a dark midnight in far Bulgorostavskia as I trekked stealthily through the sodden snow toward the glimmering light ahead of me in the untrodden snow. There it loomed, Russia's proudest thrust at our technological superiority, the SMAP (Soviet Microchip Acceleration Plan) Building. Though such a villainous thought defies belief, the Soviets had obtained vital information relating to microprocessor technology (see *The Schoolteacher Spy*, Feb. 1979-Ed.), including complete plans for a small computer, and vital information relating to every aspect of the booming industry. Johnny Red knew we had something good, and he wanted a piece of the pie.

I was on a covert mission to secretly discover how far the perfidious program had progressed, and, if possible, to undermine their operation. As I neared the building, which looked like a dollop of steel meringue on a plate of vanilla snow, my mind went back to the crash course on computing. I had been thoroughly trained on the latest and best equipment that free technology could produce; all aspects of such wonders as The Imagination Machine, the elegant SOL, and Britain's marvelous Sinclair were etched in my mind. I had read every available issue of *Doctor Dobbs Journal* and, to complete my expertise, spent an intense week studying *Katie and the Computer.* Computers dwelled in my mind like bats in a dark cave. I was ready.

Could they do it? I wondered. *Were the rumors true?* I reached the window, like an entrance to a scary fun house, and my mind returned to early reports; the Soviets had infiltrated the industry, but, true to their atheistic nature, had been unable to fathom our methods of production. When all seemed as gloomy as dusk in a coal mine, they had stumbled on a method they could grasp. The technical details were beyond me, but in essence, the plan called for an exact duplication of methods used by one of the most successful companies in the free world. It was a six-step plan.

1. Announce production.
2. Promise full supplies to all state stores.
3. When the moment was ripe, run full-page adds in *Pravda.*
4. Begin designing the system.
5. Begin production on a limited scale.
6. Change the design and repeat the process.

This dastardly threat could crush our superiority and even, dare I say it, strike a blow to free-world economy. My heart was in my mouth as I broke into the plant. I swallowed, then switched on my pocket flash, illuminating the room like a small atom bomb. Before me I saw what could only be the Commoradd Nyet. Mixed in with my awe was a tinge of relief as I realized they had not yet mastered the miniaturization process. To either side of the hulking mainframe (which was painted a dull but typical red) were huge circular objects. My shock returned as I remembered something from my ingrained training. *These were hard disks!* The storage capacity had to be massive. Each disk was broken into tracks and sectors by deep zigzagging indentations in a treadlike pattern. The disks were attached in tandem to an axle that ran beneath the mainframe. A series of bolts held each disk secure to the rim with the same tenacity with which a drowning man grasps at a floating piece of jetsam. I slipped quietly closer and lifted the hoodlike cover to the internal workings, baring the soul of the Nyet to Western eyes. Wires and mechanical devices ran throughout the interior, like rivers on a map of some wet place. Leaning again on my training, I recognized the CPU and data bus. A set of twelve chips slanted, six on a side, into the mother block. Wires led from them to a large cylinder which was obviously for internal storage. Attached to the Nyet, I could see that one peripheral was already being produced. It seemed to be a feed of some sort, obviously for a printer. It was huge and scoop-like. They were truly familiar with our latest technology. This, beyond a doubt, was a tractor feed.

There was no time for subtlety when faced with such a threatening threat. I placed a time bomb on the prototype and headed out, back toward my reconnaissance point, secure in the knowlege that the Soviet threat had suffered a setback. Behind me, the explosion roared, almost as if fueled by some combustible liquid.

Special Condensed Programs Section

ADVENTURE

```
10 PRINT "YOU ARE AT THE BOTTOM OF A 20 FOOT PIT"
20 INPUT "NOW WHAT?";A$
30 X=RND(1)
40 IF X<.5 THEN PRINT "I DON'T KNOW HOW TO ";A$:GOTO 10
50 IF X>.5 THEN PRINT "YOU WERE KILLED":END
60 IF X=.5 THEN PRINT "YOU WIN": END
```

ASTEROIDS

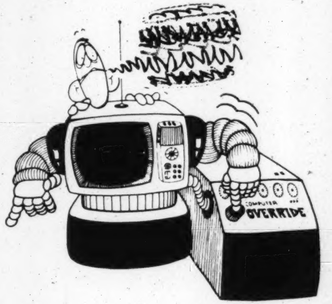
```
10 PRINT "HIT ANY KEY"
20 GET A$
30 PRINT "ASTEROIDS *** YOU LOSE":END
```

ELIZA

```
10 PRINT "HI. WHAT IS YOUR PROBLEM?"
20 INPUT A$
30 IF LEFT$(A$,1)="I" THEN PRINT "EGOTIST":GOTO 10
40 IF LEFT$ (A$,3)="YOU" THEN PRINT "YOU TOO":GOTO 10
50 PRINT "ARE YOU SURE ";A$;"?":GOTO 10
```

STAR TREK

```
10 X=INT (RND (1)*40):Y=INT (RND (1)*40)
20 PRINT "POSITION",X,Y
30 PRINT "PRESS 1 TO FIRE, 2 TO MOVE"
40 GET A$
50 IF A$="1" THEN GOTO 10
60 IF A$="2" THEN GOTO 80
70 PRINT "YOU HIT THE DESTRUCT KEY *** BOOM":END
80 IF RND (1)=.1 THEN GOTO 100
90 IF RND (1)=.2 THEN GOTO 120
100 GOTO 90
110 REM
120 IF X=14 ANDCLSINPUTREMREMTHEN22227789PRINT!!###(COS*RIGHT$
NEXTGOTORETURNFORFORFORCLSRIGHT$@@@@@@ONUSRCLEARRESTORE@#$)*!
```



Toward More Programesque Speech

April is the coolest month. The September graduates have earned their first promotions. Stock splits are in the air. Oxidation gently wafts onto the surface of disks spinning sublimely in their drives. Showers bring lightning to tickle power lines and erase all memories of figures and such.

—J.R. Proofrock

Words of Wisdom

Think of a computer as a small Cosmos, with millions and millions of parts.
—Karl Saggin in *National Enquirer*

Life is a duplex modem.
—Sartre in *Grit*

A software company is like a shark. It has to keep constantly moving forward or it will die.
—Wage Greed, quoted by Allen in *Annie Hall*

Signs of Strange Tangents

On a disk head cleaner: "Dust the byte."
—Mr. Clean

Message engraved on a bootstrap ROM: "That's a load off my mind."
—*Woman's Wear Daily*

Sign above the door of a mainframe company: "Nothing Personal."
—Art Buckwallet

Sign endorsing an electronic tennis game: "Over a billion served."
—Saggin in *Bon Apetite*

DP Descriptions

A computer humming away as if it could actually think.
—Mary Wolstonecraft

Tapes whirring round and round yet getting nowhere.
—Alice Liddel

RAM capable of holding trillions and trillions of combinations.
—Saggin in *Tiger Beat*

And those Zany Definitions

Data transfer: the real load down.
—E.W. Wilcox

Computer animation: zillion-dollar movie.
—Saggin in *TV Guide*

Repairing computers: wiring for money.
—Don Longcaster

☆ ☆ ☆

Have you a contribution for Toward More Programesque Speech?
We don't care.

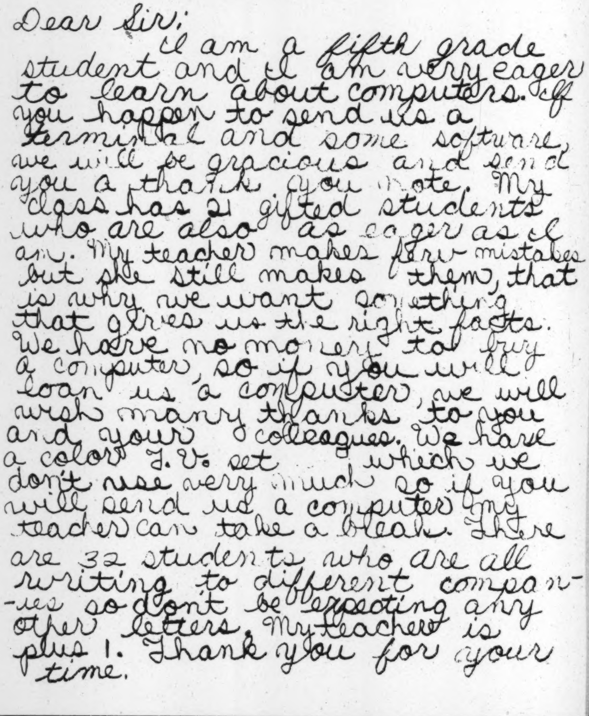
As I approached the den I heard strange noises, and what sounded like two people talking. Thinking that my fear was making me imagine things I started to open the door, the pistol in my right hand. What I saw gave me the gray streaks in my hair that make me look so distinguished. There was Bob on bended knee bowing before the Apple, and on the monitor, the face of a man who bore a striking resemblance to—*Ray Walston*! I screamed, and the pistol went off in my hand before I could take aim. I slumped to the floor, sleep mercifully pulling its curtain down on me.

Was it moments later—or days?—that I awoke in Bob's arms. Looking into his eyes, I could tell that he was mine again. My errant shot had destroyed the Apple, and Bob was no longer a servant of Satan.

Where my story ends my message begins. Housewives everywhere—be on guard! When your husband talks about buying a computer, stop him! Or we may all be...computer widows.

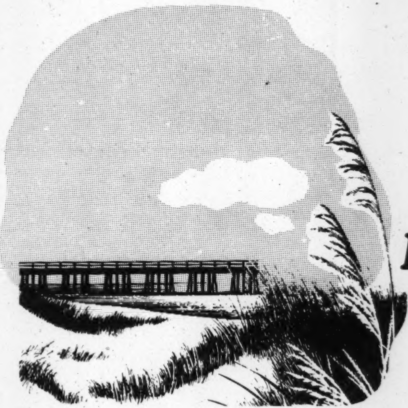
* * *

REAL LETTER FROM REAL STUDENT



Dear Sir;

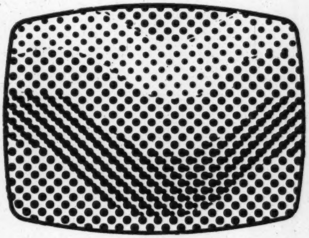
I am a fifth grade student and I am very eager to learn about computers. If you happen to send us a terminal and some software, we will be gracious and send you a thank you note. My class has 21 gifted students who are also as eager as I am. My teacher makes few mistakes but she still makes them, that is why we want something that gives us the right facts. We have no money to buy a computer, so if you will loan us a computer, we will wish many thanks to you and your colleagues. We have a color T.V. set which we don't use very much so if you will send us a computer my teacher can take a break. There are 32 students who are all writing to different companies so don't be expecting any other letters. My teacher is plus 1. Thank you for your time.



Notes From Nowhere

DoctAri Computers, a division of I'm-Warnin'-You Communications, has taken a tough stand against any infringement (known in the legal trade as Plimptonism) of their rights. Such actions include a close scrutiny of all telephone books, followed by legal action against anyone whose last name is Aster, Berzerski, Cyrrchus, Paggman, or Puggman, and who refuses to change it. They are also investigating the possibility of obtaining a patent on the "production of little dots on a CRT in interesting patterns that move."

—A. Smart Consumer



In a move that has stunned the AI community, chess scion David Lever has made a 3000 pound wager that no computer will beat him at tic-tac-toe, chicken, or the hop, skip and jump before the year 1999. This move is the boldest bet Levy has made since wagering that he couldn't beat himself out of a paper bag. Odds makers favor the champ, though a certain large group of programmers is said to be working on an unbeatable algorithm based on a path search devised in France (known as Tic de la Rue).

—Jocko Piano

Radical Computerist Ted Nullson has blazed new grounds for virtuality with the introduction of the CycleText Word Processor. The elegant device consists

The pain stops here!

NEW

EXTRA QUICK

BUFFERING

Extra Quick Buffering is the new extra quick keyboard reliever from Radar-Shaft that gives you extra quick buffering on every keystroke. No leading keyboard has this formula.

Extra Quick Buffering means you can type ahead 1000 keystrokes before the keyboard will bother the CPU with any unnecessary data. Just think—in word processing you can type scores of paragraphs before you'll see anything on the screen—when you do see it, there'll be no annoying characters dropped at the end of a line.

Have games like Space Invaders and Blister Ball lost their appeal because you've mastered them? Just imagine the added fun and challenge of playing these games with Extra Quick Buffering.

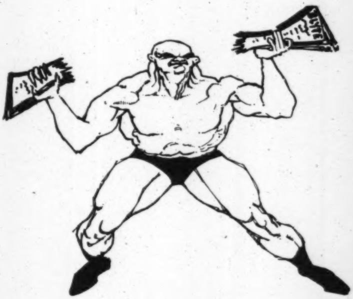
Now you'll really have to think ahead as you put in 1000 keystrokes before anything happens on the screen.

EXTRA QUICK
BUFFERING
EXTRA QUICK
BUFFERING

of a CRT connected to a large wheel containing the entire ASCII character set (except for the stuff no one ever uses). The user simply rotates the wheel until the desired character is at the top, then depresses the single "fire" button, placing the letter on the screen. "What could be simpler?" asks Nullson. To further simplify the design, the unit has no on-off switch or other distractions.

—Zen Ido

Muscleman Arnold Sureisbigger reports that he and his buddies prefer *Blyte*. He finds that carrying the magazine for one hour is the equivalent of six hours practicing the clean and jerk. Arnold also likes tearing each issue in half. "It's not as thick as a phone book," he says, "but it sure is a lot denser." Also, he feels that destroying phone books is undesirable because people want to look up phone numbers whereas destroying copies of *Blyte* is practically a public service.



—Virginia Dare

Computer-show entrepeneur Jerry Mildew, taking to heart complaints about poor conditions during his last few extravaganzas, has selected all new sites for his 1982 shows. Locations will include the Mare Inebrium, Siberia, Katmandu, and Calcutta. The season opener will be held in the La Brea Tar Pits, with the extra come-on of free parking for all.

—Norman Bates

Candy Corp. has announced production of the Model IV Level VII Revision D Colorform Computer®. This low priced entry into the home and hobby field breaks new ground in graphics with the introduction of Plaxels®. These plastic pixels can be affixed, under user control, to any location on the monitor screen, giving an effective resolution of 1,000,000 by 1,000,000 despite the two inch size of each Plaxel®. Though the unit comes suplied with the standard Bugs and Daffy Character Set®, users will be able to purchase upgrades such as Enhanced Tweety®, Bold Elmer®, and the ever-popular Foghorn Font®. The entire system is non-toxic and washable.

—L. Da Vinci

* * *

HELP YOUR SYSTEM FIGHT DATA DROPOUTS.

Tracks® pre-cognitive ultra-floppy disks provide added relief from data drop.

They relieve pre-disposed glitching, pre-emptive whirring, and many other distressful symptoms with a special pre-cocious formula that other disks just don't provide.

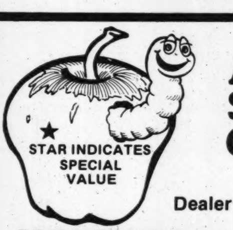
And because of their premature cleansing action, Tracks can often prevent head damage before it starts. In a recent survey of programmers, 95% preferred Tracks to Scratch, Exmemory, and Verboten.

Tracks disks come in pre-tentious vacuum-packed containers for your protection. Also available: pre-fabricated, individually-wrapped Travel Tracks for emergency data dumps. Use pre-dominantly as directed.

Porke-Device
Div of Warmer-Lumber

Computer Exchange

P.O. Box 1380, Jacksonville, OR 97530



APPLE SUPPLY CENTER

Dealer inquiries invited

HARDWARE for Apple II/II+

NEW

Direct Substitute for Apple Drives

Micro-Sci A2 is a direct substitute for Apple II drives. Save $300 on a dual disk system. The A2 does not include DOS Software

Micro-Sci 5″ Drives for Apple II		SAVE
A2, 143K, 5″ Drive	$ 395	18%
A2 Controller Card for A2 Drives	$ 85	15%
A70, 286K, 5″ Drive	$ 489	20%
A40, 160K, 5″ Drive	$ 369	18%
Controller Card for A70 or A40	$ 79	21%

NEW

320K RAM substitute for Disk System

AXLON,		
RAMDISK 320K Memory System	$ 1145	20%

MONITORS:

NEC	12″ Color	$ 359	24%
	12″ Green	$ 169	22%
SANYO:	9″ B&W	$ 149	31%
	9″ Green	$ 159	31%
	12″ B&W	$ 219	30%
	12″ Green	$ 229	30%
	13″ Color	$ 399	28%
	NEW 13″ RGB Color	$ 899	25%
ZENITH	12″ Green	$ 119	20%

DISKETTES, 5″, box of 10:

Maxell	$ 39	33%
Memorex	$ 25	45%

80 COLUMN VIDEO CARDS:

Videx Videoterm	$ 249	18%
M&R Sup R Term	$ 319	19%
ALS: Smarterm	$ 269	30%

MISCELLANEOUS:

Apple:		
Graphics Tablet (CLOSE OUT)	$ 650	20%
CCS: Serial Interface 7710A	$ 139	22%
Parallel Interface 7720A	$ 99	20%
Other CCS Cards In Stock,	CALL	CALL
Hayes: Micromodem II	$ 299	26%
Smartmodem	$ 249	11%
Keyboard Company:		
Joystick II	$ 45	10%
Game Paddle	$ 25	17%
Numeric Keypad	$ 119	21%
M&R: RF Modulator	$ 25	27%
SUP R FAN	$ 39	25%
★ **Microsoft:** Z80 Softcard	$ 279	33%
16L RAM Card	$ 159	20%
Mountain:		
CPS Multifunction Card	$ 209	13%
Clock/Calendar	$ 239	15%
Orange Micro Grappler	$ 129	21%
SSM AIO Serial/Para. Interface	$ 159	20%
★ **ALS:** Smarterm 80 Col Card	$ 269	30%
★ Z-Card (Z-80)	$ 209	22%
★ Addram 16K Card	$ 119	20%
★ Synergizer Package	$ 549	27%
NEC		
16K Expansion Chips for Apple II	$ 39	35%

LETTER QUALITY PRINTERS:

Qume Letter quality printer		
Sprint 9 45RO	$ 2295	20%
Sprint 5 45RO	$ 2395	20%
Olympia (Typewriter/Printer)		
ES-100, 18CPS		
w/full interface to Apple II	$ 1695	22%

PRINTERS:

Intergral Data		
445 Tiger w/Graphics & 2K	$ 695	23%
460 Tiger w/Graphics	$ 895	20%
560 Tiger w/Graphics	$1095	22%
Prism color printer w/Graphics	$1695	16%

Epson, See special Epson section at right

Above prices for mail orders only. Our store showroom is 126 NE "F" St., Grants Pass, OR. Store prices, which include software service, differ from mail order prices. No mail order sales at store. CALL ORDER DESK.

ORDERING INFORMATION:

Minimum order $100. Money Orders, Cashier Checks or Bank Wire welcomed. Visa and MC orders add 3%. Personal or company checks accepted (allow 20 days to clear). Add 3% for shipping, handling and insurance; UPS ground is standard. 6% total for UPS Blue or 10% total for foreign orders or US Parcel Post. Include your telephone number. No COD's. Prices are subject to change without notice. Order desk hours are 8 to 5 PST, 10 to 3 Saturdays. APO is sent by US Post.

SOFTWARE for Apple II/II+

Apple Software:		
Apple Fortran	$ 149	25%
Apple Pilot	$ 119	27%
Apple Plot	$ 49	30%
Dow Jones News & Quotes	$ 69	28%
Dow Jones Portfolio Eval.	$ 40	20%
Microcourier	$ 189	24%
Ashton-Tate		
dBase II for Apple II	$ 495	30%
Broderbund Software		
Payroll	$ 269	30%
General Ledger	$ 349	30%
Apple Panic	$ 21	30%
Arcade Machine	$ 32	30%
Red Alert	$ 21	30%
Space Warrior	$ 18	30%
Many Others In Stock	CALL	CALL
Budgeco, Raster Blaster	$ 22	27%
Calf. Pacific, Ultima	$ 30	25%
★ **Central Point Software:**		
Copy II Plus	$ 35	10%

CLOSE OUT

Will copy most copy protected software for your backup in 45 seconds! NEW

Continental Software		
Home Accountant	$ 56	25%
Home Money Minder	$ 26	25%
Data Most		
Snack Attack	$ 22	25%
Thief	$ 22	25%
Epson, MX 80 Graphics Dump	$ 9	30%
Hayden, Sargon II (chess)	$ 29	22%
Howard Software		
Tax Preparer	$ 75	25%
Real Estate Analyzer	$ 115	25%
Creative Financing	$ 115	25%
Info Unlimited,		
Easywriter (PRO)	$ 199	20%
Innovative		
Apple Spellguard	$ 219	26%
★ **Insoft:**		
Electric Duet NEW	$ 25	20%
ALD System II or III	$ 110	10%
TransFORTH II or III	$ 110	10%
Accounting	$ 355	66%

A full professional quality integrated GL, A/R, A/P, Payroll package. Hotline support available. Send for free sample printouts. Requires Z80 and 16K RAM card.

Micro Lab		
Data Factory, ver. 5.0	$ 249	20%
★ **Micro Pro**		
Word Star	$ 239	36%
Super Sort	$ 129	36%
Mail Merger	$ 79	36%
Data Star	$ 189	36%
Spell Star	$ 159	36%
Microsoft		
A.L.D.S.	$ 110	10%
BASIC Compiler	$ 299	25%
Cobol 80	$ 559	25%
Fortran 80	$ 149	25%
Olympic Decathlon	$ 24	24%
TASC Compiler	$ 159	22%
Typing Tutor II	$ 19	30%
On-Line		
Expediter II	$ 75	25%
Superscribe II	$ 95	27%
Pegasus II	$ 22	25%
Threshold	$ 30	25%
Cranston Manor	$ 26	25%
Mission Astroid	$ 15	25%
Mystery House	$ 19	25%
★ **Osborne** (Disk and Book)		
Some Common Basic Programs, 75 Business, Statistics and Math programs for the Apple II +	$ 49	50%
Peachtree Software		
Magic Wand	$ 250	37%
GL or A/R or A/P or PR or Inv.	$ 189	38%
Personal Software:		
Desktop Plan II	$ 159	21%
Visicalc 3.3	$ 159	25%
Visiplot	$ 149	21%
Visitrend Visiplot	$ 199	31%
Visidex	$ 159	30%
Visiterm	$ 119	21%
Visifile	$ 199	30%
Software Publishing:		
PFS Filing/Data Base	$ 69	28%
PFS: Report	$ 69	28%
Stoneware,		
DB Master (new version)	$ 179	22%
Sub Logic		
Flight Simulator	$ 28	20%

For specific software not listed, CALL (800) 547-1289

REFERENCES:

We have been an Apple dealer since 1978. Our bank reference is First Interstate Bank (503) 776-5620. We belong to the Chamber of Commerce.
(503) 772-6293.

IBM

3101-10 Terminal $ 1295

HEWLETT PACKARD

		SAVE
★ HP-85A Microcomputer with built-in printer and monitor	$ 1995	27%
HP-125 New! Microcomputer 64K CPU/Terminal/Keyboard/Monitor	$ 3095	18%
HP-41CV New! 2.2K Memory Calculator	$ 245	25%
HP-41C Calculator	$ 185	26%
Memory module for HP41C	$ 25	25%

Call for other HP equipment, software and accessories!

O'TECH PRO Plot 350

3-COLOR PROFESSIONAL PLOTTER

NEW

Plotter		
11″ wide. For Apple and Visicalc.	$ 795	15%
Automatic 3 color option	CALL	CALL
Interface to Apple II	$ 79	15%
Visicalc/Apple II software, Insoft	CALL	CALL
Serial RS 232 Interface	$ 209	15%

ATARI®

800 16K	$ 759	SAVE 30%
400 16K	$ 339	SAVE 20%
Atari 810 Disk Drive	$ 425	29%
Atari 16K RAM Module	$ 83	27%
Atari 850 Interface	$ 149	32%
More software and accessories in stock	CALL	CALL

INTERTEC DATA SYSTEMS®

While They Last

SUPERBRAIN™

Superbrain 64K QD $ 2895 28%

EPSON PRINTERS

MX 70 w/Graftrax	$ 359	20%
MX80	$ 449	31%
MX80 F/T	$ 555	25%
MX100 F/T w/graphics	$ 729	27%
MX80/100 Apple Interface and Cable	$ 95	15%
MX80 Friction feed adapter	$ 59	22%
MX80 Graftrax	$ 79	20%
MX80/100 Atari Cable	$ 29	22%
MX80/100 TRS 80 Cable	$ 29	22%

NEC Microcomputer

32K Computer PC8001	$ 750	25%
286K Total Dual Drive PC8031	$ 750	25%
32K addon and I/O Unit PC8012	$ 495	24%
NEC PC Software	CALL	CALL

Corvus

5 Meg Hard Disk	$ 2995	21%
10 Meg Hard Disk	$ 4345	20%
20 Meg Hard Disk	$ 5245	20%
Omni-Net, Constellation, Mirror, In Stock	CALL	CALL

XEROX® 820 System II

Complete system includes monitor, keyboard, CPU and two disk drives

		SAVE
With 5¼ inch dual drives	$ 2495	18%
With 8 inch dual drives	$ 3095	19%

commodore

VIC 20 Home Computer	$ 249	16%
CBM 8032 Computer	$1195	20%
CBM 4032 Computer	$ 995	22%
CBM 4040 Disk Drives (2) 343K	$1019	21%
CMB 8050 Disk Drives (2) 1 Meg	$1295	28%

ALTOS COMPUTER SYSTEMS

ACS 8000-15, 208K, 4 User	$4,450	11%
Other Altos Systems In Stock,		

Hardware Technical Hotline
(503) 772-3803 (CUSTOMERS ONLY-PLEASE HAVE INVOICE # OR PACKING SLIP #)

VISA

master charge

NO SALES TAX

Oregon Order Desk
(503) 772-3803

TOLL FREE
NATIONAL ORDER DESK
(800)547-1289

Free gift with your order if you mention this ad.

CIRCLE 141 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DYNACOMP

Quality software for:*

ATARI
PET
APPLE II Plus
TRS-80 (Level II)**
NORTH STAR
CP/M Disks/Diskettes
(see Availability box)

CARD GAMES

BACCARAT (Atari only) **Price: $18.95 Cassette/$22.95 Diskette**
This is the European card game which is the favorite of the Monte Carlo jet set. Imagine yourself at the gaming table with 007 to your left and Goldfinger to your right. Learn and play BACCARAT at your leisure on the Atari. Contains full high resolution color graphics and matching sound. Runs in 16K. Requires one joystick.

GIN RUMMY (Apple only) **Price: $18.95 Cassette/$22.95 Diskette**
This is the best micro computer implementation of GIN RUMMY existing. The computer plays exceptionally well, and the HIRES graphics are superb. What else can be said?

POKER PARTY (Available for all computers) **Price: $17.95 Cassette/$21.95 Diskette**
POKER PARTY is a draw poker simulation based on the book, POKER, by Oswald Jacoby. This is the most comprehensive version available for microcomputers. The party consists of yourself and six other (computer) players. Each of these players (you will get to know them) has a different personality in the form of a varying propensity to bluff or fold under pressure. Practice with POKER PARTY before going to that expensive game tonight! Apple cassette and diskette versions require a 32 K (or larger) Apple II.

CRIBBAGE 2.0 (TRS-80 only) **Price: $14.95 Cassette/$18.95 Diskette**
This is simply the best cribbage game available. It is an excellent program for the cribbage player in search of a worthy opponent as well as for the novice wishing to improve his game. The graphics are superb and assembly language routines provide rapid execution. See the software review in 80 Software Critique.

THOUGHT PROVOKERS

MANAGEMENT SIMULATOR (Atari, North Star and CP/M only) **Price: $19.95 Cassette/$23.95 Diskette**
This program is both an excellent teaching tool as well as a stimulating intellectual game. Based upon similar games played at graduate business schools, each player or team controls a company which manufacturers three products. Each player attempts to outperform his competitors by setting selling prices, production volumes, marketing and design expenditures etc. The most successful firm is the one with the highest stock price when the simulation ends.

FLIGHT SIMULATOR (Available for all computers) **Price: $17.95 Cassette/$21.95 Diskette**
A realistic and extensive mathematical simulation of take-off, flight and landing. The program utilizes aerodynamic equations and the characteristics of a real airfoil. You can practice instrument approaches and navigation using radials and compass headings. The more advanced flyer can also perform loops, half-rolls and similar aerobatic maneuvers. Although this program does not employ graphics, it is exciting and very addictive. See the software review in COMPUTRONICS. Runs in 16K Atari.

VALDEZ (Available for all computers) **Price: $15.95 Cassette/$19.95 Diskette**
VALDEZ is a computer simulation of supertanker navigation in the Prince William Sound/Valdez Narrows region of Alaska. Included in this simulation is a realistic and extensive 256 × 256 element map, portions of which may be viewed using the ship's alphanumeric radar display. The motion of the ship itself is accurately modelled mathematically. The simulation also contains a model for the tidal patterns in the region, as well as other traffic (outgoing tankers and drifting icebergs). Chart your course from the Gulf of Alaska to Valdez Harbor! See the software reviews in 80 Software Critique and Personal Computing.

BACKGAMMON 2.0 (Atari, North Star and CP/M only) **Price: $14.95 Cassette/$18.95 Diskette**
This program tests your backgammon skills and will also improve your game. A human can compete against a computer or against another human. The computer can even play against itself. Either the human or the computer can double or generate dice rolls. Board positions can be created or saved for replay. BACKGAMMON 2.0 plays in accordance with the official rules of backgammon and is sure to provide many fascinating sessions of backgammon play.

CHECKERS 3.0 (PET only) **Price: $16.95 Cassette/$20.95 Diskette**
This is one of the most challenging checkers programs available. It has 10 levels of play and allows the user to change skill levels at any time. Although providing a very tough game at level 4-8, CHECKERS 3.0 is practically unbeatable at levels 9 and 10.

CHESS MASTER (North Star and TRS-80 only) **Price: $19.95 Cassette/$23.95 Diskette**
This complete and very powerful program provides five levels of play. It includes castling, en passant captures and the promotion of pawns. Additionally, the board may be preset before the start of play, permitting the examination of "book" plays. To maximize execution speed, the program is written in assembly language (by SOFTWARE SPECIALISTS of California). Full graphics are employed in the TRS-80 version, and two widths of alphanumeric display are provided to accommodate North Star users. See review in onComputing.

LEM LANDER (32K Apple Disk only) **Price: $16.95 Diskette**
Pilot your LEM LANDER to a safe landing on any of nine different surfaces ranging from smooth to treacherous. The game paddles are used to control craft attitude and thrust. This is a real-time high res challenge!

FOREST FIRE! (Atari only) **Price: $16.95 Cassette/$20.95 Diskette**
Using excellent graphics and sound effects, this simulation puts you in the middle of a forest fire. Your job is to direct operations to put out the fire while compensating for changes in wind, weather and terrain. Not protecting valuable structures can result in startling penalties. Life-like variables are provided to make FOREST FIRE! very suspenseful and challenging. No two games have the same setting and there are 3 levels of difficulty.

SPACE EVACUATION! (Apple, Atari and TRS-80 only) **Price: $15.95 Cassette/$19.95 Diskette**
Can you colonize the galaxy and evacuate the Earth before the sun explodes? Your computer becomes the ship's computer as you explore the universe to relocate millions of people. This simulation is particularly interesting as it combines many of the exciting elements of classic space games with the mystery challenge of ADVENTURE.

MONARCH (Atari only) **Price: $11.95 Cassette/$15.95 Diskette**
MONARCH is a fascinating economic simulation requiring you to survive an 8-year term as your nation's leader. You determine the amount of acreage devoted to industrial and agricultural use, how much food to distribute to the populace and how much should be spent on pollution control. You will find that all decisions involve a compromise and that it is not easy to make everyone happy. Runs in 16K Atari.

CHOMPELO (Atari only) **Price: $11.95 Cassette/$15.95 Diskette**
CHOMPELO is really two challenging games in one. One is similar to NIM; you must bite off part of a cookie, but avoid taking the poisoned portion. The other game is the popular board game REVERSI. It fully uses the Atari's graphics capability, and is hard to beat. This package will run on a 16K system.

SPACE LANES (Available for all computers) **Price: $10.95 Cassette/$14.95 Diskette**
SPACE LANES is a simple but exciting space transportation game which involves up to four players (including the computer). The object is to form and expand space transportation companies in a competitive environment. The goal is to amass more net worth than your opponent. The economics include stock purchases and company mergers. Watch your wealth grow!

AVAILABILITY

DYNACOMP software is supplied with complete documentation containing clear explanations and examples. Unless otherwise specified, all programs will run within 16K program memory space (ATARI requires 24K). Except where noted, programs are available on ATARI, PET, TRS-80 (Level II) and Apple (Applesoft) cassette and diskette as well as North Star single density (double density compatible) diskette. Additionally, most programs can be obtained on standard (IBM 3740 single density/double density compatible format) 8" CP/M floppy disks for systems running under MBASIC (for example, Altos, Xerox 820 and many others). 5¼" CP/M diskettes are available for the North Star and Osborne computer systems.

DYNACOMP OFFERS THE FOLLOWING

- Widest variety
- Guaranteed quality
- Fastest delivery
- Friendly customer service
- Free catalog
- 24 hour order phone

AND MORE...

STARTREK 3.2 (Available for all computers) **Price: $11.95 Cassette/$15.95 Diskette**
This is the classic Startrek simulation, but with several new features. For example, the Klingons now shoot at the Enterprise without warning while also attacking starbases in other quadrants. The Klingons also attack with both light and heavy cruisers and move when shot at! The situation is hectic when the Enterprise is besieged by three heavy cruisers and a starbase S.O.S. is received! The Klingons get even! See the software reviews in A.N.A.L.O.G., 80 Software Critique and Game Merchandising.

BLACK HOLE (Apple only) **Price: $14.95 Cassette/$18.95 Diskette**
This is an exciting graphical simulation of the problems involved in closely observing a black hole with a space probe. The object is to enter and maintain, for a prescribed time, an orbit close to a small black hole. This is to be achieved without coming so near the anomaly that the tidal stress destroys the probe. Control of the craft is realistically simulated using side jets for rotation and main thrusters for acceleration. This program employs Hi-Res graphics and is educational as well as challenging.

SPACE TILT (Apple and Atari only) **Price: $10.95 Cassette/$14.95 Diskette**
Use the game paddles to tilt the plane of the TV screen to "roll" a ball into a hole in the screen. Sound simple? Not when the hole gets smaller and smaller! A built-in timer allows you to measure your skill against others in this habit-forming action game.

ESCAPE FROM VOLANTIUM (Atari only) **Price: $15.95 Cassette/$19.95 Diskette**
Bring the action and excitement of an arcade into your home with ESCAPE FROM VOLANTIUM! To escape you must maneuver your space ship around obstacles and laser blast the dragon (without being eaten). If he is killed with a direct shot (not just a leg lopped off), a door opens to the outside. However, the door does not stay open indefinitely. If you fail to escape in time, the door closes and a new dragon appears. Sometimes you can smash through the door by repeatedly chipping away at it. Other times it is impervious. At the higher levels of play more obstacles and dragons appear, adding to the excitement. Uses high resolution graphics and sound. Runs in 16K.

ALPHA FIGHTER (Atari only) **Price: $14.95 Cassette/$18.95 Diskette**
Two excellent graphics and action programs in one! ALPHA FIGHTER requires you to destroy the alien starships passing through your sector of the galaxy. ALPHA BASE is in the path of an alien UFO invasion; let five UFO's get by and the game ends. Both games require the joystick and get progressively more difficult the higher you score! ALPHA FIGHTER will run on 16K systems.

THE RINGS OF THE EMPIRE (Atari only) **Price: $16.95 Cassette/$20.95 Diskette**
The empire has developed a new battle station protected by rotating rings of energy. Each time you blast through the rings and destroy the station, the empire develops a new station with more protective rings. This exciting game runs on 16K systems, employs extensive graphics and sound and can be played by one or two players.

INTRUDER ALERT (Atari only) **Price: $16.95 Cassette/$20.95 Diskette**
This is a fast paced graphics game which places you in the middle of the "Dreadstar" having just stolen its plans. The droids have been alerted and are directed to destroy you at all costs. You must find and enter your ship to escape with the plans. Five levels of difficulty are provided. INTRUDER ALERT requires a joystick and will run on 16K systems.

MIDWAY (Atari only) **Price: $14.95 Cassette/$18.95 Diskette**
MIDWAY is an exciting extension of the game of Battleship. It mixes the challenges of strategy and chance. Your opponent can be another human or the computer. Color graphics and sound are both included. Runs in 16K.

TRIPLE BLOCKADE (Atari only) **Price: $14.95 Cassette/$18.95 Diskette**
TRIPLE BLOCKADE is a two-to-three player graphics and sound action game. It is based on the classic video arcade game which millions have enjoyed. Using the Atari joysticks, the object is to direct your blockading line around the screen without running into your opponent(s). Although the concept is simple, the combined graphics and sound effect lead to "high anxiety".

GAMES PACK I (Available for all computers) **Price: $10.95 Cassette/$14.95 Diskette**
GAMES PACK I contains the classic computer games of BLACKJACK, LUNAR LANDER, CRAPS, HORSERACE, SWITCH and more. These games have been combined into one large program for ease in loading. They are individually accessed by a convenient menu. This collection is worth the price just for the DYNACOMP version of BLACKJACK.

GAMES PACK II (Available for all computers) **Price: $10.95 Cassette/$14.95 Diskette**
GAMES PACK II includes the games CRAZY EIGHTS, JOTTO, ACEY-DUCEY, LIFE, WUMPUS and others. As with GAMES PACK I, all the games are loaded as one program and are called from a menu. You will particularly enjoy DYNACOMP's version of CRAZY EIGHTS.

Why pay $7.95 or more per program when you can buy a DYNACOMP collection for just $10.95?

MOON PROBE (Atari and North Star only) **Price: $11.95 Cassette/$15.95 Diskette**
This is an extremely challenging "lunar lander" program. The user must drop from orbit to land at a predetermined target on the moon's surface. You control the thrust and orientation of your craft plus direct the rate of descent and approach angle. Runs in 16K Atari.

SPACE TRAP (Atari only, 16K) **Price: $14.95 Cassette/$18.95 Diskette**
This galactic "shoot'em up" arcade game places you near a black hole. You control your spacecraft using the joystick and attempt to blast as many of the alien ships as possible before the black hole closes about you.

CHIRP INVADERS (PET/CBM only) **Price: $14.95 Cassette/$18.95 Diskette**
CHIRP INVADERS is an addictive game using action graphics. A Federation space station must be reached before the Chirps conquer the Earth. Stationary obstacles, moving meteors, and the attacking Chirps must all be avoided for a successful journey. Good luck.

ADVENTURE

CRANSTON MANOR ADVENTURE (North Star and CP/M only) **Price: $29.95 Diskette**
At last! A comprehensive Adventure game for North Star and CP/M systems. CRANSTON MANOR ADVENTURE takes you into mysterious CRANSTON MANOR where you attempt to gather fabulous treasures. Lurking in the manor are wild animals and robots who will not give up the treasures without a fight. The number of rooms is greater and the associated descriptions are much more elaborate than the current popular series of Adventure programs, making this game the top in its class. Play can be stopped at any time and the status stored on diskette. Not available in 5¼" CP/M format.

GUMBALL RALLY ADVENTURE (North Star only, 48K) **Price: $21.95 Diskette**
Take part in this outlaw race from the east coast to the west coast. The goal is to find your way to the finish line while maintaining the highest possible speed. You may choose one of five cars available at the garage. The choice will affect your speed and range. Remember to take spare parts and don't get caught speeding!

UNCLE HARRY'S WILL (North Star only, 40K) **Price: $24.95 Diskette**
Uncle Harry has died and has left you everything. However, he has neglected to mention where everything is! Instead, his will consists of a poem which contains clues. You will have to travel all over the United States both by car and on foot to solve the puzzle, and there are over 300 locations to probe. Be careful and watch out for red herrings!

SPEECH SYNTHESIS

DYNACOMP is now distributing the new and revolutionary TYPE-'N-TALK^{TM} (TNT) speech synthesizer from Votrax. Simply connect TNT to your computer's serial interface, enter text from the keyboard and hear the words spoken. TNT is the easiest-to-program speech synthesizer on the market. It uses the least amount of memory and provides the most flexible vocabulary available anywhere!

List price $375. DYNACOMP'S price $329.95. Please add $5.00 for shipping and handling.

TALK TO ME (T'N'T Atari only, 24K) **Price: $14.95 Cassette/$18.95 Diskette**
This program presents a superb tutorial on speech synthesis using the Atari 800 and TYPE 'N TALK^{TM}. TALK TO ME will illustrate normal word generation as well as phoneme generation. The documentation includes many helpful programming tips.

MISCELLANEOUS

CRYSTALS (Atari only) **Price: $ 9.95 Cassette/$13.95 Diskette**
A unique algorithm randomly produces fascinating graphics displays accompanied with tones which vary as the patterns are built. No two patterns are the same, and the combined effect of the sound and graphics are mesmerizing. CRYSTALS has been used in local stores to demonstrate the sound and color features of the Atari. Runs in 16K Atari.

NORTH STAR SOFTWARE EXCHANGE (NSSE) LIBRARY
DYNACOMP now distributes the 23 volume NSSE library. These diskettes each contain many programs and offer an outstanding value for the purchase price. They should be part of every North Star user's collection. Call or write DYNACOMP for details regarding the contents of the NSSE collection.

Price: $9.95 each/$7.95 each (4 or more)
The complete collection may be purchased for $149.95

**ATARI, PET/CBM, NORTH STAR, CP/M, IBM, OSBORNE and XEROX are registered tradenames and/or trade marks.*

***Except where noted, all TRS-80 Model I software is available on cassette (only) for the TRS-80 Model III. Exceptions: VALDEZ, CRIBBAGE, GRAFIX, CHESSMASTER. TRS-80 diskettes are not supplied with either DOS or BASIC.*

BUSINESS and UTILITIES

MAILMASTER (Atari diskette only) **Price: $39.95 Diskette**
MAILMASTER is a very versatile software package for managing and manipulating mail lists and mini data bases. Each disk can hold over 700 customer entries containing name, address, three 3-letter key words and a phone number. The display is marked so that entries may be made and edited with ease. The status (e.g., disk space left, options, etc.) is shown at all times. Labels may be printed 1,2 or 3 up, and all sorting (zip code and alphabetic) is performed by a fast machine language program.

SORTIT (North Star only) **Price: $29.95 Diskette**
SORTIT is a general purpose sorting program written in 8080 assembly language. This program will sort sequential data files generated by NORTH STAR BASIC. Primary and optional secondary keys may be numeric or one to nine character strings. SORTIT is easily used with files generated by DYNACOMP's MAIL LIST program and is very versatile in its capabilities for all other BASIC data file sorting.

PERSONAL FINANCE SYSTEM (Atari and North Star only) **Price: $39.95 Diskette**
PFS is a single diskette, menu-oriented system composed of ten different programs. Besides recording your expenses and tax deductible items, PFS will sort and summarize expenses by payee, and display information on expenditures by any of 26 user defined codes by month or by payee. PFS will even produce monthly bar graphs of your expenses by category! This powerful package requires only one disk drive, minimal memory (24K Atari, 32K North Star) and will store up to 600 records per disk (and over 1000 records per disk by making a few simple changes to the programs). You can record checks plus cash expenses so that you can finally see where your money goes and eliminate guesswork and tedious hand calculations. Contains high speed machine language sort.

FAMILY BUDGET (Apple and Atari only) **Price: $34.95 Diskette**
FAMILY BUDGET is a very convenient financial record-keeping program. You will be able to keep track of cash and credit expenditures as well as income on a daily basis. You can record tax deductible items and charitable donations. FAMILY BUDGET also provides a continuous record of all credit transactions. You can make daily cash and charge entries to any of 21 different expense accounts as well as to 5 payroll and tax accounts. Data are easily retrieved giving the user complete control over an otherwise complicated (and unorganized!) subject.

INTELINK (Atari only) **Price: $49.95 Diskette**
This software package contains a menu-driven collection of programs for facilitating efficient two-way communications through a full duplex modem (required for use). In one mode of operation you may connect to a data service (e.g., The SOURCE or MicroNet) and quickly load data such as stock quotations onto your diskette for later viewing. This greatly reduces "connect time" and thus the service charge. You may also record the complete contents of a communications session. Additionally, programs written in BASIC, FORTRAN, etc. may be built off-line using the support text editor and later "uploaded" to another computer, making the Atari a *very* smart terminal. Even Atari BASIC programs may be uploaded. Further, a command file may be built off-line and used later as controlling input for a time-share system. That is, you can set up your sequence of time-share commands and programs, and the Atari will transmit them as needed; batch processing. All this adds up to saving both connect time and your time.

TEXT EDITOR II (CP/M) **Price: $29.95 Diskette/$33.45 Disk**
This is the second release version of DYNACOMP's popular TEXT EDITOR I and contains many new features. With TEXT EDITOR II you may build text files in chunks and assemble them for later display. Blocks of text may be appended, inserted or deleted. Files may be saved on disk/diskette in right justified/centered format to be later printed by either TEXT EDITOR II or the CP/M ED facility. Futher, ASCII CP/M files (including BASIC and assembly language programs) may be read by the editor and processed. In fact, text files can be built using ED and later formatted using TEXT EDITOR II. All in all, TEXT EDITOR II is an inexpensive, easy to use, but very flexible editing system.

DFILE (Atari and North Star diskettes only) **Price: $19.95**
This handy program allows North Star and Atari disk users to maintain a specialized data base of all files and programs in the stack of disks which invariably accumulates. DFILE is easy to set up and use. It will organize your disks to provide efficient locating of the desired file or program.

FINDIT (North Star only) **Price: $19.95**
This is a three-in-one program which maintains information accessible by keywords of three types: Personal (eg: last name), Commercial (eg: plumbers) and Reference (eg: magazine articles, record albums, etc). In addition to keyword searches, there are birthday, anniversary and appointment searches for the personal records and appointment searches for the commercial records. Reference records are accessed by a single keyword or by cross-referencing two or three keywords.

SHOPPING LIST (Atari only) **Price: $12.95 Cassette/$16.95 Diskette**
SHOPPING LIST stores information on items you purchase at the supermarket. Before going shopping, it will remind you of all the things you might need, and then display (or optionally print) your shopping list and the total cost. Adding, deleting, changing and storing data is very easy. Runs with 16K.

TAX OPTIMIZER (North Star only) **Price: $59.95 Diskette**
The TAX OPTIMIZER is an easy-to-use, menu oriented software package which provides a convenient means for analyzing various income tax strategies. The program is designed to provide a quick and easy data entry. Income tax is computed by all tax methods (regular, income averaging, maximum and alternate minimum tax). The user may immediately observe the tax effect of critical financial decisions. TAX OPTIMIZER has been thoroughly field tested in CPA offices and comes complete with the current tax tables in its data files. TAX OPTIMIZER is tax deductible!

UTIL (Apple only, 48K) **Price: $19.95 Diskette**
UTIL is a disk-oriented utility system which permits examining and changing of the contents of DOS 3.2 and 3.3 diskettes at the bit (nibble or byte) level. With UTIL you can easily examine the contents of a diskette sector by sector, restructure the sector pointers, reallocate sectors (e.g. bad sectors may be "hidden"), and perform many other sophisticated operations. For the experienced programmer.

TURNKEY AND MENU (Atari only) **Price: $17.95 Diskette**
TURNKEY is a utility program which allows you to create autoboot/autorun diskettes easily. Simply load and run TURNKEY, load the program diskette to be modified, and answer the questions! The TURNKEY diskette also comes with DOS 2.0 and includes another program, MENU. MENU lists the contents of your diskette alphabetically, and permits the running of any BASIC program on the diskette by typing a single key. TURNKEY and MENU provide you with the ability to run any program on your diskette by simply turning on the computer and pressing a single key.

STOCKAID (Atari only) **Price: $29.95 Diskette**
STOCKAID provides a powerful set of tools for stock market analysis. With STOCKAID you can display point and figure charts, as well as bar charts with oscillators. You can also examine long term moving averages and on-balance volume features. STOCKAID allows you to input daily data with a single diskette storage capability of 239 days × 16 stocks. Included are stock dividend and split adjustment capabilities. A very professional package!

EDUCATION

HODGE PODGE (Apple only, 48K Applesoft or Integer BASIC) **Price: $19.95 Cassette/$23.95 Diskette**
Let HODGE PODGE be your child's teacher. Pressing any key on your Apple will result in a different and intriguing "happening" related to the letter or number of the chosen key. The program's graphics, color and sound are a delight for children from ages 1½ to 7. HODGE PODGE is a non-intimidating-teaching device which brings a new dimension to the use of computers in education. See review in Infoworld.

TEACHER'S AIDE (Atari only) **Price: $13.95 Cassette/$17.95 Diskette**
TEACHER'S AIDE consists of three basic modules contained in one program. The first module provides addition and subtraction exercises of varying levels of difficulty. The second module consists of multiplication problems in which the student may be tested both on the final answer and/or on the subtotal answers in the long hand procedure. Several levels of complexity are provided here as well. The third module consists of division problems; one particularly nice feature of the division module is that the long hand division steps can be displayed along with the remainder in order to clearly demonstrate the procedure by which the remainder is derived. Using TEACHER'S AIDE is not merely a drill, but rather a learning experience.

ORDERING INFORMATION

All orders are processed and shipped within 48 hours. Please enclose payment with order and include the appropriate computer information. If paying by VISA or Master Card, include all numbers on card. Purchase orders accepted.

Shipping and Handling Charges
Within North America: Add $2.00
Outside North America: Add 15% (Air Mail)

Delivery
All orders (excluding books) are sent First Class.

Quantity Discounts
Deduct 10% when ordering 3 or more programs. Dealer discount schedules are available upon request.

8" CP/M Disks
Add $2.50 to the listed diskette price for each 8" floppy disk (IBM soft sectored CP/M format). Programs run under Microsoft MBASIC or BASIC-80.

5¼" CP/M Disks
All software available on 8" CP/M disks is also available on 5¼" disks, North Star format.

Ask for **DYNACOMP** programs at your local software dealer. Write for detailed descriptions of these and other programs from **DYNACOMP**.

DYNACOMP, Inc. (Dept. C)
1427 Monroe Avenue
Rochester, New York 14618
24 hour order phone: (716)442-8731 recording
Office phone (9AM-5PM EST): (716)442-8960

New York State residents please add 7% NYS sales tax.

STATISTICS and ENGINEERING

DIGITAL FILTER (Available for all computers) **Price: $39.95 Cassette/$43.95 Diskette**
DIGITAL FILTER is a comprehensive data processing program which permits the user to design his own filter function or choose from a menu of filter forms. The filter forms are subsequently converted into non-recursive convolution coefficients which permit rapid data processing. In the explicit design mode the shape of the frequency transfer function is specified by directly entering points along the desired filter curve. In the menu mode, ideal low pass, high pass and bandpass filters may be approximated to varying degrees according to the number of points used in the calculation. These filters may optionally also be smoothed with a Hanning function. In addition, multi-stage Butterworth filters may be selected. Features of DIGITAL FILTER include plotting of the data before and after filtering, as well as display of the chosen filter functions. Also included are convenient data storage, retrieval and editing procedures.

DATA SMOOTHER (Not available for Atari) **Price: $19.95 Cassette/$23.95 Diskette**
This special data smoothing program may be used to rapidly derive useful information from noisy business and engineering data which are equally spaced. The software features choice in degree and range of fit, as well as smoothed first and second derivative calculation. Also included is automatic plotting of the input data and smoothed results.

FOURIER ANALYZER (Available for all computers) **Price: $19.95 Cassette/$23.95 Diskette**
Use this program to examine the frequency spectra of limited duration signals. The program features automatic scaling and plotting of the input data and results. Practical applications include the analysis of complicated patterns in such fields as electronics, communications and business.

TFA (Transfer Function Analyzer) **Price: $19.95 Cassette/$23.95 Diskette**
This is a special software package which may be used to evaluate the transfer functions of systems such as hi-fi amplifiers and filters by examining their response to pulsed inputs. TFA is a major modification of FOURIER ANALYZER and contains an engineering-oriented decibel versus log-frequency plot as well as data editing features. Whereas FOURIER ANALYZER is designed for educational and scientific use, TFA is an engineering tool. Available for all computers.

HARMONIC ANALYZER (Available for all computers) **Price: $24.95 Cassette/$28.95 Diskette**
HARMONIC ANALYZER was designed for the spectrum analysis of repetitive waveforms. Features include data file generation, editing and storage/retrieval as well as data and spectrum plotting. One particularly unique facility is that the input data need not be equally spaced or in order. The original data is sorted and a cubic spline interpolation is used to create the data file required by the FFT algorithm.

FOURIER ANALYZER, TFA and HARMONIC ANALYZER may be purchased together for a combined price of $49.95 (three cassettes) and $59.95 (three diskettes).

REGRESSION I (Available for all computers) **Price: $19.95 Cassette/$23.95 Diskette**
REGRESSION I is a unique and exceptionally versatile one-dimensional least squares "polynomial" curve fitting program. Features include very high accuracy; an automatic degree determination option; an extensive internal library of fitting functions; data editing; automatic data, curve and residual plotting; a statistical analysis (eg: standard deviation, correlation coefficient, etc.) and much more. In addition, new fits may be tried without reentering the data. REGRESSION I is certainly the cornerstone program in any data analysis software library.

REGRESSION II (PARAFIT) (Available for all computers) **Price: $19.95 Cassette/$23.95 Diskette**
PARAFIT is designed to handle those cases in which the parameters are imbedded (possibly nonlinearly) in the fitting function. The user simply inserts the functional form, including the parameters (A(1), A(2), etc.) as one or more BASIC statement lines. Data, results and residuals may be manipulated and plotted as with REGRESSION I. Use REGRESSION I for polynomial fitting, and PARAFIT for those complicated functions.

MULTILINEAR REGRESSION (MLR) (Available for all computers) **Price: $24.95 Cassette/$28.95 Diskette**
MLR is a professional software package for analyzing data sets containing two or more linearly independent variables. Besides performing the basic regression calculation, this program also provides easy to use data entry, storage, retrieval and editing functions. In addition, the user may interrogate the solution by supplying values for the independent variables. The number of variables and data size is limited only by the available memory.

REGRESSION I, II and MULTILINEAR REGRESSION may be purchased together for $51.95 (three cassettes) or $63.95 (three diskettes).

ANOVA (Not available on Atari cassette or for PET/CBM) **Price: $39.95 Cassette/$43.95 Diskette**
In the past the ANOVA (analysis of variance) procedure has been limited to the large mainframe computers. Now DYNACOMP has brought the power of this method to small systems. For those conversant with ANOVA, the DYNACOMP software package includes the 1-way, 2-way and N-way procedures. Also provided are the Yates 2^{K-P} factorial designs. For those unfamiliar with ANOVA, do not worry. The accompanying documentation was written in a tutorial fashion (by a professor in the subject) and serves as an excellent introduction to the subject. Accompanying ANOVA is a support program for building the data base. Included are several convenient features including data editing, deleting and appending.

BASIC SCIENTIFIC SUBROUTINES, Volumes 1 and 2 (Not available for Atari)
DYNACOMP is the exclusive distributor for the software keyed to the popular texts *BASIC SCIENTIFIC SUBROUTINES, Volumes 1 and 2* by F. Ruckdeschel (see advertisements in BYTE magazine). These subroutines have been assembled according to chapter. Included with each collection is a menu program which selects and demonstrates each subroutine.

Volume 1
Collection #1: Chapters 2 and 3 - Data and function plotting; complex variables and functions.
Collection #2: Chapter 4 - Extended matrix and vector operations.
Collection #3: Chapters 5 and 6 - Random number generators (Poisson, Gaussian, etc.); series approximations.
Price per collection: $14.95 Cassette/$18.95 Diskette

All three collections are available for $39.95 (three cassettes) and $49.95 (three diskettes).

Volume 2
Collection #1: Chapter 1 - Linear, polynomial, multidimensional, parametric least squares.
Collection #2: Chapter 2 - Series approximation techniques (economization, inversion, reversion, shifting, etc.).
Collection #3: Chapter 3 - Functional approximations by iteration and recursion.
Collection #4: Chapter 4 - CORDIC approximations to trigonometric, hyperbolic, exponential and logarithmic functions.
Collection #5: Chapter 5 - Table interpolation, differentiation and integration (Newton, LaGrange, splines).
Collection #6: Chapter 6 - Methods for finding the real roots of functions.
Collection #7: Chapter 7 - Methods for finding the complex roots of functions.
Collection #8: Chapter 8 - Optimization by steepest descent.
Price per collection: $14.95 Cassette/$18.95 Diskette

All eight collections are available for $99.95 (eight cassettes) and $129.95 (eight diskettes).
Because the texts are a vital part of the documentation, *BASIC SCIENTIFIC SUBROUTINES, Volumes 1 and 2* are available from DYNACOMP:

BASIC SCIENTIFIC SUBROUTINES, Vol 1 (319 pages): $19.95 + 75¢ postage
BASIC SCIENTIFIC SUBROUTINES, Vol 2 (790 pages): $23.95 + $1.50 postage

See reviews in KILOBAUD and Dr. Dobbs.

ROOTS (Available for all computers) **Price $10.95 Cassette/$14.95 Diskette**
In a nutshell, ROOTS simultaneously determines all the zeroes of a polynomial having real coefficients. There is no limit on the degree of the polynomial, and because the procedure is iterative, the accuracy is generally very good. No initial guesses are required as input, and the calculated roots are substituted back into the polynomial and the residuals displayed.

ACTIVE CIRCUIT ANALYSIS (ACAP) (48K Apple only) **Price: $25.95 Cassette/$29.95 Diskette**
ACAP is the analog circuit designer's answer to LOGIC SIMULATOR. With ACAP you may analyze the response of an active or passive component circuit (e.g., a transistor amplifier, band pass filter, etc.). The circuit may be probed at equal steps in frequency, and the resulting complex (i.e., real and imaginary) voltages at each component juncture examined. By plotting the magnitude of these voltages, the frequency response of a filter or amplifier may be completely determined with respect to both amplitude and phase. In addition, ACAP prints a statistical analysis of the range of voltage responses which result from tolerance variations in the components. ACAP is easy to learn and use. Simply describe the circuit in terms of the elements and their placement, and execute. Circuit descriptions may be saved onto cassette or diskette to be recalled at a later time for execution or editing. ACAP should be part of every circuit designer's program library.

LOGIC SIMULATOR (Apple only; 48K RAM) **Price: $24.95 Cassette/$28.95 Diskette**
With LOGIC SIMULATOR you may easily test your complicated digital logic design with respect to given set of inputs to determine how well the circuit will operate. The elements which may be simulated include multiple input AND, OR, NOR, EXOR, EXNOR and NAND gates, as well as inverters, J-K and D flip-flops, and one-shots. The response of the system is available every clock cycle. Inputs may be clocked in with varying clock cycle lengths/displacements and delays may be introduced to probe for glitches and race conditions. At the user's option, a timing diagram for any given set of nodes may be plotted using HIRES graphics. Save your breadboarding until the circuit is checked by LOGIC SIMULATOR.

NUMBERKRUNCHER (TRS-80 only) **Price: $69.95 Cassette/$73.95 Diskette**
This program is the most complete numerical analysis system available for the TRS-80. It can handle up to 255 data sets, each set having a six character name. It includes complete data editing facilities and convenient data input/output capability. The analyses available are multiple linear regression and correlation determination of residuals, data transformations and extensive graphics generation, including axis naming, and more. The supporting documentation is extremely well written and well organized, and includes appendices which describe the numerical procedures used in the program.

STATSORT (TRS-80 only) **Price: $39.95 Cassette/$43.95 Diskette**
STATSORT consists of several menu selected programs which allow the user to create (build, edit, merge), format and print files, (machine) sort them on any field, and numerically analyze (maximum, minimum, average, variance, standard deviation) tabulated data. STATSORT is well documented and easy to use. The cassette version can also be employed to create a data type which can be read by the Radio Shack Advanced Statistical Package.

STATTEST (TRS-80 only) **Price: $19.95 Cassette/$23.95 Diskette**
This is a statistical inference package which helps you make wise decisions in the face of uncertainty. In an interactive fashion you can build and edit data files and test the differences in means, variances and proportions. STATTEST will also perform data analysis as well as do linear correlation and regression. This menu-directed statistical workhorse is rounded out with a chi-square contingency test and a (uniform and normal) random sample generator. The documentation is written by a college professor who guides you through the various tests.

ABOUT DYNACOMP

DYNACOMP is a leading distributor of small system software with sales spanning the world (currently in excess of 50 countries). During the past three years we have greatly enlarged the DYNACOMP product line, but have maintained and improved our high level of quality and customer support. The achievement in quality is apparent from our many repeat customers and the software reviews in such publications as COMPUTRONICS, 80 Software Critique, A.N.A.L.O.G., Creative Computing and Kilobaud. Our customer support is as close as your phone. It is always friendly. The staff is highly trained and always willing to discuss products or give advice.

CIRCLE 136 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THREE-DIMENSIONAL PLOTTING

Peter Lee Poon-Hang

My math homework that day was one of the most unpleasant assignments I could imagine; not hard, just extremely unpleasant. That was because the homework included ten 3-D equations to be graphed complete with bizarre functions and weird ranges. I had no idea how the finished graphs would look.

Being just a tiny bit lazy, I turned to my trusty Apple for help. I could not find a program versatile and powerful enough to suit my needs, so I had to write my own.

I spent quite a few hours on this program, but it was definitely worth the effort. It has helped me in plotting graphs, and I'm sure it can help you too.

About The Program

Remember those horrible equations $Z=F(X,Y)$? Remember how hard it is to graph them? With this program, all you have to do is plug in the equation, select the range of the graph you want to see, and the computer will do the rest.

One of the most important features of the program is that it allows you to select maximum and minimum ranges for X, Y, and Z. This is particularly useful if you want to enlarge a graph on the screen or look at a portion of the graph away from the origin.

Let's say you want to graph $Z=sinX+sinY$. If the range is from -100 to 100 for X, Y, and Z, you probably won't be able to see any activity. But if you can select the range from -PI to PI for X and Y, and from -2 to 2 for Z, the graph becomes very clear.

The program also allows you to select the accuracy you need for the graph.

The program also allows you to select the accuracy you need for the graph, so you can see a less detailed version of the graph in a very short time, or a very detailed version in a longer period. There is also a choice of grid width, which simply asks for the number of units between grid lines.

How It Works

When we humans plot graphs manually, we usually plug in values, find a few points on the graph and fill in the rest. This is essentially what this program does, but instead of plugging in to find a few points, the computer finds many points and omits the "filling in" part (computers aren't known for having good imaginations).

The program plugs a large number of Xs and Ys into the equation, finds Z, converts these numbers into dots and plots them (more on this later). It then connects the points just as we humans do.

Lines 10 and 20 print the title and check to see if the user has entered the equation. This is done by using the PRINT and Input statements.

Lines 25-40 request the grid width and accuracy needed for the graph. Again, this is done using Print and Input. The If statement is for defaulting—if the user simply presses Return, the string variable A$ will be null, thus equal to "", and the variable will be assigned the default value. If the user chooses any value other than the default, A$ will not be equal to null, thus the variable will be set to the VAL of A$.

VAL is a command which converts a number represented by a string into the actual number. The reason for inputting first to a string then assigning the VAL to the appropriate variable is that when only Return is pressed on the input of a numeric, an error occurs and the user must reenter. With the string as a buffer, just pressing Return would still be acceptable.

Peter Lee Poon-Hang, 475 Purisima Ave., Sunnyvale, CA 94086.

basic basic
BASIC FROM THE GROUND UP
Speaking Pascal
A Computer Language Primer
Basic FORTRAN
JAMES S. COAN
WEBSTER'S MICROCOMPUTER BUYER'S GUIDE
PROGRAMS for BEGINNERS on the TRS-80
FRED BLECHMAN

BEGIN WITH THE BEST . . . HAYDEN TEXTS!

BASIC FROM THE GROUND UP (Simon) A BASIC text for high school students and hobbyists that explores computers and the BASIC language without relying on heavy mathematical background on the readers' part. Includes all features of BASIC, as well as some of the inside workings of a computer. Includes exercises and six worked out problems. Glossary and summary of BASIC statements. **#5760-1, $11.95**

ORDER NOW!

Hayden Book Co., Inc.
50 Essex St., Rochelle Park, NJ 07662

Please send me the book(s) checked on 15-day FREE examination. At the end of that time, I will send payment, plus postage and handling, or return the book(s) and owe nothing. On all prepaid, Visa or Master Card orders, publisher pays postage and handling — same return guarantee. Residents of NJ and CA must add sales tax. Payment must accompany orders from PO Box numbers. Name of individual ordering must be filled in. Prices subject to change without notice.

☐ 5106-9
☐ 5107-7
☐ 5108-5
☐ 5129-8
☐ 5760-1
☐ 6154-4
☐ 6155-6
☐ 6156-0
☐ 6164-1
☐ 6165-X
☐ 6166-8
☐ 6174-9
☐ 6175-7
☐ 6176-5
☐ 6184-6
☐ 6185-4
☐ 6186-2

Name ____________________
Address ____________________
City/State/Zip ____________________

CC 4/82-010

BASIC BASIC: An Introduction to Computer Programming in BASIC Language, 2nd Edition (Coan) ". . . an excellent introduction to the use of BASIC . . . clearly written and well-organized." Computing Reviews. Over 100 sample programs to present the essential statements of BASIC. Each new language statement or capability is clearly explained at the time that it is first used in a sample program. Practice problems follow every section. Even-numbered solutions appear in the text, the remainder in the Teacher's Guide. **#5106-9, paper, $11.50; #5197-7, cloth, $15.95; #5108-5, Teacher's Guide, $1.40**

BASIC FORTRAN (Coan) Enables you to write meaningful FORTRAN programs for your micro. Over 80 program examples are included. **#5868-9, $9.95**

PROGRAMS FOR BEGINNERS ON THE TRS-80 (Blechman) A valuable book of practical and interesting programs for home use that can be understood and used immediately by the beginner in personal computer programming. Learn step-by-step how 21 sample programs work. Techniques are described line-by-line within the programs, and a unique Matri-Dex™ matrix index will enable you to locate other programs using the same BASIC commands and statements. Each program has a detailed description, complete listing, explanation of what the program does, and instructions for modification. **#5182-4, $8.95**

WEBSTER'S MICROCOMPUTER BUYER'S GUIDE (Webster) A detailed reference guide useful to both first time and experienced users. It provides extensive information on the wide variety of microcomputer systems and suppliers, including new Japanese products. Each microcomputer system description includes a brief overview, central processing systems, peripherals, software, pricing and main office. Business, educational and professional applications of microcomputer systems are detailed. **#5129-8, $25.00**

SPEAKING PASCAL (Bowen) An excellent introduction to programming in the PASCAL language, written in clear, non-mathematical language and requiring no technical background or previous programming experience on the reader's part. Begins with the structure of computers and the problems of programming languages and then goes on to discuss various components of PASCAL. Programs developed using structured programming techniques. Illustrated, exercises, and examples. **#5164-6, $11.95**

Available at your local computer store!

For Orders, Inquiries and Technical Support Call Toll Free

HAYDEN HOTLINE
800-631-0856

Hayden
Book Company, Inc.
50 Essex Street, Rochelle Park, NJ 07662

CIRCLE 135 ON READER SERVICE CARD

> ***"How the heck do you get a three-dimensional figure onto a two-dimensional Apple hi-res screen?"***

Now the program jumps to a subroutine starting at line 500 which is responsible for obtaining the parameters for the graph. There is no real reason why this is a subroutine except that some people like to put little-used sections near the end of the program and sections that are used often near the beginning to save a little time.

Why does this save time? Because whenever the computer goes looking for a certain line, it scans all the lines from the beginning until it finds a match. By putting a line which is often referred to near the beginning, there will be less scanning time.

The section inputs the data by first drawing a representation of a 3-D plane on the screen. It then positions the inputs near the appropriate side of the plane so that it is easy for the user to visualize what the program is asking for. After that, lines 580 and 590 take these parameters and figure out the ratio between each dot on the screen and each unit on the graph. This is done by subtracting the lower limit from the upper, then dividing by the number of units allowed on the screen. This data is then multiplied by the numbers generated by the computer to get the proper pixel on the screen to light up.

Line 590 calculates the distance from the graph to the origin. If the user chooses to see the graph around the origin, this number will be zero. However, if the user wishes to see a part of the graph away from the origin, this number will be positive or negative and added to the numbers generated by the computer. This makes the computer think that it is plotting near the origin.

In line 60, the computer goes into graphics mode and the POKE -16302,0 sets the full-page graphics mode instead of the "graphics and four lines of text at the bottom" assigned by an HGR. Next comes a series of FOR-NEXT loops which systematically generate values and plot them.

(For those of you who may not be very familiar with Basic yet, a FOR-NEXT loop tells the computer to perform a set of commands between the FOR statement and the NEXT statement a given number of times.)

Nested FOR-NEXT loops are also allowed, which means that one FOR-NEXT loop can be wrapped around another. The computer first holds X constant and scans Y which results in a line appearing across the screen. This is done by wrapping a FOR X-NEXT loop around a FOR Y-NEXT loop. The parameters for the loops are the limits specified by the user. The numbers are then multiplied by the ratio computed earlier to get the right scale on the screen. The step part would be the grid width multiplied by the ratio number. This always results in a stepping of a grid width value chosen by the user between each grid line.

One thing to remember about the FOR-NEXT loop is that it sometimes skips the upper limit because the steps do not add up to a number exactly equal to the upper limit. Thus the computer stops at the value closest to the upper limit. This is not acceptable for this program because it causes the grid lines not to meet and makes the graph look very poor. The solution is to assign the variable to the upper limit and go through the steps one last time after the FOR-NEXT loop.

There are two main subroutines that are called within the loops. The subroutine from 1000 to 1042 holds the equation of the graph, computes Z for every X and Y given, then multiplies them by the ratios, adds them to the variables that hold the distance from the origin, and finally finds the appropriate pixels on the screen.

This subroutine in 1045 and 1050 actually plots the dot. The reason these are separated is that each time the computer plots a point, it stores it. The next point is

```
10  TEXT : HOME : HTAB 14: PRINT "3-D PLOTTING": HTAB 14: PRINT "----------
     --": PRINT : PRINT
20  INPUT "EQUATION Z=F(X,Y) IN LINE 1000 ?";A$: IF  LEFT$ (A$,1) = "N" THEN
      PRINT : PRINT "THEN I SUGGEST PUTTING IT IN!": END
25  PRINT : INPUT "GRID WIDTH: 10 ";A$: IF A$ = "" THEN GW = 10: GOTO 35
30 GW =  VAL (A$)
35  INPUT "ACCURACY(1-FINE,10-POOR): 5 ";A$: IF A$ = "" THEN AC = 5: GOTO 5
     0
40 AC =  VAL (A$)
50 C$ = "------------------":B$ = "/          /":C =  SQR (2) / 2: GOSUB
     500:OX = 96:OY = 32
60  HOME : HGR : HCOLOR= 3: POKE  - 16302,0
70  FOR X = XU TO XL STEP  - GW * XM: GOSUB 800
80  FOR Y = YL TO YU STEP AC * YM: GOSUB 1000: GOSUB 1045: NEXT :Y =
    YU: GOSUB 1000: GOSUB 1045: NEXT
90 X = XL: GOSUB 800: FOR Y = YL TO YU STEP AC * YM: GOSUB 1000: GOSUB 1045
     : NEXT
95  FOR Y = YL TO YU STEP GW * YM: GOSUB 900
100  FOR X = XL TO XU STEP AC * XM:K = (X + TX) / XM * C
110  GOSUB 1000: GOSUB 1045: NEXT :K = (XU + TX) / XM * C: GOSUB 1000: GOSUB
      1045: NEXT
115 Y = YU: GOSUB 900: FOR X = XL TO XU STEP AC * XM:K = (X + TX) / XM * C:
      GOSUB 1000: GOSUB 1045: NEXT
120 X =  PEEK ( - 16384): IF X < 127 THEN 120
130  TEXT : HOME : PRINT : PRINT "PLOTTING COMPLETED.": PRINT : INPUT "WANT
      TO SAVE THIS PICTURE?";A$: IF  LEFT$ (A$,1) <  > "Y" THEN  END
140  INPUT "NAME FOR THIS PICTURE:";A$
150  PRINT  CHR$ (4);"BSAVE ";A$;",A$2000,L$1FFF": END
500  HOME : COLOR= 10: VLIN 1,30 AT 15
505  VTAB 7: HTAB 16: PRINT C$: HTAB 15: PRINT B$: HTAB 14: PRINT B$: HTAB
     13: PRINT B$: HTAB 12: PRINT B$: HTAB 11: PRINT C$: VLIN 14,20 AT 15
510  VTAB 6: HTAB 20: INPUT "X MIN: 0 ";A$: IF A$ = "" THEN XL = 0: GOTO 52
     0
515 XL =  VAL (A$)
520  VTAB 9: HTAB 2: INPUT "Y MIN: 0 ";A$: IF A$ = "" THEN YL = 0: GOTO 530

525 YL =  VAL (A$)
530  VTAB 9: HTAB 24: INPUT "Y MAX: 180 ";A$: IF A$ = "" THEN YU = 180:
     GOTO 540
535 YU =  VAL (A$)
540  VTAB 13: HTAB 14: INPUT "X MAX: 130 ";A$: IF A$ = "" THEN XU = 130:
     GOTO 550
545 XU =  VAL (A$)
550  VTAB 2: HTAB 18: INPUT "Z MAX: 80 ";A$: IF A$ = "" THEN ZU = 80: GOTO
     560
555 ZU =  VAL (A$)
560  VTAB 16: HTAB 18: INPUT "Z MIN: -80 ";A$: IF A$ = "" THEN ZL =  - 80:
     GOTO 580
565 ZL =  VAL (A$)
580 ZM = (ZU - ZL) / 160:XM = (XU - XL) / 130:YM = (YU - YL) / 180
590 TX = 0 - XL:TY = 0 - YL:TZ =  - 80 * ZM - ZL: RETURN
800 K = (X + TX) / XM * C:Y = YL: GOSUB 1000:U = I:V = J: RETURN
900 X = XL:K = (X + TX) / XM * C: GOSUB 1000:U = I:V = J: RETURN
1000 Z = X * X - Y * Y
1010 I = OX + (Y + TY) / YM - K:J = OY - (Z + TZ) / ZM + K: IF I < 0 THEN I
      = 0
1020  IF I > 279 THEN I = 279
1030  IF J > 191 THEN J = 191
1040  IF J < 0 THEN J = 0
1042  RETURN
1045  IF (U = 0 AND I = 0) OR (U = 279 AND I = 279) OR (V = 0 AND J = 0) OR
     (J = 191 AND V = 191) THEN U = I:V = J: RETURN
1050  HPLOT U,V TO I,J:U = I:V = J: RETURN
```

COMPUTER SPECIALTIES

FREE SHIPPING on prepaid cash orders

"DISCOUNT PRICING ON QUALITY PRODUCTS"

FREE SHIPPING on prepaid cash orders

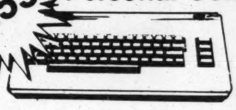
FAST DELIVERY ON ALL MAJOR BRANDS — ACCESSORIES — SOFTWARE

ORDER TOLL-FREE! 1-800-854-2833

VIC 20

Personal Computer

$255



Vic-20 3K by MPC	69
Vic-TV Module	19
Vic Cassette	68
Vic 6 Pack Program	44
VIC1530 Commodore Datassette	69
VIC1540 Disk Drive	499
VIC1515 VIC Graphic Printer	399
VIC1210 3K Memory Expander	32
VIC1110 8K Memory Expander	53
VIC1011 RS232C Terminal Interface	43
VIC1112 VIC IEEE-488 Interface	86
VIC1211 VIC 20 Super Expander	53
VIC1212 Programmers Aid Cartridge	45
VIC1213 VICMON Machine Language Monitor	45
VIC1901 VIC AVENGERS	23
VIC1904 SUPERSLOT	23
VIC1906 SUPER ALIEN	19
VIC1907 SUPER LANDER	23
VIC1908 DRAW POKER	23
VIC1909 MIDNIGHT DRIVE	23
VT106A Recreation Pack A	44
VT107A Home Calculation Pack A	44
VT164 Programmable Character/Gramegraphics	12
VT292 VIC Term I Terminal Emulator	9

FREE CATALOGUE
1-800-854-2833

ATARI® 800 16K

$695

ATARI®

Atari 400 Computer	319
Atari 410 Program Recorder	59
Atari 810 Disk Drive	425
Atari 820 Printer	249
Atari 825 Printer	599
Atari 850 Interface	159
Assembler/Editor	45
Atari Joysticks	17
Atari Paddles	17
Basketball	30
Computer Chess	30
Invitation to Programming	17
Music Composer	45
Star Raiders	35
Super Breakout	30
Missal Command	32
Asteroids	32
Visicalc	180
Atari 16K RAM by MPC	89
Atari 32K RAM by MPC	149
Atari Le Stick	35

apple®*

ACCESSORIES

16K Ramcard by MPC	99
CPS Multifunction Card by Mtn Comp	185
Expansion Chassis by Mtn Comp	595
Joystick by TG	47
Micromodem II by Hayes	295
CCS #7720A	99
Smartmodem by Hayes	239
Versa-Writer Digitizer Drawing Sys. by Versa Comp	199
Videoterm (80 Column Card) by Videx	269
Z-80 Softcard by Microsoft	299
Numeric Keypad by Keyboard Co	119
Joyport by Sirius	69
Keyboard Enhancer II	129
Corvus Hard Disk Drive	CALL
Lower Case Adapter by MPC	35
Paddle Adapple	21
Serial Card by CCS #7710A	129

NEW!

32K RAM	**139**
MetaCard by Metamorphic	**CALL**
Speechlink 2000 by Heuristics	**249**

SAVE!
CALL FOR BEST PRICES

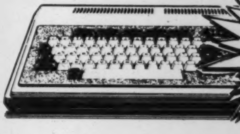
SOFTWARE

Apple Panic	24
Alkemstone by Level 10	34
Asteroid Field by Cavalier	19
Business Pkgs by Continental	199
Castle Wolfenstein	24
DB Master III by Stoneware	169
DB Master Utility Pkg	89
Desktop Plan II by Personal Software	159
Epoch by Sirius	29
Flight Simulator by Sub-Logic	34
Continental Software	CALL
Gorgon by Sirius	35
Home Money Minder by Continental	29
Hungry Boy by Astar	21
Magic Window by Art-Sci	89
Olympic Decathalon	24
Personal Filing System	69
PFS: Report	69
Raster-Blaster	29
Robot Wars by Muse	31
Sargon II Chess Game by Hayden	29
Space Eggs by Sirius	25
Spellstar by Micropro	169
Super Stellar Trek by Rainbow	33
Supertext II by Muse	119
Tax Preparer by Howardsoft	139
Thunderbirds by Astar	19
Visicalc II by Personal Software	155
Visitrend/Visiplot by Personal Software	199
Visifile by Personal Software	199
Wordstar by Micropro	239
Peach Tree Accting Software	**CALL**

*APPLE IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK.

NEC PC-8001A 32K

$849



The WEDGE I/O Unit 32K RAM	549
32K Memory Board for use with The WEDGE	179
NEC 12" Green Screen	169
NEC Add-on dual Mini Drive	CALL
NEC Computer PC8001-A 32K	995
NEC Dual Mini-Drive	CALL
NEC FDC I/O Port	149
NEC Hi-Res Color Monitor	929
NEC I/O Unit 32K RAM	595
NEC Impact Printer Cable	49
NEC Impact Printer F/T	695
NEC Low Res Color Monitor	CALL
NEC Spinwriter #5510 (Serial)	2785

SOFTWARE

WordStar configured for NEC	299
SuperCalc configured for NEC	279
NEC Wordprocessor & Accounting Software	CALL

Many more software packages and language; (Pascal, Fortran, Cobol, etc) are available configured for the NEC 8001A Computer.
Please call or write for a product price list.

commodore

CBM 8032 $1095

4016	799
4032	995
8096	1795
CBM4022 Printer	629
Tally 8024	1699
CBM4040 Dual Disk Drive	995
CBM8050 Dual Disk Drive	1339
CBM 2031 Single Disc Drive	525

SOFTWARE

WordPro 3 Plus	229
WordPro 4 Plus	329
Commodore Tax Package	399
Visicalc	149
BPI General Ledger	329
OZZ Information System	299
Dow Jones Portfolio	114
Pascal	229
Legal Time Accounting	449
Word Craft 80	289
Create-A-Base	249

CALL FOR FREE CATALOGUE

HOW TO ORDER

Ordering information: Phone orders using VISA, MASTERCARD, AMERICAN EXPRESS, DINER'S CLUB, CARTE BLANCHE, bank wire transfer, cashier's or certified check, money order, or personal check (allow ten days to clear). Unless prepaid with cash, please add 5% for shipping, handling and insurance, (minimum 5.00) California residents add 6% sales tax. We accept CODs, OEM's. Institutions and corporations please send for a written quotation. All equipment is subject to price change and availability without notice. All equipment is new and complete with manufacturer's warranty (usually 90 days). Showroom prices may differ from mail order prices.

COMPUTER SPECIALTIES

(714) 579-0330
MAIL TO: 1251 BROADWAY
EL CAJON, CA. 92021

WE HAVE IT ALL . . . JUST CALL IF YOU DON'T SEE IT!

SALE!
EPSONS

MX80 CALL
MX80 F/T CALL
MX100 CALL

WE CARRY
A HUGE SELECTION OF
MONITORS
AMDEK, SANYO, NEC & ZENITH
PRINTERS
PAPER TIGERS, C. ITOL & QUME
MEDIA
DYSAN, VERBATIM, ETC.

CIRCLE 134 ON READER SERVICE CARD

then plotted from the last one.

This is the method used to connect the dots of the graph. The only problem is that whenever the program jumps to the next grid line, it remembers the last point on the last grid line and connects them. That's why each time the outer loop is incremented, it must generate a new point and store it to cancel out the last point on the last line.

Now one might ask, "How the heck do you get a three-dimensional figure onto a two-dimensional Apple hi-res screen?" It turns out to be rather easy. In the translation, all you have to worry about is the X-axis because the Y in 3-D exactly corresponds to the X in 2-D and the Z corresponds to the Y in 2-D. Usually the X-axis is drawn at a 45-degree angle between the Y and Z axes, so all you do is subtract X*cos45 from Y and add X*sin45 to Z.

The last part of the program offers the option of saving the picture to disk. As you know, the Apple uses "bit-plot" graphics for hi-res screens. This means that each dot on the screen is "mapped" into a certain bit in memory. The organization of the location-to-dot correspondence is rather confusing, but the whole hi-res screen page 1 lies between memory locations hex $2000-$3FFF.

For example, when you do an HGR, the computer really just sets all the locations within the hi-res page to zeros (which represents black on the screen). If you set a certain bit within the memory range to a one, then the corresponding pixel will light up on the screen. It is really a little more complicated than that, but this is the basic idea. So, for saving the graph to disk, all you do is BSAVE name,A$2000, L$1FFF which tells the computer to save the range of memory from $2000 to $1FFF to disk under a given name.

There are a few techniques in the program that beginners might find useful.

Techniques

There are a few techniques in the program that beginners might find useful to include in their programs. They are included in the set-up portion. One is "screen-oriented data entry" and the other is "default data entry."

It is often useful to input data in the form of a chart or a table rather than line-by-line because it is much easier and more pleasant for the user. For example, when asking for the dimensions of a box, one might first draw a box and ask for the appropriate length right next to each leg. This is screen-oriented data entry, and can decrease the possibility of the confusion for the user.

"Defaulting" means that on an input, the computer prints out the most common answer and all the user does is press Return if the answer is what the computer has printed.

If the answer is different, the user just types in his response. Warning: when defaulting numbers, you must use string input because pressing Return on an Input X generates an error. The solution is to get a string and VAL it.

One last note: Functions such as COS, SIN, LOG, etc. take a great deal of time and slow your program down. So, if you can, perform them only once and set the results to variables so the computer can look up a number instead of generating it. ☐

COLOR COMPUTER

TRS-80

COMPUVOICE
Give your computer a voice of its own · build speech into your BASIC programs. This machine language program is a must for your library · no hardware modification needed. $44.95

MADNESS & THE MINOTAUR
The best adventure game available for the color computer. Over 200 rooms, 6 creatures, 8 magic spells, loads of treasures. Written in machine language, extended Basic not required. $19.95

RAMCHARGER 32K UPGRADE
- EXTEND MEMORY FROM 16K to 32K
- 100% Compatible With Extended Basic
- No Soldering Or Modification
- Fits Inside Computer
- $79.95

NEW EXTENDED BASIC GAMES!
- SUB HUNT $14.95
- LASER ATTACK $10.95
- ALCATRAZ II $ 8.95

Complete with high resolution graphics and sound.
- CROID $12.95

Eliza type artificial intelligence game.

Space Invaders

Space War

- The Best Games Available
- High Resolution Graphics
- Fast, Machine Language
- Ext. Basic Not Required
- $21.95 each, cassette
- $25.95 each, disk

THE FACTS
At last, a complete description of the "guts" of the Color Computer. Specs on all the ICs, complete schematics, theory of operation and programming examples. $14.95

SOUNDSOURCE
Store music or voice from a cassette tape in the computer and display it on the TV screen. Shorten it, lengthen it, modify it and replay it through the TV's sound system. Build and test your own sounds for games. No hardware mods needed. $24.95

EXTENDED BASIC GAMES
- LOTHAR'S LABYRINTH) Word Search Puzzle
- BATTLEFLEET Battleship Search Game (one or two players)
- SPACE TRADERS Galactic trading game

$14.95/ea.

UTILITIES
- EDITOR/ASSEMBLER $34.95
- SUPER MONITOR 19.95
- EPROM PROGRAMMER 89.95
(Program your own ROMs for the ROM-PAC port)
- MAGIC BOX 24.95
Load MOD I/III Tapes into the color computer
- TYPING TUTOR 19.95
- TEXT EDITOR

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED
CIRCLE 271 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SPECTRAL ASSOCIATES
143 HARVARD AVE.
Tacoma, Washington 98466
WRITE FOR COMPLETE CATALOG
ADD 3% FOR SHIPPING $1.00 minimum
Allow 2-3 wks. for delivery
(206) 565-8483
VISA OR MASTERCARD ACCEPTED

HUNTINGTON COMPUTING

Spring Specials

Zenith 12" Green Screen Monitor	$109
Epson MX-100 Printer	$750
Maxell Disks (10)	$36.99
Huntington Cleaning Kit	$24.99
Maxell L-750 Video Tape	$16.99
Understand Yourself	$24.99
Elephant Memory Disks w/hubs (10)	$24.99
Beer Run	$19.99
Dark Forest	$19.99
Mt. Computer Music System	$349
Superscribe II	$99.99
Hodge Podge	$17.49
Word Handler	$219.99
Select	$523.59
Chinese Lessons	$26.09
Hebrew II	$50.99

HUNTINGTON COMPUTING
Post Office Box 1235
Corcoran, California 93212

Order by Phone 800-344-5109
In California 800-692-4146

Apple® is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
Pet® is a registered trademark of Commodore.
TRS-80® is a registered trademark of Tandy Corp.
Atari® is a registered trademark of Atari, Inc.

(209) 992-5411

We take MasterCard, American Express or VISA (Include card # and expiration date). California residents add 6% tax. Include $2.00 for postage. Foreign and hardware extra. Send for free catalog. Prices subject to change.

CIRCLE 144 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MARCH SPECIALS

OKIDATA MICROLINE 80A
MATRIX PRINTER

$329.00

ATARI 810 DISK DRIVE

$429.00

PERSONAL COMPUTERS

CALL TOLL FREE!

EAST COAST
1-800-556-7586
COMPUTER SHOPPING CENTER
12 Meeting St.
Cumberland, RI 02864
1-401-722-1027
TELEX 952106

WEST COAST
1-800-235-3581
COMPUTER SHOPPING CENTER
3533 Old Conejo Rd. #102
Newbury Park, CA 91320
1-805-499-3678
CA TOLL FREE 1-800-322-1873
TELEX 182889

COMPUTER SHOPPING CENTER

We Accept C.O.D.'s • Stock Shipments Same Day or Next • No Surcharge for Credit Cards • All Equipment Factory Fresh w/MFT Warranty • We Carry the Complete Line of Personal Software • Prices do not Reflect Shipping Charges
Rhode Island and California residents please add 6% Sales Tax

CIRCLE 213 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NEC PC-8023 Printer	$629.00
NEC 7710 Spinwriter	2345.00
NEC 7720 Spinwriter	2695.00
NEC 7730 Spinwriter	2345.00
NEC JC 1201 M(A) – Color 12″ Monitor	359.00
NEC JB 1201 M 12″ Green Monitor	159.00
Okidata Microline-80	329.00
Okidata Microline-82A	499.00
Okidata Microline-83A	729.00
Diablo 630	1995.00
M & R Sup-R-Terminal	279.00
Microsoft Soft Card (Z-80)	279.00
Hazeltine 1420	799.00
Northstar Horizon II 32K QD	2925.00
Anadex DP-9500/9501	1249.00
Televideo 910	559.00
Televideo 912C	669.00
Televideo 920C	689.00
Televideo 950	929.00
CBM 8032 Computer	1149.00
CBM 8050 Disk Drive	1349.00
CBM 4032 Computer	1029.00
CBM 4040 Disk Drive	1029.00
CBM 4022 Printer	649.00
CBM VIC-20	269.00
Leedex/Amdek 100G	159.00
Leedex/Amdek Color – 1 13″ Color Monitor	329.00
Microtek 16K Ramboard for Atari 800	79.00
Microtek 32K Ramboard for Atari 400 and 800	149.00
Qume Sprint 9/45 (Full Panel)	2295.00
Atari 400 16K	339.00
Atari 410 Recorder	60.00
Atari 825 Printer	599.00
Atari 850 Interface	139.00
Atari 830 MODEM	159.00
Atari 810 Disk Drive	429.00
Atari 800 16K	749.00
Epson MX-70	349.00
Epson MX-80	449.00
Epson MX-80 FT	549.00
Epson MX-100 FT	729.00

COMMODORE MICROTEK DIABLO

AMDEK QUME OKIDATA ATARI

TELEVIDEO EPSON LEEDEX NEC

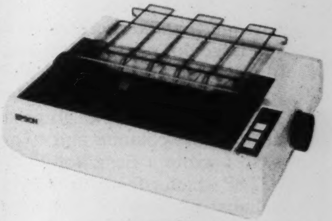
PRICES ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

WE CARRY THE COMPLETE LINE OF ATARI SOFTWARE, PERIPHERALS AND ACCESSORIES

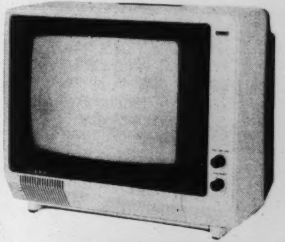
PERSONAL COMPUTERS

COMPUTER SHOPPING CENTER

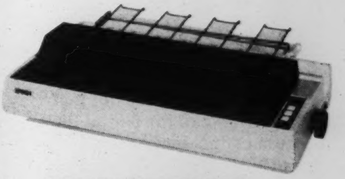
NEC GREEN 12″ MONITOR
JB 1201M
$159.00



EPSON MX-80
INTERFACES & CABLES
IEEE $55. RS-232 $70.
TRS-80 CABLE $35.
$449.00



AMDEK COLOR-1 MONITOR
$329.00



EPSON MX-100 FT PRINTER
$729.00

Improved Registration for Line Graphs

Ian A. Morton

When letters or diacritical marks are used to represent line graph datum points on a monitor screen, the graph is likely to be coarse and unrefined. This is so because the characters are formed out of a fairly large dot matrix. Moreover, with such gross registration, only about 60 columns and 25 rows can be displayed.

I frequently want to plot graphs requiring 100 or more columns and 40 or more rows, so I wrote a Basic routine for my OSI C2-8P which effectively doubles both the number of rows and the number or columns normally available. As presented here, the program will provide graphs with 50 rows and 120 columns.

The routine uses standard graphic symbols. These are shown in Table 1 along with their OSI ASCII codes.

ASCII NO.	GRAPHIC
154	▄
155	▀
165	▝
166	▗
167	▖
168	▘
169	▚
170	▞

Table 1.

The graphing procedure begins with the taking of datum points in pairs, rather than one at a time. For example, if the first value of a pair can be assigned the lower left sector of an 8 x 8 dot matrix, and the second value of the pair of the upper right sector of the same matrix, then we may print CHR$(170) to represent that pair. With this procedure, a single 8 x 8 matrix may be packed with either one or two 4 x 4 graphic blocks, and registration will be doubled both horizontally and vertically.

Listing 1 shows a sample main program.

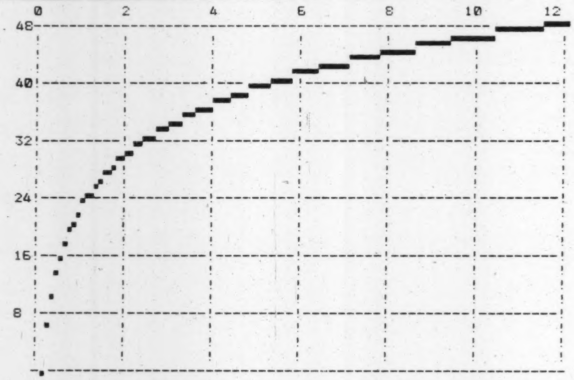


Figure 1. A graph of the function shown in the demonstration program — LOG(N).

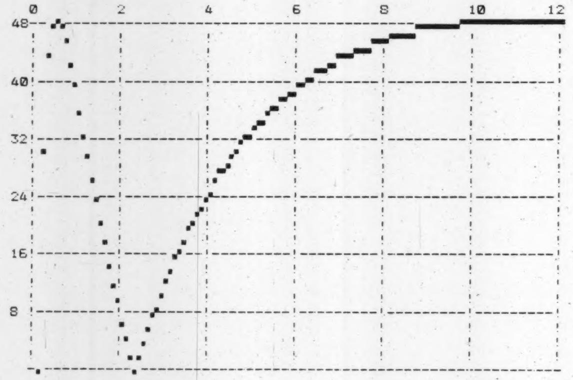


Figure 2. ABS(SIN(LOG(N))).

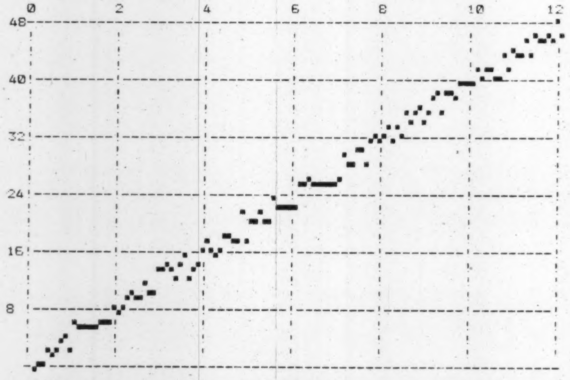


Figure 3. A scatter plot — N+RND(N*10).

Ian A. Morton, 1500 Goodrich Avenue, St. Paul, MN 55105.

NEECO

WHY BUY FROM THE BEST?

Service... Support... Software...

MULTI-CLUSTER

For Commodore Systems, allows 3 CPU's (Expandable to 8) to access a single Commodore Disk.

MULTI-CLUSTER (3 CPU's)	$
Each Additional CPU (up to 8)	$

commodore

16K B (16K RAM-40 Column) - Lim. Qty	$ 995
32K B (32K RAM-40 Clm.) - Lim. Qty	$1295
4016 (16K RAM 4.0 Basic-40 Clm.)	$ 995
4032 (32K RAM 4.0 Basic-40 Clm.)	$1295
8032 (32K RAM 4.0 Basic-80 Clm.)	$1495
8050 Dual Disk (1 Meg Storage)	$1795
4040 Dual Disk (343K Storage)	$1295
8010 IEEE Modem	$ 280
C2N Cassette Drive	$ 95
CBM - IEEE Interface Cable	$ 40
IEEE - IEEE Interface Cable	$ 50
VIC 20 Home/Personal Computer	$ 295

ALTOS

Call NEECO for any of your Commodore Computer needs.

EPSON PRINTERS

MX-80 PRINTER	$ 645
MX-80 FT	$ 745
MX-100	$ 945
MX-70	$ 459
INTERFACE CARDS	
8141 (RS-232)	$ 75
8150 (2K Buffered RS-232)	$ 150
8161 (IEEE 488)	$ 55
8131 (Apple Card)	$ 85
8230 (Apple Card)	$ 25
8220 (TRS-80 Cable)	$ 35

NEC SPINWRITER PRINTERS

5530 (Parallel)	$3055
5510 (Serial)	$3055
5520 (KSR-Serial)	$3415
Tractor Option	$ 225

APPLE

16K APPLE II+	$1330
32K APPLE II+	$1430
48K APPLE II+	$1530
APPLE DISK w/3.3 DOS	$ 650
APPLE DRIVE Only	$ 490
APPLE III 128K - In Stock! w/Monitor + Info Analystpak	$4740

DIABLO 630 PRINTER

DIABLO 630 - Serial - RS-232	$2710
Tractor Option	$ 250

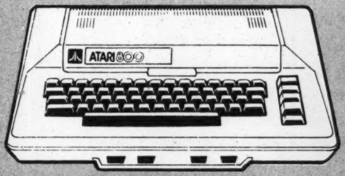
AMDEK MONITORS

Video 100 12" B+W	$ 179
Video 300 12" Green	$ 249
Color I 13" Low Res	$ 449
Color II 13" High Res	$ 999

INTERTEC COMPUTERS

64K Superbrain (360 Disk Storage), CP/M™	$3495
64K QD Superbrain (700K Disk Storage), CP/M™	$3995

*CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research.



ATARI COMPUTERS

Atari 400 (16K RAM)	$ 399
Atari 800 (32K RAM) - good thru 8/31	$1080
Atari 410 RECORDER	$ 89.95
Atari 810 DISK DRIVE	$ 599.95

NEECO carries all available ATARI Software and Peripherals.

PROFESSIONAL SOFTWARE

WordPro 1 8K	$ 29.95
WordPro 3 (40 Clm.)16K	$ 199.95
WordPro 3+	$ 295
WordPro 4 (80 Clm.) 32K	$ 375
WordPro 4+	$ 450

JUST A SAMPLE OF THE MANY PRODUCTS WE CARRY. CALL US FOR OUR NEW 60-PAGE CATALOG.
WE WILL MATCH ANY ADVERTISED PRICE ON PRODUCTS LISTED UNDER SIMILAR "IN STOCK" CONDITIONS.

NEECO

679 HIGHLAND AVE.
NEEDHAM, MA 02194

(617) 449-1760
Telex: 951021

MON-FRI 9:00 - 5:00

MasterCharge and VISA Accepted

CIRCLE 285 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Line Graphs, continued...

An array RS(120) (RESULTS) is dimensioned, and a rounding function, FNZ, is defined. The array is filled, or partially filled, with values to be graphed beginning at line 100. (The function in this demonstration is simply the log of successive numbers of a loop.)

Next, these values are normalized to 50, 0 to 49 rows. If the number of datum points is 60 or less, GOSUB 4600 is taken where the values are spread out to occupy twice as much room in RS, and linear interpolations are added between computed values. This step may be omitted or repeated if the original number of values in RS is 30 or less.

The graphing routine is shown in Listing 2. First, the grid is poked up, and X and Y headings provided. The numbers in the X axis heading will be either 0-2-4-6-8-10-12 (0 to 120), or 0-1-2-3-4-5-6 (0 to 60), depending on the number of original datum points in RS.

The logic and print statements for the graph begin at 4400. First, X, the horizontal co-ordinate index, is zeroed. The print loop is then started, and X is incremented.

Next, P is set to the first value of a pair of values in RS, and Q is set to the second. The statements IP=INT(P/2)*2 and IQ=INT(Q/2)*2 are used to determine whether P and Q are odd or even. An odd value will result in a graphic block in the upper half on an 8 x 8 matrix, an even value will cause the block to be placed in the lower half.

To determine whether P and Q are in the same 8 x 8 matrix, LEFT (LF) is set to P, and RIGHT(RI) is set to LF + or -1. If Q proves equal to RI, blocks in diagonal corners of the matrix will be required.

If P is even, a block will be required in the lower left hand portion of a matrix; if odd it goes to the upper left hand portion. If Q is equal to P, a double width block will be needed; if Q is outside P's matrix, P's block must be poked up, and Q's matrix found. A block is then printed on the right side of Q's matrix—lower portion if Q is even, upper if odd.

To sort out all these relationships, a short tree is constructed. Three questions are asked, and CT (COUNT) is incremented by powers of 2 if the questions bring true answers.

1. Is P an even number?	CT=CT+1
2. Is Q equal to P?	CT=CT+2
3. Is Q in P's matrix?	CT=CT+4

When P and Q are in the same matrix, i.e. CT equals 2, 3, 4 or 5, the value in CT determines the graphic for both P and Q. When P and Q are in different matrices, i.e. CT=0 or 1, P's graphic is identified and poked in, and Q's location and graphic are determined separately. This is done beginning at statement 4480. CT=6 and CT=7 are trivial, and are circumvented.

The graph for 120 datum points using the function at statement 110 is shown in Figure 1. It was printed on an Okidata Microline 80.

Listing 3 includes the data doubler, and a fast screen clear indexed for OSI addresses. ☐

Listing 1.

```
0 FOR I=1 TO 64:SC$=SC$+" ":NEXT
5 DIM RS(120)
10 DEF FNZ(R)=INT(R+.5)
90 GOSUB 5000:FL=0
95 INPUT"NUMBER OF DATUM POINTS (2 TO 120)";NB
100 FOR N=1 TO NB
110 RS(N)=LOG(N)
120 NEXT N
125 NX=INT((N-1)/2)*2
130 MX=10↑-32:MN=10↑32
140 FOR N=1 TO NX:IF RS(N))MX THEN MX=RS(N)
150 IF RS(N)(MN THEN MN=RS(N)
155 NEXT N
160 NR=49/(MX-MN):FOR N=1 TO NX
170 RS(N)=FNZ((RS(N)-MN)*NR)
180 NEXT N
190 IF NX(=60 THEN GOSUB 4600:NX=NX*2-1:FL=1
200 GOSUB 4300
300 PRINT:INPUT"RUN AGAIN";YN$
310 IF YN$="Y" THEN 90
1000 END
```

Listing 2.

```
4300 REM          PREPARE GRAPH ********************************
4303 GOSUB 5000:D=53504:NP=0
4305 IF FL=1 THEN NQ=1:GOTO 4309
4307 NQ=2
4309 FOR I=1 TO 7:NR$=STR$(NP):N=LEN(NR$)
4310 FOR J=2 TO N:POKE D+J,ASC(MID$(NR$,J,1)):NEXT J
4315 NP=NP+NQ:D=D+10:NEXT I
4320 D=53569:FOR I=1 TO 7:FOR J=1 TO 61
4325 POKE D+J,45:NEXT J:D=D+256:NEXT I
4330 DH=53624
4335 FOR I=1 TO 7:D=DH+10:DH=D:FOR J=1 TO 23
4340 POKE D,33:D=D+64:NEXT J:NEXT I
4355 D=53310:FOR I=48 TO 0 STEP-8:D=D+256
4360 D$=STR$(I):DL=LEN(D$):FOR J=2 TO DL
4365 POKE D+J,ASC(MID$(D$,J,1)):NEXT J:NEXT I
4400 REM    BEGIN GRAPH LOOP ******************
4405 X=0
4410 FOR I=1 TO NX-1 STEP 2:X=X+1:CT=0
4415 P=RS(I):IP=INT(P/2)*2
4420 Q=RS(I+1):IQ=INT(Q/2)*2
4430 LF=P:IF P=IP THEN RI=LF+1:GOTO 4441
4435 RI=LF-1
4441 IF P=IP THEN CT=CT+1
4442 IF P=Q  THEN CT=CT+2:GOTO 4455
4444 IF Q=RI THEN CT=CT+4
4450 IF CT=0 THEN CT=8
4455 Y=INT((49-P)/2):MT=53570+X+Y*64
4460 ON CT GOTO 4471,4472,4473,4474,4475,4476,4477,4478
4471 POKE MT,167:GOTO 4480
4472 POKE MT,155:GOTO 4495
4473 POKE MT,154:GOTO 4495
4474 POKE MT,169:GOTO 4495
4475 POKE MT,170:GOTO 4495
4476 GOTO 4495
4477 GOTO 4495
4478 POKE MT,168
4480 Y=INT((49-Q)/2):MT=53570+X+Y*64
4485 IF Q=IQ THEN POKE MT,165:GOTO 4495
4490 POKE MT,166
4495 NEXT I:RETURN
```

Listing 3.

```
4600 REM      ADJUST RS WHEN DATA FEWER THAN 61 *******
4610 FOR N=NX TO 2 STEP-1:N2=N*2-1:N1=N2-1:M=N-1
4620 RS(N2)=RS(N):DA=FNZ(ABS(RS(N)-RS(M))/2)
4630 IF DA=0 THEN RS(N1)=RS(N2):GOTO 4660
4640 IF RS(N))RS(M) THEN RS(N1)=RS(N2)-DA:GOTO 4660
4650 RS(N1)=RS(N2)+DA
4660 NEXT N:RETURN
5000 REM   FAST SCREEN CLEAR FOR OSI BASIC IN ROM
5010 LO=PEEK(129):HI=PEEK(130):POKE 129,255:POKE 130,215
5020 A$=SC$:FOR S=1 TO 32:A$=A$+" ":NEXT S
5030 POKE 129,LO:POKE 130,HI:RETURN
```

WHY DO UNNECESSARY SURGERY ON YOUR APPLE?

Sooner or later, you're going to need a 16K memory-expansion for your Apple. When you do, we suggest you buy it on the card that doesn't require poking about on the motherboard — nor removing a RAM chip, installing a strap, etc.

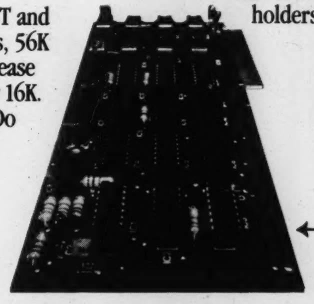
The Ramex 16™ RAM Board just plugs in. It's simple, reliable, and does its own memory refresh, with no additional connections.

Run Pascal, Fortran, FP, INT and other alternate languages, 56K CPM with a Z80 Softcard, increase usable memory for Visicalc by 16K. The possibilities are endless. Do it with the finest, closed-track engraved, epoxy sealed, 16K board available — the Ramex 16. And do it without unnecessary surgery on your Apple.

In spite of its quality, the Ramex 16 costs less than most other expansion boards — just $139.95. And it comes with a *one year* limited warranty, instead of the usual 90 days.

Get the Ramex 16 from your local dealer, or order direct. Visa and Mastercard holders call toll-free, 1-800-835-2246.

OMEGA MICROWARE, INC.
222 SO. RIVERSIDE PLAZA
CHICAGO, IL 60606
312-648-1944



Look, ma, no straps!

Apple and Applesoft are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Pascal is a registered trademark of the Regents of the U. of C., San Diego. Visicalc is a registered trademark of Personal Software. CPM is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc. Z80 is a registered trademark of Zilos, Inc. Softcard is a registered trademark of Microsoft.

AND

WHY YOU NEED THE MANAGER.

If you've invested money in one or more Apple memory-expansion cards, The Manager will make them work for you.

The Manager will set up a complete turnkey memory management system for you, using either one or two 16K cards (including your old firmware card — no need to sell it for a song).

The Manager's first utility, HIDOS,™ will hand you back 10.5K of your Apple's memory space by loading DOS onto a RAM card at boot. HIDOS will automatically load an alternate language onto an available 16K card. And it will amend a copy of your System Master so that the utilities (FID, RENUMBER, etc.) make full use of the extra available memory.

The Manager's second utility, SOLIDOS,™ will turn a 16K card into a 45-sector disk-drive emulator that gives you instantaneous access to a large "disk" file for incredibly fast sorts, searches and calculations.

In short, The Manager makes using memory-expansion cards for your Apple into a simple, no-hassle pleasure. Available at your local dealer or direct for an introductory price of just $34.95.

If you have not yet invested in a 16K card, but are thinking about it, may we suggest the Ramex 16.™ Even though the Ramex 16 is top quality, its low price ($139.95) will save you more than enough to get The Manager, too! Mastercard and Visa holders order toll-free, 1-800-835-2246.

The Manager™

OMEGA MICROWARE, INC.
222 SO. RIVERSIDE PLAZA
CHICAGO, IL 60606
312-648-1944

CIRCLE 216 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Pretending to Be Normal With The Low-Priced Spread

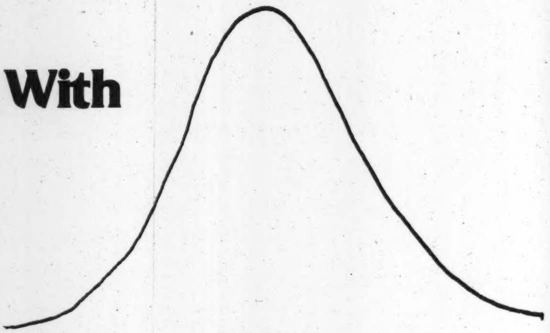


Figure 1.

Marvin Weingast

How to simulate the normal distribution with an easy improvement on randomization.

In real-life situations, events occur randomly about a typical or mean value. For many simulations, these approximate a "normal" or Gaussian curve (Figure 1). For instance if you're a good shot most of your bullet holes on a target will be clustered around the bull's eye. If you aim your cannon at a target 13 miles away, some shots will be long, some will be short, but most will be near the 13 mile mark.

However, since the Basic function RND(X) generates a uniform distribution between 0 and 1, the expression

```
100P = 13 + 2 * (RND(1) - .5)
```

will generate uniform values between 12 and 14. There will be just as many 12's as 13's, just as many 12.5's as 14's etc. No one value will appear significantly more often than another. So the above expression will not show a cluster of values around 13 as in the real-life situation. Also, the above expression will not give the occasional very high or very low values outside the 12 to 14 range.

A very simple way to generate approximately normally distributed values is to use the modified Marsaglia-Bray equations.

A very simple way to generate approximately normally distributed values is to use the modified Marsaglia-Bray equations:

```
87.65% of the time X = 2 * (A + B + C - 1.5)

12.35% of the time X = 1.5 * (A + B -1)
```

where A,B, & C are uniformly random numbers between 0 and 1 which could be generated by the RND(X) function.

The resulting values of X generated will form an approximately normal distribution around zero.

A sample program will illustrate this technique:

```
 10   DIM Y(100)
 20   FOR K = 0 TO 2500
 30   A = RND(1): B = RND(1): C = RND(1)
 40   IF A< .8765 THEN X = 2*(A+B+C-1.5)
 50   IF A=>.8765 THEN X = 1.5*(A+B-1)
100   P = INT(4*(X+2))+5
110   IF P< 1 THEN GOTO 200
120   Y(P)=Y(P)+1
200   NEXT K
300   FOR L = 1 TO 25
310   PRINT TAB(INT(Y(L)/10));"*"
320   NEXT L
500   END
```

The modified Marsaglia-Bray equations can give your game or Monte Carlo simulation that added touch of realism. Happy shooting: And may your spreads look normal. ☐

Marvin Weingast, National Starch & Chem. Corp., 1735 W. Front St., Plainfield, NJ 07063.

References

G. Marsaglia & T.A. Bray, SIAM Review **6**(3) pp. 260-264 (1964).

INCREDIBLE

IMAGINE a computer printer/electronic typewriter with a 100 character daisy wheel, controlled by 6 microprocessors (including 2 Z-80's) with an all-electronic keyboard...all in one machine!
THAT'S INCREDIBLE!
THAT'S THE TYPRINTER 221!

AUTOMATICALLY, IT WILL:

Center copy.
Line up decimal points.
Print vertical lines (to separate columns).
Layout columns.
Center titles (over a column).
Print flush right.
Return carriage (at end of line).
Paper feed to pre-set starting point.
Indicate end of page.
Set tabs from one to many.
Clear tabs from one to all.
Set temporary margins (wherever you like) as often as needed.
Repeat all typing keys as needed.
Underline copy.
Print bold face and underline.
Do reverse print (white on black), sort of "reverse Video".
Allow alphabetic and decimal tabulation.
Indent paragraphs.
Store in non-volatile resident memory:
  Often used line formats (margins & tab stops).
  Often used phrases (up to 835 characters) in 10 "bins".
  Up to 10 complete forms (tax, medical, insurance, etc.).
  Up to 14,000 characters in an additional 26 "bins*".
Print perfectly spaced proportional letters.
Return to typing position after correction with relocation key.
Allow one character to overlap another (Ø).
Right margin justification.
Print two columns with both right and left margins justified and the center ragged.
Lift off errors (from single character to entire line).

CIRCLE 190 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IT WILL EVEN:

Allow a carriage return without a linefeed or a linefeed without a carriage return.
Allow you to pre-set an impression control for high-quality carbon copies.
Allow both vertical and horizontal half-spacing.
Allow cancellation of copy before printing.
Allow express and normal backspacing.
Print in four different sizes: 10 pitch pica, 12 pitch elite, 15 pitch micron.
Allow insertion of a missing character in an already printed line.
Accept paper up to 17" wide.

Backspace 1/10, 1/12, 1/15 or even 1/60 of an inch.
Buffer and print out one word at a time, or one line or as many as 10 pages*.
Print up to 198 columns.
Do 1/2 line spacing for footnotes and scientific notation.
Accepts carbon film or reusable nylon ribbons.

IT HAS:

A lighted key to inform you that it's set to temporary margin.
A factory installed noise reduction shield.
A 16K buffer/automatic spooler*.
A lighted key to indicate upper case only.
A Centronics standard parallel interface and can be ordered with:

RS-232 Serial interface* or
IEEE (PET) interface*.

A print speed of 20 cps and (because of logic seeking circuitry) a through-put of approx. 32 cps.
A built-in anti-glare shield.

IT EVEN HAS:

Carbon film ribbons in various colors.
20 character plasma readout that informs you as to:
  Number of characters to end of line.
  Number of lines left to end of page.
  The existence of an error condition.
  The contents of a memory "bin".
  Number of characters left in buffer.
An automatic "feature in use" indicator (centering, storage, etc.)
With scrolling, both FORWARD and BACKWARDS.

INCREDIBLE?

THE 221 OFFERS EVEN MORE!

It's totally compatible with all computers and software.
It will print in English, French, Spanish, Italian and German. It will automatically switch between English and foreign keyboards*. (Under computer control).
Scientific, mathematic, financial and legal daisy wheels available*.
Tractor feed available*.
Can be used as a stand-alone terminal*.
Can be used to access both TWX and TELEX networks*.

TRY WHAT YOU'VE BEEN MISSING.
TRY THE INCREDIBLE MACHINE.
TRY THE TYPRINTER 221.

Suggested price $2850.00
Dealer inquiries invited.
(Call for store nearest you).

Service available through the world-wide facilities of the Olivetti Corporation.

HOWARD INDUSTRIES

2051 E. CERRITOS AVE., 8-C
ANAHEIM, CA 92806
714/778-3443

```
1 PRINT CHR$(12)
2 DIM Y(100)
10 FOR K=0 TO 10000
 100 A=RND(1):B=RND(1):C=RND(1)
 110 IF A<.8766 THEN X=2*(A+B+C-1.5)
 120 IF A=>.8766 THEN X=1.5*(A+B-1)
 130 P=INT(4*(X+2))+5
 140 IF P<1 THEN GOTO 200
150 Y(P)=Y(P)+1
200 NEXT K
300 FOR L=1 TO 25
 310 PRINT TAB(INT(Y(L)/20));"*"
320 NEXT L
500 END
READY
```

```
RUN
*
*
   *
     *
         *
               *
                    *
                           *
                                 *
                                      *
                                        *
                                              *
                                                   *
                                                 *
                                             *
                                        *
                             *
                   *
         *
      *
  *
 *
*
*
*
READY
```

WHY YOU NEED THE INSPECTOR.

If you're serious about programming, you need to set all your utilities together in one place — *inside* your Apple. The Inspector comes on an Eprom that simply plugs into the D8 socket, or on a disk ready to merge with Integer Basic for automatic loading on boot. Either way, it stays at your fingertips, ready to call without disturbing your current program.

The Inspector puts you in total control of both memory and disks. You can search forward and backwards, edit, read nibbles, map disk space, dump the screen to a printer, examine every secret of your Apple. Use The Inspector to repair blown disks, undelete files, input "illegal" commands, read and alter files, locate strings in memory or on disk. The uses are endless. The manual, alone, is an education. And it's always *there* when you need it.

You need the most powerful disk and memory utility available for your Apple. You need the Inspector.

See your local dealer, or order direct for just $49.95. Mastercard and Visa holders order toll-free, 1-800-835-2246.

THE
O.
I.
INSPECTOR
by
bill
sefton

OMEGA MICROWARE, INC.
222 SO. RIVERSIDE PLAZA
CHICAGO, IL 60606
312-648-1944

Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

DDP

DISCOUNT
DATA PRODUCTS

presents

APPLE SOFTWARE

*** GAMES *** UTILITIES *** BUSINESS ***

Software at Affordable Prices for the budget minded individual

30% OFF
***SPECIAL ITEMS DISCOUNT**

APPLE		LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
★ ADVENTURE INTERNATIONAL			
★ ASTAR INTERNATIONAL COMPANY			
ARTSCI			
Magic Window	D	99.95	79.95
Basic Mailer	D	69.95	55.95
Magic Spell	D	55.95	47.95
AUTOMATED SIMULATIONS			
Hellfire Warrior	D	39.95	31.95
Star Warrior	D	39.95	31.95
Chomp	D	29.95	23.95
The Upper Reaches of Apshai	D	19.95	15.95
The Keys of Acheron	D	19.95	15.95
Richochet	D	19.95	15.95
Sorcerer of Siva	D	29.95	23.95
Jabbertakly	D	29.95	20.95*
AVALON HILL GAME COMPANY			
Empire Overmind	D	35.00	27.95
Maj Lea Baseball	D	30.00	23.95
Tanktics	D	29.00	23.95
Conflict 2500	C	15.00	11.95
Empire Overmind	C	30.00	23.95
BRODERBUND SOFTWARE			
Alien Rain	D	24.95	19.95
Alien Typhoon	D	24.95	19.95
Apple Panic	D	29.95	23.95
Snoggle	D	32.95	25.95
Space Quarks	D	29.95	20.95*
Genetic Drift	D	29.95	22.50
Red Alert	D	29.95	23.95
David's Midnight Magic	D	34.95	26.25
Arcade Machine	D	44.95	35.95
Track Attack	D	29.95	23.95
BUDGECO			
Raster Blaster	D	29.95	23.95
CALIFORNIA PACIFIC			
Bill Budge's 3D	D	39.95	31.95
CAVALIER COMPUTER			
Aster. Field	D	24.95	19.95
Bug Attack	D	29.95	23.95
★ CONTEXT			
CONTINENTAL SOFTWARE			
Home Accountant	D	74.95	59.95
CPA Module #1 Gen. Led.	D	250.00	187.50
CPA Module #2 Acc. Rec.	D	250.00	187.50
CPA Module #3 Acc. Pay.	D	250.00	187.50
CPA Module #4 Payroll	D	250.00	187.50
CPA Module #5 Pro. Mgt.	D	175.00	187.50
DAKIN 5/LEVEL 10			
Programming Aids	D	90.00	69.95
★ DATAMOST			
★ DATASOFT			
★ DELTA SOFTWARE			
DENVER SOFTWARE			
Pascal Tutor	D	125.00	99.95
Pascal Programmer	D	125.00	99.95
Financial Partner	D	175.00	139.95
★ EDU-WARE			
★ GEBELLI SOFTWARE			
HAYDEN SOFTWARE			
Sargon II	D	34.95	27.95
Applesoft Compiler	D	200.00	159.95
★ HIGHLANDS COMPUTER SERVICES			

		LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
HOWARD SOFTWARE			
Tax Preparer	D	99.00	79.95
Real Estate Analyzer	D	150.00	119.95
Creative Financing	D	150.00	119.95
INNOVATIVE DESIGN SOFTWARE			
Pool 1.5	D	34.95	27.95
Shuffleboard	D	29.95	23.95
INFOCOM			
Zork I	D	39.95	31.95
Zork II	D	39.95	31.95
★ ISA ★ LAZER SYSTEMS ★ IUS			
★ LJK ENTERPRISES ★ MICRO LAB			
MICRO PRO INTERNATIONAL			
WordStar	D	375.00	262.50*
SpellStar	D	250.00	175.00*
MICROSOFT			
Typing Tutor	D	19.95	15.95
TASC Compiler	D	175.00	139.95
A.L.D.S.	D	125.00	99.95
SoftCard	A	399.00	279.30*
RAMCard	A	195.00	154.95
★ MICROSOFTWARE SYSTEMS ★ M&R			
★ MUSE			
ON-LINE SYSTEMS			
#2 Wiz & Princess	D	32.95	25.95
#3 Cranston Manor	D	34.95	27.95
#4 Ulysess & Golden Fleece	D	34.95	26.25
Threshold	D	39.95	31.95
Pegasus II	D	29.95	23.95
Superscribe II	D	129.95	89.95*
Expeditor II AppleSoft Com.	D	99.95	79.95
Jawbreaker	D	29.95	20.95*
PERSONAL BUSINESS SYSTEM			
Exec. Secretary	D	250.00	195.95
PERSONAL SOFTWARE			
Visiplot	D	179.95	157.95
Visitrend/Visiplot	D	259.95	181.95*
Visidex	D	199.95	159.95
Visiterm	D	149.95	119.95
Visicalc 3.3	D	199.95	159.95
Visifile	D	250.00	175.00*
PICCADILLY			
Falcons	D	29.95	24.95
Suicide	D	29.95	24.95
★ PHOENIX SOFTWARE			
★ QUALITY SOFTWARE			
★ RIVERBANK SOFTWARE			
SENSIBLE SOFTWARE			
Super Disk Copy III	D	30.00	23.95
Multi Disk Cata III	D	25.00	19.95
Disk Recovery	D	30.00	23.95
Applesoft-Plus	D	25.00	19.95
Applesoft Pro. Opt.	D	20.00	15.95
Disk Org. II	D	30.00	23.95
DOS Plus	D	25.00	19.95
Quickloader	D	25.00	19.95
Apple Speller	D	75.00	59.95
Image Printer	D	40.00	31.95
SENTIENT SOFTWARE			
Oo-TOPOS	D	32.95	25.95
SIERRA SOFTWARE			
Retro-Ball	D	29.95	23.95

		LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
SIRIUS SOFTWARE			
Space Eggs	D	29.95	23.95
Gamma Goblins	D	29.95	23.95
Gorgon	D	39.95	31.95
Sneakers	D	29.95	20.95
Epoch	D	34.95	24.50*
Cops & Robbers	D	34.95	27.95
Outpost	D	29.95	23.95
Beer Run	D	34.95	27.95
Dark Forest	D	29.95	23.95
Borg	D	29.95	20.95*
SIR-TECH SOFTWARE			
Wizardry	D	49.95	39.95
SOFTAPE			
Apple Lis'ner	D	29.95	23.95
Apple Talker	D	29.95	23.95
★ SOFTWARE EMPORIUM			
SOFTWARE PUBLISHING CORP.			
PFS	D	95.00	71.95
PFS Report	D	95.00	71.95
SOUTHEASTERN			
Data Capture	D	64.95	52.95
Superterm 80 col	D	90.00	69.95
Smart term 80 col	D	90.00	69.95
Videx 80 col	D	90.00	69.95
SOUTHWESTERN DATA SYSTEMS			
Ascii Express II	D	79.95	63.95
Listmaster	D	39.95	31.95
Merlin	D	65.00	51.95
Speed Star	D	134.95	107.95
The Correspondent	D	59.95	47.95
Z Term	D	99.95	79.95
Z Term "The Pro"	D	150.00	104.95*
STONEWARE PRODUCTS			
D.B. Master	D	229.00	162.50
D.B. Mas. Utly Pak I	D	99.00	79.95
STRATEGIC SIMULATIONS			
Torpedo Fire	D	59.95	47.95
Warp Factor	D	39.95	31.95
Com. Quarterback (2nd Ed.)	D	39.95	31.95
President Elect	D	39.95	31.95
Battle of Shiloh	D	39.95	31.95
Tigers in Snow	D	39.95	31.95
★ SUBLOGIC			
SYNERGISTIC SOFTWARE			
Higher Text II	D	40.00	31.95
Higher Graphics II	D	35.00	27.95
TG PRODUCTS			
Game Paddles	A	39.95	27.95
Joystick	A	59.95	47.95
Expand-a-Port	A	59.95	47.95
UNITED SOFTWARE OF AMERICA			
Appleworld	D	59.95	47.95
3-D Supergraphics	D	39.95	31.95
Super KRAM	D	175.00	139.95
Request	D	225.00	179.95
VERSA COMPUTING			
VersaWrit Exp. Pac-1	D	39.95	32.95
VersaWrit Gra. Tab.	A	299.00	249.95
EZ Port	D	24.95	20.95
★ VIDEX INC. ★ VOYAGER SOFTWARE			

★ SEND FOR OUR PRICE SHEET FOR SPECIFIC PROGRAMS AND PRICES
CALL FOR WEEKLY SPECIALS
PLEASE CHECK FOR SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS BEFORE ORDERING
INCLUDE PUBLISHER AND PRODUCT NAME
FOREIGN INQUIRIES INVITED — ADD 10% SHIPPING

All Orders Prepaid by Personal Check, Money Order, Cashier Check
For Faster Delivery Service C.O.D. — Cash Only/Master Charge — Visa
Mastercharge — Visa add 3%, and
include expiration date on card
Please Add $2.50 for Shipping

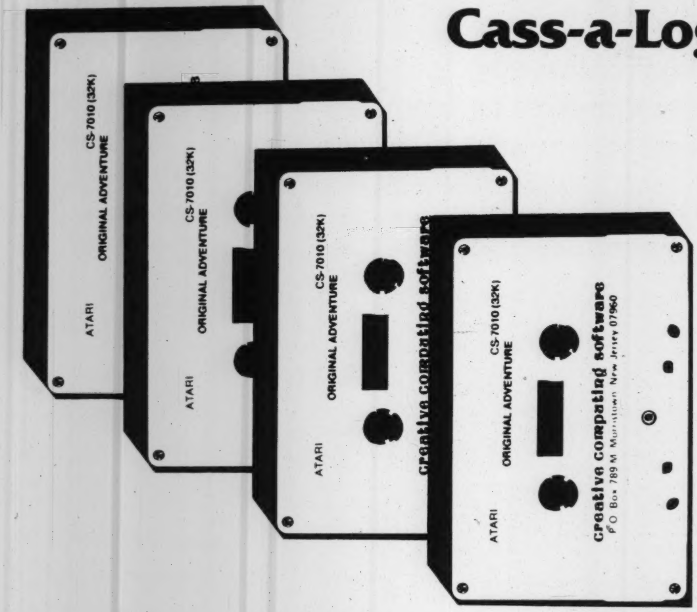
California Residents Add 6% Sales Tax
Prices Valid Through This Month's Issue
Prices Subject to Change Without Notice
Please Specify Tape or Disk

DIRECT ORDER INQUIRIES TO:
DISCOUNT DATA PRODUCTS
P.O. BOX 19674-CC
SAN DIEGO, CA 92119
PHONE 714-287-0190

CIRCLE 158 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Finding Programs on cassette

Cass-a-Log


CS-7010 (32K)
ORIGINAL ADVENTURE
ATARI
creative computing software
P.O. Box 789-M Morristown New Jersey 07960

Scott King

"*Drat!*" I muttered as I dug through another pile of papers. "Where the heck did that #$%&* paper go?"

For those of you that have just joined us, I am currently searching for a sheet of paper that tells me what programs are on what cassette. And as you may have noticed, I'm having a little trouble finding it.

But let me digress for a moment: Just over a year ago I bought my new Apple II computer. And with it I purchased a 5 1/4" floppy disk drive, vowing never again to stoop so low as to fight with a cassette recorder.

You see, prior to the Apple, I owned a TRS-80, which everyone knows is a barrel of fun to load tapes into. But now I had the world in the palm of my hand. With a disk, I could load programs in seconds, run a catalog to see what was on the disk, and have tremendous amounts of storage at my beck and call. Well almost.

It seems that even though the disk was the answer to my speed and reliability problems, it still was not completely moron-proof! Within the first six months I had knocked it out of wack.

It was simple: it seems that I forgot to shut off the power switch while unplugging a card inside the machine. Well, it didn't require a second try to wipe out my disk controller card, so while I waited for the card to be fixed, I was without my machine, because I had not made tape backups to cover myself.

Now armed with the knowledge of what could happen, I decided I'd better get some kind of backup system going. So I went out and invested $29 in a cheap tape recorder and a couple of bucks in cassettes, and started dumping programs. Well this was nice while it lasted, but I soon found that there were still problems to be had.

Now that I had over 200 programs, it was no longer cost effective to put only one program on each side of the tape. After all a C-10 cassette costs more than a C-60, but it takes so long to move the tape ahead to the other side. And if you put more than one or two programs per side of the tape, you have problems locating their starting points.

This is one area in which the Apple fell behind the TRS-80: you can't search for a program via a file name on cassette. So the obvious thing to do was to record the tape counter number for the beginning of each program. Well this too has its drawbacks. If you try to write all of the data, (counter number, program name, and format) on the cassette label....well let's just say that you have to be able to read and write *very* small.

Again the obvious thing to do was to record the data on a separate sheet so that the information could be read without going cross-eyed.

This brings us back to the present. I can't for the life of me find that darned paper...and then it came to me: If I could have a catalog on a disk, why not on a cassette? Because you don't have the same access as a disk. But, you could include a basic program at the very beginning of the tape that would list all of the data that the tape holds.

The Program

The format to be used will vary with each type of computer, but the logic behind it is the same. If you want to find a given program, you pop the cassette in the recorder, and type LOAD or CLOAD in a TRS-80. After the index loads, you RUN it, and you get the display in Figure 1.

You notice that once this is RUN you can just fast forward to the counter number shown, and load the program using Integer Basic, Applesoft, or machine language as indicated. Also note that the index includes the location of the blank tape. This is very useful when you want to save a new program. All you do is look at the index, fast forward to the AVAILABLE location and save your program.

Figure 1.

```
    DATA TAPE NUMBER 021
    >= INTEGER BASIC
    ]= APPLESOFT
    *= MACHINE CODE
COUNTER       PROGRAM
000           ]INDEX
020           >STARTREK
050           ]APPLE-VISION
070           >GAMES
105           *SPACE FLIGHT  800.2345R
130           ---- AVAILABLE ------

] END
```

Scott King, 7905 59th Ave. N., New Hope, MN 55428.

consumer computers Mail Order DISCOUNTS

ORDER TOLL-FREE

NEC Microcomputer

PC-8001A 32K Computer	CALL
PC-8012A I/O Unit w/32K RAM	CALL
PC-8013A Dual Mini-Disk Drive Unit	CALL
PC-8001 Multi Cardware (FDI/O & 32K)	CALL
CP/M 2.2 Operating System for NEC	129
WordStar configured for NEC	299
SuperCalc configured for NEC	279
NEC Wordprocessor & Accounting Software	CALL

Many more software packages and languagres; (Pascal, Fortran, Cobol, etc) are available configured for the NEC 8001A Computer.
Please call or write for a product price list.

ATARI 800 16K $749

Atari 400 w/16K	349
410 Program Recorder	65
810 Disk Drive	449
825 80 col. 7x8 Dot matrix impact printer	699
822 40 col. Quiet Thermal Printer	349
850 Interface Module	159
Atari 16K Ram Module	69
Axlon Ramcram 32K Module	189

Video Monitors

Amdek/Leedex Video 100 12" B&W	155
Amdek/Leedex Video 100G 12" Green Phosphor	179
Amdek (Hitachi) 13" Color w/audio output	389
NEC 12" Green Phosphor Display JB-1201M	CALL
NEC 12" Lo-Res Color Display	CALL
NEC 12" Hi-Res RGB Color Display	CALL
Sanyo 9" B&W Display	185
Sanyo 9" Green Phosphor Display	CALL
Sanyo 12" B&W Display	269
Sanyo 12" Green Phosphor Display	285
Sanyo 13" Color Display	449
Zenith 12" Green Phosphor Display ZVM-121	149

SPECIAL!

ZENITH 12" GREEN $149

VIC20™ $259

Personal Computer
Color * Sound * Graphics
Call or write for more info.
Disk drives available soon!

apple computer

Authorized Dealer

APPLE II PLUS

16K	*NOW*	$1025
48K	*NOW*	$1089
64K*	*NOW*	$1199

*48K Apple with 16K RamBoard

APPLE DISK DRIVES

$439

w/controller and DOS 3.3 $499

Apple Cards and Hardware

Language System w/Pascal & BASICS	379
Silentype Printer w/Interface card	349
Hayes Micromodem II	299
Novation Apple-Cat	339
Videx Videoterm 80 column card	269
Videx Keyboard Enhancer	115
Z-80 Softcard by Microsoft	299
16 K RamCard by Microsoft	169
CPS Multi-function card	189

Software for the Apple

VisiCalc version 3.3	159
VisiFile (NEW data base manager)	199
VisiTrend/VisiPlot	219
DB Master	169
WordStar (Apple 80 col. version)	249
Dow Jones Portfolio Evaluator	45
Apple Post	45
Apple Writer	65
Dow Jones News & Quotes Reporter	85
Apple Plot	60
Tax Preparer	99
Real Estate Analyzer	129

16K RAMBOARD *by ConComp* for Apple II Computers

FOR ONLY $129.95

AVAILABLE NOW

S-100

California Computer Systems

Floppy Disk Controller	$369
64K Dynamic Ram Board, 200ns	$499
Z-80 CPU board w/monitor ROM	$269
16K Static memory board, 200ns	369
32K Static memory board, 200ns	599
S-100 12 Slot Mainframe	475
4-Port Serial Interface	299
2-Port Serial/2-Port Parallel Interface	399
4-Port Parallel Interface	229

Printers

Silentype
w/Apple II interface
$349

Epson MX-80 or MX-80 FT CALL

Anadex 9501 w/2K Buffer	1349
C. Itoh Starwriter 25 CPS daisywheel	1449
C. Itoh Starwriter 45 CPS daisywheel	1649
Epson MX-70	CALL
Epson MX-80 & MX-80 F/T	CALL
Epson MX-100	CALL
NEC 8023 Impact Dot Matrix	695
NEC Spinwriters (Latest models)	CALL
Paper Tiger IDS-445G w/graphics	699
Paper Tiger IDS-460G w/graphics	949
Paper Tiger IDS-560G w/graphics	1249
Silentype Printer w/Apple interface	349
Qume Sprint Daisywheels (Latest models)	CALL

ORDER TOLL FREE

800-854-6654
In California and
outside continental U.S.
(714) 698-8088
Telex 695-000 Beta CCMO

Send Orders To:

Ordering information: Phone orders using VISA, MASTERCARD, AMERICAN EXPRESS, DINER'S CLUB, CARTE BLANCHE, bank wire transfer, cashier's or certified check, money order, or personal check (allow ten days to clear). Unless prepaid with cash, please add 5% for shipping, handling and insurance. (minimum 5.00). California residents add 6% sales tax. We accept CODs. OEM's, Institutions and corporations please send for a written quotation. All equipment is subject to price change and availability without notice. All equipment is new and complete with manufacturer's warranty (usually 90 days). Showroom prices may differ from mail order prices.

consumer computers Mail Order
8314 Parkway Drive
La Mesa, Calif. 92041

CIRCLE 140 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Cass-a-Log, continued...

Be sure to remember to record the new AVAILABLE location so that you can have it for next time. Now that you've added a program to the tape you have to add it to the index. So you rewind to the start of the tape, load the index program, make the changes, and save it back to the tape.

I always reserve the beginning from 000 to 020 for the index. That allows plenty of room to save the index twice. Save the program at the beginning of your tapes changing line 30 to indicate the tape number you are working with.

That's about it: since I've started using this, I have stopped losing my lists—now I misplace entire cassettes. ☐

Program for TRS-80.

```
10 REM ***** CASS-A-LOG *****
20 CLS
30 PRINT" DATA TAPE NUMBER 000"
40 PRINT" >=LEVEL II BASIC"
50 PRINT" *=MACHINE CODE (SYSTEM)
60 PRINT
70 RESTORE
80 PRINT" COUNTER"."PROGRAM    FILENAME"
90 READ A$:READ B$
100 PRINT A$,B$
110 IF A$="END" THEN END
120 GOTO 90
130 DATA 000,> INDEX      >CLOAD"I"
140 DATA 020.AVAILABLE
150 DATA END.END
```

Program for Applesoft.

```
10 REM ***** CASS-A-LOG *****
20 HOME
30 PRINT "DATA TAPE NUMBER 000"
40 PRINT " >= INTEGER BASIC"
50 PRINT " ]= APPLESOFT "
60 PRINT " *= MACHINE CODE"
70 RESTORE
80 PRINT "COUNTER","PROGRAM"
90 READ A$:READ B$
100 PRINT A$.B$
110 IF A$="END" THEN END
120 GOTO 90
130 DATA 000,]INDEX
140 DATA 020,AVAILABLE
150 DATA END.END
```

Program for those Tiny Basic's that won't support data statements.

```
10 REM **** CASS-A-LOG *****
20 (WHAT EVER INSTRUCTION CLEARS THE SCREEN)
30 PRINT" DATA TAPE NUMBER 000"
40 PRINT (USE LINES 40-60 TO DEFINE LOADING FORMATS)
50 PRINT
60 PRINT
70 PRINT "COUNTER"."PROGRAM"
80 PRINT "000"."INDEX"
90 PRINT "020","AVAILABLE "
100 ADD MORE LINES AS NEEDED----
```

WHY YOU NEED LOCKSMITH.

You've invested some money and a lot of time in a commercial software program for your Apple. It works well, to the point that you are *dependent* on its day-to-day functioning. But the disks are copy-protected. So you are also dependent on the vendor's back-up (if furnished), on his living up to vague promises of support, even on his ability to stay in business.

No computer user can live with that. So until the situation changes (and it will), you need Locksmith.

Locksmith (new 4.0 version) will copy almost all "protected" diskettes for the Apple. It is the most reliable nibble-copy program you can buy. *Locksmith is suitable only for backups,* because the copies include all serial numbers, codes and protection features of the original (under the new copyright law, you'd have to be pretty foolish to try bootlegging software that is traceable back to the purchaser).

Locksmith includes nine other utilities, of which these five are vital to the integrity of your system: 1. Media surface check — Never commit data to a flawed diskette again. 2. Disk-drive speed calibration — the most frequent cause of communication bugs between Apples. 3. Degauss and Erase — Make sure no stray data is left over. 4. Nibble-Editor — sophisticated read/write tool for repairing blown disks. 5. Quickscan — Check for unreliable data, find used and unused tracks.

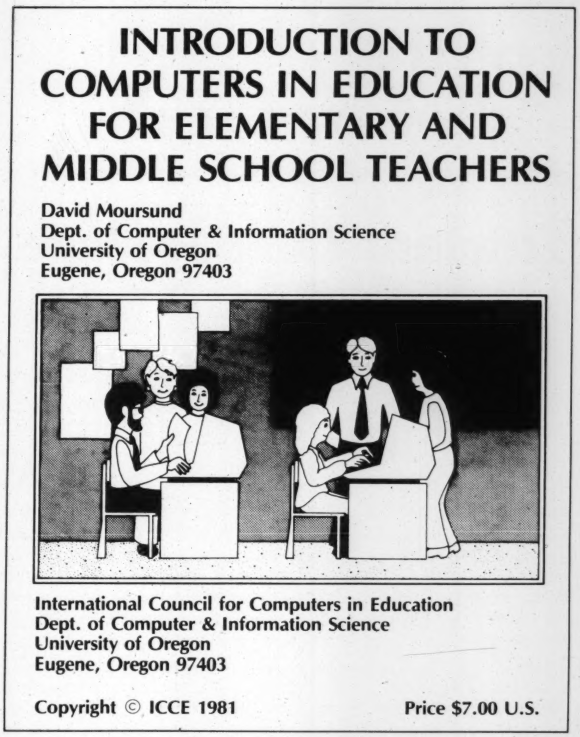
All for just $99.95 at your local dealer or direct. You don't just need Locksmith. You can't afford to be without it. Mastercard and Visa holders order toll-free, 1-800-835-2246.

OMEGA MICROWARE, INC.
222 SO. RIVERSIDE PLAZA
CHICAGO, IL 60606
312-648-1944

LOCK SMITH

CIRCLE 201 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.



INTRODUCTION TO COMPUTERS IN EDUCATION FOR ELEMENTARY AND MIDDLE SCHOOL TEACHERS

David Moursund
Dept. of Computer & Information Science
University of Oregon
Eugene, Oregon 97403

International Council for Computers in Education
Dept. of Computer & Information Science
University of Oregon
Eugene, Oregon 97403

Copyright © ICCE 1981 **Price $7.00 U.S.**

INTRODUCTION TO COMPUTERS IN EDUCATION FOR ELEMENTARY AND MIDDLE SCHOOL TEACHERS by David Moursund, $7 on prepaid orders to ICCE. This 8½x11, 96-page book, published Fall 1981, is a slight expansion of materials that first appeared in *The Computing Teacher*. It is designed for self-instruction or for a formal inservice or preservice course for teachers. It contains an in-depth treatment of teaching about and teaching using computers at the elementary and middle school levels. The book includes a very large number of activities that can be used at this educational level.

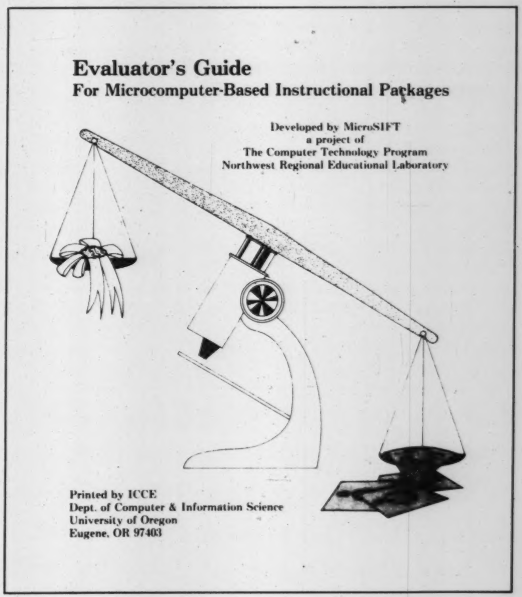
To order, write:
International Council for Computers in Education
c/o Dept. of Computer and Information Science
University of Oregon
Eugene, Oregon 97403

THE WORD IS OUT!

Look no further for a comprehensive instructional software evaluation tool. *MicroSIFT Evaluator's Guide*, developed by the Computer Technology Program of the Northwest Regional Laboratory, is now available from ICCE. This substantial guide sets a new standard for evaluating instructional software. Contents include a summary of MicroSIFT's evaluation process, glossary, detailed description of all review components, review forms and sample reviews.

TOTAL QUANTITY	PRICE (U.S. FUNDS)
1-5	$3.00
6-10	$2.50
11-30	$2.00
31-100	$1.50
101-	$1.25

To order write:
International Council for Computers in Education
c/o Dept. of Computer & Information Science
University of Oregon
Eugene, OR 97403



Evaluator's Guide
For Microcomputer-Based Instructional Packages

Developed by MicroSIFT
a project of
The Computer Technology Program
Northwest Regional Educational Laboratory

Printed by ICCE
Dept. of Computer & Information Science
University of Oregon
Eugene, OR 97403

NEW!
Advanced Disk Version

AIR
TRAFFIC
CONTROLLER

In Air Traffic Controller you assume the responsibility for the safe flow of air traffic over a 400 square mile territory. During your shift in charge of this airspace, 26 aircraft come under your control. Jets and prop planes must be guided to and from airports, navigational becons and entry/exit fixes. The aircraft enter your airspace at various altitudes and headings whether or not you are ready.

You need the same steady nerves under pressure and almost instinctive analyses of complex emergencies which are demanded of a professional air traffic controller. But "Air Traffic Controller" adds the excitement and well-defined goals of a game.

Your goal is to get all of the aircraft to their assigned destination before the shift is completed. At your disposal are radar display of the aircraft positions in the control area, coded information giving aircraft heading, destination and fuel supply, navaids enabling you to hold aircraft or assign them automatic approaches, and commands to alter the altitude and heading of the aircraft. Working against you are altitude and heading requirements, and, of course, the clock.

No two games, even at the same clock setting, are the same.

The advanced disk version allows more aircraft, and gives you four additional area maps, each with its own special challenges.

Air Traffic Controller is now available for the 16K TRS-80 (3006), for the 16K Apple II and Apple II plus (4008), and the 8K Sorcerer (5008). All are on cassette for **$11.95**.

Advanced Air Traffic Controller is available on diskette for the 32K TRS-80 (3518), the 16K Atari (7503), and the 32K Apple II and Apple II plus (4517) for **$19.95**, and on cassette for the 16K Atari (7004) and the 16K PET (called Sector 3) (1302) for **$14.95**.

To order Air Traffic Controller, please send a check or money order to:

creative computing software

39 E. Hanover Avenue
Morris Plains, NJ 07950
For credit card order call:
Toll-free 800-631-8112
(in NJ 201-540-0445)

More Efficient Tape Storage

Kevin A. Frye

If you're frustrated with the slow data recording rate of the tape system on your Level II TRS-80 and are thinking of selling your house to buy a disk system, don't give up hope yet. A simple way to add some pep to your tape system is to pack more data onto each tape.

When you write a string onto the tape in the conventional way (i.e. PRINT #-1, A$), 255 bytes of data are written onto the tape for A$ no matter how long the usable part of A$ really is. In the most extreme case, if A$ as defined in your program is 1 byte long, 254 null characters are appended to A$ and the whole 255 byte string goes on the tape. At 500 baud (62 cps) each one of these 255 byte strings takes a little over four seconds to write and consumes two feet of tape.

By taking advantage of the powerful string manipulation functions of Level II Basic and some simple string concatenation (appending) you can add a great deal of efficiency to your tape storage applications. The essence of this storage technique is to pack as much data as possible into a 255 byte string buffer in your program and then write the buffer onto the tape. To retrieve this packed data from the tape you simply execute an INPUT #-1 command for each of the packed strings and unpack the strings as you read them.

For an illustration of how this packing system works let's assume that our application program is working with a string array T$(30) that contains phone numbers in XXX-XXXX format (8 bytes each). The following subroutines show how to pack and unpack this data.

It is not necessary to have a perfect 255 byte fit as long as you pack as much data as possible into a 255 byte string before doing output to the tape. You may also have as many packed strings on a tape as your application calls for or will fit on a tape. The time and tape saving depends on the size of the component pieces of data you are packing into the buffer string. The saving factor can be expressed as:

INT (255/Data element size)

If packing was not used in the above example and each array element was written in separate PRINT #-1 commands, the output process would take over 120 seconds and consume 60 feet of tape. By packing the array into one 255 byte buffer before doing tape output, it takes a little over four seconds and consumes only two feet of tape. □

Kevin A. Frye, 5 Ledgewood Terrace, Apt. #502, Saco, ME 04072.

```
1000 REM.....PACK AND WRITE THE ARRAY
1010 D$=""                      ' SET THE BUFFER STRING TO NULL
1020 FOR X=1 TO 30
1030 P$= LEFT$(T$(X),8)         ' PUT 8 LEFTMOST BYTES OF PHONE # INTO P$
1040 P$ = P$ + STRING$(8-LEN(P$),32)  ' APPEND SPACES TO P$ IF P$<8 LONG
1050 D$ = D$ + P$               ' APPEND PHONE # TO BUFFER STRING
1060 NEXT X
1070 PRINT #-1,D$               ' OUTPUT THE PACKED STRING
1080 RETURN

2000 REM....READ AND UNPACK THE ARRAY
2010 INPUT #-1,D$               ' READ PACKED STRING FROM THE TAPE
2020 FOR X = 1 TO 30
2030 S = (X-1) * 8 + 1          ' COMPUTE START POSITION OF NEXT PHONE #
2040 P$ = MID$(D$,S,8)          ' PUT NEXT PHONE # INTO P$
2050 T$(X) = P$                 ' PUT PHONE # INTO ARRAY
2060 NEXT X
2070 RETURN
```

Tired Of Your
GENERAL LEDGER?

VERSA-
LEDGER

- ★ THE ULTIMATE PERSONAL CHECK REGISTER
- ★ A PROFESSIONAL ACCOUNTING SYSTEM
- ★ A PERSONAL FINANCIAL MANAGER
- ★ A SMALL BUSINESS ACCOUNTING SYSTEM
- ★ A COMPLETE GENERAL LEDGER

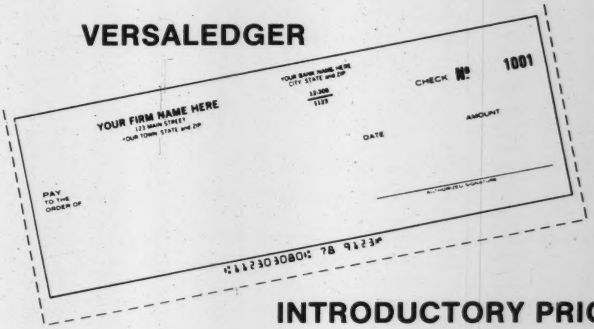
FOR YOUR TRS-80 MODEL I, II , III or COLOR COMPUTER • APPLE II • I.B.M. • XEROX • ATARI
ALL MICROSOFT BASIC COMPUTERS

HOW IT WORKS . . . .

VERSALEDGER is a complete accounting system that grows as you or your business grows. To start, your VERSALEDGER acts as a simple method of keeping track of your checkbook. Just enter your check number, date and to whom the check is made out to. As you or your business grows, you may add more details to your transactions . . . . account number, detailed account explanations, etc.

- VERSALEDGER can give you an instant cash balance at anytime. **(IF YOU WANT IT TO)**
- VERSALEDGER can be used as a small personal checkbook register. **(IF YOU WANT IT TO)**
- VERSALEDGER can be used to run your million dollar corporation. **(IF YOU WANT IT TO)**
- VERSALEDGER prints checks. **(IF YOU WANT IT TO)**
- VERSALEDGER stores all check information forever. **(IF YOU WANT IT TO)**
- VERSALEDGER can handle more than one checkbook. **(IF YOU WANT IT TO)**
- VERSALEDGER can be used to replace a general ledger. **(IF YOU WANT IT TO)**

VERSALEDGER



INTRODUCTORY PRICE
$99.95

- VERSALEDGER HAS AN ALMOST UNLIMITED CAPACITY . . . .
  (300 checks per month on single density 5¼″ disk drives such as the TRS-80 Model-I)
  (500 checks per month on the Apple II)
  (2400 checks per month on the TRS-80 Model III)
  (6000 checks per month on the TRS-80 Model II)
  (3000 checks per month on single density 8″ CP/M)
- VERSALEDGER will soon have an add-on payroll package. **(IF YOU NEED IT)**

— CAN BE USED WITH 1 or MORE DISK DRIVES —

VERSALEDGER HAS BEEN CREATED
WITH THE FIRST TIME COMPUTER USER IN MIND

COMPUTRONICS
MATHEMATICAL APPLICATIONS SERVICE™

50 N. PASCACK ROAD
SPRING VALLEY, NEW YORK 10977

- ★ ADD $3.00 FOR SHIPPING IN UPS AREAS
- ★ ADD $4.00 FOR C.O.D. OR NON-UPS AREAS
- ★ ADD $5.00 TO CANADA AND MEXICO
- ★ ADD PROPER POSTAGE OUTSIDE U.S., CANADA & MEXICO

24 HOUR ORDER LINE
(914) 425-1535

NEW TOLL-FREE ORDER LINE
(OUTSIDE OF N.Y. STATE)
(800) 431-2818

*** ALL PRICES & SPECIFICATIONS SUBJECT TO CHANGE ***

CIRCLE 138 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Data Without Duplicates

Glenn Fisher

This routine for the PET allows you to select data statements randomly without repeats, and permits variable amounts of data. There are two parts: the first counts the data, while the second randomly picks an unused datum.

The routine was written for a question and answer program using DATA statements, designed so users could type any questions and answers they wished into the DATA statements and have them randomly presented without repeats.

The usual choice for random selection of information is between subscripted variables and DATA statements. Novice users find it easier to change information in DATA statements. Therefore, in writing a program where the user supplies the information to be presented randomly, it is preferable to use DATA statements. The usual method of randomly presenting information chosen from DATA statements is to read a random number of data. This often results in reading one datum several times, while others are not chosen at all.

This routine reads each datum just once, in a random order. A string variable, NU$, consists of the numbers of all unused DATA statements. NU$ stores all numbers as two digits, up to the number of DATA statements (maximum, 99).

For example, if there are 11 data, NU$ will be "0102030405060708091011." A random number is used to choose one of these digit pairs from the string. Let's say the random number is 9: the pair of digits starting with the ninth digit of NU$ is 05. A FOR/NEXT loop reads to the fifth datum. The chosen digits (05) are now removed from the string so that the datum will not be read again. NU$ becomes "01020304060708091011."

The random number is limited so it can't pick past the last pair of NU$. Let's say the random number is again 9 on the next pass. This time, the ninth and tenth digits are 06, so the sixth datum will be read. NU$ will then be "010203040708091011."

Random Data

```
100 RESTORE: REM COUNT DATA
110 NU$=""
120 READ Q$,A$
130 IF Q$="END" THEN Q1%=Q%: GOTO 200
140 Q%=Q%+1
150 Q$=STR$(Q%)
160 IF Q% < 10 THEN Q$="0"+RIGHT $(Q$,1)
170 NU$=NU$+RIGHT$(Q$,2)
180 GOTO 110
200 your program

500 RESTORE: REM READ RANDOM DATA
510 RN%=2*INT(RND(1)*Q1%)+1
520 R%=VAL(MID$(NU$,RN%,2))
530 FOR I = 1 TO R%: READ Q$,A$:NEXT
540 IF RN%=1 THEN E$="":GOTO 560
550 E$=LEFT$(NU$,RN%-1)
560 NU$=E$+MID$(NU$,RN%+2)
570 Q1%+Q1%-1: IF Q1%=0 THEN END
580 PRINT Q$, A$, NU$: REM DISPLAY ONLY
590 GOTO 500
```

Program Explanation

The first part of this routine—lines 100-170—goes at the beginning of your program, and counts the number of data. Lines 100 and 110 initialize the string NU$ and the data.

Line 120 reads pairs of questions and answers. (If you're using a single datum, delete A$ here and in line 530.)

Line 130 checks for end of data and exits the routine after setting Q1%, a counter, equal to the number of data, Q%. The last DATA statement must be END, END.

Lines 140-170 take care of the counters. Q%, counting the number of data, is incremented in line 140. This number is turned into a string in line 150, and line 160 adds a leading zero if the number is less than 10, so it will be stored as two digits (i.e., 2 becomes 02).

Glenn Fisher, 1517 Holly St., Berkeley, CA 94703.

THE ORIGINAL MAGAZINE FOR OWNERS OF THE TRS-80™* MICROCOMPUTER

* TRS-80™ IS A TRADEMARK OF TANDY CORP

SOFTWARE FOR TRS-80™ OWNERS

H & E COMPUTRONICS INC.

MONTHLY NEWSMAGAZINE FOR TRS-80™ OWNERS

MONTHLY NEWSMAGAZINE

Practical Support For Model I, II & III

- PRACTICAL APPLICATIONS
- BUSINESS
- GAMBLING • GAMES
- EDUCATION
- PERSONAL FINANCE
- BEGINNER'S CORNER
- NEW PRODUCTS
- SOFTWARE EXCHANGE
- MARKET PLACE
- QUESTIONS AND ANSWERS
- PROGRAM PRINTOUTS

. . . . AND MORE

ALL PRICES AND SPECIFICATIONS SUBJECT TO CHANGE

NOW IN OUR 4th YEAR

PROGRAMS AND ARTICLES PUBLISHED IN RECENT ISSUES INCLUDE THE FOLLOWING:

- FINCALC - A COMPLETE FINANCIAL APPLICATIONS PACKAGE
- INFORMATION SYSTEM REVIEW
- STATISTICAL COMBINATIONS
- PASCAL'S TRIANGLE
- ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE FOR BEGINNERS
- DISK FILES
- MOD III REVIEW
- KEYBOARD THUNDER AND LIGHTING EXPLAINED
- DOS COMMANDS IN LEVEL II
- PROBABILITY CURVE GENERATOR
- CALCULATOR SIMULATIONS
- THE MEGABYTE GAP
- STOCKS AND BONDS
- BUDGET ANALYSIS (FOR BUSINESS AND HOME)
- NEWDOS 80 REVIEW
- DUTCHING - THE HORSE SYSTEM THAT CAN'T LOSE
- A SIMULATED GOLF GAME
- CONTINUOUS FORM SOURCES
- TAX SAVER REVIEW

. . . . . AND MORE

FREE* WITH YOUR SUBSCRIPTION OR RENEWAL

FINCALC A Complete Financial Analysis Package Used To Calculate Markup, Margin, Annuities, Compound Interest, Nominal And Effective Rates, Sinking Funds, Mortgage Calculations, Future Value, Savings and Insurance, Percentage Difference Between Two Numbers, Amortization Schedule and More . . . . . .

SEND FOR OUR NEW 64 PAGE SOFTWARE CATALOG (INCLUDING LISTINGS OF HUNDREDS OF TRS-80™ PROGRAMS AVAILABLE ON CASSETTE AND DISKETTE). $2.00 OR **FREE** WITH EACH SUBSCRIPTIONS OR SAMPLE ISSUE

*** All programs are supplied on cassette (add $3 for Diskette Version - add $5 for modified Mod-II Version).**

H & E COMPUTRONICS INC.
MATHEMATICAL APPLICATIONS SERVICE™
50 N. PASCACK ROAD
SPRING VALLEY, NEW YORK 10977

ONE YEAR SUBSCRIPTION $24 ....
TWO YEAR SUBSCRIPTION $48 ....
SAMPLE OF LATEST ISSUE $ 4 ....
START MY SUBSCRIPTION WITH ISSUE...............
(#1 - July 1978 • #12 - June 1979 • #24 - July 1980 • #30 - January 1981)
NEW SUBSCRIPTION.......... RENEWAL..........

NEW TOLL-FREE ORDER LINE
(OUTSIDE OF N.Y. STATE)
(800) 431-2818

NEW!!!
MOD-II NEWSLETTER
$18/year (or 12 issues)

VISA

master charge

AMERICAN EXPRESS

24 HOUR ORDER LINE
(914) 425-1535

CREDIT CARD NUMBER ________________________ EXP. DATE ____________
SIGNATURE ________________________ NAME ________________________
ADDRESS ________________ CITY ________________ STATE ________ ZIP ________

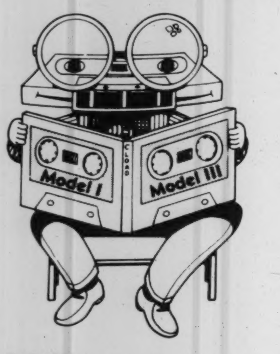
***** ADD $12 YEAR (CANADA, MEXICO) - ADD $24 YEAR AIR MAIL - OUTSIDE OF U.S.A., CANADA & MEXICO *****

CIRCLE 137 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Has your TRS-80 Model I, Model III,
or Color Computer

READ A GOOD TAPE LATELY?

**SOFTWARE CLASSICS ON TAPE EACH MONTH
(nearly as cheap as a library card).**



Is your TRS-80 tired of looking at the same ol' programs? Is software senility setting in? **CLOAD** Magazine is just what your computer needs to stimulate those RAM chips and keep its memory fresh.

CLOAD Magazine is a cassette tape with 6 to 8 programs on it, which your computer will receive, by First Class Mail, every month! Just **CLOAD** and RUN. Games, tutorials, practical programs, and utilities to keep your TRS-80's video bright and alive.

Put more culture and variety in your computer's life. Get a subscription to **CLOAD** Magazine.

The Fine Print:
Issues are sent First Class Mail
All issues from Oct '78 on available — ask for list
(24 Level I issues also)
Programs are for 16K Level II, 16K Model III, and occasionally for disks
California residents add 6% to single copies
Overseas — add $10 to subscriptions, and $1 to single copies Sent AO rate

The Bottom Line:

1 year (12 issues)	$42 00
6 months (6 issues)	$23 00
Single copies — Back issues	$4 50
Good Games #1	$12 00
Adventures #1	$13 00

TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corp
MasterCard/Visa/Gold also welcome

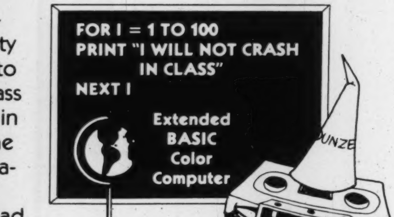
CLOAD MAGAZINE INC.
P.O. Box 1448, Santa Barbara, CA 93102
(805) 962-6271

CIRCLE 111 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Trying to educate your CoCo can be a trying experience. Pounding on the keyboard is not the positive reinforcement your computer needs. **CHROMASETTE** Magazine is the civilized way to introduce your computer to the world of good software.

With **CHROMASETTE** Magazine, CoCo gets both quantity and quality. Every month, 6 to 8 programs arrive by First Class Mail. No need to type them in — **CHROMASETTE** Magazine is a cassette tape with educational, practical, utility, and game programs on it. Just load and run. Ah, the life of luxury!

Give your computer a cultural lesson. Get a subscription to **CHROMASETTE** Magazine.


FOR I = 1 TO 100
PRINT "I WILL NOT CRASH IN CLASS"
NEXT I
Extended BASIC Color Computer
DUNZE

The Bottom Line:

1 year (12 issues)	$45.00
6 months (6 issues)	$25.00
Single copies	$5.00

Calif. residents add 6% to single copies.
Overseas — add $10 to subscriptions, and $1 to single copies. Sent AO rate

MasterCard/Visa welcome!

The Fine Print:
Issues are sent First Class Mail.
All issues from July 81 on available — ask for list
Programs are for the Extended BASIC model only.

Chromasette Magazine
P.O. Box 1087 Santa Barbara, CA 93102 (805) 963-1066

CIRCLE 113 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Duplicates, continued...

Line 170 adds this number to the list in string NU$. RIGHT$ is necessary in lines 160 and 170 to remove the blank which prefaces numeric variables on the PET.

The second part, lines 500-570, can go anywhere before you need to read and use the data. Lines 580 and 590 are just for a demonstration run, and will be replaced by your program.

Line 510 generates an odd number from one to twice the number of data left (Q1%). This is necessary because each datum is represented in NU$ by two digits, starting an odd number of digits from the beginning of NU$. (The third datum takes the fifth and sixth digits in NU$).

Line 520 picks the two digits from NU$, starting with the RN%th digit. VAL is necessary to give the numeric value of these string digits. If NU$="020305," and RN%=3, the third and fourth digits—03—would be picked, and R% would be 3.

Line 530 reads down to the chosen datum and puts it in Q$ and A$.

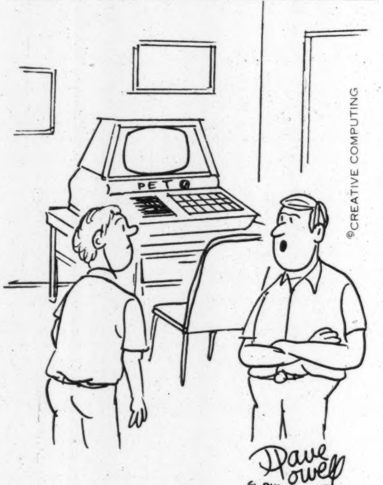
Lines 540-560 remove the chosen digits from the string so they cannot be picked again. This is done by combining a left part and an end part. Line 540 sets the left part to a null string if the first two digits were picked.

Line 550 saves the digits to the left of those used.

Line 560 combines the left part with the digits after those used, so NU$ no longer contains the used pair of digits.

Line 570 decrements the counter of the number of unused data, then checks to see if they've all been used.

Since all numbers used in this routine are integers, all numeric variables have had % added to make them integer variables, saving some time and memory. The % can be deleted with no effect on the routine. ☐



"No matter what we've tried, all our PET would do is multiply, so we took it to the vet and got it fixed!."

The IN's and ON's of Enhancing Your IBM

Great Add-Ins and Add-Ons from ASAP

Turn your IBM Personal Computer into a sophisticated data handler with ASAP. From RAM's and ROM's to communications controllers, ASAP has the enchancements to give you the computer power you need.

Dynamic 192K/256K RAM — Dynamic random access (user) memory available on a single board, saving system expansion space.

192K bytes	$ 995.00
256K bytes	$1295.00

Static RAM/ROM — Use this unit as RAM to develop programs. Then use it to read programs from ROM at the same locations (unpopulated). **$195.00**

E^3 PROM — E^3 PROM can program and read E EPROMs as well as conventional Ultraviolet Erasable PROMs (EPROMs). With optional expansion cabinet, gang (multiple EPROMs) programming can be performed. **$398.00**

Scribe Tender™ — Two serial ports and one parallel port permit multiple input/output devices on the IBM Personal Computer, allowing single-unit control of several devices. **$195.00**

Scribe Master™ — Sophisticated, high speed communications controller featuring three serial ports with speeds up to 256K Baud, three parallel ports and a time-of-day clock. **$395.00**

Multi-System Printer Sharing Facility — Up to 4 computers can be connected to share a single printer or other device. **$195.00**

488 Interface — This unit can operate as a controller, talker or listener to IEEE 488 compatible devices. **$395.00**

Lab Tender™ — Complete 16 channel, 8 bit A/D and D/A converters, 5 timer/counters and three parallel ports are included in this device. Complete with software. **$395.00**

Lab Master™ — 16 channel, 12 bit A/D converter with 300kHz conversion rate; 2 channel, 12 bit D/A; 3 parallel I/O ports; and 5 timer/counters are standard. Options include programmable gain; 14 and 16 bit operation; 40, 100 and 125kHz conversion rates; and expansion up to 256 channels. **$995.00**

D/A Converter — Four channel, 12 bit D/A converter with a 5 microsecond conversion rate. Double buffering (all D/A channels change simultaneously) of random channel selection included. **$395.00**

Video Digitizer — Converts the image from any standard video camera and allows storage of the image in memory. **$345.00**

Stepper Motor Controller — A two-axis stepper motor controller with 2 parallel ports, and optional opto-isolators for use in robotics, process control or experimentation. **$495.00**

Protozoa — Versatile prototyping board that features a large wirewrap area, 50 mil gold fingers, and separate power and ground planes. Space provided for rear edge connectors as used on standard IBM Personal Computer boards. **$80.00**

Extender Board — The fused extender card brings all bus signals up to the top edge connector, which has connection points for easy attachment of an oscilloscope or logic analyzer. It features 50 mil gold fingers for positive connections and a wirewrap area for special circuitry. **$80.00**

Expansion Chassis — A seven-slot expansion cabinet with full bus support, heavy duty power supplies, convenience outlets to power printers or monitors, and built-in provision for a 5-inch Winchester hard disk drive. **$795.00**

Optional expansion adapters & cables **$150.00**

Time Master™ — Includes time-of-day clock, and calendar with month, day, year, hours, minutes, seconds, tenths, hundredths and thousandths of seconds. Software automatically sets the date in the computer each time the unit is powered on. Time also available to any applications program. 20-year battery backup included. **$99.00**

Device Tender™ — A controller for the popular BSR X10™ device control module. This unit allows computer-directed remote control of lights and other electrical devices. **$199.00**

Device Master™ — Combines the Device Tender and Time Master into a single unit, providing the capability for unattended, time dependent control of lights and devices. **$229.00**

Speech Master™ — The Speech Master has a built-in standard vocabulary of 143 words, letters and word sounds. Additional Voice Personality Modules can be added to increase the vocabulary. Speech Master also permits the creation of speech through phonemes or word sounds. **$395.00**

Winchester Disk and Controller — Expanded disk storage makes program execution easier. The Winchester replaces numerous floppy disks and provides fast, hands-off operation. 5 megabytes of program and data storage are included. . . . . **Call for price.**

asap
computer
products, inc.
1198 E. Willow St., Signal Hill, CA 90806

Toll free outside California:
(800) 421-7701
Inside California:
(213) 595-6431
(714) 891-2663

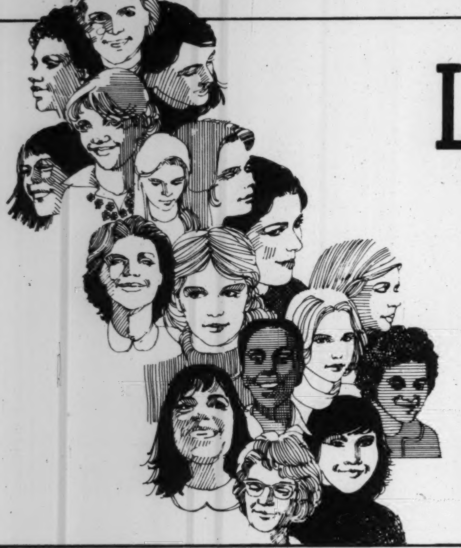
Prices subject to change without notice. Call for best price.

ASAP offers a 30-day buyer protection policy: full money-back guarantee if not totally satisfied.

Ordering information: name, address, phone; ship by: UPS or truck. Please call for shipping charges.

Terms: We accept cash, check, money orders, Visa and Master Charge (U.S. funds only). Tax: 6% Calif. res. COD's and terms available on approval (school PO's accepted).

CIRCLE 109 ON READER SERVICE CARD



LAST ONE LOSES

A Game of Strategy

William E. Bailey

Many of you have probably played the ancient intellectual game of "Nim" and found it challenging. "Last One Loses" is a variant of "Nim" for the TRS-80 which provides a new and greater challenge.

The playing board in "Last One Loses" has three rows of circles: three in the top row, five in the middle row, and seven in the bottom row. This creates a board which looks like this:

```
   0 0 0
  0 0 0 0 0
 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
```

The object is to cross off the circles in such a way that your opponent is forced to delete the last one. The players alternate crossing off as many circles as they wish so long as the circles are adjacent and in the same row. Each circle may be crossed off only once. For example, assume that player number one decides to cross off all three circles in the top row. The status of the game may be indicated as shown below:

```
   X X X
  0 0 0 0 0
 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
```

Notice that the circles that have been marked off are adjacent and in the same row.

If player number two then crosses off the three middle circles in the bottom row, we have:

```
   X X X
  0 0 0 0 0
 0 0 X X X 0 0
```

Note that crossing off circles in the middle of rows is legal.

Then suppose player number one crosses off all the circles in the middle row:

```
 0 0 X X X 0 0
  X X X X X
   X X X
```

If your opponent has a winning pattern, all you can do is move randomly and hope that he makes a mistake.

And player number two counters by crossing off a circle in the bottom row:

```
 0 0 X X X 0 X
  X X X X X
   X X X
```

Now player number one can win by crossing off the two circles on the right as follows:

```
 X X X X X 0 X
  X X X X X
   X X X
```

Since it is the second player's turn and there is only one circle remaining, he is forced to delete the last circle and player number one wins the game.

The strategy in "Last One Loses" is fairly simply but it takes a lot of trial and error to understand it thoroughly. Being a pro at the game is merely a matter of knowing which patterns of circles are winning patterns and which are not.

To understand patterns better, let us take the playing board and label each row as shown in Figure 1.

The pattern is simply the number of circles that are separated from the others by rows or by circles that have been marked off already. For example:

Diagram #1, the initial board has a pattern of [3,5,7], since row A has three circles, row B has five, and row C has seven. An element of a pattern is a single set of circles, so the pattern of diagram #1 has three elements. The first with three circles, the second with five, and the last with seven.

Diagram #2 has a pattern of [3,7] since row A has three circles and row C has seven circles. Row B has no circles and is considered null. Notice that not all patterns have the same number of elements since the pattern of diagram #2 only has two elements whereas the pattern of diagram #1 has three elements.

Diagram #3 also has a pattern of [3,7] since row A is null, row B has three

Figure 1.

	#1	#2	#3	#4
A.	0 0 0	0 0 0	X X X	0 X 0
B.	0 0 0 0 0	X X X X X	0 0 0 X X	0 0 X X 0
C.	0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 X X 0 0

William E. Bailey, 4601 N. Park Ave., Apt. 1811, Chevy Chase, MD 20015.

WE WILL NOT BE UNDERSOLD

CP/M® Software	**Software/Manual only**
Computer Pathways	
Pearl (level 1)	$ 99/$25
Pearl (level 2)	$299/$40
Pearl (level 3)	$549/$50
Digital Research	
PL/I-80	$459/$35
BT-80	$179/$30
Mac	$ 85/$15
Sid	$ 65/$15
Z-Sid	$ 90/$15
Tex	$ 90/$15
DeSpool	$ 50/$10
Micropro	
WordStar	$319/$60
Customization Notes	$ 89/$na
Mail-Merge	$109/$25
WordStar/Mail-Merge	$419/$85
DataStar	$249/$60
WordMaster	$119/$40
SuperSort I	$199/$40
Spell Star	$175/$40
Microsoft	
Basic-80	$289/$na
Basic Compiler	$329/$na
Fortran-80	$349/$na
Cobol-80	$574/$na
M-Sort	$124/$na
Macro-80	$144/$na
Edit-80	$ 84/$na
MuSimp/MuMath	$224/$na
MuLisp-80	$174/$na
Organic Software	
Milestone	$269/$30
Supersoft	
Diagnostic I	$ 49/$20
Diagnostic II	$ 84/$20
Disk Doctor	$ 84/$20
Forth (8080 or Z80)	$149/$30
Fortran	$219/$30
Fortran w/Ratfor	$289/$35
Other	less 10%
Unicorn	
Mince	$149/$25
Scribble	$149/$25
Both	$249/$50
Data Base	
FMS-80	$649/$45
dBASE II	$595/$50
Access/80	$699/$50
Pascal	
Pascal/MT+	$429/$30
Pascal/M	$189/$20
Miscellaneous	
SpellGuard	$299/$25
The Last One	$549/$na
SuperCalc	$259/$50
CBASIC-2	$ 98/$20
MicroStat	$224/$25
StatPak	$449/$40
Micro B+	$229/$20
Apple Software (Business)	
Micropro	
Wordstar	$239
MailMerge	$ 89
Wordstar/MailMerge	$349
SuperSort I	$159
Spellstar	$175
Personal Software	
Visicalc 3.3	$229
CCA Data Mgr	$ 99
Desktop/Plan II	$229
Visiterm	$139
Visidex	$229
Visiplot	$185

Personal Software (cont.)	
Visitrend/Visiplot	$ 275
Zork	$ 34
Miscellaneous	
Micro Courier	$ 219
Super-Text II	$ 127
ASCII Express	$ 59
Apple Software (Entertainment)	
Wizard & Princess	$ 28
Mystery House	$ 24
Flight Simulator	$ 29
Raster Blaster	$ 26
Space Eggs	$ 18
Sargon II	$ 29
ABM	$ 22
Micropainter	$ 29
Apple Panic	$ 28
Pool 1.5	$ 26
Apple Accessories	
Z-80 Softcard	$ 299
Keyboard Enhancer	$ 110
Apple Joystick	$ 49
Sup-r Mod	$ 25
CPS Multifunction Card	$ 199
Videx Board	$ 249
16K Card	$ 159
Sup-r Fan	$ 39
ALF9 Voice Board	$ 149
CCS Cards	$Call
CCS Parallel Model 7720	$Call
CCS Serial Model 7710D	$Call
CCS Centronics Model 7728	$Call
Disk Drives For TRS-80* Model 1	
CCI-100 5¼", 40 Track	$ 299
Add-ons for Zenith Z-89	
CCI-189 5¼", 40 Track	$ 389
Z-87 Dual 5¼" system	$ 995
Drives for Z-90	$Call

External card edge and power supply included. 90 day warranty/one year on power supply.

Corvus 5M	**$ 3089**
Corvus 10M	**$ 4489**
Corvus 20M	**$ 5429**
Corvus Mirror	**$ 699**
Shugart 8" 801R Raw Drive	$ 399
TANDON 5¼" Raw Drive	$ Call
Power Supplies	$ Call
Diskettes—Box of 10	
Maxell 5¼"	$ 40
Maxell 8"	$ 45
BASF/Verbatim 5¼"	$26.95
BASF/Verbatim 8"	$ 36
Plastic File Box—Holds 50 5¼" dskts.	$ 19
Plastic Library Case 5¼"	$ 3
Plastic Library Case 8"	$ 4
Head Cleaning Diskette	$ 25
Floppy Saver	$10.95
Floppy Saver Rings	$ 6.95
16K RAM Kits	
One Kit	$13.95
Two Kits	$25.00
200ns for TRS-80*, Apple II, (specify): Jumpers	$ 2.50
Computer Systems	
Altos ACS8000 Series	$ Call
Atari 400	$ 359
Atari 800	$ 789
Call for other Atari products	
Zenith Z89, 48K	$ Call
Zenith Z90, 64K	$ Call
Call for other Zenith products	

For fast delivery, send certified checks, money orders or call to arrange direct bank wire transfers. Personal or company checks require one to three weeks to clear. All prices are **mail order only** and are subject to change without notice. **Call for shipping charges.**

Terminals		
Adds Viewpoint		$ Call
Zenith Z-19		$ Call
Televideo 910		$ 519
Televideo 920C		$ 729
Televideo 950		$ 929
S-100 California Computer Systems		
Mainframe		$ 349
Z80 CPU		$ 239
64K RAM		$ 569
Floppy Disc Cntrl		$ 339
Integrated Sys. w/int. cables, tstd.		$1975
2P + 2S I/O		$ 269
4 Port Serial I/O		$ 249
4 Port Parallel I/O		$ 179
Casio Calculators		
Pocket Comp.	FX702	$185.00
Desk Printr/Calc.	FR100	$ 79.95
Scientific Calc.	FX8100	$ 49.95
Game Watch	CA90 Plastic	$ 49.95
Game Watch	CA901 Steel	$ 69.95
Calendar Watch	AX210	$ 59.95
Printers	**NEC Spinwriter**	
	7710 R.O. Ser	**$2395**
	7710 Ser w/tr.	**$2595**
	7720 KSR w/tr.	**$2795**
	7730 R.O. Par	**$2395**
	7730 R.O. Par w/tr.	**$2595**
	NEW 3500 Series	**$ Call**
Epson MX-70		**$ Call**
Epson MX-80		**$ Call**
Epson MX-80FT		**$ Call**
Epson MX-100		**$ Call**
PaperTiger 445 Gr. & 2K		**$ Call**
PaperTiger 460 Gr. & 2K		**$ Call**
PaperTiger 560 Gr.		**$ Call**
IDS Prism 80		**$ Call**
IDS Prism 132		**$ Call**
PaperTiger Access.		**$ Call**
Anadex DP-8000		**$ 849**
Anadex DP-9500/01		**$1389**
Okidata Microline 80 Fric. & pin feed		**$ Call**
Okidata Microline 82A Fric. & pin feed		**$ Call**
Okidata Microline 83A 120 cps		**$ Call**
Okidata 84 200 cps		**$ Call**
Centronics 739		**$ 739**
C.Itoh Starwriter I 25 cps, par.		**$1525**
C.Itoh Starwriter I 25 cps, ser.		**$1620**
C.Itoh Starwriter II 45 cps, par.		**$1950**
C.Itoh Starwriter II 45 cps, ser.		**$2075**
Axiom GP-80M		**$ 319**
Data South 180 cps		**$ Call**
Olivetti DY 211 Daisy Wheel		**$ Call**
Monitors		
Leedex 12" B&W		$ 129
Leedex 12" Green Screen		$ 139
Leedex 13" Color		$ 329
Sanyo 9" B&W		$ 149
Sanyo 9" Green Screen		$ 189
Sanyo 12" Green Screen		$ 249
Sanyo 12" B&W		$ 239
Sanyo 13" Color		$ 449
Zenith 13" Color		$ 349
Zenith 12" Green Screen		$ 129
Telecommunications		
Prentice Star Modem 1-yr. guar.		$ 125
Univ. Data System UDS103LP		$ 135
Univ. Data System UDS103JP		$ 175
Novation Cat		$ 139
Novation D-Cat		$ 149
Novation Auto-Cat		$ 199
Novation Apple Cat II		$ 299
D.C. Hayes Smart. Modem		$ 249
D.C. Hayes Micro-Modem II		$ 295
CCI Telnet Com. Package		$ 135

DEALER (NATIONAL/INTERNATIONAL) INQUIRIES INVITED

Send for FREE Catalogue

The CPU SHOP

TO ORDER CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-343-6522
TWX: 710-348-1796 Massachusetts Residents call 617/242-3361

420-423 Rutherford Ave., Dept. C04M
Charlestown, Massachusetts 02129
Hours 9 AM-8 PM (EST) Mon.-Fri. (Sat. till 5)

Technical Information call 617/242-3361
Massachusetts Residents add 5% Sales Tax
Tandy Corporation Trademark/®Digital Research

CIRCLE 171 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TEACHERS LOVE HARTLEY

because ...

Lessons have large upper/lower case letters.

Teachers can change the lessons

Teachers can add new lessons with their own content

Every program keeps a permanent record of student errors for later review

Teachers can synchronize their own voice with the computer presentations

EDUCATIONAL
SOFTWARE
FOR APPLE II

Contact your local
Hartley dealer or send
for **FREE** catalog.

Hartley Courseware, Inc.
Box 431
Dimondale, MI 48821
616-942-8987

Hartley

CIRCLE 198 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Last One, continued...

circles and row C has seven. Note that even though diagrams #2 and #3 have different circles crossed off, they can be considered the same game because their patterns are identical.

Diagram #4 has two elements in each row. since they are all separated by circles that have been crossed off in the middle of the row. Row A has two elements each being a single circle, so thus far the pattern is [(1,1)]. Row B has one element with one circle and another with two. This adds to the pattern [(1,1), (2,1)]. (The parentheses indicate elements in different rows, while brackets surround the pattern.) And finally, row C has one element with three circles and another with two, so the pattern of diagram #4 is [(1,1), (2,1), (3,2)]. Now that we have the patterns put together with all of the elements, we can remove the parentheses to make this [1,1, 2,1,3,2] and for convenience, the numbers can be put in least to greatest order, so the pattern for diagram #4 in its final form is [1,1,1,2,2,3].

Now let us go back to the example game. On player number one's second move he crossed off the entire middle row which left this:

```
A      X X X

B    X X X X X

C  0 0 X X X 0 0
   1 2       3 4
```

I have labeled the circles that we will be using with the numbers one through four. This has a pattern of [2,2], circles 1 and 2 make up the first element and circles 3 and 4 make up the second element. This is a winning pattern. By a winning pattern I mean that if a player can delete circles so as to make a pattern of [2,2] in any form then that player will be able to win the game. Player number one deleted row B and made a pattern of [2,2] and therefore will be able to win the game. This may not be immediately obvious so let us examine every possibility.

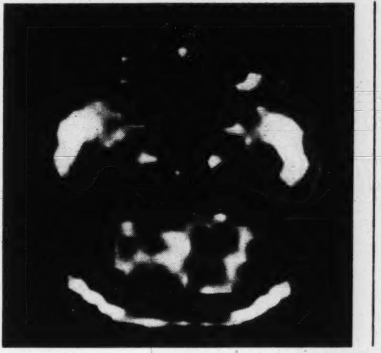
As happened in the example game, if player number two crosses out circle 1 then player number one can countermove by marking off circles 3 and 4 and only 2 will remain. Since it is the turn of player number two he loses the game and player number one wins.

If, instead, player number two marks off circles 1 and 2 then player number one can mark off 3 and only 4 remains, again player number one wins. And vice versa for circles 3 and 4. If player number two decides to cross off circle 4, then player number one can cross off 1 and 2; and if player number two decides to cross off circles 3 and 4, then player number one can cross off circle 1, leaving 2.

Thus, we have examined every possible move for player number two and discovered that no matter where he moves, player number one can always win. This means that the pattern of [2,2] in any form is a winning pattern. I include the "in any form" because there are many ways to fit a pattern of [2,2] on the playing board. Figure 2 shows a few of them:

```
10 DEFINT A-Z
20 DIM BD(3,7),DA(3,7),PA(9),BA(21),SA(25)
30 FOR I=1 TO 21
40    READ BA(I)
50 NEXT I
60 DATA 1,1,1,1,2,3,1,4,5,2,4,6,2,5,7,3,4,7,3,5,6
70 FOR J=1 TO 25
80    READ SA(J)
90 NEXT J
100 DATA 1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,2,3,1,1,1,4,5,1,2,2,2,3,1,2,3,3,3
110 CLS
120 FOR I=1 TO 3
130    FOR J=1 TO 7
140       BD(I,J)=0
150    NEXT J
160 NEXT I
170 BD(1,1)=1:BD(1,2)=1:BD(1,6)=1:BD(1,7)=1:BD(2,1)=1:BD(2,7)=1
180 REM  "LAST ONE LOSES"
190 PRINT @ 12,CHR$(23)"WELCOME TO THE GAME"
200 PRINT @ 78,CHR$(23)"OF LAST-ONE LOSES"
210 FOR I=1 TO 1000:NEXT I
220 CLS
230 PRINT"DO YOU NEED TO SEE THE INSTRUCTIONS"
240 INPUT ST$
250 IF LEFT$(ST$,1)="Y" THEN GOSUB 1950
260 PRINT @ 0,"WHAT LEVEL OF DIFFICULTY DO YOU WANT(1-2-3-4)"
270 INPUT LE
280 LE=INT(LE)
290 IF LE>4 OR LE<1 THEN PRINT"INVALID":GOTO 260
300 PRINT @ 0,"DO YOU WANT TO GO FIRST
310 INPUT QT$
320 IF LEFT$(QT$,1)="N" THEN GOTO 620
330 GOSUB 1740 :REM DISPLAY BOARD
340 REM PLAYER'S MOVE
350 PRINT @ 256,"DO YOU WANT TO KNOCK OUT MORE THAN ONE CIRCLE"
360 INPUT QZ$
370 IF LEFT$(QZ$,1)="Y" THEN GOTO 410
380 PRINT @ 384,"WHICH CIRCLE":INPUT MZ,NZ
390 IF BD(MZ,NZ)<>0 THEN PRINT"ILLEGAL":GOTO 380
```

This spring, you could learn about new products and processes that will make some people very rich.



Here's one. It's called nuclear magnetic resonance. It's the basis of a non-invasive imaging device that can actually "see" inside everything from the human body to plant machinery. Next year it will make headlines. But you can learn all about it *now* in TECHNOLOGY magazine.

NUCLEAR MAGNETIC RESONANCE IMAGE OF HUMAN HEAD.

ANNOUNCING TECHNOLOGY MAGAZINE

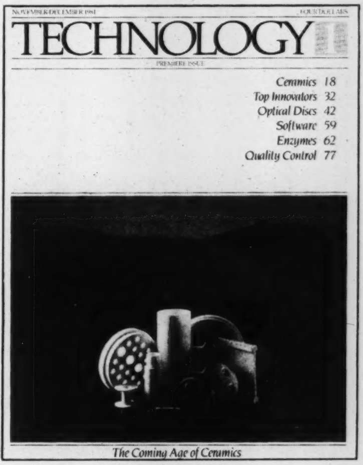
You can sample an issue FREE

Technology. It's probably the toughest free enterprise arena in the world. You either win or lose . . . seize opportunities or face obsolescence.

And, to stay competitive, you've got to stay on top of all the new developments. Know when to commit to a new process or application . . . and when you'd be smarter to lay back and learn from someone else's mistakes.

And now there's a magazine that gives you, all in one place, the vital intelligence you need to make those decisions.

TECHNOLOGY. A new kind of magazine that lets you peek into R & D labs around the world. So you can learn what's working. What's not. And what's the coming state-of-the-art in everything from ceramics that can replace metals and plastics to enzymes that could provide a bio-industrial alternative to high priced petroleum.



NOVEMBER-DECEMBER 1981

FOUR DOLLARS

TECHNOLOGY

PREMIERE ISSUE

Ceramics 18
Top Innovators 32
Optical Discs 42
Software 59
Enzymes 62
Quality Control 77

The Coming Age of Ceramics

You won't read TECHNOLOGY. You'll *use* it!

While TECHNOLOGY is edited to deliver the most information in the most accessible style — and is a joy to read — it is not intended for the hobbyist or the merely curious.

It is a *tool* to be *used* by people who have a tangible stake in technology. Each major article appears in a unique 5-part format consisting of a general interest overview, a business outlook report, a core article for professionals and specialists, an applications side bar, and an extensive bibliography. You'll see quickly and precisely . . .

- How a specific technology originated and in response to what needs
- How it works
- Its potential uses and limitations
- Who (and where) the experts are
- What applications are practical right now and what they cost
- How it fits or connects with other techniques, methods, processes and systems

To find out everything you need, you could comb through the dozens of magazines, trade journals, and newsletters on the subject of technology — at considerable time and expense.

Or you can subscribe to TECHNOLOGY and hook into one of the most extensive networks of information and technological expertise ever assembled. So that whether you are a technology executive, a specialist seeking new breakthroughs, an entrepreneur or investor . . . TECHNOLOGY will bring you the information you need — ahead of the crowd. So you can act on it profitably.

Get your first issue FREE!

TECHNOLOGY is available only by subscription — it is not sold on newsstands.

But you can receive your Charter issue FREE simply by returning the accompanying card or the coupon below.

We'll send you TECHNOLOGY for a free examination . . . and reserve a Charter Subscription in your name at the special rate of only $18 for 1 year (that's 6 bi-monthly issues at a saving of $6 off the regular yearly rate). If, after evaluating your first issue, you don't wish to continue, just write "cancel" on your bill and mail it back. You'll owe nothing and may keep your first issue with our compliments.

Return the coupon below or the accompanying card to receive your Charter issue FREE!

Send my
Charter Issue of
TECHNOLOGY
FREE

And enter my 1-year Charter Subscription (6 bi-monthly issues) for only $18 . . . a $6 saving off the regular subscription rate. I understand that if I'm not satisfied with my first issue, I need only write "cancel" on my bill. I may keep my issue of TECHNOLOGY and I'll owe nothing. Otherwise, I'll return your invoice with payment and receive 5 more issues.

Name________________________
(PLEASE PRINT)
Address________________________
City________________________
State____________ Zip________

MAIL TO: TECHNOLOGY Magazine, P.O. Box 2528, Boulder, CO 80321

5117

Last One, continued...

Figure 2.

```
        0 0 X
      X 0 0 X X
    X X X X X X X

X X X X X X X   X X X X 0 0 X
  0 0 X 0 0       X X X X X
    X X X           0 0 X
```

As you can see, many other combinations are possible and all of them are winning patterns. The pattern [2,2] is not the only winning pattern. There are many others, all of which are included in the program.

When we were examining the pattern [2,2] to make sure it was a winning pattern, we discovered that player number one was able to win the game within two moves from the establishment of the pattern. Now let's start a new game in which player number one has just formed the winning pattern of [2,5,7].

It is obvious that player number 1 will not be able to win the game within the next two moves because the [2,5,7] pattern is so much bigger than the [2,2] pattern. In fact, it might take as many as 12 moves before the game is ended.

So how is player number one supposed to know what to cross off on all of his next moves? The answer is quite simple. Since [2,5,7] is a winning pattern, no matter where player number two moves, there will always be a move for player number one that will establish a new and smaller winning pattern. This continues on every move until player number one wins the game. For example, the pattern so far is [2,5,7] which will only fit the board in the way shown below:

```
A        X 0 0
B      0 0 0 0 0
C    0 0 0 0 0 0 0
```

Note that since [2,5,7] is a winning pattern, this would be a good first move.

It is player number two's move and let's say that he crosses out three circles in row B. The result is:

```
0 0 0 0 0 0 0
  X X X 0 0
    0 0 X
```

Note that this is one of many possible moves for player number two.

Now there are several places that player number one can move to reestab-

```
400 BD(MZ,NZ)=2:GOTO 510
410 PRINT @ 384,"FROM":INPUT MZ,NZ
420 PRINT @ 512,"TO":INPUT ZI,ZJ
430 IF MZ<>ZI THEN PRINT"ILLEGAL": GOTO 410
440 IF NZ>ZJ THEN E=NZ:NZ=ZJ:ZJ=E
450 FOR I=NZ TO ZJ
460    IF BD(MZ,I)<>0 THEN PRINT"ILLEGAL":GOTO 410
470 NEXT I
480 FOR J=NZ TO ZJ
490    BD(MZ,J)=2
500 NEXT J
510 GOSUB 1740 :REM DISPLAY BOARD
520 FOR DY=1 TO 7:PRINT:NEXT DY
530 GOSUB 1030 : REM FIND PATTERN
540 IF NOT(T=1 AND PA(1)=1) THEN GOTO 670
550 PRINT @ 256,"YOU WON....NICE JOB"
560 FOR D=1 TO 200:NEXT D
570 PRINT"BUT I'D LIKE TO SEE YOU DO IT AGAIN"
580 FOR D=1 TO 200:NEXT D
590 INPUT"CARE FOR ANOTHER GAME";QE$
600 IF LEFT$(QE$,1)="Y" THEN CLS:GOTO 110
610 END
620 REM COMPUTER'S MOVE
630 GOSUB 1740 :REM DISPLAY BOARD
640 IF LE<>4 THEN GOTO 740
650 PRINT @ 256,"THINKING"
660 GOTO 800
670 REM CHECK IF OPPONENT HAS WINNING PATTERN
680 IF T=0 THEN GOTO 1310
690 PRINT @ 256,"THINKING"
700 DV=LE:LE=4
710 GOSUB 1160 :REM IS PATTERN WINNING?
720 LE=DV
730 IF WN=0 THEN GOTO 800
740 REM RANDOMLY MOVE
750 I=RND(3):J=RND(7)
760 IF BD(I,J)<>0 THEN 750
770 BD(I,J)=2
780 GOSUB 1740 :REM DISPLAY BOARD
790 GOTO 340
800 REM PICK CIRCLES TO CROSS OFF
810 FOR I=1 TO 3
820    FOR J=1 TO 7
830       X=-1
840       IF BD(I,J)<>0 THEN GOTO 1000
850       X=X+1
860       PRINT @ 265,CHR$(143)
870       IF J+X=8 THEN GOTO 1000
880       IF BD(I,J+X)<>0 THEN GOTO 1000
890       FOR IJ=J TO J+X
900          BD(I,IJ)=2
910       NEXT IJ
920       GOSUB 1030 :REM FIND PATTERN
930       PRINT @ 265,CHR$(32)
940       GOSUB 1160 :REM IS IT WINNING?
950       IF WN=1 THEN GOSUB 1740 :GOTO 340
960       FOR IJ=J TO J+X
970         BD(I,IJ)=0
980       NEXT IJ
990       GOTO 850
1000    NEXT J
1010 NEXT I
1020 GOTO 740
1030 REM SUBROUTINE FIND PATTERN
1040 T=0:JK=0
1050 FOR M=1 TO 3
1060    FOR N=1 TO 7
1070       IF BD(M,N)=0 THEN JK=JK+1 ELSE GOTO 1130
1080       IF N=7 THEN GOTO 1100
1090       IF BD(M,N+1)=0 THEN GOTO 1130
1100       T=T+1
1110       PA(T)=JK
1120       JK=0
1130    NEXT N
1140 NEXT M
1150 RETURN
1160 REM SUBROUTINE IS IT WINNING?
1170 REM SORT PATTERN
1180 FOR F=1 TO T-1
1190    C=T-F+1
1200    FOR G=2 TO C
1210       IF PA(G)>=PA(G-1) THEN GOTO 1250
1220       KL=PA(G)
1230       PA(G)=PA(G-1)
1240       PA(G-1)=KL
1250   NEXT G
1260 NEXT F
```

HUNTINGTON COMPUTING

ONE OF THE WORLD'S LARGEST INVENTORIES

GAMES

Red Alert	$29.95	*now*	**$26.29**
Empire I World Builders	$32.95	*now*	**$28.99**
Golden Mountain	$19.95	*now*	**$16.89**
Space Eggs	$29.95	*now*	**$19.99**
Apple® Panic	$29.95	*now*	**$19.99**
Thief	$29.95	*now*	**$25.39**
Snack Attack	$29.95	*now*	**$25.39**
Med Fly Mania	$29.95	*now*	**$24.59**
The Book	$19.95	*now*	**$17.99**
Hi-Res Soccer	$29.95	*now*	**$25.39**
Apple®-Oids	$29.95	*now*	**$25.39**
Wurst of Huntington Computing			**$19.99**
Ultima	$39.95	*now*	**$33.89**
Autobahn	$29.95	*now*	**$25.39**
Battle Cruiser Action	$44.95	*now*	**$38.89**
Gorgon	$39.95	*now*	**$33.89**
Super Stellar Trek	$39.95	*now*	**$33.89**
Hellfire Warrior	$39.95	*now*	**$33.99**
Gamma Goblins	$29.95	*now*	**$25.39**
Mission Asteroid	$19.95	*now*	**$17.99**
Wizardry	$49.95	*now*	**$42.49**
Warp Factor	$39.95	*now*	**$33.99**
Microsoft Adventure	$29.95	*now*	**$25.39**
Wizard and the Princess	$32.95	*now*	**$28.99**
Flight Simulator	$34.95	*now*	**$29.49**
Odyssey	$29.95	*now*	**$25.39**
Sargon II	$34.95	*now*	**$29.69**
Space Eggs	$29.95	*now*	**$25.39**
Hi-Res Cribbage	$24.95	*now*	**$21.19**
Lords of Karma (cass.)	$20.00	*now*	**$16.99**
Oh Shoot		*now*	**$19.99**
ABM	$24.95	*now*	**$21.19**
Computer Conflict	$39.95	*now*	**$35.99**
Computer Air Combat	$59.95	*now*	**$52.99**
Temple of Apshai	$39.95	*now*	**$33.89**
Zork II	$39.95	*now*	**$33.99**
All Nibble Software			**15% off list**
Robot Wars	$39.95	*now*	**$33.99**
Cranston Manor	$34.95	*now*	**$29.69**
Dragon's Eye	$24.95	*now*	**$21.19**
Twala's Last Redoubt	$29.95	*now*	**$25.39**
Snoggle	$24.95	*now*	**$21.19**
Alien Rain	$24.95	*now*	**$21.19**
Alien Typhoon	$24.95	*now*	**$21.19**
Raster Blaster	$29.95	*now*	**$25.39**
Creature Venture	$24.95	*now*	**$21.19**
Hodge Podge	$19.95	*now*	**$17.49**
Solitaire	$29.95	*now*	**$25.39**
Arcade Machine			**$39.49**
Time Zone	$99.95	*now*	**$87.99**
Mouskattack	$39.95	*now*	**$35.09**
Ceiling O			**$26.29**
The Game Show			**$34.29**
Shadow Hawk I			**$43.89**
Mummy's Curse			**$26.39**
Dragon Fire	$49.95	*now*	**$42.49**
Jawbreaker	$29.95	*now*	**$26.29**
Hadron	$34.95	*now*	**$30.69**
Dark Forest	$29.95	*now*	**$26.29**
Southern Command	$39.95	*now*	**$35.09**
Beer Run	$29.95	*now*	**$26.29**
Hungry Boy	$24.95	*now*	**$21.19**
Ring of Saturn	$39.00	*now*	**$33.89**
Streets of the City & Trucker	$24.95	*now*	**$21.19**
Race for Midnight	$29.95	*now*	**$25.39**
Galactic Empire	$24.95	*now*	**$22.99**
Space Warrior	$24.95	*now*	**$21.19**
Pulsar II	$29.95	*now*	**$25.39**
Star Cruiser	$24.95	*now*	**$20.99**
Both Barrels	$24.95	*now*	**$21.89**
Cyber Strike	$39.95	*now*	**$36.99**
Castle Wolfenstein	$29.95	*now*	**$25.39**
Upper Reaches of Apshai	$19.95	*now*	**$16.89**
Bridge Tutor	$39.95	*now*	**$35.19**
Crossfire	$29.95	*now*	**$26.29**
Epoch	$29.95	*now*	**$25.39**
Outpost	$29.95	*now*	**$26.29**
Ulysses	$34.95	*now*	**$29.69**
Space Quark	$29.95	*now*	**$25.39**
Birth of the Phoenix	$14.95	*now*	**$12.69**
Goblins	$27.50	*now*	**$23.29**
Super Stellar Trek	$39.95	*now*	**$33.89**
Waterloo II	$49.95	*now*	**$42.39**
Kaves of Karkhan	$49.95	*now*	**$42.39**
Phantom 5	$29.95	*now*	**$25.39**
Meteoroids in Space	$19.95	*now*	**$16.99**
Dragon Fire	$49.95	*now*	**$42.49**

STOCK PROGRAMS

Portfolio Master	$75.00	*now*	**$63.69**
Market Charter	$129.95	*now*	**$110.39**
Dowlog for Market Charter	$99.95	*now*	**$89.99**
Investment Decisions	$99.95	*now*	**$84.99**
Stock Tracker	$190.00	*now*	**$161.49**
Stock Tracker (Auto. Ver.)	$300.00	*now*	**$254.99**

Softlights

By Fred Huntington

We are proud to introduce our first major piece of software, **Understand Yourself.** Written by Mike Taylor, this series of programs is based on the Chicago Review Press book, **The Test Yourself Book** by Dr. Harry E. Gunn.

The disk contains several hundred questions and consists of the programs: Assertive Test, Conscience Test, Manipulation Test, Personal Equation Test, Marital Adjustment Test, Individual Scale of Values, Preferred Activities Test, and Sexual Attitudes Test.

The price of **Understand Yourself** is **$24.99.** The book, which contains all the tests plus a lot more, is a bargain at **$7.95.** Dealer inquiries are welcome.

VOLCANOES

Just took a look at a new program called Volcanoes. Has great graphics and tremendous teaching potential for home or school use. It lists for $49.95 and our price is **$44.99**.

Foreign Orders

We are no longer able to accept foreign checks not drawn upon U.S. banks. We welcome charge cards. We also take wire transfers to our bank ($6.00 service charge). We had one check that by the time all the fees were taken out of it, we owed $8.00. Help!

Maxell Disks

We are now authorized distributors for the best diskettes made today – Maxell. We are selling the Apple®/Atari® version of these fine disks, **10 for $36.99.** Once you try these, you'll never go back to the cheaper versions. The tolerances on these disks are so close that they never need hub rings. We stock the complete line of Maxell disks, including all the eight inch variety. Dealer inquiries welcome.

Great Grandma Huntington

Great Grandma Huntington always said to try harder – and we do. We will soon have tee shirts for sale with Great Grandma Huntington's picture on them. Watch for Granny!

ton s picture on them. Watch for Granny!

FOREIGN ORDERS

We regret that we can no longer accept checks (bank charges were sometimes greater than the amount of the check). We will gladly accept U.S. currency, VISA, MasterCard or American Express at no extra charge, or you may make direct wire transfers to our bank, Security Pacific, Corcoran, CA 93212, for a $6.00 charge. All overseas orders are shipped by air.

BUSINESS APPLICATIONS

DataDex			**$250.69**
Invoice Factory (Special)	$200.00	*now*	**$149.00**
Regression Trend Analysis	$26.95	*now*	**$22.89**
Multiple Regression	$29.95	*now*	**$25.39**
Microsoft Fortran	$200.00	*now*	**$165.69**
Microsoft Cobol-80	$750.00	*now*	**$637.49**
Business Pac 100	$99.95	*now*	**$84.99**
Desktop Plan II	$200.00	*now*	**$169.99**
Visicalc 3.3	$200.00	*now*	**$149.00**
Visiplot	$179.95	*now*	**$152.89**
Visitrend/Visiplot	$259.95	*now*	**$220.89**
Visiterm	$149.95	*now*	**$127.39**
DB Master	$229.95	*now*	**$194.59**
PFS	$95.00	*now*	**$80.69**
PFS Report	$95.00	*now*	**$80.69**
Thinker	$495.00	*now*	**$420.69**
Request	$225.00	*now*	**$191.19**
Super Kram	$175.00	*now*	**$148.69**
ASCII Express	$99.95	*now*	**$84.99**
BPI Accounts Receivable	$395.00	*now*	**$335.69**
BPI General Ledger	$395.00	*now*	**$335.69**
The Mail Room	$29.95	*now*	**$25.39**
Continental General Ledger	$250.00	*now*	**$212.49**
Cont. Accounts Receivable	$250.00	*now*	**$212.49**
Cont. Accounts Payable	$250.00	*now*	**$212.49**
Continental Payroll	$250.00	*now*	**$212.49**
Broderbund Payroll	$395.00	*now*	**$335.69**
Informer II	$49.95	*now*	**$42.49**
Creative Financing	$150.00	*now*	**$127.49**
Real Estate Analyzer	$150.00	*now*	**$127.49**
Spell Star	$250.00	*now*	**$212.49**
Muse Form Letter	$100.00	*now*	**$84.99**
Property Management System	$225.00	*now*	**$191.19**

PERSONAL/HOME

Soft Touch Recipe Handler	$39.95	*now*	**$35.09**
Interlude (disk)	$19.95	*now*	**$16.99**
Handwriting Analysis	$19.95	*now*	**$16.89**
Decision Master	$29.95	*now*	**$25.39**
The Correspondent	$44.95	*now*	**$38.19**
Diet Planning	$24.95	*now*	**$21.19**
Win at the Races	$39.95	*now*	**$33.89**
Pro Football (SDL)	$26.95	*now*	**$22.89**
College Football (SDL)	$26.95	*now*	**$22.89**
Grocery List	$19.95	*now*	**$16.89**
Financial Management System II	$39.95	*now*	**$33.89**
Home Money Minder	$34.95	*now*	**$29.69**

WORD PROCESSORS

Sensible Apple® Speller	$75.00	*now*	**$65.99**
The Dictionary	$99.95	*now*	**$87.99**
Magic Window	$100.00	*now*	**$84.99**
Easy Writer Professional	$250.00	*now*	**$219.00**
Letter Perfect	$150.00	*now*	**$127.49**
Super Text	$150.00	*now*	**$127.49**
Superscribe	$129.95	*now*	**$110.39**
Executive Secretary	$250.00	*now*	**$212.49**
Apple® Wordstar	$375.00	*now*	**$286.00**
Hebrew II	$60.00	*now*	**$50.99**
Apple® Writer Extended	$34.95	*now*	**$30.69**
Select	$595.00	*now*	**$523.59**
Word Handler	$249.00	*now*	**$219.99**

MISCELLANEOUS

Wordstar Made Easy (Book)	$7.95	*now*	**$7.15**
Kern Graphic Software	$18.95	*now*	**$16.59**
CS MX80/100 Enhanced Graphics	$44.95	*now*	**$39.49**
CS MX80/100 Graphic Writer	$34.95	*now*	**$30.69**
Z-Card	$269.00	*now*	**$239.00**
Hayes Micromodem	$375.00	*now*	**$299.00**
Hayes Smart Modem	$279.00	*now*	**$249.00**
460G Paper Tiger	$1094.00	*now*	**$961.99**
560G Paper Tiger	$1394.00	*now*	**1225.00**
Tiger Trax	$16.95	*now*	**$15.25**
Z-80 Softcard	$395.00	*now*	**$299.00**
NEC 12" Green on Black	$260.00	*now*	**$179.00**
Videx 80-col.	$350.00	*now*	**$299.00**
TG Joystick	$59.95	*now*	**$50.89**
TG Game Paddles	$39.95	*now*	**$33.89**
Paymar LCA Rev. 7			**$29.69**
Verbatim Datalife-plain w/hubs		**10 for**	**$27.99**
Dysans		**10 for**	**$49.99**
Flipsort Box			**$29.00**
Scotch Disk Cleaner	$29.95	*now*	**$26.99**
E-Z Port	$24.94	*now*	**$21.19**
Atari®/TRS-80®/Pet®			**Write for Information**
Escape from Acturus	$29.95	*now*	**$25.39**
Basic Mailer	$69.95	*now*	**$59.49**
Memory Management II	$49.95	*now*	**$42.89**
Beneath Apple DOS (book)	$19.95	*now*	**$16.89**
Painter Power	$39.95	*now*	**$33.89**
U.S. Constitution	$29.95	*now*	**$25.39**
Merger	$49.95	*now*	**$42.49**
LISA	$79.95	*now*	**$67.89**
Brain Surgeon	$49.95	*now*	**$42.49**
Info Master	$150.00	*now*	**$127.49**
Speedstar	$139.95	*now*	**$114.69**
Dos Boss	$24.00	*now*	**$20.39**

HUNTINGTON COMPUTING
Post Office Box 1235
Corcoran, California 93212

Order by Phone 800-344-5109
In California 800-692-4146

Apple® is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
Pet® is a registered trademark of Commodore.
TRS-80® is a registered trademark of Tandy Corp.
Atari® is a registered trademark of Atari, Inc.

(209) 992-5411

VISA

master charge

We take MasterCard, American Express or VISA (Include card # and expiration date). California residents add 6% tax. Include $2.00 for postage. Foreign and hardware extra. Send for free catalog. Prices subject to change.

CIRCLE 153 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Last One, continued...

lish a winning pattern. One is to cross off the entire bottom row:

```
X X X X X X X
  X X X 0 0
    0 0 X
```

Note that the [2.2] *winning pattern reappears.*

And again, no matter where player number two moves, player number one can countermove to form another winning pattern. This is the case with every winning pattern. Each can be made into a smaller winning pattern no matter where the opponent moves. Because of this, if your opponent has a winning pattern, all you can do is move randomly and hope that he makes a mistake.

There are four levels of difficulty in the program. Level 1 is the easiest and Level 4 is the most difficult to defeat. If the player plays Level 4 and allows the computer to move first (the player chooses who makes the first move) then the computer will always win. Indeed, if you watch the computer's moves it will make a winning pattern on each turn. But Levels 3, 2, and 1 are progressively less smart and the computer does not always make optimal moves.

The design of the program can be broken down into two major parts. The player's move can be found in the beginning of the program. It inputs the move, checks it for validity, and then displays the result on the board. The computer's move is much more complex. It has five subparts:

1. Check if opponent has a winning pattern.
2. Pick circles to cross off.
3. Find pattern.
4. Sort pattern.
5. Is pattern winning?

Note: These are all denoted in the program with REM statements.

The computer checks to see if the player has a winning pattern first for time conservation because, as I stated earlier, if the player has a winning pattern, all the computer can do is to hope that the player blows it. In the meantime, the computer moves randomly.

If the player does not have a winning pattern then the computer crosses off circles and checks to see if the pattern it has created is a winning one. It does this by figuring out the pattern through the "find pattern" sub-routine. Then it puts the elements of the pattern into least to greatest order through the "sort pattern" sub-routine and checks the pattern through the "Is pattern winning" sub-routine. When the computer finds a winning pattern it goes back to the player's move and the process continues until the game is over. □

```
1270 REM CHECK FOR WINNING PATTERN
1280 ON T GOTO 1290 ,1360 ,1390 ,1500 ,1580 ,1670 ,1690 ,1710 ,1730
1290 IF PA(1)<>1 THEN WN=0:RETURN
1300 GOSUB 1740 :REM DISPLAY BOARD
1310 PRINT @ 256,"I BEAT YOU THIS TIME!!"
1320 FOR FG=1 TO 200:NEXT FG
1330 INPUT"CARE FOR ANOTHER GAME";GH$
1340 IF LEFT$(GH$,1)="Y" THEN CLS:GOTO 110
1350 END
1360 IF PA(2)=1 THEN WN=0:RETURN
1370 IF PA(1)=PA(2) THEN WN=1:RETURN
1380 WN=0:RETURN
1390 LM=0:MN=0
1400 FOR K=LM+1 TO T+LM
1410     MN=MN+1
1420     IF PA(MN)=BA(K) THEN GOTO 1480
1430     IF K=19 OR K=20 OR K=21 THEN WN=0:RETURN
1440     IF LE=4 THEN GOTO 1460
1450     IF K=LE*3-2 OR K=LE*3-1 OR K=LE*3 THEN WN=0:RETURN
1460     LM=LM+T:MN=0
1470     GOTO 1400
1480 NEXT K
1490 WN=1:RETURN
1500 IF PA(4)=1 THEN WN=0:RETURN
1510 ON LE GOTO 1520 ,1530 ;1540 ,1560
1520 WN=0:RETURN
1530 IF PA(1)=1 AND PA(2)=1 AND PA(3)=PA(4) AND  PA(4)=2 PA
EN WN=1:RETURN ELSE WN=0:RETURN
1540 IF PA(1)=1 AND PA(2)=1 AND PA(3)=PA(4) THEN WN=1:RETURN
1550 WN=0:RETURN
1560 IF PA(1)=PA(2) AND PA(3)=PA(4) THEN WN=1:RETURN
1570 WN=0:RETURN
1580 LM=0:MN=0
1590 FOR K=LM+1 TO T+LM
1600     MN=MN+1
1610     IF PA(MN)=SA(K) THEN GOTO 1650
1620     IF K>=21 AND K<=25 THEN WN=0:RETURN
1630     LM=LM+T:MN=0
1640     GOTO 1590
1650 NEXT K
1660 WN=1:RETURN
1670 IF PA(6)=1 THEN WN=0:RETURN
1680 IF PA(1)=PA(2) AND PA(3)=PA(4) AND PA(5)=PA(6) THEN WN=1:RETURN ELSE
 WN=0:RETURN
1690 IF PA(7)=1 THEN WN=1:RETURN
1700 WN=0:RETURN
1710 IF PA(7)=2 THEN WN=1:RETURN
1720 WN=0:RETURN
1730 WN=1:RETURN
1740 REM SUBROUTINE DISPLAY BOARD
1750 FOR BZ=1 TO 3
1760    FOR BX=1 TO 7
1770        IF BD(BZ,BX)=0 THEN DA$(BZ,BX)="O"
1780        IF BD(BZ,BX)=1 THEN DA$(BZ,BX)=" "
1790        IF BD(BZ,BX)=2 THEN DA$(BZ,BX)=CHR$(143)
1800    NEXT BX
1810 NEXT BZ
1820 FOR FT=1 TO 7
1830    PRINT @ (FT-1)*2," ";DA$(1,FT);
1840 NEXT FT
1850 PRINT"                  1,3  1,4  1,5"
1860 FOR FT=1 TO 7
1870    PRINT @ (FT-1)*2+64," ";DA$(2,FT);
1880 NEXT FT
1890 PRINT"             2,2  2,3  2,4  2,5  2,6"
1900 FOR FT=1 TO 7
1910    PRINT @ (FT-1)*2+128," ";DA$(3,FT);
1920 NEXT FT
1930 PRINT"         3,1  3,2  3,3  3,4  3,5  3,6  3,7"
1940 RETURN
1950 CLS
1960 PRINT"    THE OBJECT OF THIS GAME IS TO CROSS OFF CIRCLES IN SUCH A"
1970 PRINT"WAY SO THAT YOUR OPPONENT IS FORCED TO DELETE THE LAST ONE."
1980 PRINT"PERTINENT RULES ARE:"
1990 PRINT
2000 PRINT"      1) YOU CAN CROSS OFF AS MANY CIRCLES AS YOU WISH;"
2010 PRINT"      PROVIDED THAT-"
2020 PRINT"         A)THEY ARE ADAJCENT AND IN THE SAME ROW."
2030 PRINT"         B)AND THE CIRCLES THAT YOU ARE CROSSING OFF HAVE NOT"
2040 PRINT"         BEEN MARKED OFF ALREADY."
2050 PRINT
2060 PRINT"    THE GAME IS ORGANIZED INTO FOUR DIFFERENT LEVELS OF PLAY,"
2070 PRINT"LABELED 1 TO 4.GAME 1 IS THE EASIEST AND GAME 4 IS THE HARDEST
2080 PRINT"THE COMPUTER AND THE PLAYER ALTERNATE IN CROSSING OFF CIRCLES,
2090 PRINT"AND REMEMBER-WHOEVER CROSSES OFF THE LAST-ONE LOSES!!"
2100 PRINT"      'HIT 'C' WHEN YOU ARE READY TO CONTINUE.'"
2110 IF INKEY$="C" THEN CLS:RETURN
2120 GOTO 2110
```

SD Systems ExpandoRAM III

256K RAM $879.95

Single User System

SBC-200, 64K ExpandoRAM II, Versafloppy II, CP/M 2.2

$1095.00

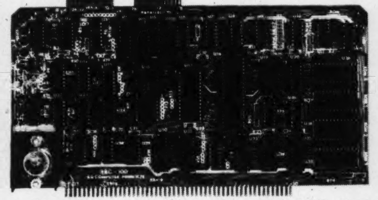
4 MHz Z-80A CPU, 64K RAM, serial I/O port, parallel I/O port, double-density disk controller, CP/M 2.2 disk and manuals, system monitor, control and diagnostic software.

Add $100.00 for upgrade to ExpandoRAM III 64K (expandable to 256K)

-All boards are assembled and tested-

SBC-200

2 or 4 MHz single board computer



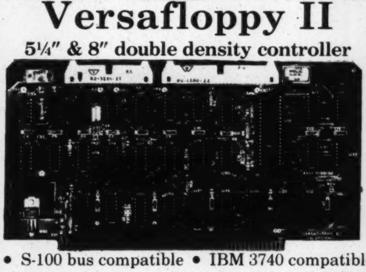
• S-100 bus compatible • Powerful 4MHz Z-80A CPU • Synchronous/asynchronous serial I/O port with RS-232 interface and software programmable baud rates up to 9600 baud • Parallel input and parallel output port • Four channel counter/timer • Four maskable, vectored interrupt inputs and a non-maskable interrupt • 1K of on-board RAM • Up to 32K of on-board ROM • System monitor PROM included

The SBC-200 is an excellent CPU board to base a microcomputer system around. With on-board RAM, ROM, and I/O, the SBC-200 allows you to build a powerful three-board system that has the same features found in most five-board microcomputers. The SBC-200 is compatible with both single-user and multi-user systems.

CPU-30200A	*A & T with monitor*	**$299.95**

Versafloppy II

5¼" & 8" double density controller



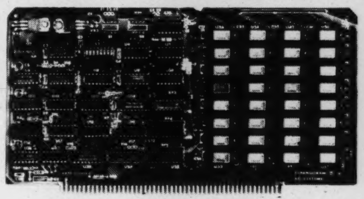
• S-100 bus compatible • IBM 3740 compatible soft sectored format • Controls single and double-sided drives, single or double density, 5¼" and 8" drives in any combination of four simultaneously • Drive select and side select circuitry • Analog phase-locked loop data seperator • Vectored interrupt operation optional • Standard CP/M 2.2 disk operating • Control/diagnostic software PROM included

The Versafloppy II is faster, more stable and more tolerant of bit shift and "jitter" than most controllers. All control and diagnostic software included.

IOD-1160A	*A & T*	**$359.95**
For CP/M 2.2 and manual set add	.....	**$99.95**

ExpandoRAM III

64K to 256K expandable RAM board



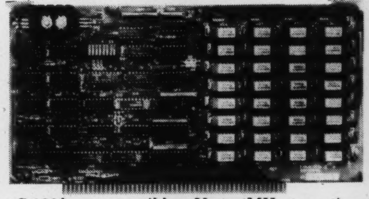
SD Systems has duplicated the famous reliability of their ExpandoRAM I and II boards in the new ExpandoRAM III, a board capable of containing 256K of high speed RAM. Utilizing the new 64K x 1 dymanic RAM chips, you can configure a memory of 64K, 128K, 192K, or 256K, all on one S-100 board. Memory address decoding is done by a programmed bipolar ROM so that the memory map may be dip-switch configured to work with either COSMOS/MPM-type systems or with OASIS-type systems.

Extensive application notes concerning how to operate the ExpandoRAM III with Cromemco, Intersystems, and other popular 4 MHz Z-80 systems are contained in the manual.

MEM-65064A	*64K A & T*	**$495.00**
MEM-65128A	*128K A & T*	**$639.95**
MEM-65192A	*192K A & T*	**$769.95**
MEM-65256A	*256K A & T*	**$879.95**

ExpandoRAM II

16K to 64K expandable RAM board



• S-100 bus compatible • Up to 4MHz operation • Expandable from 16K to 64K • Uses 16 x 1 4116 memory chips • Page mode operation allows up to 8 memory boards on the bus • Phantom output disable • Invisible on-board refresh

The ExpandoRAM II is compatible with most S-100 CPUs. When other SD System' series II boards are combined with the ExpandoRAM II, they create a microcomputer system with exceptional capabilities and features.

MEM-16630A	*16K A & T*	**$345.00**
MEM-32631A	*32K A & T*	**$365.00**
MEM-48632A	*48K A & T*	**$385.00**
MEM-64633A	*64K A & T*	**$399.95**

PROM-100

Versatile EPROM Programmer

• S-100 bus compatible • Programs 2708, 2758, 2716, 2732, 2516 EPROMs • DIP switch selection of EPROM type • 25 VDC programming pulse generated on-board • Very fast programming and verification • Zero insertion force socket • Programming software included on 8" diskette

MEM-99520K	*Kit w/software*	**$189.95**
MEM-99520A	*A & T w/software* ...	**$249.95**

Multi-User System

SBC-200, 256K ExpandoRAM III, Versafloppy II, MPC-4
COSMOS Multi-User Operating System, C BASIC II

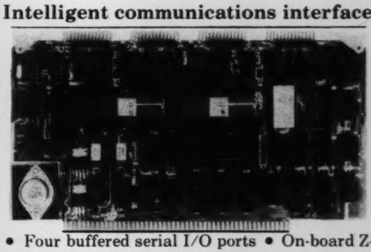
$1995.00

Two Z-80A CPUs (4 MHz), 256K RAM, 5 serial I/O ports with independently programmable baud rates and vectored interrupts, parallel input port, parallel output port, 8 counter/timer channels, real time clock, single and double sided/single or double density disk controller for 5¼" and 8" drives, up to 36K of on-board ROM, CP/M 2.2 compatible COSMOS interrupt driven multi-user disk operating system, allows up to 8 users to run independent jobs concurrently, C BASIC II, control and diagnostic software in PROM included.

-All boards are assembled and tested-

MPC-4

Intelligent communications interface



• Four buffered serial I/O ports • On-board Z-80A processor • Four CTC channels • Independently programmable baud rates • Vectored interrupt capability • Up to 4K of on-board PROM • Up to 2K of on-board RAM • On-board firmware

This is not just another four-port serial I/O board! The on-board processor and firmware provide sufficient intelligence to allow the MPC-4 to handle time consuming I/O tasks, rather than loading down your CPU. To increase overall efficiency, each serial channel has an 80 character input buffer and a 128 character output buffer. The on-board firmware can be modified to make the board SDLC or BISYNC compatible. In combination with SD's COSMOS operating system (which is included with the MPC-4), this board makes a perfect building block for a multi-user system.

IOI-1504A	*A & T with COSMOS* ..	**$495.00**

Place Orders Toll Free

Continental U.S.	*Inside California*
800-421-5500	**800-262-1710**

For Technical Inquires or Customer Service call:

213-973-7707

JADE

Computer Products

4901 W. Rosecrans, Hawthorne, Ca 90250

TERMS of SALE: Cash, checks, credit cards, or Purchase Orders from qualified firms and institutions. **Minimum Order $15.00.** California residents add 6% tax. Minimum shipping & handling charge $3.00. **Pricing & availibility subject to change**

CIRCLE 199 ON READER SERVICE CARD

JADE Computer Products

Sunnyvale • Woodland Hills • Hawthorne • San Diego

Printers

BETTER THAN EPSON ! - Okidata

Microline 82A *80/132 column,* ***120 CPS****, 9 x 9 dot matrix, friction feed, pin feed, adjustable tractor feed (removable), handles 4 part forms up to 9.5" wide, rear & bottom feed, paper tear bar, 100% duty cycle/200,000,000 character print head, bi-directional/logic seeking, both serial & parallel interfaces included, front panel switch & program control of 10 different form lengths, uses inexpensive spool type ribbons, double width & condensed characters, true lower case descenders & graphics*

PRM-43082	*with FREE tractor*	**$544.95**

Microline 83A *132/232 column, 120 CPS, handles forms up to 15" wide, plus all the features of the 82A.*

PRM-43083	*with FREE tractor*	**$774.95**

Microline 84 *132/232 column, 200 CPS, full dot graphics built in, handles forms up to 15" wide, plus all the features of the 83A.*

PRM-43083	*with FREE tractor* ...	**$1249.95**
PRA-27081	*Apple card*	**$39.95**
PRA-27082	*Apple cable*	**$19.95**
PRA-27087	*TRS-80 cable*	**$24.95**
PRA-43081	*Hi speed 2K serial board*	**$169.95**
PRA-43080	*Extra ribbons pkg. of 2* ...	**$9.95**

INEXPENSIVE PRINTERS - Epson

MX-70 *80 column, 80 CPS, 5 x 7 dot matrix, adjustable tractor feed, & graphics*

PRM-27070	*List $459*	**$399.95**

MX-80 *80 column, 80 CPS, bi-directional/logic seeking printing, 9 x 9 dot matrix, adjustable tractor feed, & 64 graphics characters*

PRM-27080	*List $645*	**$469.95**

MX-80FT *same as MX-80 with friction feed added.*

PRM-27082	*List $745*	**$559.95**

MX-100 *132 column, correspondence quality, graphics, up to 15" paper, friction feed & adjustable tractor feed, 9 x 9 dot matrix, 80 CPS.*

PRM-27100	*List $945*	**$759.95**
PRA-27084	*Serial interface*	**$69.95**
PRA-27088	*Serial intf & 2K buffer* ..	**$144.95**
PRA-27081	*Apple card*	**$74.95**
PRA-27082	*Apple cable*	**$22.95**
PRA-27086	*IEEE 488 card*	**$52.95**
PRA-27087	*TRS-80 cable*	**$32.95**
PRA-27085	*Graftrax II*	**$95.00**
PRA-27083	*Extra ribbon*	**$14.95**

Modems

SMARTMODEM - Hayes

Sophisticated direct-connect auto-answer/auto-dial modem, touch-tone or pulse dialing, RS-232C interface, programmable

IOM-5400A	*Smartmodem*	**$249.95**
IOK-1500A	*Hayes Chronograph* ...	**$199.95**

CAT MODEMS - Novation

CAT *300 baud, acoustic, answer/orginate*

IOM-5200A	*List $189.95*	**$149.95**

D-CAT *300 baud direct connect, answer/orginate*

IOM-5201A	*List $199.95*	**$169.95**

AUTO-CAT *Auto answer/orginate, direct connect*

IOM-5230A	*List $299.95*	**$239.95**

Apple-CAT - Novation

Software selectable 1200 or 300 baud, direct connect, auto-answer/auto-dial, auxiliary 3-wire RS232C serial port for printer.

IOM-5232A	*Save $50.00!!!*	**$325.00**

Accessories for Apple

16K MEMORY UPGRADE

Add 16K of RAM to your TRS-80, Apple, or Exidy in just minutes. We've sold thousands of these 16K RAM upgrades which include the appropriate memory chips (as specified by the manufacturer), all necessary jumper blocks, fool-proof instructions, and our 1 year guarantee.

MEX-16100K	*TRS-80 kit*	**$25.00**
MEX-16101K	*Apple kit*	**$25.00**
MEX-16102K	*Exidy kit*	**$25.00**

16K RAM CARD - for Apple II

Expand your Apple to 64K, 1 year warranty

MEX-16500A	*Save $70.00 !!!*	**$129.95**

Z-80* CARD for APPLE

Two computers in one, Z-80 & 6502, more than doubles the power & potential of your Apple, includes Z-80 CPU card, CP/M 2.2, & BASIC-80*

CPX-30800A	*A & T*	**$299.95**

8" DISK CONTROLLER

New from Vista Computer, single or double sided, single or double density, compatible with DOS 3.2/3.3, Pascal, & CPM 2.2, Shugart & Qume compatible

IOD-2700A	*A & T*	**$499.95**

2 MEGABYTES for Apple II

Complete package includes: Two 8" double-density disk drives, Vista double-density 8" disk controller, cabinet, power supply, & cables, DOS 3.2/3.3, CP/M 2.2, & Pascal compatible.

1 MegaByte Package *(Kit)*	**$1495.00**
1 MegaByte Package *(A & T)*	**$1695.00**
2 MegaByte Package *(Kit)*	**$1795.00**
2 MegaByte Package *(A & T)*	**$1995.00**

DISK DRIVES - Micro Sci

Inexpensive disk drives for your Apple

A2 *Direct replacement for Apple Disk II, works with Apple II controller as first or second drive.*

MSM-123101	*Micro Sci A2*	**$429.95**

A40 *40 track drive for Apple II. Improved storage capacity and speed over Apple Brand drives - requires Micro Sci controller.*

IOD-2340A	*Micro Sci A40*	**$399.95**

A70 *70 track drive for Apple II. Twice the storage capacity and three times faster than Apple Brand drives - requires Micro Sci controller*

IOD-2370A	*Micro Sci A70*	**$499.95**

Micro Sci Controller *Disk controller for up to two Micro Sci A40 or A70 disk drives, DOS 3.2, 3.3, Pascal, and Z-80 SoftCard compatible, includes utility disk and 40/70 track patch.*

IOD-2300A	*Micro Sci controller*	**$95.00**

VISION 80 - Vista Computer

80 column x 24 line video card for Apple II, 128 ASCII characters, upper and lower case, 9 x 10 dot matrix with 3 dot descenders, standard data media terminal control codes, CP/M Pascal & Fortran compatible, 50/60 Hz

IOV-2400A	*Vista Vision 80*	**$375.00**

AIO, ASIO, APIO - S.S.M.

Parallel & serial interface for your Apple (see Byte pg 11)

IOI-2050K	*Par & Ser kit*	**$139.95**
IOI-2050A	*Par & Ser A & T*	**$169.95**
IOI-2052K	*Serial kit*	**$89.95**
IOI-2052A	*Serial A & T*	**$99.95**
IOI-2054K	*Parallel kit*	**$69.95**
IOI-2054A	*Parallel A & T*	**$89.95**

CPS MULTICARD - Mtn. Computer

Three cards in one! Real time clock/calendar, serial interface, & parallel interface - all on one card.

IOX-2300A	*A & T*	**$199.95**

CIRCLE 199 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Single Board Computer

Z-80 STARTER KIT - SD Systems

Complete Z-80 microcomputer with RAM, ROM, I/O, keyboard, display, kludge area, manual, & workbook

CPS-30100K	*KIT*	**$299.95**
CPS-30100A	*A & T*	**$469.95**

SYM-1 - Synertek Systems

Single board computer with 1K of RAM, 4K of ROM, key-pad, LED display, 20ma & cassette interface on board.

CPK-50020A	*A & T*	**$249.95**

VIC 20 - Commodore

Complete personal computer with 5K RAM, full color, 61 key keyboard, 4 dual special-function keys, serial ports, cassette port, composite video output (connects to standard color TV set), BASIC language, & expansion port.

COM-VIC20	*VIC-20*	**Under $300.00**

PERSONAL COMPUTERS

Also available from Jade - Call for Price and Info

AIM-65, Altos, Apple II, Atari,
Commodore, California Computer Sys
Hewlett-Packard, Intersystems
Jade, NEC, Novell, SD Systems
SYM-1, Xerox, and more...

Video Monitors

HI-RES 12" GREEN - Zenith

15 MHz bandwidth, 700 lines/inch, P31 green phosphor, switchable 40 or 80 columns, small, light-weight & portable.

VDM-201201	*List price $150.00*	**$118.95**

12" GREEN SCREEN - NEC

20 MHz, P31 phosphor video monitor with audio, exceptionally high resolution - A fantastic monitor at a very reasonable price

VDM-651200	*Special Sale Price*	**$199.95**

12" COLOR MONITOR - NEC

Hi-res monitor with audio & sculptured case

VDC-651212	*Color Monitor*	**$479.95**
NEC-1202D	*RGB color monitor* ...	**$1045.00**

Leedex / Amdek

Reasonably priced video monitors

VDM-801210	*Video 100 12" B&W* ..	**$139.95**
VDM-801230	*Video 100-80 12" B& W*	**$179.95**
VDM-801250	*12" Green Phospor*	**$169.95**
VDC-801310	*13" Color I*	**$379.95**
VDC-801320	*Color II*	**$895.00**
IOV-2300A	*DVM board for Apple* ..	**$199.95**

Video Terminals

TELEVIDEO 910

Full featured - inexpensive terminal

VDT-901210	*List 795.00*	**$695.00**

TELEVIDEO 950

VDT-901250	*List $1195.00*	**$995.00**

AMBER SCREEN - Volker Craig

Detachable keyboard, amber on black display, 7 x 9 dot matrix, 10 program function keys, 14 key numeric pad, 12" non-glare screen, 50 to 19,200 baud, direct cursor control, auxiliary bi-directional serial port

VDT-351200	*List $795.00*	**$645.00**

VIEWPOINT - ADDS

Detachable keyboard, serial RS232C interface, baud rates from 110 to 19,200, auxiliary serial output port, 24 x 80 display,

VDT-501210	*Sale Priced*	**$639.95**

DIALOGUE 80 - Ampex

VDT-230080	*List $1195.00*	**$895.00**

JADE Computer Products

FREE 1982 CATALOG

Just circle our reader service number on the information request card located near the index.

S-100 CPU Boards

THE BIG Z* - Jade

2 or 4 MHz switchable Z-80 CPU with serial I/O, accomodates 2708, 2716, or 2732 EPROM, baud rates from 75 to 9600*

CPU-30201K	*Kit*	**$139.95**
CPU-30201A	*A & T*	**$189.95**
CPU-30200B	*Bare board*	**$35.00**

2810 Z-80* CPU - Cal Comp Sys

2/4 MHz Z-80A CPU with RS-232C serial I/O port and on board MOSS 2.2 monitor PROM, front panel compatible*

CPU-30400A	*A & T*	**$269.95**

CB-2 Z-80 CPU - S.S.M.

2 or 4 MHz Z-80 CPU board with provision for up to 8K of ROM or 4K of RAM on board, extended addressing, IEEE S-100, front panel compatible.

CPU-30300K	*Kit*	**$239.95**
CPU-30300A	*A & T*	**$299.95**

S-100 PROM Boards

PROM-100 - SD Systems

2708, 2716, 2732 EPROM programmer w/software

MEM-99520K	*Kit*	**$189.95**
MEM-99520A	*A & T*	**$249.95**

PB-1 - S.S.M.

2708, 2716 EPROM board with built-in programmer

MEM-99510K	*Kit*	**$154.95**
MEM-99510A	*A & T*	**$219.95**

EPROM BOARD - Jade

16K or 32K uses 2708's or 2716's, 1K boundary

MEM-16230K	*Kit*	**$79.95**
MEM-16230A	*A & T*	**$119.95**

S-100 Video Boards

VB-3 - S.S.M.

80 characters x 24 lines expandable to 80 x 48 for a full page of text, upper & lower case, 256 user defined symbols, 160 x 192 graphics matrix, memory mapped, has key board input.

IOV-1095K	*4 MHz kit*	**$349.95**
IOV-1095A	*4 MHz A & T*	**$439.95**
IOV-1096K	*80 x 48 upgrade*	**$39.95**

VDB-8024 - SD Systems

80 x 24 I/O mapped video board with keyboard I/O, and on-board Z-80A.*

IOV-1020A	*A & T*	**$459.95**

VIDEO BOARD - S.S.M.

64 characters x 16 lines, 128 x 48 matrix for graphics, full upper/lower case ASCII character set, numbers, symbols, and greek letters, normal/reverse/blinking video, S-100.

IOV-1051K	*Kit*	**$149.95**
IOV-1051A	*A & T*	**$219.95**
IOV-1051B	*Bare board*	**$34.95**

S-100 Motherboards

ISO-BUS - Jade

Silent, simple, and on sale - a better motherboard

	6 Slot (5¼" x 8⅝")	
MBS-061B	*Bare board*	**$19.95**
MBS-061K	*Kit*	**$39.95**
MBS-061A	*A & T*	**$49.95**
	12 Slot (9¾" x 8⅝")	
MBS-121B	*Bare board*	**$29.95**
MBS-121K	*Kit*	**$69.95**
MBS-121A	*A & T*	**$89.95**
	18 Slot (14½" x 8⅝")	
MBS-181B	*Bare board*	**$49.95**
MBS-181K	*Kit*	**$99.95**
MBS-181A	*A & T*	**$139.95**

S-100 RAM Boards

MEMORY BANK - Jade

4 MHz, S-100, bank selectable, expandable from 16K to 64K

MEM-99730B	*Bare Board*	**$49.95**
MEM-99730K	*Kit no RAM*	**$199.95**
MEM-32731K	*32K Kit*	**$239.95**
MEM-64733K	*64K Kit*	**$279.95**
Assembled & Tested		add **$50.00**

64K RAM - Calif Computer Sys

4 MHz bank port / bank byte selectable, extended addressing, 16K bank selectable, PHANTOM line allows memory overlay, 8080 / Z-80 / front panel compatible.

MEM-64565A	*A & T*	**$575.00**

64K STATIC RAM - Mem Merchant

64K static S-100 RAM card, 4-16K banks, up to 8MHz

MEM-64400A	*A & T*	**$789.95**

32K STATIC RAM - Jade

2 or 4 MHz expandable static RAM board uses 2114L's

MEM-16151K	*16K 4 MHz kit*	**$169.95**
MEM-32151K	*32K 4 MHz kit*	**$299.95**
Assembled & tested		add **$50.00**

16K STATIC RAM - Mem Merchant

4 MHz 16K static RAM board, IEEE S-100, bank selectable, Phantom capability, addressable in 4K blocks, "disable-able" in 1K segments, extended addressing, low power

MEM-16171A	*A & T*	**$164.95**

S-100 Disk Controllers

DOUBLE-D - Jade

Double density controller with the inside track, on-board Z-80A, printer port, IEEE S-100, can function on an interrupt driven buss*

IOD-1200K	*Kit*	**$299.95**
IOD-1200A	*A & T*	**$375.00**
IOD-1200B	*Bare board*	**$59.95**

DOUBLE DENSITY - Cal Comp Sys

5¼" and 8" disk controller, single or double density, with on-board boot loader ROM, and free CP/M 2.2 and manual set.*

IOD-1300A	*A & T*	**$374.95**

S-100 I/O Boards

S.P.I.C. - Jade

Our new I/O card with 2 SIO's, 4 CTC's, and 1 PIO

IOI-1045K	*2 CTC's, 1 SIO, 1 PIO*	**$179.95**
IOI-1045A	*A & T*	**$239.95**
IOI-1046K	*4 CTC's, 2 SIO's, 1 PIO*	**$219.95**
IOI-1046A	*A & T*	**$299.95**
IOI-1045B	*Bare board w/ manual*	**$49.95**

I/O-4 - S.S.M.

2 serial I/O ports plus 2 parallel I/O ports

IOI-1010K	*Kit*	**$179.95**
IOI-1010A	*A & T*	**$249.95**
IOI-1010B	*Bare board*	**$35.00**

S-100 Mainframes

MAINFRAME - Cal Comp Sys

12 slot S-100 mainframe with 20 amp power supply

ENC-112105	*Kit*	**$329.95**
ENC-112106	*A & T*	**$399.95**

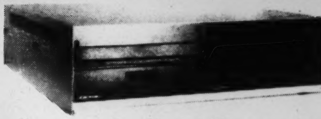
EPROM ERASER - Spectronics

Ultra-violet EPROM erasers

XME-3100A	*With out timer*	**$69.50**
XME-3101	*With timer*	**$94.50**
XME-3200	*Economy Model*	**$39.95**

CIRCLE 199 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Disk Drives



Handsome metal cabinet with proportionally balanced air flow system • Rugged dual drive power supply • Power cable kit • Power switch, line cord, fuse holder, cooling fan • Never-Mar rubber feet • All necessary hardware to mount 2-8" disk drives, power supply, and fan • Does not include signal cable

Dual 8" Subassembly Cabinet

END-000420	*Bare cabinet*	**$59.95**
END-000421	*Cabinet kit*	**$225.00**
END-000431	*A & T*	**$359.95**

8" Disk Drive Subsystems
Single Sided, Double Density

END-000423	*Kit w/2 FD100-8Ds*	**$924.95**
END-000424	*A & T w/2 FD100-8Ds*	**$1124.95**
END-000433	*Kit w/2 SA-801Rs*	**$999.95**
END-000434	*A & T w/2 SA-801Rs*	**$1195.00**

8" Disk Drive Subsystems
Double Sided, Double Density

END-000426	*Kit w/2 DT-8s*	**$1224.95**
END-000427	*A & T w/2 DT-8s*	**$1424.95**
END-000436	*Kit w/2 SA-851Rs*	**$1295.00**
END-000437	*A & T w/2 SA-851Rs*	**$1495.00**

5¼" Disk Drives

***Shugart SA400L** sngl-sided dbl-density 40 track*		
MSM-104000	$234.95 ea	2 for **$224.95 ea**
***Shugart SA450** dbl-sided dbl-density 70 track*		
MSM-104500	$349.95 ea	2 for **$329.95 ea**
***Qume DT-5** dbl-sided dbl-density 80 track*		
MSM-750050	$359.95 ea	2 for **$349.95 ea**
***MPI B-51** sngl-sided dbl-density 40 track*		
MSM-155100	$234.95 ea	2 for **$224.95 ea**
***MPI B-52** dbl-sided dbl-density 40 track*		
MSM-155200	$344.95 ea	2 for **$334.95 ea**
***MPI B-91** sngl-sided dbl-density 77 track*		
MSM-155300	$369.95 ea	2 for **$359.95 ea**
***MPI B-92** dbl-sided dbl-density 77 track*		
MSM-155400	$469.95 ea	2 for **$459.95 ea**

8" Disk Drives

***Shugart SA801R** single-sided double-density*		
MSF-10801R	$394.95 ea	2 for **$389.95 ea**
***Shugart SA851R** double-sided double-density*		
MSF-10851R	$554.95 ea	2 for **$529.95 ea**
***Qume DT-8** double-sided double-density*		
MSF-750080	$524.95 ea	2 for **$499.95 ea**
***Siemens FDD 100-8** sngl-sided dbl-density*		
MSF-201120	$384.95 ea	2 for **$349.95 ea**

BUS PROBE - Jade

S-100 diagnostic analyzer board, dynamic visual display of all 96 IEEE S-100 signals, aids in real time analysis of faulty hardware and software

TSX-200B	*Bare Board*	**$59.95**
TSX-200K	*Kit*	**$119.95**
TSX-200A	*A & T*	**$149.95**

e cart...apple cart...apple c

Chuck Carpenter

Anxiously, I opened the carton to my new Apple II. Quickly, I connected all the cables and leads. Then, with nervous anticipation, I turned on the power switch. I pressed the RESET key, heard the speaker 'beep,' and saw the asterisk prompt appear on the screen of my monitor. Everything seemed to be working. Now back to the Reference Manual. How do I make it do something? Wow! This manual is confusing! How can anyone understand all this information. These 50 pages of reference material are a lot for a beginner to learn.

That's how it all started in September 1977. My Apple II, serial number 333, is still the same. Disk drives and 32K more RAM were added. All the expansion slots are full, and connection to peripherals, like my Centronics 737 printer, is now a simple task. Connecting peripherals wasn't always so easy though. There were no peripheral boards available at first. One of my first computer articles described hooking up a Telpar 40-column thermal printer. I had to tell everyone how to make it work from the game paddle connector.

The program used to drive the printer was similar to the one included in the Dec. '81 column. Except back then, the hook to DOS (disk operating system) at $03EA wasn't needed. The only interface needed was a pair of wires from the game paddle connector. Later on, when the expanded Apple II Reference Manual (the 151-page red book) came along, a more sophisticated program to drive a teletype was included. This program would also drive serial printers (with TTL compatible inputs).

From Out of The Past

Lots of things happened over the following months and years. We learned ways to get programs on and off tape. (Our first exposure to the use of monitor routines.) And things like PR#1 and IN#1 to access an expansion slot were discovered, too. (What a discovery to learn that you didn't need to press RESET to turn a printer routine off; just type PR#0.) Before learning this simple operation, I had changed the printer routine to restore the data in addresses $36 and $37. Using PR#0 does this for you automatically. The ability of a user to hook input/output software through these addresses is one of the features that has made Apple so great. Apple never did try to hide anything from hardware or software developers. The number of peripheral boards and software packages available to the Apple owner is testimony to a great deal of foresight on the part of the Apple II creators.

Better and Better

Integer Basic was available almost immediately when you turned on your Apple, so was machine language. To use Basic, you typed CTRL +B (hard entry) or CTRL+C (soft entry). To return to the monitor for machine language you pressed RESET. The original Apples were designed with a very fast version of Basic included in ROM. Also included in ROM were utilities to work with machine language programs. You could assemble, disassemble, examine and change memory, and move programs around in memory. You could also access the speaker and the game paddle input/output pins directly. No other machine had this capability. If the lack of floating point arithmetic was a problem, there were routines in ROM for this too.

My Apple, a whopping 16K, also included the first version of Applesoft. It was a tape version offered as an incentive to purchasers of 16K units and it had many bugs. But it included floating point arithmetic and I wanted that. My programming skills were more elementary then and I needed the extra programming power. The string handling capability was better, but it took me a while to find out why that made a difference. Eventually the tape version was improved and many hi-res graphics features were added. Soon after, the Applesoft ROM card became available. With only the "flick" of a switch, you could use all the capabilities of the Apple. Nowadays, all the Apple II Plus machines have the latest version of Applesoft resident in ROM.

And Still More

Following the development of Applesoft came the Programmers Aid ROM and then the Autostart ROM. Useable only with Integer Basic (it's in the $D000 ROM), the Programmers Aid ROM provides several utilities. You can test memory, make music, renumber and append Integer programs, and relocate machine language programs. There were also several routines for making hi-res graphics easier. The source code for all the utilities was also included. At the time, these were some of the more advanced aids available to the Apple II programmer.

You can still have the Aid ROM in your Apple II Plus. The Integer Basic card includes both the Aid ROM and the old monitor ROM. If you choose the Language System, the code in the ROMs is included on the Basic disks.

The Autostart ROM replaced the original monitor ROM. Once you made the replacement, you gained some features and lost some. Features lost included the mini-assembler and other machine language routines. Features gained included the auto

---

Chuck Carpenter, 2228 Montclair Pl., Carrollton, TX 75007.

"NIBBLE® IS TERRIFIC" (For Your Apple)

nibble
THE REFERENCE FOR APPLE COMPUTING
Apple Disk Master
Major DOS 3.2-3.3 Utility
Biorhythms
Apple Trap
Miracles

NIBBLE IS: *The Reference for Apple computing!*

NIBBLE IS: One of the Fastest Growing new Magazines in the Personal Computing Field.

NIBBLE IS: Providing Comprehensive, Useful and Instructive Programs for the Home, Small Business, and Entertainment.

NIBBLE IS: A Reference to Graphics, Games, Systems Programming Tips, Product News and Reviews, Hardware Construction Projects, and a host of other features.

NIBBLE IS: A magazine suitable for both the Beginner and the Advanced Programmer.

Each issue of NIBBLE features significant new Programs of Commercial Quality. Here's what some of our Readers say:

- *"Certainly the best magazine on the Apple II"*
- *"Programs remarkably easy to enter"*
- *"Stimulating and Informative; So much so that this is the first computer magazine I've subscribed to!"*
- *"Impressed with the quality and content."*
- *"NIBBLE IS TERRIFIC!"*

In coming issues, look for:

☐ Stocks and Commodities Charting ☐ Assembly Language Programming Column
☐ Pascal Programming Column ☐ Data Base Programs for Home and Business
☐ Personal Investment Analysis ☐ Electronic Secretary for Time Management
☐ The GIZMO Business Simulation Game

And many many more!

NIBBLE is focused completely on the Apple Computer systems.

Buy NIBBLE through your local Apple Dealer or subscribe now with the coupon below.

Try a NIBBLE!

nibble

We accept Master Charge & Visa

Box 325, Lincoln, MA. 01773 (617) 259-9710

I'll try nibble!

Enclosed is my $19.95 (for 8 issues) Price effective Jan. 1, 1982
(Outside U.S., see special note on this page.)

☐ **check** ☐ **money order**

Your subscription will begin with the next issue published after receipt of your check/money order

Card # ______________ Expires ________

Signature ______________

Name ______________

Address ______________

City ______________

State ______________ Zip ________

NOTE

— Domestic U.S. First Class subscription rate is $36.50
— Canada Air Mail subscription rate is $42.50
— Outside the U.S. and Canada Air mail subscription rate is $47.50

All payments must be in U.S. funds drawn on a U.S. bank

© 1980 by MICRO-SPARC., INC. Lincoln, Mass. 01773 All rights reserved
*Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Company

FREE
with software purchase—
One CPM Handbook

Ad#23 DISCOUNT SOFTWARE

ULTIMATE SOFTWARE PLAN

We'll match any advertised price on any item that we carry. And if you find a lower price on what you bought within 30 days of buying it, just show us the ad and we'll refund the difference.
It's that simple.

Combine our price protection with the availability of full professional support and our automatic update service and you have the Ultimate Software Plan.
It's a convenient, uncomplicated, logical way to get your software.

✓ (New items or new prices)

CP/M users:
specify disk systems and formats. Most formats available.

CP/M	DISK WITH MANUAL / MANUAL ONLY
ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE®	
Medical(PAS-3)	$849/$40
Dental (PAS-3)	$849/$40
ASYST DESIGN®	
Prof Time Accounting	$549/$40
General Subroutine	$269/$40
Application Utilities	$439/$40
COMPLETE BUS. SYSTEMS®	
Creator	$269/$25
Reporter	$169/$20
Both	$399/$45
COMPUTER CONTROL®	
Fabs (B-tree)	$159/$20
UltraSort II	$159/$25
COMPUTER PATHWAYS®	
Pearl (level 1)	$ 99/$25
Pearl (level 2)	$299/$40
Pearl (level 3)	$549/$50
DIGITAL RESEARCH®	
CP/M 2.2	
NorthStar	$149/$25
TRS-80 Model II (P+T)	$159/$35
Micropolis	$169/$25
PL/I-80	$459/$35
BT-80	$179/$30
Mac	$ 85/$15
Sid	$ 65/$15
Z-Sid	$ 90/$15
Tex	$ 90/$15
DeSpool	$ 50/$10
CB-80	$459/$35
CBasic-2	$ 98/$20
D.M.A.	
Ascom	$149/$15
Formula	$539/$45
GRAHAM-DORIAN®	
General Ledger	$729/$40
Acct Receivable	$729/$40
Acct Payable	$729/$40
Job Costing	$729/$40
Payroll II	$729/$40
Inventory II	$729/$40
Payroll	$493/$40
Inventory	$493/$40
Cash Register	$493/$40
Apartment Mgt	$493/$40
MICRO-AP®	
S-Basic	$269/$25
Selector IV	$295/$35
Selector V	$495/$50
MICRO DATA BASE SYSTEMS®	
HDBS	$269/$35
MDBS	$795/$40
DRS or QRS or RTL	$269/$10
MDBS PKG	$1295/$60
MICROPRO®	
WordStar	$319/$60
Customization Notes	$429/$na
Mail-Merge	$109/$25
WordStar/Mail-Merge	$419/$85
DataStar	$249/$60
WordMaster	$119/$40
SuperSort I	$199/$40
Spell Star	$175/$40
CalcStar	$259/$na
MICROSOFT®	
Basic-80	$298
Basic Compiler	$329
Fortran-80	$349
Cobol-80	$629
M-Sort	$124
Macro-80	$144
Macro-86	$259
Edit-80	$ 84
MuSimp/MuMath	$224
MuLisp-80	$174
Multi Plan	Call
Manager Series	Call

DON'T SAY "UNCLE," SAY "MICROTAX" TODAY!

Individual	$ 250/$na
Professional	$1000/$na
Partnership	$ 750/$na
Package	$1500/$na

ACRS, depreciation, batch computing/printing of over 30 forms/schedules, and much more.

ORGANIC SOFTWARE®	
TextWriter III	$111/$25
DateBook II	$269/$25
Milestone	$269/$30
OSBORNE®	
General Ledger	$ 59/$20
Acct Rec/Acct Pay	$ 59/$20
Payroll w/Cost	$ 59/$20
All 3	$129/$60
All 3 + CBASIC-2	$199/$75
Enhanced Osborne	$269/$60
PEACHTREE®	
General Ledger	$399/$40
Acct Receivable	$399/$40
Acct Payable	$399/$40
Payroll	$399/$40
Inventory	$399/$40
Surveyor	$399/$40
Property Mgt	$799/$40
CPA Client Write-up	$799/$40
Mlg Address	$349
P5 Version	Add $129
✓ MagiCalc	$269/$25
✓ Other	less 10%
SOFTWARE WORKS®	
Adapt (CDOS to CP/M)	$ 69/$na
Ratfor	$ 86/$na
SOHO GROUP®	
MatchMaker	$ 97/$20
WorkSheet	$177/$20
STRUCTURED SYSTEMS®	
✓ Business Packages, Call for Price	
SORCIM®	
✓ SuperCalc	$269/$na
✓ Trans 86	$115
✓ Act	$157
TCS®	
GL or AR or AP or Pay	$ 79/$25
All 4	$269/$99
Compiled each	$ 99/$25
Inventory	$ 99/$25
SUPERSOFT®	
Diagnostic I	$ 49/$20
Diagnostic II	$ 84/$20
Disk Doctor	$ 84/$20
Forth (8080 or Z80)	$149/$30
Fortran	$219/$30
Fortran w/Ratfor	$289/$35
C Compiler	$174/$20
Star Edit	$189/$30
Other	less 10%
UNICORN®	
Mince	$149/$25
Scribble	$149/$25
Both	$249/$50
WHITESMITHS®	
"C" Compiler	$600/$30
Pascal (incl "C")	$850/$45
"PASCAL"	
Pascal/MT+ Pkg	$429/$30
Compiler	$315
Sp Prog	$175
Pascal/Z	$349/$30
✓ Pascal/UCSD 4.0	$670/$50
Pascal/M	$355/$20

"DATA BASE"	
FMS-80	$649/$45
dBASE II	$595/$50
Condor II	$899/$50
Access 80 Level 1	$249
Access 80 Level 2	$429
Access 80 Level 3	$679
Optimum	$749/$50
"WORD PROCESSING"	
WordSearch	$179/$50
SpellGuard	$229/$25
VTS/80	$259/$65
Magic Wand	$289/$45
✓ Magic Spell	$269/$25
Spell Binder	$349/$45
Select	$495/$na
"OTHER GOODIES"	
Micro Plan	$419/$na
Plan 80	$269/$30
Target	$189/$30
BSTAM	$149/$na
BSTMS	$149/$na
Tiny "C"	$ 89/$50
Tiny "C" Compiler	$229/$50
✓ Nevada Cobol	$179/$25
MicroStat	$224/$25
Vedit	$130/$15
MiniModel	$449/$50
StatPak	$449/$40
Micro B+	$229/$20
Raid	$224/$35
String/80	$ 84/$20
String/80 (source)	$279/$na
ISIS CP/M Utility	$199/$50
Lynx	$199/$20

APPLE II	
INFO UNLIMITED®	
EasyWriter	$199
Datadex	$249
EasyMailer	$128
Other	less 15%
MICROSOFT®	
Softcard (Z-80 CP/M)	$298
Fortran	$179
Cobol	$499
Tasc	$139
MICROPRO®	
Wordstar	$269
MailMerge	$ 99
Wordstar/MailMerge	$349
SuperSort I	$159
Spellstar	$129
PERSONAL SOFTWARE®	
Visicalc 3.3	$159
Desktop/Plan II	$159
Visiterm	$129
Visidex	$159
Visiplot	$149
Visitrend/Visiplot	$229
Visifile	$199
PEACHTREE®	
✓ G/L, A/R, A/P, Pay or Inventory (each)	$224/$40
"OTHER GOODIES"	
VU #3R (usew/Visicalc)	$ 79
Context Connector (usew/Visicalc)	$129
Micro Courier	$219
Super-Text II	$127
Data Factory	$134
DB Master	$184
Charles Mann	less 15%
STC	less 15%

IBM PC SOFTWARE

✓ Business/Med/WP
Call for Price

ORDERS ONLY—CALL TOLL FREE VISA • MASTERCHARGE

1-800-854-2003 ext. **823** • **Calif. 1-800-522-1500** ext. **823**

Outside Continental U.S.—add $10 plus Air Parcel Post • Add $3.50 postage and handling per each item • California residents add 6% sales tax • Allow 2 weeks on checks, C.O.D. $3.00 extra • Prices subject to change without notice. All items subject to availability • ®—Mfgs. Trademark. Blue Label $3.00 additional per item.

THE DISCOUNT SOFTWARE GROUP
6520 Selma Ave. Suite 309 • Los Angeles, Ca. 90028 • (213) 837-5141
Int'l TELEX 499-0446 DISCSOFT LSA • USA TELEX 194-634 (Attn: 499-0446)
TWX 910-321-3597 (Attn: 499-0446)

CIRCLE 131 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Apple Cart, continued...

boot or load-and-go capability, and some immunity from catastrophic RESET. With the old monitor, you frequently lost your program with an accidental RESET. The code in autostart was designed so you could recover most of the time—much more friendly for the programmer.

Note that with Integer Basic machines, you have both the old and new monitor ROMs in place. The Language system includes the new monitor on the 16K card. I read someplace that you could easily switch from one monitor to the other. I couldn't find the information to include it here, but I'll keep looking and use it in a future column.

And Into the Future

Several changes have been made to the main circuit board. Starting at level 0, the current level is now at 7. Most of these changes are transparent to the user. Some, like color killer, were obvious. Early machines would display text in blues and oranges when a color TV was used as a monitor. Color killer forced the signal to white. Other changes included international features, and removal of the 4K or 16K memory selection options. Since memory has become so inexpensive, you can now buy 32K for less than the cost of 4K in 1977.

Reset problems have been all but eliminated with the new keyboards. Early keyboards were longer than they are now. When you pulled open the top, the edge would push the top of the keyboard. Many keyboards were pried loose from their mountings this way. The first keyboard change was to make it shorter. The most recent keyboards have a piggy back board attached to them. This little board has the RESET saver switch on it. By setting this switch to the proper position, you have to press both the control and reset keys to do a RESET. You can also have the regular reset capability in the other switch position—a much needed improvement considering the precarious position of the reset key on the Apple II keyboard.

And how about all those older machines? How can they be protected from accidental resets? Several methods have been tried. They range from little hardware gadgets that protect the key from being pressed to software changes that direct the program to a safe place if reset is pressed accidentally. One of the best devices that I have tried is the Keyboard Enhancer. You get a combination of a lower-case adapter and reset protector when the Enhancer is installed.

Keyboard Enhancer

When I bought the Keyboard Enhancer, I had an ulterior motive. My 80-column board, also made by Videx, is directly compatible with the Enhancer. With the

SOFTWARE FOR YOUR 16K TRS-80 COLOR
MODEL I, III, ATARI 400/800, APPLE II

the programmer's program™

appletree™ MAGATARI™ TRC™

Do you know all the innovative ways of using BASIC commands? The staff at the Programmer's Institute have spent 8 months designing a set of programs explaining everything the manuals omit. And much more.

The Programmer's Program leads you step by step through the fundamentals of programming your computer. Then you explore the finer points . . . multiple loops, queues, stacks, game programming, sorts, trees, booloean logic, and memory savers. All these methods make your programming tasks easier and more efficient.

Difficult programs are built before your very eyes, and designed so you learn at your own speed!

A must for every owner of a microcomputer ($40).

On cassette or diskette*, our magazines are designed explicitly for your computer. Included every month are 6-10 ready-to-load programs ranging from games, home entertainment, and personal finance, to more of our unique "teaching" programs. We will also keep you informed on all the latest products.

Our next issue will include:

1. STOCK MARKET ANALYSIS
2. Word Search Puzzles
3. Minefield with graphics
4. Micro-Spell Game Quiz

PLUS TWO SPECIAL TEACHING PROGRAMS

A. Generating Mazes
B. Understanding Binary Trees

(Back issues are available)

You have already missed Concentration, Checkers, Poker, Football, Algebra and Geometry tests, Schedule 1040, Mailing List, and Home Budget Analysis. The price per subscription to TRC, APPLETREE, or MAGATARI is $50 per year, $30 per ½ year, and $10 for a trial issue.

Don't miss anymore issues!

Our complete home financial package with check maintenance, income/net worth statements, graphing, budgeting, mailing list, and appointment/bill calendars is available for only $50 or ABSOLUTELY FREE with any $50 order. Purchase both above packages and your net cost is only $75. **ORDER TODAY!**

THE PROGRAMMER'S INSTITUTE
A Futurehouse Company
P.O. Box 3191 Dept. A
Chapel Hill, N.C. 27514
(919) 489-2198
MC & Visa Welcome

name ______________________
address ______________________
city/st ______________________

☐ Programmer's Program ☐ Year Subscription ☐ ½ Year ☐ Both ☐ Trial Issue
Computer Model ______________ ☐ Cassette ☐ Diskette

TRC and the programmer's program are trademarks of Futurehouse.

*All software available on cassette or diskette for the TRS-80 Model III, Atari 400/800, Apple II. On cassette for the Model I, Color Ext. Basic. (For diskette add $1 per month.)

CIRCLE 207 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Riverbank Software Inc.

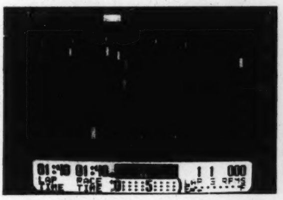
PROUDLY INTRODUCES

INTERNATIONAL GRAN PRIX

an arcade-like race car simulation
by RICHARD ORBAN
author of THREE MILE ISLAND*

REQUIRES
APPLE II★ ★ OR
APPLE II PLUS★ ★
48K, 13 OR 16
SECTOR DISK,
PADDLE CONTROL

VISA/MASTERCHARGE
MONEY ORDERS/COD
DEALER/DISTRIBUTOR
INQUIRIES INVITED



$30.00 PER DISK
MD. RESIDENTS ADD 5%
U.S. CURRENCY ONLY

See your local dealer

INQUIRIES AND
ORDERS: 301-479-1312
SMITH'S LANDING ROAD
POST OFFICE BOX 128
DENTON, MD. 21629

• SPECIAL FEATURES •

Five GRAND PRIX-style road circuits, including: Oulton Park, Warwick Farm, Karlskoga, and Monaco • Five speed manual or automatic transmission (with or without cruise control) • Eight levels of difficulty.

• ADDITIONAL FEATURES •

Speeds to 198 MPH • controlled skids • spinouts • spectacular crashes • hair pin turns • narrow corners • obstacles • identified circuit features • number of laps selection • flashing last lap indicator • 'Christmas tree' controlled start • switch for silent operation • blue post marks 300' intervals • best lap/best race times posted • fully instrumented control panel: lap timer • race timer • indicator lights • edge detectors • position indicator • steering indicator • moving speed tape • lap counter • gear and RPM indicators • operating fuel gauge

RIVERBANK WILL REPLACE DAMAGED DISKS WITHIN 1 YEAR OF PURCHASE. RETURN DISK WITH PROOF OF PURCHASE PLUS FIVE DOLLARS POSTAGE AND HANDLING FOR IMMEDIATE REPLACEMENT (TEN DOLLARS OVERSEAS)

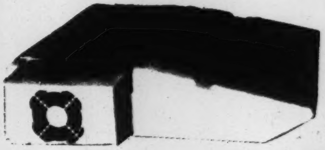
*TRADEMARK MUSE CO., BALT. MD. ★ ★ APPLE COMPUTER, INC., CUPERTINO, CA.

CIRCLE 303 ON READER SERVICE CARD

APPLE* OWNERS

R. H. Electronics
COMPUTER PRODUCTS
566 Irelan, P.O. Bin C C
Buellton, CA 93427
(805) 688-2047

SUPER FAN II
FOR YOUR APPLE II COMPUTER*



$69
"COOL IT"

- TAN COLOR
- DURABLE MOTOR
- REPLACEABLE SWITCH

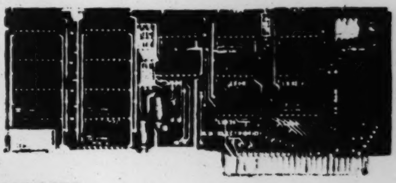
- CLIPS ON—NO HOLES OR SCREWS
- AVAILABLE IN 120V OR 240V AND 50/60HZ
- REDUCES HEAT CAUSED BY EXTRA PLUG-IN CARDS
- INCREASED RELIABILITY—SAVES DOWN TIME AND REPAIR CHARGES
- LOW NOISE DUE TO DRAWING EFFECT OF AIR THROUGH YOUR COMPUTER AND SPECIAL FAN AND MOTOR DESIGN—"QUIETEST FAN ON THE MARKET"
- EXTRA 120V OUTLET FOR MONITOR OR ACCESSORIES (NOT AVAILABLE ON 240V MODEL)
- SOLD WORLD WIDE • UNIQUE 1 YEAR WARRANTY

HOW TO HOOK IT UP: 1) Clip it on your APPLE. 2) Unplug your 120V cable (you won't need it). 3) Plug short 120V cable from Super Fan II to the back of your computer. 4) Plug the supply cable from Super Fan II to your 120V power source. 5) Turn on the rocker and a built-in, red, ready light comes on. 6) You are all set to "COOL IT." This switch also turns your computer "off" and "on."

DEALER INQUIRY INVITED

SUPER RAM • II
FOR YOUR APPLE II COMPUTER*

$160



- PLUG IN SLOT 0
- GOLD PLATED CONTACTS
- INCLUDES 5 RAM-ROM OPTIONS
- THIS IS SOPHISTICATED FIRMWARE
- ENJOY THE BEST OF BOTH WORLDS
- 16K RAM (RANDOM ACCESS MEMORY)
- INCLUDES SELECTABLE DIP SWITCH
- EXPANDS YOUR 48K APPLE TO 64K OF PROGRAMMABLE MEMORY
- ELIMINATES THE NEED FOR APPLESOFT* OR INTEGER BASIC ROM CARD
- ALLOWS YOU TO RUN APPLES NEW FORTRAN PACKAGE ALSO PASCAL AND PILOT—CP/M® - COBALT - INTEGER BASIC APPLESOFT/BASIC - VISICALC - DOS 3.3
- KEYBOARD CONTROL SELECTION OF RAM OR MOTHER BOARD ROM LANGUAGE
- INCLUDES: INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS AND APPLICATIONS NOTES
- THE SOFTWARE DEVELOPED BY VARIOUS VENDORS FOR YOUR (64K) SHOULD NOW WORK AS THEY ADVERTISED
- THE MOST VERSATILE RAM EXPANSION ON THE MARKET TODAY
- ROM SOCKETS LET'S YOU CREATE YOUR OWN SPECIAL USES—DESIGN YOUR OWN SOFTWARE PROGRAMS
- LOCKS IN SOFTWARE PROGRAMS SO THEY CAN'T BE COPIED

UNIQUE 1 YEAR WARRANTY!

"When a better product is made, we'll be the ones to make it!"

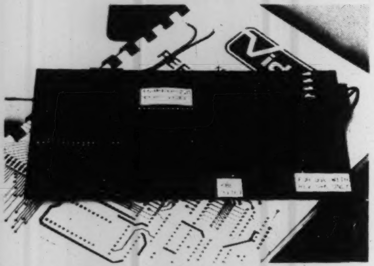
*APPLE II COMPUTER and APPLESOFT are trademarks of Apple Computer. Inc

✱ Plus 6% California Sales Tax and $2.50 shipping charge per item.

CIRCLE 209 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Apple Cart, continued...

Enhancer installed, the Apple II keyboard works much like a typewriter. With no additional software, the shift keys shift from lower case to upper. Except for a non-standard keyboard layout, using the Enhancer with the Videoterm 80-column board gives me all the features of an 80-column terminal. By installing a short assembly language program, the same features, in the standard 40 columns, are provided. You also get the CTRL-RESET feature, and a character set with true descenders, but nine special characters are missing from the Apple keyboard.



Keyboard Enhancer.

Hardware

Components and circuits are contained on a small board. There are two versions; one for machines made prior to revision 7 and one for revision 7 machines. Recall that revision 7 machines already have the control reset feature. Installing the board is an involved but uncomplicated process. You have to disassemble the Apple II.

To make the necessary corrections, the encoder chip on the keyboard has to be removed. The instructions are clear but if you are not used to doing these things you might get some help. Additionally, the character ROM on the main board is removed along with two control logic chips. The three devices removed are plugged into the Enhancer board and the board is plugged into the sockets vacated by the three devices. Once installed, everything is partially reassembled. A check-out procedure is included to help you find out if it is working. It's easier to do with the 80-column board—you don't need to enter the machine language program.

After check-out is completed the Apple is buttoned-up and you're in business. The circuit board is made with quality components: the material is epoxy fiberglass, the kind known as G10, and all sockets are high quality Augat parts. In the electronics industry, these are considered to be premium components. Assembly and workmanship are high quality too.

Software

About all the software you need is provided in a short machine language program. The program is not needed if you are using it only with the Videoterm 80-column board. To make sure it worked however, I loaded it and it did. Memory in page 3 is used for the program. If you have used this space (and many peripherals do) you will have to find a way of exchanging overlays or relocating the programs elsewhere in memory. There are several patches for the Apple Writer Word Processor. With these patches you can use the Enhancer lower case capability without special codes.

Enhancer is compatible with the Z-80 Softcard, The Hayes Modem, and, if you are using the Videoterm, it is compatible with the Language System. In addition, if you are inclined, you can change the character set to suit your needs. Information is included in the manual to help you develop and program your own character set.

Documentation

All you need to know about installing and using the Enhancer is included in the manual. Written by Curtis White, Paul Davis and Darrell Aldrich, the manual covers installation, check-out, use, and theory of operation. Special capabilities, such as remapping the keyboard, are also included. To help you remap the keyboard, both standard keyboard mapping and alternate mapping data tables are included. Some of you may be familiar with Darrell's work from other sources. He has developed software for many graphics programs currently on the market.

Documentation on other Videx products has not been as well done, and my reviews of these products have been critical in the area of documentation. However, there are no significant problems with this manual. The presentation from installation to use to rolling your own EPROMS is well done. And for those of you who like to tinker with the parts, there is a schematic of the board.

Using It

Once you have it connected and checked out, using it is quite simple. At installation you choose the mode you want it to come up in. One mode is the standard Apple mode; all caps. The other mode, the one I use, is lower case—shift for caps—mode. With the Videoterm 80-column board, all you need to do is turn things on and start typing. You use the shift key to make caps. Otherwise the input is in lower case for all the alpha characters. To go to the all-caps mode, just press the reset key. It will seem strange to use the reset key as a mode select key, but you soon get used to it.

If you want to do similar things without the 80-column board, you have to first load and then call a machine language program. Once you do this though, the operation is the same as with the 80-column board. Except, of course, you only have the standard 40-column display. But even so, operation is the same. You will use the reset key as a mode select key.

The board is useable with most of the word processors on the market. It works with my Super-Text II processor. And, the character set (font) is one of the better ones. The upper case shift is still an escape shift and can't use the shift key. Perhaps someday Muse will make a version that will work with my 80-column board. In the meantime I can still use the present techniques. But, more conventional shift capability with my favorite word processor would be nice.

Conclusions

If you want a good lower case adapter, and/or you have a level 6 or older machine, then you will like the Keyboard and Display Enhancer. Solving the reset problem was almost worth the price by itself. (Of course, there are less costly ways to solve only the reset problem.) My personal requirement was to have upper and lower case capability with the Z-80 card and 80-column board combination. This combination gives me almost identical capability with machines I use at work. When used with the standard Apple II, you can easily insert lower case text in your programs.

In any event, the Enhancer is one of the better products for increasing the flexibility of the Apple II personal computer. You can get the Enhancer for about $129 from computer stores, and from Videx, 897 N.W. Grant Ave., Corvallis, OR 97330. Remember, there are two versions. One for version 6 or less and one for version 7 or greater.

Why Not Both Sides?

Making copies on both sides of single-sided disks has been discussed from time to time. My position has been don't do it! At least don't do it without knowing the risks. Since the risks are many and there are many newcomers, let's take a look at the problems again.

The Disks

Floppy disks are made from a thin plastic material coated with a magnetic material

"Mr. Atherton can't speak to you now. He's in combat."

L I S P

for the Apple II

The gnosis version of P-LISP has been acknowledged as the finest and most complete available for Apple microcomputers, and, with the addition of floating point math and HI-RES graphics, it becomes an indispensable tool for educators, scientists, business executives, mathematicians, or applications requiring artificial intelligence. This excellent program is now available for only $199.95 (DOS 3.3 only)

Included in an attractive binder is a ninety page user's manual which will aid you in creating your P-LISP programs. This manual is also available separately for $20.00, which is fully refundable on purchase of the program.

P-LISP will run on a 48K or larger APPLE II/II+, and will take advantage of ALL available memory. Supplied with the interpreter are several sample programs including a complete ELIZA.

For those of you who do not fully understand P-LISP, we have available the P-LISP Tutorial for $25.00. This expertly written text is bound in a handsome binder and is packaged to include a disk containing all the sample programs referenced in the text at no extra charge.

VISA

Applesoft in ROM or a language card is needed for floating point math.

gnosis

formerly Pegasys Systems, Inc.

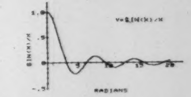
4005 Chestnut Street—Philadelphia, PA 19104
Orders Only: 800-523-0725—Penna. Residents: 215-387-1500

Pennsylvania residents add 6% sales tax. Apple is a trademark of Apple Computer Inc.

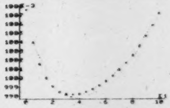
CIRCLE 192 ON READER SERVICE CARD

GRAPHICS FOR LABS
BY PAUL K. WARME

SCIENTIFIC PLOTTER
48K APPLE II +, $24.95



Draws professional-looking graphs of your data. EASIER, FASTER, NEATER and more ACCURATE than hand-plotting. You choose data format, length and position of axes, 20 symbols, error bars, labels anywhere in 4 orientations etc. Includes 5 DEMOS on disk with 30-PAGE MANUAL.



CURVE FITTER
48K APPLE II +, $34.95

Selects the best curve to fit your data. SCALE, TRANSFORM, AVERAGE, SMOOTH, INTERPOLATE (3 types), LEAST SQUARES FIT (3 types), EVALUATE UNKNOWNS from fitted curve. Includes 5 DEMOS on disk with 33-PAGE MANUAL.

Order Today

To order any of these software packages send payment plus $2.00 postage and handling per order to Creative Computing, Morris Plains, NJ 07950. Visa, MasterCard and American Express orders may be called in toll-free.

Order today at no risk. If you are not completely satisfied, your money will be promptly and courteously refunded.

creative computing software

Morris Plains, NJ 07950
Toll-free **800-631-8112**
In NJ 201-540-0445

CIRCLE 150 ON READER SERVICE CARD

N W® Apple Utility Disks!
With Free PEEKS & POKES Wall Chart!

Beagle Bros
MICRO SOFTWARE

4315 Sierra Vista
San Diego,
CA 92103
714-296-6400

WITH EACH ORDER, YOU WILL RECEIVE . . .
- ☐ **Dos Boss, Utility City** or **Alpha Plot** on Applesoft Disk
- ☐ A 40-page **Apple Tip Book** (each entirely different)
- ☐ An 11x17 Apple **PEEKS, POKES & POINTERS** Chart

PEEKS, POKES & POINTERS
(not available separately)

BONUS WITH EACH DISK!

POKE your Apple all night long with this handy 11 x 17 reference poster! The most useable PEEKS, POKES, POINTERS & CALLS scrounged up from every source imaginable! A great companion to our original Apple Command Chart.

utility city

21 of our most-asked-for Apple Utilities

by Bert Kersey 48K Applesoft ROM

For YOUR Big Apple—Our 21 most-asked-for Apple Utilities on one big disk—**List Formatter** makes properly spaced & indented listings with printer page breaks. Each program statement is on a new line with If-Then's & Loops called out; a great de-bugger! **Catalog in any number of columns** & any page-width to CRT or printer. Automatically post the Run-Number & last-used Date in your programs. **Make any command invisible** in your listings; Access program lines in memory for garbage repair & "illegal" alteration; Quickly sort & store info on disk; Run any Applesoft file while another stays intact; Move lines within your programs; Renumber to 65535; Save inverse, INVISIBLE & trick file names; Convert dec to hex & binary, or INT to FP; Append programs; dump the text screen to ANY printer . . . More too: **21 Programs Total!**

PLUS . . . APPLE TIP BOOK NUMBER THREE!
40 PAGES of new tips, tricks & articles—"DOS Trickery," "Copy Stoppers," "Programming the Reset Key" & much more. Plus understandable explanations of how each U-City Program works—One of the best Apple learning tools on the market today!

ALL 21 PROGRAMS $29.50 +$1.50 Shipping
- ✓ **Utility City** on Applesoft Disk.
- ✓ 40-page Beagle Bros Apple Tip Book # 3
- ✓ Apple PEEKS, POKES & POINTERS Chart

alpha plot

Hi-Res Apple Graphics/Text Utility
by Bert Kersey & Jack Cassidy 48K REQUIRED

HI-RES DRAWING: Create hi-res pictures & charts, **appendable to your programs.** Keyboard or Paddle control; Optional Xdraw Cursor (see lines before you draw!); Any color mix or REVERSE (opposite of background); Circles, Boxes & Ellipses, filled or not. Bonus Programs too—**SCRUNCHER** stores hi-res in as little as 1/3 normal disk space. **SHIFTER** transfers any portion of the hi-res screen. Also superimpose hi-res images and convert Hi-Res to Lo-Res & back for fascinating abstracts!

HI-RES TEXT: Beautiful upper & lower case with Descenders; color or reverse; Positionable anywhere (NOT restricted by Htabs & Vtabs). Professional looking **PROPORTIONAL SPACING!** Adjustable Type Size, Leading (line spacing) & Kerning (letter spacing). Multi-directional typing; up, down, even backwards!

PLUS . . . APPLE TIP BOOK NUMBER FOUR!
40 PAGES of tips for making the most of your Apple's advanced graphics capabilities. Alpha instructions plus shape table tips, new titling & color tricks and fascinating animation experiments!

$39.50 +$1.50 Shipping
- ✓ **Alpha Plot** on Applesoft Disk.
- ✓ 40-page Beagle Bros Apple Tip Book # 4
- ✓ Apple PEEKS, POKES & POINTERS Chart.

dos boss

DISK COMMAND EDITOR

by Bert Kersey & Jack Cassidy

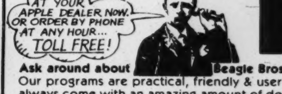
A classic utility you will ENJOY! **Rename Commands:** "Catalog" can be "Cat," etc. **Save-Protect your programs;** Unauthorized copy attempts produce "Not Copyable" message. 1-Key Program Selection from catalog (extremely handy!). Catalog Customizer—Change Disk Volume message to your title; Omit or alter file codes; Catalog by file type, etc. Rewrite Error Messages—"Syntax Error" can be "Oops!" or anything you want!

All of Dos Boss's change feaures may be appended to your programs, so that anyone using your disks on any Apple (booted or not) will be formatting DOS the way you designed it!

PLUS . . . APPLE TIP BOOK NUMBER TWO!
With valuable DOS information. "Poking Around in DOS," "Making Programs Unlistable," "Two-Sided Disk Tips," "Care of Your Drives," "Creative Peeking & Poking," "3.2 vs 3.3," etc.

ONLY $24. +$1.50 Shipping
- ✓ **Dos Boss** on Applesoft Disk
- ✓ 40-page Beagle Bros Apple Tip Book # 2
- ✓ Apple PEEKS, POKES & POINTERS Chart

MINIMUM 32K REQUIRED


AT YOUR APPLE DEALER NOW. OR ORDER BY PHONE AT ANY HOUR... TOLL FREE!

Ask around about Beagle Bros Software.
Our programs are practical, friendly & user-oriented, and always come with an amazing amount of documentation & juicy Apple information. If your dealer doesn't have our stuff, get on his case about it, or order directly from us. We ship all disks & books WITHIN 48 HOURS.

24 hour TOLL FREE Order Desk:
MasterCard, VISA or COD orders, call:
Nationwide: **800-854-2003** ext. 827
California: **800-522-1500** ext. 827
Alaska/Hawaii: **800-854-2622** ext. 827
(Orders only please. Questions, phone 714-296-6400. COD orders, add $3.)

Or order by mail (use this coupon or separate sheet)

(Use this coupon or separate sheet)

RUSH! The disks checked below
Plus The Tip Book and PEEKS & POKES Chart!

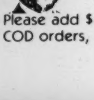
☐ **UTILITY CITY** ($31) ☐ **ALPHA PLOT** ($41) ☐ **DOS BOSS** ($25.50)

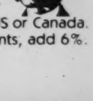
(Prices include First Class Shipping; Calif. residents add 6%.)

Specify:
NAME$= ____________________ ☐ **3.2** ☐ **3.3**
ADDR$= ____________________
CITY$= ____________________ **ZIP=** __________

VISA **VISA/MASTERCARD: Include Account No. & Expiration Date.** master charge

Mail U.S. check, money order or Visa/MC Numbers
to: **BEAGLE BROS, Dept. C**
4315 Sierra Vista,
San Diego, CA 92103
Telephone (714) 296-6400.





Please add $4.50 for shipping outside US or Canada.
COD orders, add $3. California residents, add 6%.

CIRCLE 123 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TRAILBLAZER
MICROGAME 20

ALL NEW
SPACE EXPLORATION
AND TRADING GAME

TRAILBLAZER™ brings the laws of supply and demand to life in a most exciting way: just $29.95

- ONE TO FOUR PLAYERS
- USER FRIENDLY
- ADVANCED GAME TIPS For Experienced Traders!
- HIGH RESOLUTION GRAPHICS
- DESIGNED FOR APPLE II 48K
- GUARANTEED! All Discs Are High Quality with Replacement on Request!

Ask for TRAILBLAZER
at Your Dealer
or Order Direct!

ORDER BLANK

Send $29.95 ☐ Check or
☐ Money Order to:

ZSI
Zeta
Systems Incorporated
1725 Adelaide Blvd.
Akron, Ohio 44305
(216) 784-7366

NAME

STREET

CITY STATE ZIP

Registered TM of Metagaming
Dealer inquiries invited

CIRCLE 272 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Apple Cart, continued...

on both sides. The result is similar to the magnetic tape used for audio recordings. Except, the magnetic integrity is more critical. Once the disk is coated and cut to size, it is tested for magnetic integrity. Several things are checked:

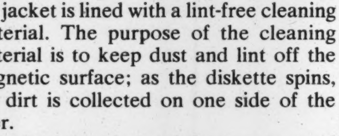
- Amplitude of the recorded signal—the output when read back cannot be below a certain level. This ensures that you will be able to read what you recorded on the disk.
- Missing bits—a test to make sure that voids do not occur in the magnetic surface.
- Extra bits—a test to make sure that data is erased. It is possible for a bit to be recorded and not erased. Not too good for your data integrity.

If any of these problems occur during testing, that side of the disk is not certified. As you can see, it is quite possible that one side will fail and the other will be good. These good-on-one-side disks are used for single-sided disks. Of course, with the present state of the art, it is also quite likely that both sides are good. It would seem then that merely checking to see if the other side is good is all that is necessary. Not so!

The Mechanism

Complete disk assemblies include the media inside a plastic jacket. The inside of the jacket is lined with a lint-free cleaning material. The purpose of the cleaning material is to keep dust and lint off the magnetic surface; as the diskette spins, the dirt is collected on one side of the liner.

Look at the photo of the two types of read/write head mechanisms. The one on the right is a single-side head. The other is a dual-side head. Single heads are designed to read only one side of the disk. What happens to the other side is a don't care situation. Dual side heads are different, of course. There are two heads to do the read/write job. As can be seen in the photo, one head is forced against the other with the media in between. Note that the mechanism is designed for the media to always be spinning in the same direction. The single side head is from drives like those used in the Apple II disk drives. The dual head is from a Shugart SA450 40-track drive.



Read/Write Heads.

Data is recorded on and read back from the media by the read/write head. As you can see in the photo, the read/write head is the thin black line across the white circle supporting the head. In the photo, notice the felt pad on the head load arm. This pad—the head load pad—is used to force the media against the head. As you use the disk drives this felt pad collects bits of magnetic material and dirt. In doing the job of forcing the media, the head load pad becomes abrasive.

Now, you can see what I am leading up to. If you use both sides of the diskette, several problems occur:

- Dirt collecting on the liner travels from side to side across the head, and added wear-and-tear on the head and the media results.
- The head load pad abrades both sides of the media increasing the wear there, too.

Because the magnetic coating is very durable, it may take a long time for any damage to show up. Shugart specifies qualified media at three million passes per track. Some time ago, I calculated that it would take eight years to reach this value (at two hours per day of use). But, by increasing the abrasion on the media with the head load pad, who can tell. All of a sudden one day you will have a problem with disks that you can't read. All your valuable data will be gone, and without warning. The Apple system does not have any read after write capability. (Except when you copy a disk, then the system does check what was written.)

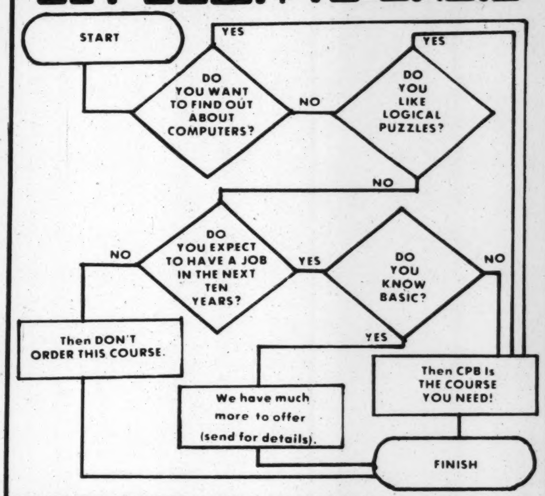
Be Safe Not Sorry

If you do your own certification of the second side, you are likely to be safe under some conditions. If you use the disks for back-up there is little risk. And, for disks used only once in a while there is not too much risk. But for those disks you use frequently, use only one side. The risk of data loss is not worth the money saved by using both sides of any disk in a drive designed only for single-side recording. If you have a Language System, the Bad Blocks routine in the Pascal utilities will do a fair job of testing media integrity, and several utility programs are available to do media testing. Get one of them if you can. Or find someone who will help you do the job. For maximum peace of mind with the Apple disk system though, use only one side of your disks.

Next Time

The next column will feature a review of a program called Program Line Editor. Readers have submitted more programs and ideas. Some of them will be included. And, questions sent by readers will be answered. Also, a tutorial on how to convert Hex to decimal and the reverse will be included. ☐

GET DOWN TO BASIC


START
DO YOU WANT TO FIND OUT ABOUT COMPUTERS?
YES
NO
DO YOU LIKE LOGICAL PUZZLES?
YES
NO
DO YOU EXPECT TO HAVE A JOB IN THE NEXT TEN YEARS?
NO
YES
DO YOU KNOW BASIC?
NO
YES
Then DON'T ORDER THIS COURSE.
We have much more to offer (send for details).
Then CPB Is THE COURSE YOU NEED!
FINISH

COMPUTER PROGRAMMING IN BASIC is a self instruction course designed to take you from complete ignorance to real proficiency in 60 easy, illustrated lessons.

PRICE: $22.95

To order, send check or money order to:

CAMBRIDGE LEARNING, INC.
1 Judith Dr.
No. Reading, MA
01864

Or Call (617)664-3657
To Charge By Phone With

Mass. residents add 5% sales tax.

CIRCLE 119 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TERMINALS FROM TRANSNET

PURCHASE PLAN • 12-24 MONTH FULL OWNERSHIP PLAN • 36 MONTH LEASE PLAN

		PURCHASE	PER MONTH		
	DESCRIPTION	PRICE	12 MOS.	24 MOS.	36 MOS.
DEC	LA36 DECwriter II	$1,095	$105	$ 58	$ 40
	LA34 DECwriter IV	995	95	53	36
	LA34 DECwriter IV Forms Ctrl.	1,095	105	58	40
	LA120 DECwriter III KSR	2,295	220	122	83
	LA120 DECwriter III RO	2,095	200	112	75
	VT100 CRT DECscope	1,695	162	90	61
	VT101 CRT DECscope	1,195	115	67	43
	VT125 CRT Graphics	3,295	315	185	119
	VT131 CRT DECscope	1,745	167	98	63
	VT132 CRT DECscope	1,995	190	106	72
	VT18XAC Personal Computer Option	2,395	230	128	86
TEXAS INSTRUMENTS	TI745 Portable Terminal	1,595	153	85	58
	TI765 Bubble Memory Terminal	2,595	249	138	93
	TI Insight 10 Terminal	695	67	37	25
	TI785 Portable KSR, 120 CPS.	2,395	230	128	86
	TI787 Portable KSR, 120 CPS	2,845	273	152	102
	TI810 RO Printer	1,695	162	90	61
	TI820 KSR Printer	2,195	211	117	80
LEAR SIEGLER	ADM3A CRT Terminal	595	57	34	22
	ADM5 CRT Terminal	645	62	36	24
	ADM32 CRT Terminal	1,165	112	65	42
	ADM42 CRT Terminal	1,995	190	106	72
DATAMEDIA	DT80/1 CRT Terminal	1,695	162	90	61
	DT80/3 CRT Terminal	1,295	125	70	48
	DT80/5L APL 15" CRT	2,295	220	122	83
TELEVIDEO	920 CRT Terminal	895	86	48	32
	950 CRT Terminal	1,075	103	57	39
NEC SPINWRITER	Letter Quality, 7715 RO	2,895	278	154	104
	Letter Quality, 7725 KSR	3,295	316	175	119
GENERAL ELECTRIC	2030 KSR Printer 30 CPS	1,195	115	67	43
	2120 KSR Printer 120 CPS	2,195	211	117	80
HAZELTINE	Executive 80/20	1,345	127	75	49
	Executive 80/30	1,695	162	90	61
EPSON	MX-80 F/T Printer	745	71	42	27
	MX-100 Printer	895	86	48	32

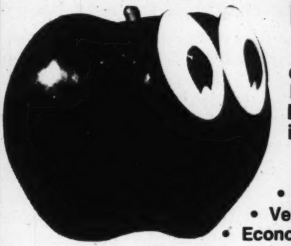
FULL OWNERSHIP AETER 12 OR 24 MONTHS • 10% PURCHASE OPTION AFTER 36 MONTHS

MICROCOMPUTERS
APPLE • COMMODORE • HP85 • DEC LSI 11

ACCESSORIES AND PERIPHERAL EQUIPMENT
ACOUSTIC COUPLERS • MODEMS • THERMAL PAPER • RIBBONS • INTERFACE MODULES • FLOPPY DISK UNITS

TRANSNET CORPORATION
1945 ROUTE 22 • UNION, N.J. 07083 • (201) 688-7800
TWX 710-985-5485
800-526-4965 OUTSIDE N.J.

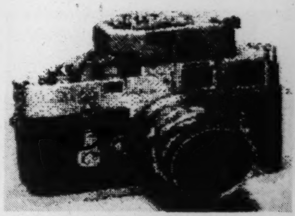
CIRCLE 181 ON READER SERVICE CARD



LET YOUR APPLE SEE THE WORLD!

The DS-65 Digisector® opens up a whole new world for your Apple II. Your computer can now be a part of the action, taking pictures to amuse your friends, watching your house while you're away, taking computer portraits . . . the applications abound! The DS-65 is a random access video digitizer. It converts a TV camera's output into digital information your computer can process. The DS-65 features:

- **High Resolution** — a 256 × 256 picture element scan
- **Precision** — 64 levels of grey scale
- **Versatility** — Accepts either NTSC or industrial video input
- **Economy** — A professional tool priced for the hobbyist



HI-RES PICTURE USING THE DS-65 AND PICTURE SCANNER SOFTWARE

The DS-65 is an intelligent peripheral card with on-board software in 2708 EPROM. Check these software features:

- Full screen scans directly to Apple Hi-Res screen
- Easy random access digitizing by Basic programs
- Line-scan digitizing for reading charts or tracking objects
- Utility functions for clearing and copying the Hi-Res screen

Use the DS-65 for precision security systems; computer portraiture; robotics; fast to slow scan conversion; moving target indicators; reading UPC codes, musical scores and paper tape and more! **GIVE YOUR APPLE THE GIFT OF SIGHT!** DS-65 Price: $349.95 / FSII Camera Price: $299.00 / Combination Price: $599.00

ADDITIONAL SOFTWARE FOR THE DS-65

—Picture Scanner: Provides a variety of different dithering algorithms for compressing the digitized image into the Hi-Res screen. Available on 13-sector disk. Price: $39.95

—Superscan: Enables you to enhance the DS-65's Hi-Res pictures with colors! Choose from 21 different colors and assign them to grey scale values, modify pictures, zoom, enhance contrast, etc. Print routines for the Anadex and Paper Tiger* are provided. Comes on a 13-sector disk. Written for The Micro Works by Magna Soft. Price: $79.95

—Portrait System Software: This program includes captions and a credit line, reverse printing for T-shirt application and the option to save portraits on disk. Specifically for use with a Malibu 165 printer. Call or write for more information.

*Paper Tiger is a trademark of Integral Data Systems, Inc.

MasterCharge/Visa Accepted

THE MICRO WORKS

P.O. BOX 1110 DEL MAR, CA 92014 714-942-2400

CIRCLE 212 ON READER SERVICE CARD

outpost : atari

David and Sandy Small

One problem many manufacturers have is in documenting their hardware—especially for beginning programmers. The problem arises because beginners do not have a great deal of knowledge about the machine, and it is very easy to deluge them with unnecessary details and trivia they don't need just to get started. On the other hand, beginners don't stay beginners for long, and soon the details and trivia become necessary information.

One approach is to treat the user manual as a manual for a complete beginner. Everything is explained in the simplest possible terms, and if a concept is too difficult to explain, then it is ignored. The result is a fine beginner's manual that can take the user from the beginning to some point, but cannot continue from there. A user with this sort of documentation is then stuck.

A wonderful example is the Atari Basic Reference Manual. It is written for the beginning Atari user—someone who doesn't understand the capabilities of the machine. That's fine; we all started out pretty much at the beginning with the Atari, because it had such revolutionary ideas in its design. But the writers of this manual went too far.

They went to extremes to shield the user from the innards of the machine, and the result was complete confusion in some sections of the manual. For instance, the discussion of COLOR and SETCOLOR is abysmal. I had to work backwards, using the hardware manuals, to understand what they were trying to say in the Basic manual. Many people have commented on this to both Sandy and me. (Player-Missile Graphics were not even mentioned in this manual.)

Then there is the other approach. Tell everything. Heap it on—detail, trivia, useless data, anything, all mixed in with the relevant stuff. If a beginner reads this manual, too bad. An example of this is the Atari hardware manual. What does a beginner know of clock cycles, for instance? Or of Antic DMA? If a reader needs this information, he cannot get it.

Over the last few months (nearly a year now) we've been trying to fill this gap. We aim to explain the Atari's innards to the users who are past the Basic Reference Manual but who are bewildered by the awesome Hardware Manual.

And this month we're going to look at the Atari Disk.

For those of you who have read and been entertained by the discussion of the Atari disk in the Basic Reference Manual, this article will let you in on what is really going on. It is a ground level look at how the disk works and what the Atari does with it.

The information is quite useful and lets you access the disk more efficiently in many applications, as well as understand how Basic and DOS work with the disk at the lowest level.

This article, believe it or not, presented its authors with a real moral dilemma. Why? The information presented here can be used to copy disks that without this information are uncopyable. (Mind you, this information is also freely available in the Atari O.S. manual, if you can understand it.)

There is a horrendous software piracy problem in this country. Consider the effect on the record industry if every time a person bought a cassette tape, he made ten cassette copies of it and gave them to his friends. This is exactly what is happening in the computer industry. (Indeed, the record companies have come out strongly against the sales of blank tapes recently and will no longer support ads for those products, for just this reason).

Immediately after a new program appears on the market, it is copied. The copier then distributes copies to friends, trades them for copies of other programs, and so on. And the writer of the software receives no royalties from the copies of his program.

There are ways of making disks uncopyable. This seems like an ideal solution until you realize that a diskette can be destroyed. A phone can ring near it and erase it; a cat can use it for a scratching post (our cat, Atari, tried this trick once), and so on.

If a user is depending on the disk, and it quits working, then he is in trouble. For this reason the practice of "backing up," or making multiple copies of a disk, was started. Too many users had lost their only copies of badly needed material.

It's a good idea; I keep a minimum of two copies of everything on disk, so if I lose one, I still have what I need. And it has paid off; many times I have had to go to the backup copy when the original died for some reason. I don't know why, but I seem to lose an amazing number of disk files—error 144, error 164, and so on.

And if a manufacturer has made his disk uncopyable, you can't back it up. If the disk becomes unusable, you're out of luck.

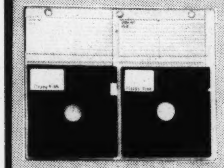
The software industry has been debating this problem for ages. The Apple, in particular, has been the subject of controversy, with some manufacturers selling programs written for the express purpose of copying "copy-protected" disks. In their literature they describe how backup copies are necessary, and thereby justify the purchase and use of their programs. But they know, and everyone else knows, that these programs are used to rip off an enormous amount of copy-protected software.

Copy Programs

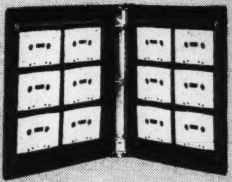
One program in particular, *Locksmith*, gave me a good laugh. *Locksmith* is an Apple program written specifically to copy

NEW From RELIANCE

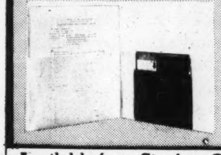
END YOUR COMPUTER CLUTTER



Floppy Disk Storage Pages & Loose Leaf Binders



Loose Leaf Binders with or without Cassette Trays (Many styles offered)



Folders for Floppy Disks & Literature

Available from Stock or Custom Imprinted

For complete catalog write or phone:
RELIANCE Plastics & Packaging Division
225 Belleville Avenue
Bloomfield, N.J. 07003 (201) 748-2222

CIRCLE 299 ON READER SERVICE CARD

STOCK MARKET PROGRAMS

THE RAINBOW DATA SYSTEM

* Ideal for tracking stocks and exploiting profitable trading techniques.
* Key-in data from your newspaper and save phone and computer charges.
* Features space efficient, randomly accessible library and working files.

TRADER SERIES SIMULATIONS

* Evaluate the profitability of popular stock market techniques.
* Devise, test and improve your own buy-sell rules.
* Sharpen your stock market skills with mock trading sessions.
* Learn the signs of bull and bear stocks
* Test and original diagnostic and technique

Reqd. Apple II* with min. 48K or equivalent and one floppy disk.

ROM card optional.

* APPLE II is a trademark of APPLE COMPUTER INC.

Write or phone for complete literature.

RAINBOW MARKETWARE
3111 BERKSHIRE RD.
BALTO. MD. 21214
Tel. 301-426-6812

CIRCLE 176 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WANTED

Brøderbund Software
Brøderbund Software

SOFTWARE AUTHORS!

for Apple, Atari, TRS-80, NEC, Hitachi. . . .

Brøderbund Software is looking for new authors to join its international team of programmers. If you have a product for the micro market, let us show you the advantages of working with our team of design, production and distribution specialists.

Call or write for our free Authors Kit today or send us a machine readable copy of your work for prompt review under strictest confidence.

Brøderbund Software
2 Vista Wood Way San Rafeal, CA 94901 (415)456-6424

CIRCLE 264 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Software Breakthrough!

THE WORD HANDLER
BY SILICON VALLEY

THE ONLY WORD PROCESSOR IN THE WORLD FOR THE APPLE THAT:

- Gives you full line capability on the screen, no boards nec.
- Two character formats to choose from at all times!

RUNS WITHOUT ANY HARDWARE MODIFICATIONS!

HIGH POWER
Simplicity of Operation!

LARGE SCALE
Direct to disk!

All functions seen on the screen!

- Lower and uppper case underlining
- Superscript, bold, and unlimited tabs
- Proportional spacing
- Even and normal justification
- Other functions seen on turnkey systems in the $13–$20,000 range

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

SVS

1625 EL CAMINO REAL, SUITE 4
BELMONT,CA 94002
(415) 593-4344

CIRCLE 243 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ELCOMP BOOKS and SOFTWARE

For ATARI – PET – OSI – APPLE II – 6502

ATARI BASIC – Learning by Using
This new book is an "Action"-Book. You do more than read it. Learn the intricacy of ATARI-BASIC thorugh the short programs which are provided. The suggestions challenge you to change and write program routines. Yes, it's exciting – Many of the programs are appropriate for beginners as well as experienced computer users. (Screen Drawings, Special Sounds, Keys, Paddles + Joysticks. Specialized Screen Routines, Graphics and Sound. Peeks and Pokes and special stuff).
Order-No. 164 $9.95

Games for the ATARI-Computer
How to program your own games on the ATARI. Complete listings in BASIC and Machine Language of exciting games. Tricks and hints.
Order-No. 162 $4.95

ATMONA-1
Machine Language Monitor for the ATARI 400/800.
This powerful monitor provides you with the firmware support that you need to get the most out of your powerful system. ATMONA-1 comes on a bootable cassette. No cartridges required. Disassemble, Memory Dump HEX + ASCII, (Change Memory Locations, Blocktransfer, fill memory block, save and load machine language programs, start mach. Lang. Progr. (Printer optional).
Comes with introductionary article on how to program the ATARI computer in machine language. (Available also in ROM)
Order-No. 7022 $19.95

ATMONA-2 Superstepper
A very powerful Tracer to explore the ATARI ROM/RAM area. Stop at previously selected address. Opcode or operand (cassette).
Order-No. 7049 $49.95

EDITOR/ASSEMBLER for ATARI 800, 32K RAM
Extremely fast and powerful Editor/Assembler. (8K Source-code in about 5 seconds) Includes ATMONA-1
Order-No. 7098 $49.95

MACRO-Assembler
for ATARI 800, 48K RAM
Please specify your system: RAM, disc or cassette.
Order-No. 7099 $89.00

Gunfight – For ATARI 400/800 16K RAM, needs two joysticks, animation and sound. (8K machine language).
Order-No. 7207 $19.95

EPROM BURNER for ATARI 400/800. Bare boards only with description, schematic + software (2716, 2732).
Order-No. 7041 $99.00

Invoice Writing for very small business with ATARI 400/800 16K RAM.
Order-No. 7022, cass. $29.85
Order-No. 7200, disc. $39.99

Wordprocessor for ATARI 800, 48K RAM
Order-No. 7210 $29.95

How to connect your EPSON-Printer to the ATARI 400/800.
Construction article with printed circuit board and software. (Screenprint and variable characters per line).
Order-No. 7210 $19.95

OSI OSI OSI OSI OSI

The First Book of Ohio Scientific
Introduction to OSI computers. Diagrams, hardware and software information not previously available in one compact source. 192 pages.
Order-No. 157 $7.95

The Second Book of Ohio Scientific
Very valuable information about OSI microcomputer systems. Introduction to OS-65 D and OS-65U networking. Hardware and software hints and tips. Systems specifications. Business applications.
Order-No. 158 $7.95

The Third Book of Ohio Scientific is now available!
Very important information for the OSI system experimenter. Interface techniques, system expansions, accessories and much more (EPROM-Burner, 6522 I/O-card with 1K RAM, Soundboard, EPROM/RAM board).
Order-No. 159 $7.95

The Fourth Book of OHIO
VIP-Book – Very Important Programs. Many interesting programs for OSI computers. Sorting (Binary Tree). Differential Equitation, Statistics, Astrology, Gas Consumption, Games a. s. o.
Order-No. 160 $9.95

VIP Package – Above book plus a cassette with the programs.
Order-No. 160 A $19.95

The Fifth book of Ohio Scientific
Many exciting programs programming hints and tricks, Textwriter, Debugger for C1P, Games, Utilities and much more (polled keyboard)
Order-No. 161 $7.95

Invoice Writing Program for OSI-C1PMF, C4P. Disk and Cassette, 8K RAM.
Order-No. 8234 $29.80

Mailing List for C1PMF or C4PMF 24K RAM
250 addresses incl. phone number and parameters on one 5 1/4 disk)
Order-No. 8240 $29.80

8K Microsoft BASIC Reference Manual
Authoritative reference for the original Microsoft 4K + 8K BASIC developed for ALTAIR and later computers including OSI, PET, TRS-80 and VIC.
Order-No. 141 $9.95

Expansion Handbook for 6502 and 6802
S-44 Card Manual describes all of the 4.5 x 6.5 44-pin S-44 cards incl. schematics. A MUST for every 6502 system user (KIM, SYM, AIM, VIC, PET, OSI)
Order-No. 152 $9.95

Microcomputer Application Notes
Reprint of Intel's most important application notes including 2708, 8085, 8255, 6251 chips. Very necessary for the hardware buff.
Order-No. 153 $9.95

Complex Sound Generation
New revised applications manual for the Texas Instruments SN 76477 Complex Sound Generator.
Order-No. 154 $6.95

Small Business Programs
Complete listings for the business user. Inventory, Invoice Writing, Mailing List and much more. Introduction to Business Applications.
Order-No. 156 $14.90

Microcomputer Hardware Handbook
Descritions, pinouts and specifications of the most popular microprocessor and support chips. A MUST for the hardware buff.
Order-No. 29 $14.95

Care and Feeding of the Commodore PET
Eight chapters exploring PET hardware. Includes repair and interfacing information. Programming tricks and schematics.
Order-No. 150 $9.95

Prototype-Expansion Board for VIC-20 (S-44-Bus).
Order-No. 4844 $18.95

16K RAM/ROM board for S44-bus. Any combination of RAM and ROM on one board. (SY2128 or 2716)
Order-NO. 613 $39.95

Low cost expanison boards for your APPLE II. Bare board comes with extensive description and software.
Prototyping card
Order-No. 604 $29.00
6522 VIA–I/O Exp.
Order-No. 605 $39.00
2716 EPROM-Burner
Order-No. 607 $49,00
8K EPROM/RAM Card
Order-No. 609 $29.00

ELCOMP Publishing, Inc., 53 Redrock Lane
Pomona, CA 91766, Phone: (714) 623-8314

Payment: Check, Money Order, VISA, Mastercharge, Eurocheck. POSTPAID on PREPAID in USA. $5.00 handling fee for C.O.D. All orders outside USA: Add 15 % shipping. CA add 6.5 % sales tax.
ATARI is a registered trademark of ATARI Inc.
APPLE II is a registered trademark of APPLE Inc.

CIRCLE 167 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Atari, continued...

disks that are copy-protected, and has sections to handle all of the latest protection techniques. It has caused a great deal of controversy.

In the *Locksmith* manual, the writers explain the need for backup copies, how disks can be erased, and so on, and condemn manufacturers for copy-protecting disks for this reason. Then, after going to great lengths to point out that *Locksmith* is for users to make backup copies of programs, the manual points out that *Locksmith* cannot make copies of itself.

In other words, they know what's going on—who's kidding whom? They even maintain a database on The Source which tells how to copy many of the copy-protected Apple programs using *Locksmith.*

Justice has been served, and there are now many, many bootleg copies of *Locksmith* floating around. As Scott Adams might say, "Yoho, and Jolly Roger."

Well, Atari users are in the same boat; things just haven't escalated quite that far...yet. The Atari disk is a different animal from the Apple disk. An Apple copy program, for instance, is an incredibly complex machine language construction, as the Apple CPU controls the disk directly.

The Atari is different; a copy program is very simple. And some companies are using the fact that most people don't know how easy it is to copy an Atari disk to sell copy programs for fairly outrageous amounts. After all, to a user experienced with Apples, the price seems fair.

Frankly, they are a complete ripoff for the price. I do not feel that forty-odd dollars—the cost of a typical Atari disk-cloner program—is a fair price for twenty-odd lines of Basic code.

So much for the copy program makers. Now how about the poor software manufacturer? What do they do, now that I've revealed How To Rip Off Atari Disks? Send me letter bombs?

For the manufacturer's sake, I'll present a few of the latest techniques in copy protection—which the information presented here will now allow someone to copy. And there is no escalation possible; i.e., you won't be able to figure out a way to copy disks protected with this scheme. There is no way, using Atari hardware, to write a program to copy these disks—period. In this way, the word on how to make uncopyable disks will be spread, as will the word on how overpriced (for what they are) the Atari disk copy programs are.

Yes, there are some old copy protection schemes, which we'll discuss, that this information will allow someone to get around. These schemes don't work against the average pirate's copy programs and have not for some time; the disk information discussed here is old news to your average copy enthusiast.

I seriously doubt that anyone will be hurt by this information; if you are going to copy protect a disk, then you might as well use the techniques I will present which make it truly uncopyable, rather than the older ones which the copy programs can duplicate with no difficulty.

Enough philosophy. Let's learn about the disk.

The Disk

Take a disk and look at it. Inside that envelope (sleeve) there is a circular piece of very thin plastic. On that plastic is the same material of which cassette tapes are made: various magnetic substances.

There are 40 "tracks" on the disk. Think of the circular grooves in a record and you'll get the idea of what a track is. There are 40 concentric circles on the disk and each of these tracks is divided into 18 "sectors." The division is done by pie-slicing the track into 18 contiguous segments. So we have 40 tracks with 18 sectors per track, or 720 sectors.

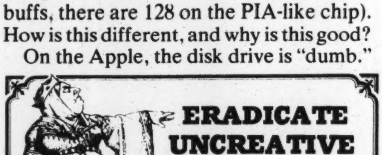
Atari disks are set up to hold 128 bytes of data (a byte, for you beginners, is one character) per sector. In other words, there are 720 x 128 bytes of data on an Atari disk, or 92,160 bytes.

To access a given sector of 128 bytes, that sector must be in the visible portion of the disk (the window cut into the disk sleeve), and the read-write head must move in or out until it's on the right track number. It then reads the sector by examining magnetic fields written to the disk surface.

Please Note that the actual recording surface is the back, not the front, side of the disk. Most people set disks down with the label up, which means the surface that the data is recorded on is being rubbed in the dust and dirt below. Also be very careful not to touch the backside of the disk in the exposed portion.

The Atari talks to the disk over the "serial I/O bus cable." This is the cable you daisy chain from device to device. Now here's the secret of the Atari disk: The disk drive is intelligent. It contains a 6507 microprocessor, a little brother to the 6502 in the Atari itself, that is still capable of quite a lot. It also contains 256 bytes of RAM (read-write memory), and 2048 bytes of ROM (read-only-memory). In short, the disk drive has a complete computer of its own. (For you hardware buffs, there are 128 on the PIA-like chip). How is this different, and why is this good?

On the Apple, the disk drive is "dumb."



BYTES & PIECES

10644 Garden Grove Blvd., Suite 120, Garden Grove, CA 92643 (714) 963-0087

HARDWARE

APPLE	
Apple II 48K+	1,265.00
Disk Drive 3.3	560.00
Disk Drive w/o Contr.	490.00
ADVANCED BUS. TECH.	
10 Key Pad (New)	93.48
AMDEK	
Video 100 12" B & W	136.80
Low-Res 12" Color Mon.	393.30
12" Green Monitor	165.30
ANADEX 9501	1,398.15
CALIF. COMP. SYS.	
64K Static Ram	513.00
Mainframe	430.00
Integrated System	1,767.00
Disk w/Contr./CPM	335.00
Motherboard	134.00
Z-80 CPU	245.00
Asynchronous Ser. Intface	123.00
Synchronous Ser. Intface	139.00
Parallel Interface	101.00
Centronics Parallel	101.00
COMPUTER STATION	
Dithertizer II w/Camera	524.40
DANA IND. Cooling Fan	34.00
DANA 16K Ram Card	110.00
EPSON MX-80	529.00
Apple Parallel Intface w/Cable	82.86
DC HAYES	
Micromodem II	280.45
Micromoden S-100	318.00
Haystack	216.60
LAZER	
Lower Case Adapter	45.00
Keybd Plus	68.00
M & R	
RF Modulator	20.55
80 - Col. Video Card	296.50
MICRO SCI	
40 Disk Dr. wo/Contr	370.50
40 Disk Dr. w/Contr	450.00
70 Disk Dr. wo/Contr	496.00
70 Disk Dr. w/Contr.	576.00
MICRO SOFT	
Z-80 Soft Card	296.00
16K Ram Card	144.50
MOUNTAIN COMP.	
CPS Multi-Func. Card	165.00
Music System	435.50
Supertalker	240.00
NEC	
Green Screens	162.00
Low-Res Color	350.00
NOVATION	
Apple Cat II	331.00
QUME	
Sprint 5	2730.00
Sprint 5	2730.00
Widetrk	3.640.00
DAN PAYMAR	
Lower Case Adapter/New	30.80
SANYO	
B & W - Call for price/Color 13"	427.50
SOLID STATE MUSIC	
SSM A10 Card	147.00
IEEE-488 Controller	405.00
STREET ELECT.	
Echo Speech Synthesizer	180.00
GAME PADDLES	27.00
JOY STICK	42.00
TRENDCOM	
200 Printer	439.00
Standard Intface	60.00
Graphics Intface	80.00
VIDEX	
80 - Col Card	257.00
Switch Plate	14.00
Keybd Enhancer/New & Old	95.50

SOFTWARE

CONTINTENTAL	
Home Money Minder	24.00
CPA Gen. Ledger	171.00
CPA A/R	171.00
CPA A/P	171.00
CPA P/R	171.00
INNOVATIVE DESIGN	
Pool 1.5	24.00
LETTER PERFECT	97.00
MICRO PRO	
Word Star	213.00
Super Sort	114.00
Mail Merger	71.25
MICRO SOFT	
Typing Tutor	17.80
Adventure	20.50
Olympic Decathlon	20.50
Fortran	133.40
Tasc	120.00
PERSONAL SOFTWARE	
Zork	29.70
Visicalc 3.3	148.00
Visiterm	112.00
Visidex	148.00
Visiplot	133.40
Visicombo	193.00
Desktop Plan II	148.00
CCA Data Mgt.	74.00
SOFTWARE SORCERY	
B.I.T.S.	38.00
P.I.T.S.	38.00
P.U.M.P	25.00
SOUTHEASTERN Data Capture 4.0	42.00
SOUTHWESTERN	
ASC II Express	52.00
Z-Term	80.00
STONEWARE D B Master	165.00
SUB LOGIC	
Flight Simulator	25.00
3D Graphics Pak	44.50
Saturn Navigator	18.50
SYNERGISTIC	
Linguist	27.40
Mail List Database	34.00
Modifiable Database	54.00
Data Reporter	137.00
Modifiable Database II	102.60

NEW SOFTWARE ITEMS - PLS CALL FOR PRICES

ALL Broverbund
Automated Simulations - EPYX
California Pacific
Dankin 5
Micro Lab
Muse
On-Line System
Sirlus

Money Orders & Cert. Cks. Imm. Del./Per. Cks. alow 2 weeks. $50.00 minimum. Add 3% Frt & Hdl. Calif. add 6% Tax. All Mfg. warranty apply. All orders must include NAME, ADDRESS, & PHONE. Prices subject to change.

CIRCLE 125 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MALA

Educational Programs
For Your Pet For Only

$48

For 8 Issue Subscriptions

Each "MALA" comes to you on cassette with 4 brand new programs to load and run on your Pet.

• PET • COMMODORE • VIC •

COMM*DATA
SYSTEMS, INC.
P.O. BOX 325
MILFORD, MICHIGAN 48042
(313) 685 - 0113

• PET • COMMODORE • VIC •

GAMES FOR YOUR VIC

VIC TREK • HANGMAN
TANK • YAHTZEE
DAMSEL • NAB PLUS
AND MANY MORE

only **$7.95** Each

▶ FREE Program Summaries available

CIRCLE 126 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ADVENTURES!!!

16 K COLOR 80 or 8KOS1. These Adventures are written in BASIC, are full featured, fast action, full plotted adventures that take 30-50 hours to play. (Adventures are interactive fantasies. It's like reading a book except that you are the main character as you give the computer commands like "Look in the Coffin" and "Light the torch.") $14.95 each.

ESCAPE FROM MARS (by Rodger Olsen)

This ADVENTURE takes place on the RED PLANET. You'll have to explore a Martian city and deal with possibly hostile aliens to survive this one. A good first adventure.

PYRAMID (by Rodger Olsen)

This is our most challenging ADVENTURE. It is a treasure hunt in a pyramid full of problems. Exciting and tough!

OS1 only TINY COMPILER OS1 only

The easy way to speed in your programs. The tiny compiler lets you write and debug your program in Basic and then automatically compiles a Machine Code version that runs from 50-150 times faster. The tiny compiler generates relocatable, native, transportable machine code that can be run on any 6502 system.

It does have some limitations. It is memory hungry — 8K is the minimum sized system that can run the Compiler. It also handles only a limited subset of Basic — about 20 keywords including FOR, NEXT, IF THEN, GOSUB, GOTO, RETURN, END, STOP, USR(X), PEEK, POKE, -, =, *, /, , <,> , Variable names A-Z, and Integer Numbers from 0-64K.

TINY COMPILER is written in Basic. It can be modified and augmented by the user. It comes with a 20 page manual.

TINY COMPILER—$19.95 on tape or disk. OS1.

QUEST

QUEST — A NEW IDEA IN ADVENTURE GAMES! Different from all the others. Quest is played on a computer generated map of Alesia. Your job is to gather men and supplies by combat, bargaining, exploration of ruins and temples and outright banditry. When your force is strong enough, you attack the Citadel of Moorlock in a life or death battle to the finish. Playable in 2 to 5 hours, this one is different every time.

16K COLOR-80 OR TRS-80 or 12KOS1. $14.95.

ARCADE AND THINKING GAMES
16K COLOR 80 or 8KOS1

TIME TREK, REAL TIME REAL GRAPHICS TREK. See the torpedoes fly and Klingons explode. No more scolling displays, no more turn taking. — This one has real time and real displays. In BASIC — for 16K level II or extended color BASIC. $14.95.

SPACE ZAPPER. Protect your central starbase from alien ships by zapping them first. High res, high speed graphics, right out of the arcades. $14.95 — 16K Extended or 32K Disk Basic for Color 80 ONLY!

BATTLEFLEET — This grown-up version of Battleship is the toughest thinking game available on 80 computers. There is no luck involved as you seek out the 80's hidden fleet. This is a topographical toughie. $9.95.

SLASHBALL — A two player game of strategy and skill, this is like nothing you have ever seen before. This takes fast fingers, quick wits and concentration. Playable from age 6 to 65, it is a good family game. $9.95.

LABYRINTH — 8K OS1 or 16K EXTENDED COLOR BASIC — With amazing 3D graphics, you fight your way through a maze facing real time monsters. The graphics are real enough to cause claustrophobia. The most realistic game that I have ever seen on either system. $14.95.

Please specify system on all orders

This is only a partial listing of what we have to offer. We have arcade and thinking games, utilities and business programs for the OS1 and TRS-80 Color. We add new programs every week. Send $1.00 for our complete catalog.

OS1

AARDVARK - 80
2352 S. Commerce, Walled Lake, MI 48088
(313) 669-3110

TRS 80 COLOR

CIRCLE 102 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Atari, continued...

The main computer must tell the disk head to move to here, the disk to spin to there, and tell the head what information to write. This neatly ties the computer up while the disk is running.

Apple has a standard scheme for storing data, a "standard format," and if you use the Apple routines to read/write data, you'll stay in that format. Alas, that format allows your disk to be copyable, so people have modified the Apple disk routines to make custom weird formats, that cannot be read by copy programs. (And then other folks have written programs, such as Locksmith, to read "uncopyable disks" and then other weirder formats were developed, etc. It's a little like the arms race.)

On the Atari, the two computers work with each other. There are a net total of five, count them, five commands that pass between them. Since the 6507 in the disk drive is helping do the work, the Atari's main processor doesn't have to fiddle around with controlling the disk, and thus can be doing something else at the same time the disk is running. There are no other commands and the disk drive 6507 will ignore any but the five we'll discuss.

Best of all, since the Atari disk controller is "off limits" and may not be programmed, as its program is in read-only memory inside the disk and is not modifiable, you cannot develop strange disk formats. There is one, and only one, Atari disk format. Hence we'll never get into one of these Apple disk escalations, for we cannot control the disk that exactly. Believe me, after viewing the present Apple disk copy mess, we're not missing much.

An ordinary Atari user accesses the disk through what is known as the File Management System or FMS. The user never sees the lowest level of disk commands (the five mentioned) because FMS handles all that for him. Included in FMS is the ability to split the disk sectors, each 128 bytes long, into files, access the files through the operating system, get disk directories of file names, NOTE, POINT, and so on. FMS works in turn through the Five Commands (perhaps a movie should be made by that title?) with the disk drive 6507 to get your disk processing done.

©CREATIVE COMPUTING
mills

"Malfunction!"

FMS on disk is called DOS.SYS.

What are the Five Commands?

1. Get Status. This returns the status of the disk and in particular of the IN 1771 floppy disk controller chip inside the disk. "What?," you say. Me too. I don't use, and have never used, Get Status. One day I may find out what it's for.

2. Format Disk. This command instructs the disk drive 6507 to lay out the tracks and sectors on the disk, and to "clean off" old data. Think of it as the 6507 laying down record grooves that it can follow later. What actually occurs is that the 6507 writes data across the disk, reads it and makes sure it has stayed the same (this verifies that the disk surface is good), and then writes the sector numbers onto the various sectors of the disk. This information it used later to find a given sector.

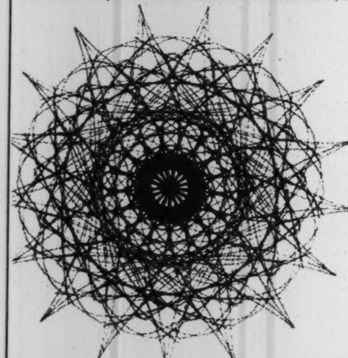
3. Get Sector. This command instructs the 6507 to get the entire 128 bytes of a

INTRODUCTION TO PL/I AND STRUCTURED PROGRAMMING

Want to learn PL/I —Structured PL/I ? Know some PL/I and want to learn more ? Error-handling ? Debugging techniques ? Then ***INTRODUCTION TO PL/I AND STRUCTURED PROGRAMMING*** is for you. Covers an easy-to-learn subset of ANSI PL/I that will enable you to tackle a wide range of computer problems requiring numeric and string processing, plus a selection of the more advanced facilities. The entire syntax of the versatile subset is defined in only 3 pages of syntax diagrams. The book is suitable for self study, and may also be used in a first course in PL/I. Contains ten chapters and six appendices: 311 value-packed pages including 200 exercises and problems, comprehensive index, and bibliographies. An excellent reference document for only $5.00. (Add $1.20 postage.)

The interesting problems include mathmatical, simulation (maze, Gip bugs),graph-plotting, art, games (scrab-l-word, snakes and ladders, lots, etc),palindromes, cyphers, text analysis and more.

Outline of the PL/I features covered: fixed-point, floating-point, iterative DO statements including WHILE, conditionals, free-format (LIST) and EDIT-directed I/O, declarations, arrays (fixed and variable bounds), procedures and functions, built-in functions, computational error detection and correction, ON-units.



NEW SHAPES

by Julius Guest

is a collection of 110 original and fascinating computer-generated designs created by the author over an eight-year period. The designs are satisfying art creations in themselves and may evoke the responses that their titles suggest.

As each art piece is accompanied by a mathematical formulation and program, the reader may thus create his own "New Shapes" and derive as much enjoyment from them as the author obviously did.

The designs are reproduced in color (some in exciting solid reverse) on high quality art paper. Details: 174 pages, 28cm x 27 cm (11" x 10½") (At $11.99 U.S. that's only 11 cents per diagram !) Add $2.40 postage.

Order direct from publisher R.A. Vowels, 93 Park Drive, Parkville 3052, Australia.

Personal checks accepted (in your currency) or bank Draft Check in Aust. currency. Discounts: 5% for 2 or more books.

CIRCLE 258 ON READER SERVICE CARD

500 + PROGRAMS, BOOKS

JMC is proud to announce we have established a new Division to service the needs of the new PERSONAL COMPUTER market. We will be carrying a very complete selection of accessories for: the Radio Shack TRS-80's; Apple Computers; Atari Computers; and Commodore Pet Computers. This will include both arcade and regular games as well as business and educational programming, a wide variety of books from the 'beginners' level up to the most advanced levels, plus other accessory items. Our first Computer "SOURCE BOOK®" will be ready early in 1982, but you are welcome to write for a FREE listing of the products we already carry. As with our usual policies we would prefer that you order these items through your local retailer, but if all else fails, you may order directly from us. When you write, please give us the name of your local hobby shop/computer store so that we can forward them information about our wholesale program.

DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME

JMC

"THE SOURCE" For:
Personal Computer Software,
Books, Games &
Accessories

DEPT. C9, 1025 INDUSTRIAL DR. BENSENVILLE, IL 60106-1297

CIRCLE 168 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Buy with Confidence
from the best

GREAT PRICES, GREAT SERVICE, GUARANTEED

COMPUTERS, PRINTERS, TERMINALS

Apple IEEE-488 card now available

CALL TOLL FREE: 1 800 421-1520
In Calif. 213 320-4772

COMPUTERS

apple computer

Apple Computers
Disk drives, accessories software, graphics tablets.
CALL FOR BEST PRICES

HEWLETT PACKARD

Whether you want their great computer or a wide selection of computer calculators-we have them
HP-85 - Retail $3250
Only $2475

Call us for great prices:
Altos, Atari, NEC, Zenith and other computers

PRINTERS - MONITORS

NEW MX 100 & MX 80 F/T

The new 136 column Epson printer with graphics and the Friction/tractor MX 80 are in stock. WE HAVE THE GRAPHIC PACKAGE FOR MX 80. **call.**

SILENTYPE PRINTER
ONLY $295.00

MONITORS
BMC & NEC Green Screen
NOW IN STOCK

EDUCATORS
We have the CORVUS systems to hook up several Apple computers at once!

NEC & DIABLO PRINTERS
Anadex, Paper Tiger. CALL for latest prices

Computer furniture too

ACCESSORIES - SOFTWARE

Amazing Mountain Hardware
CPS Multi-function card
ALL IN ONE:
Parallel/Serial/Clock/Calen

SOFTWARE

Visicalc 3.3	$175/Reg.	$199
BPI GL/INV/AR/etc	299/Reg.	399
Tax Preparer by Howardsoft...	125/Reg.	150
Real Estate Analyzer,Howardsoft	125/Reg.	150
Creative Financing, Howardsoft	125/Reg.	150
ASCII Express II by SDS.......	55/Reg.	65
Z-TERM (CPM) (16 sector)	85/Reg.	100

TRS 80 & ATARI SOFTWARE TOO

PLOTTERS
Bausch&Lomb plotters for your computer by Houston Instruments... CALL!

MICROSOFT 16K
Ramcard $139

CALL TOLL FREE
1(800)421-1520
In Cal (213)3204772

Dysan CORPORATION
104/1
5¼" Disks only **3.95**

Visit our retail store:
Net Profit Computers
521 W. Chapman Ave
Anaheim, Cal. 92802
714 750-7318

Mail orders ONLY:
NET PROFIT COMPUTERS
2908 Oregon Court, Bld G1
Torrance, Ca 90503
1(800)421-1520
in Cal: 213 320-4772

VISA

Cal residents add 6% sales tax. Minimum shipping and handling charges are $3.00. Mstch, Visa, Amex prices slightly higher on sale items. Store prices differ

CIRCLE 196 ON READER SERVICE CARD

STARTING YOUR OWN MICROCOMPUTER BUSINESS

Starting your own microcomputer business is easy if you know the right steps to take. Two volumes of the new book **Your Fortune In The Microcomputer Business** describe the things you should know to start right and to build your business successfully.

Many people have good ideas for a successful microcomputer business. But they don't know how to put their ideas into action. These people are plenty smart. That's not the problem. The problem is in knowing simple things: How to analyze the market. How to select the right product or service. How to get enough startup money. How to plan your growth and success. The answers to these problems are not hard to understand. All you need is the right information. **Your Fortune In The Microcomputer Business** gives you the knowledge tools to start right, grow and prosper.

This practical reference manual has no hocus-pocus. It **does not** tell you how to do astrology or dating services. It **does** give you clear, complete, step-by-step instructions on how to get started right and insure your success!

Volume I Includes:

- **The hottest trends in the market**
- **The seven best test markets**
- **How to read between the lines at a trade show**
- **107 ways to reach your market**
- **Examples of the best ads in the business**
- **How to get free advertising**
- **The 21 steps to set up your business**
- **How to start a manufacturing business**
- **How to write a newsletter**
- **How to give a seminar**
- **How to start a service business**
- **How to package software for the mass market**
- **How to be a highly paid consultant**
- **Franchising—the good, the bad and the ugly**
- **Interviews with six successful microcomputer businesses**
- **How to use the RLC factor to be street smart, lean, mean and successful**

YOUR FORTUNE IN THE MICROCOMPUTER BUSINESS
Volume I
Getting Started
by VICTOR WILD

Volume II Includes:

- **Strategies for growth**
- **Straight facts on incorporation**
- **How to build your organization**
- **How to manage cash flow**
- **How to develop your accounting system**
- **How to manage employees, wages and salaries**
- **How to survive a cash crunch**
- **What to do if things get really bad**
- **How to maximize your profits**
- **How to grow by acquisition**
- **How to value your business**
- **How and when to sell your business**

YOUR FORTUNE IN THE MICROCOMPUTER BUSINESS
Volume II
Growth, Survival and Success
by VICTOR WILD

WRITE OR CALL—DON'T WAIT!

Wildfire Publishing, 326 DA Toro Canyon
Carpinteria, CA 93013 Ph. (805) 684-1489

Please send the following book(s) by return mail. I understand if I want to return them **for any reason** within 90 days of receipt, I can do so and get a **prompt full refund.**

☐ **Your Fortune In The Microcomputer Business**
Vol. I, Getting Started, $20.00.

☐ **Your Fortune In The Microcomputer Business**
Vol. II, Growth, Survival and Success, $20.00.

Please add $1.50 per book for shipping, Calif. residents please add $1.20 each sales tax.

Name ______________________________
Street ______________________________
City ______________ **State** ________ **Zip** ________
Enclosed is ____________ **or charge my MasterCharge** ☐ **or Visa** ☐
Card # ______________________________
Ex. Dt. ____________ **MCInterbank #** ____________
Signature ______________________ © 1982 Wildfire Pub.

CIRCLE 267 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Atari, continued...

sector and ship them to the Atari through the serial I/O bus cable. The Atari issues the Get Sector command and tells the 6507 what sector number, from 1-720, to fetch. The 6507 then gets busy, spins the disk and positions the read/write head, reads the data, and returns it to the Atari.

4. Put Sector. This command instructs the 6507 to take the 128 bytes about to be shipped down from the Atari and put them onto the sector number specified. The 128 bytes are then sent, and the 6507 positions the disk, etc., and writes the data onto it. You probably do not use this command, you use its relative, which is:

5. Put Sector With Verify. Remember, disks are not all that reliable. So when we put a sector onto the disk with this command, it is first written, then immediately re-read and compared with the original 128 bytes. If they match, fine; all is well. If not, then they didn't record correctly, and an ERROR message results. (In truth, I have never seen this particular ERROR message.)

The Atari's designers decided to add a little audio to this whole process, so whenever a Get Sector occurs (like during a program LOAD), a pleasant "beep" is heard on the TV's audio channel. Whenever a Put sector occurs (during a SAVE, for instance), a not-so-pleasant "clunk" is heard. You'll note that the Put commands always seem to take twice as long as the Get commands; this is because the disk is physically putting, then reading, the information onto the disk for a verify. Hence, it takes twice as long.

In the net time I've worked with the Atari, I've used Put Sector with no verify once, when I was running OSS's operating system. They apparently use this command, and it sounds a great deal different than the standard slow "clunk..clunk.." of the Atari save.

Now *everything* that happens to the Atari disk occurs through these commands. Next month, we'll take a look at the process. ☐

MEMOREX
FLEXIBLE DISCS

WE WILL NOT BE UNDERSOLD!! Call Free **(800)235-4137** for prices and information. Dealer inquiries invited and C.O.D.'s accepted.

VISA

PACIFIC EXCHANGES
100 Foothill Blvd.
San Luis Obispo, CA
93401. In Cal. call
(800)592-5935 or
(805)543-1037

CIRCLE 169 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CREATIVE PROGRAMMERS

6502
APPLE, ATARI, ETC.

DO YOU HAVE SOFTWARE THAT YOU FEEL IS CREATIVE, BUT YOU DON'T KNOW HOW TO BRING TO MARKET? THEN CALL SILICON VALLEY SYSTEMS-THIS IS OUR SPECIALTY!

WE WILL **PACKAGE ADVERTISE** AND **PROMOTE** YOUR PRODUCT AND **WITHIN 45** DAYS WE WILL HAVE IT IN **80% OF THE RETAIL STORES IN THE U.S. AND ABROAD WITH MANY DOLLARS IN ROYALTIES IN YOUR HANDS**!

SVS

CALL THE PROFESSIONALS

SILICON VALLEY SYSTEMS INC.
1625 El Camino Real #4
Belmont Calif 94002

(415) 593-4344

WE KNOW HOW TO DO IT!

CIRCLE 244 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NEW 23K
PERSONAL COMPUTER

$239.00 **FACTORY SALE PRICE**

You get the NEW APF IM-1 Full Size Powerful Computer: Includes 14K ROM with Level II BASIC built in, 9K user RAM, Color, Sound, Professional 53 keyboard, Two Controllers, Two 10 key numeric pads, High speed cassette, A.C. Adapter, RF Modulator, T.V. Switchbox. Accepts TAPE-DISK-PLUG IN CARTRIDGES. It is PLUG IN EXPANDABLE at low cost. 90 day parts and labor warranty, owner's guide, BASIC language manual. All this in a beautiful black and white console case for only $239.00.
15 DAY FREE TRIAL Return within 15 days complete and undamaged for refund of purchase price.

PROTECTO ENTERPRIZES
BOX 550, BARRINGTON, IL 60010
TO ORDER PHONE 312/382-2192

CIRCLE 231 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TRS-80™ DISCOUNT
PERSONAL COMPUTERS

WE CARRY THE FULL
LINE OF **TRS-80's**

MODEL II

26-4002 64K I Drive	**$3279**

Ask About Hard Drives

MODEL III

26-1062 16K	**$819**
26-1066 48K with 2 Drives, RS232	**$2049**

TM - TANDY CORPORATION
FREE COPY OF WARRANTY UPON REQUEST

MICRO
MANAGEMENT
SYSTEMS
TRS-80

BUY DIRECT
AT WHOLESALE PRICES
1-800-841-0860

COLOR COMPUTER

26-3001 4K	**$309**
26-3002 16K Ext. Basic	**$455**
26-3003 32K Ext. Basic	**$569**
26-3022 Color Drive # 1	**$498**

WRITE FOR FREE CATALOG
MICRO MANAGEMENT
SYSTEMS, INC.
DEPT NO. 3
Downtown Plaza Shopping Center.
'115C Second Ave. S.W. • Cairo, Georgia 31728
912-377-7120 Ga. Phone No.

CIRCLE 163 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MARKET ANALYSIS.

Easy. And Fast.

Programs for your personal computer.

STOCK TRACKER uses our technical volume analysis to give buy and sell signals on individual stocks, options and commodities. Telecommunications package optional.

MARKET TRACKER is a composite of six technical indicators which tell when the Dow turns bullish and bearish. Its four-year track record is available.

H & H
TRADING COMPANY
Post Office Box 549
Clayton, CA 94517
415/672-3233

CIRCLE 257 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Common Cents

FORECASTER

With your computer, you can forecast the stock market like the Wall Street experts. FORECASTER, a mutual and money market fund tracker, monitors the stock market and helps you make timely decisions to achieve a high and safe growth of your investment dollars. Our program tracks, estimates and predicts future movements in the stock market and selected mutual funds based on an extensive data base.

- AVOID CONFUSION
- ACHIEVE HIGH YIELDS
- PRESERVE CAPITAL
- LOW RISK
- TOP INTEREST RATES
- TAKES LESS THAN ½HOUR PER WEEK

FORECASTER is written in simple, clear language. No advanced knowledge of mathematics, computer programming, or investing experience is required. Send $10.00* for programming report and user's manual, or $75.00* for complete software package. Please specify Apple II+ (Applesoft), CP/M Basic 80, or TRS 80 Level II. (Apple II+ and Applesoft are trademarks of Apple Computers, CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research, Basic 80 is a trademark of MicroSoft, and TRS 80 is a trademark of Tandy Corp.

* Add $2.00 for postage and handling
New Mexico residents also add 4% tax

META SOFTWARE ENGINEERING
P. O. Box 18056
Albuquerque, NM 87115

CIRCLE 195 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Action Computers

"The Hardware Company"

Centronics Printer Sale

Completely Refurbished, 30 Day Warranty

Model #		
101	165 c.p.s., 132 print positions, 5 × 7 dot matrix, areal work horse	**only $449.00**
101A	Same as above with the added features of 9 × 7 dot matrix and USASCII 95 character	**only $549.00**
101AL	Added Bells and Whistles. All the features of the 101 line plus LSI	**only $749.00**
102A	330 c.p.s., 125 L.P.M. bi-directional print 9 × 7 dot matrix	**only $949.00**
***306**	The best of Centronics line at the best price, compact, 120 characters per second, 5 × 7, VFU, top of form and more	**only $689.00**
	Quietizer covers available for this model only	**only $ 89.00**
501	165 c.p.s., 30 L.P.M. at 132 character lines, 150 L.P.M. at 30 character lines, 5 × 7 dot matrix, sprocket feed, motor control	**only $600.00**
503	165 c.p.s., sister to the 501 with bi-directional print at twice the speed — self tests	**only $700.00**

- **Print stands available for all models only $ 70.00**
- **Paper catchers for all models only $18.00**
- **Inforex 9″ CRT w/power supply and keyboard as is: only $35.00**

Options

- **Add lower case to most Centronics Printers only $89.00**
- **Foreign character sets available.**
- **Add Motor Control to your 779 printer only $95.00**

Our Conversion Kit I gives most Centronics printers the ability to print in upper and lower case - $89.00
Our Conversion Kit II turns your motor on and off automatically. Increases the life of your printer $95.00
Both kits require **NO** soldering, etch cuts, software mod. or interface. Easy Installation.

Interfaces

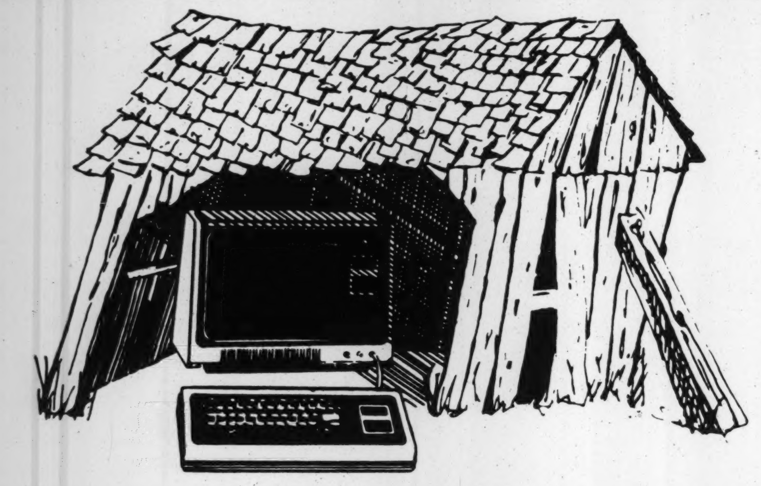
- Now use your Centronics **Parallel Printer on any Computer with a serial Port. Available in four models all with switchable baud rates.**

Model		
CSP - 100	No buffer	only $175.00
CSP - 200	256 char. buffer	only $225.00
CSP - 200X	X on/X off Protocol	only $340.00
CSP - 2000	2048 char. buffer	only $395.00
PS Models	parallel to parallel devices	$125.-$150.
PPS Models	Software control serial to parallel or combination, multiple ports	$350-$395
MS Model	Single modem shared by 4 devices	$310

Many More Interfaces Available

Action Computers
85 Factory Street
Nashua, N.H. 03061
To order: Call 603-883-5369
Inquiries Always Welcome
Shipping and Handling Extra
Yes We Ship C.O.D.

CIRCLE 101 ON READER SERVICE CARD



rings...trs-80 strings...trs-8

Stephen B. Gray

As we ride the crest of the 39th TRS-80 wave, we see ahead of us a maxim explained, a BS error explained, advice on other micro columns in these pages, how to make a graphics program work on a Model III, a look at the NRI Schools course that includes a Model III, Radio Shack's *Series 1 Editor/Assembler* and *Debug* monitor, a bowling game, *ASCII* magazine, and a doodle routine that simplifies drawing line graphics on the TRS-80 screen.

Maxim Revisited

The opening of the March column, referring to a short item at the end of the column, said it was "a maxim of no relation to hiram percy." Perhaps I should have explained that there are two famous Maxims: a restaurant in Paris; and Hiram Percy Maxim, inventor of the Maxim machine gun and, I believe, one of the founders of the Amateur Radio Relay League (ARRL), the ham-radio organization.

BS Error in Graphics Program

Although nobody lost any sleep over Hiram Percy, some readers may not have been able to figure out the last problem left up to them to solve in the explanation of W.A. Fronek's graphics-storage program in the Jan. 1982 column (p. 180).

The BS error occurs if you use the alternate pixel-display routine, beginning with line 10000, for more than a small number of pixels. If you have much experience with arrays, you'll remember that "if no DIM statement is used, a depth of 11... is allowed for each dimension of each array used," as the Level-II manual puts it.

So if you try to display a dozen or more pixels, you'll get the BS error. The solution is simple, of course: just insert DIM statements in the routine, as in line 9052. (If you think that's a simple problem just about anybody should be able to solve, think back to when you first met up with DIM....)

Those Other Micro Columns

If this is the only microcomputer column you've been reading in *Creative*, then you're missing out on some good and sometimes usable material in the other columns.

Most of the other machines, such as the Apple, PET and IBM Personal Computer, use Microsoft Basic. The Atari uses Atari Basic, but will soon have Microsoft Basic available.

Some of the biggest differences between TRS-80 Basic and the Apple, PET and IBM PC Basics are, of course, in the graphics and sound. Also, various statements are unique to each machine, and some are difficult or impossible to rework for the TRS-80.

However, making a program for another computer run on yours can be a fascinating challenge, as well as help you learn more about how your machine works. It also helps widen your horizons by teaching you something about computers other than your own.

As to what you can pick up from other columns, it all depends on who's writing them, and when. There were several usable items from the 1979 and 1980 PET columns, but not many (programs or columns) in 1981. The first Apple columns had programs that too often used disk memory or the tone generator; a few of the 1980 and 1981 columns have programs you can use with a little reworking. Keep you eyes on the IBM Personal Computer column, which may just have some programs you can pick up in 1982.

Rectangles Awry

Several readers wrote to say that Leo Christopherson's *Fast Rectangles* program (Dec. 1981, p. 328) doesn't work.

A reader in New York City sent a listing "of the program as I have it on my machine," with one line copied incorrectly from the original. However, even with that line correct, the program would give an overflow error on his disk system.

Stephen B. Alberg, of Cherry Hill, NJ, sent the solution:

"Line 130 of the program was left out. It should read

```
130 X0=-1*(65536-X0)
```

of course, but it took a while and some teeth-gnashing for this novice programmer to figure out why overflow error messages

APPLE* TRS-80* ATARI*

BACK TO THE STONE AGE
(An Exercise in Global Destruction)

A strategic nuclear war simulation for two to seven players including Espionage, Custom Production, Air to Air and Missile Combat, Sanction's and more.

SPECIFY COMPUTER TYPE
CASSETTE $14.95
REQUIRES 24K APPLE II W/APPLESOFT
16K TRS-80 MODEL I/III LEVEL II BASIC
24K ATARI 400/800
CALIFORNIA RESIDENTS ADD 6% SALES TAX

LOOK FOR FUTURE TITLES FROM:

ECHELON
6513 LANKERSHIM
BLVD. #2112
NORTH HOLLYWOOD,
CA 91606-2495

APPLE, TRS-80, AND ATARI ARE TRADEMARKS OF APPLE COMPUTER, INC. TANDY CORP, AND WARNER COMMUNICATIONS, RESPECTIVELY.

CIRCLE 184 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Happy Hands

Offers Discounts on All

TRS-80™ COMPUTERS

We Have What You Are Looking For

- ☐ PROMPT SHIPPING
- ☐ AVAILABLE SERVICE CONTRACTS
- ☐ DISCOUNTED PRICES COMPARABLE TO ANY OTHERS
- ☐ NO TAX ON OUT OF STATE SHIPMENTS

**Call Collect For Prices
And Shipping Schedules**

505-257-7865

or write

HAPPY HANDS
P.O. DRAWER I
RUIDOSO, NEW MEXICO
88345

CIRCLE 180 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Give Your TRS-80* a Tremendous Boost with RACET COMPUTES Software

RACET COMPUTES Utility Software makes the TRS faster, more efficient, and easier to use. Our programming aids improve your productivity. Our reputation is for products that are professional in design and work as advertised!!!

FIELD PROVEN HARD DISK DRIVES AND OPERATING SYSTEM

Now you can use RACET's Hard/Soft Disk Operating System (HSDS) with the ARM Winchester Disk Drive on the Model II. This cost effective combination provides 15 Megabytes per drive **including ECC Error Correction Code** and an advanced sequencer to further ensure data integrity. An incremental backup to floppy is provided so that only those **sectors** that were changed from the last backup are saved. A full monthly service contract is available at $30 per month per drive.

The HSDS Software has more than One Year's FIELD Experience. The latest HSDS version adds several enhancements including maintenance of system files on the hard drive, files as large as the disk, the ability to segment the disk as logical drives, definable directory size, and many utilities including bulk copies between floppy and hard drives, multiple purge, Superzap, and Directory Catalog System. Full program compatibility with TRSDOS 2.0a is maintained. Mixed floppy and hard drive operation is supported.

HSDS is available for the Cameo, Cynthia Bull, Corvus, Data Peripherals, and Santa Clara Systems hard disk systems as well as the ARM Winchester Drive.

**ARM 15 Megabyte Drive Subsystem $3895. HSDS Software $400.
Cameo 5/5 Cartridge Drive $5995. Cynthia Bull 10/10 Drive $7995**

NEW PRODUCT ★ Model II Fast Backup Utility ★ $75

5 to 10 times faster backups!!! Full disk backup (including verify) 55 **seconds**!!! on two drive system — 2:15 on single drive system. In business, time is money, and one BACKUP is worth 1000 tears!!

NEW PRODUCT ★ INTEGRATED BUSINESS SYSTEM ★

ISAM File Structure — Multi-Company Capability. Modular structure. Each module includes complete user documentation which guides the user through installation and allows ''practice'' using a sample data base. When ready, the user simply names his data base and begins. The Integrated Business System program set includes General Ledger, Accounts Receivable, Accounts Payable, Payroll, Inventory, General Journal, Asset Management and more.

Business Programs $250/module Mod III, $300/module Mod II, $795 for all four Mod III, $995 for all four Mod II. General Ledger and Accounts Receivable available now. Accounts Payable and Payroll 1st Quarter 1982.

RACET COMPUTES LTD.
1330 N. GLASSELL, SUITE M, ORANGE, CA 92667

CIRCLE READER RESPONSE BELOW FOR FREE CATALOG
*TRS-80 IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF TANDY CORPORATION

CHECK, VISA, M/C, C.O.D., PURCHASE ORDER
TELEPHONE ORDERS ACCEPTED (714) 997-4950

CIRCLE 238 ON READER SERVICE CARD

GET THE MOST FROM YOUR NEC PC-8001 WITH RACET COMPUTES SOFTWARE!!

RACET NECDOS $175

RACET NECDOS does more for your PC-8001 than any other DOS. It's faster, more efficient and easier to use. It's loaded with extra features to let you stretch the limits of your system. This advanced operating system works with the ROM NBASIC to give full compatibility with color and other BASIC commands.

USER FRIENDLY — Emphasizes Integrity. No MOUNT or REMOVE commands!!! Excellent protection from improper diskette swapping. AGAIN, HELP, FIND and REF commands. File password protection.

ADVANCED DESIGN. RACET NECDOS utilizes the computer in the 8031 for most disk I/O functions minimizing memory utilization in the PC-8001. The Dynamic Transient Area (DTA) allows multiple transients to be scatter loaded and relocated in memory simultaneously. This unique capability optimizes use of valuable memory, yet provides an almost limitless growth potential.

ADVANCED FEATURES. All DOS functions and commands may be used directly in a BASIC program!!! Special RUN option allows merging of programs, retaining all variables in memory. Fixed block spanned records. AUTO and DO commands. Machine language loads and saves. MATPRINT and MATINPUT to disk. Complete directory. **ALL** supervisory calls documented and available to the machine language programmer. Superzap utility included.

CONVERT TRS-80* PROGRAMS TO RACET NECDOS WITH 'PROTRAN' $99.95

COMPLETE utilities for file transfer and BASIC program conversion. Model III diskettes may be read directly. Model I and II via RS-232. Transfer BASIC programs, data files, or machine language files. NO support is provided for conversion of machine language files or PEEK's, POKE's, or USR's to function on PC-8001. Includes Mod I, Mod II and RACET NECDOS Datadisk with complete documentation on conversion requirements and syntax differences.

MULTI-KEY SORT 'MKS' $60

SUPER FAST Machine Language In-Memory Sorts. Three-key sort on 500 elements in 4 Seconds!!! Simple one-line BASIC functions — SORTV and SORTC verbs. Mixed ascending and descending keys.

KFS-80 KEYED FILE SYSTEM $150

Machine language BASIC ISAM utility provides keyed and sequential access to multiple files. Simple interface to BASIC. Binary tree keyed-file index system provides rapid access to records.

RACET COMPUTES software for the NEC is distributed by the Waybern Corporation and is available from your local NEC Dealer.

Waybern Corporation

13911 Enterprise Dr., Garden Grove, CA 92643
(714) 554-4520 • (213) 222-7514

CIRCLE READER RESPONSE BELOW FOR FREE CATALOG

RACET COMPUTES

CIRCLE 241 ON READER SERVICE CARD

were being printed when the program was run with the line missing.

"It would also be helpful to advise those of your readers with Disk Basic who, like myself, are relatively unfamiliar with the subtleties of USR routine programming, that the program will produce illegal function-call errors until they insert a program line such as 105 DEFUSR=& HFFDO."

Well, Leo's program runs fine exactly the way it was originally printed—in Level-II Basic on a Model I. However, for my 48K Model III disk system, Steve's two suggested lines have to be added. To figure out the hex value required for line 105, I loaded the program, ran it, and did a PRINT PEEK for addresses 16526 and 16527. This gave CA and FF as LSB and MSB of the entry point for the USR call, or &HFFCA, so if you insert this line

105 DEFUSR=&HFFCA

the program will run fine.

However, Model III Basic has no DEF USR function. So how do you make Leo's program work on a non-disk Model III?

Incidentally, figuring out the need for line 130 is quite an achievement for a "novice" programmer.

Photo 1. This photo is part of the NRI Schools ad for a home-study course that includes a TRS-80 Model III, a meter and a breadboard for hardware experiments with the computer.

NRI Course With Model III

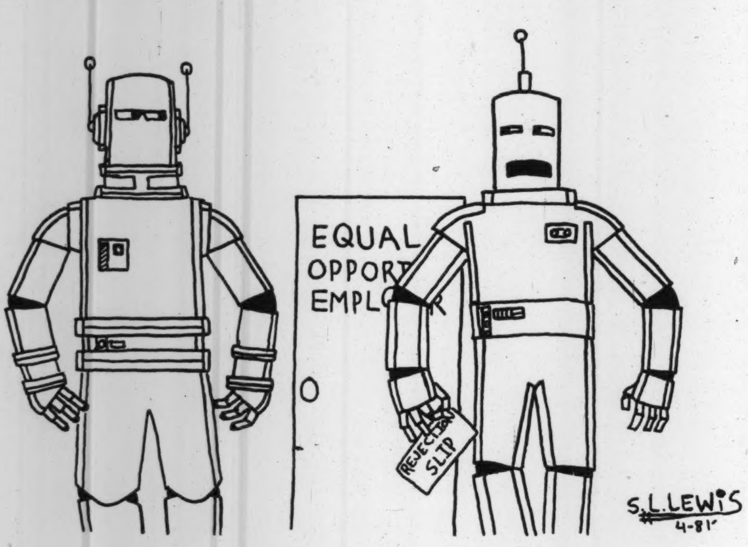
Perhaps you've seen the NRI Schools ad in these pages, showing a TRS-80, with the headline "Now NRI takes you inside the new TRS-80 Model III microcomputer to train you at home as the new breed of computer specialist."

The ad also shows a six-function LCD Beckman multimeter and a breadboard called the "NRI Discovery Lab"; the ad text says, "You don't just program your computer, you go inside it...watch how circuits interact...interface with real systems...gain a real insight into its nature."

NRI Schools, which used to be the National Radio Institute, are, like Osborne books and *Byte* magazine, part of McGraw-Hill, as indicated in the colorful 100-page NRI catalog.

NRI offers eleven home-training courses in electronics, including video technology, TV and an audio service, communications electronics, and microcomputers and microprocessors. That last-mentioned course is the first one in the catalog, taking a dozen pages to describe the ten kits and each of the lessons.

In Kit 7 you receive a 4K TRS-80 Model III without disk or cassette recorder; this helps keep down the price of course, which is $2,375 if you pay in full: installment plans are available.



The only question I missed was 'are you male or female?' "

According to the catalog, after you get Kit 7, you learn Basic and assembly-language programming, and then "Using special multiconductor cables, you connect your computer to your Discovery Lab.... You write special driver and sense programs in both machine language and Basic to operate the internal circuits you construct....you build circuits that duplicate those one would find in typical computer applications: switch inputs, relay closure, indicator lights, amplifiers, digital-to-analog converters, and many more."

NRI Lessons

If you were to get all the digital lessons for this course at once, they'd weigh over a dozen pounds. The eighteen items consist of nine books (three sets of three each) that cover computers in general (Basic Computing, Computer Architecture, Microcomputers), seven on TRS-80 hardware, Basic and assembler (with hardware and software experiments) and two Radio Shack manuals: I/III Basic, and the technical reference handbook. There are other books, which I haven't seen, on the basic electronics portion of the course, covering resistors, transistors, relays, power supplies, etc., and involving a variety of experiments using the Discovery Lab and multimeter. (Perhaps I should call them booklets, but they're all 8½ by 11 inches in size, very nicely typeset and illustrated, and all fairly thick, so "book" seems a better word.)

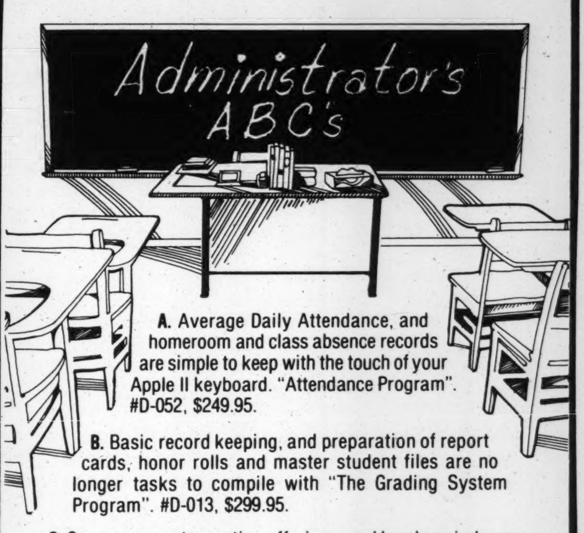
The NRI books (and the course) were all generated under the guidance of Louis E. Frenzel, executive director of the NRI Schools. Lou was at NRI previously, then spent several years at Heath, where he guided the computer effort. Lou returned to NRI, where they're still using, in the Digital Electronics course, the unique NRI 832 digital computer he designed, which uses a bank of 128 slide switches to demonstrate how RAM memory operates.

The nine basic books provide a slow and thorough grounding in the elements of computer electronics and programming. The Basic Computing books go into how computers are used, computer arithmetic, Boolean algebra, digital logic, flip-flops, counters, and arithmetic operations.

The architecture series looks at register transfers, addressing, memory, I/O devices, peripherals, data conversion, and data communications. The three on microcomputers involve applications, microprocessors, interface circuits, register transfers in software, higher-level languages, etc.

NRI TRS-80 Books

The seven NRI TRS-80 books first guide the student through programming the TRS-80, going into great detail on writing and



Administrator's ABC's

A. Average Daily Attendance, and homeroom and class absence records are simple to keep with the touch of your Apple II keyboard. "Attendance Program". #D-052, $249.95.

B. Basic record keeping, and preparation of report cards, honor rolls and master student files are no longer tasks to compile with "The Grading System Program". #D-013, $299.95.

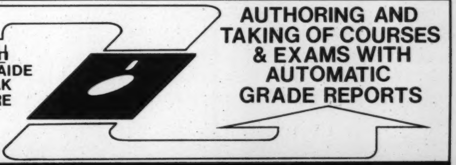
C. Course requests, section offerings, and lunch periods can easily be scheduled by the school administrator. "The Class Scheduling Program". #D-039, $249.95.

For more information check your local dealer or contact:

CMA

CHARLES MANN & ASSOCIATES
55722 Santa Fe Trail
Yucca Valley, CA 92284
(714) 365-9718

CIRCLE 121 ON READER SERVICE CARD



MICROTEACH
TEACHER'S AIDE
STUDENT PAK
COURSEWARE

AUTHORING AND TAKING OF COURSES & EXAMS WITH AUTOMATIC GRADE REPORTS

DO YOU WANT COURSE MATERIAL THAT FITS YOUR CURRICULUM

EXACTLY?

MICROTEACH IS THE ANSWER.*

HAVE YOU HEARD THE GOOD NEWS?

- The work of instructors who want to put THEIR COURSES on a computer *CAN* be made SIMPLE.
- A computer system that generates courseware *CAN* be EASY TO UNDERSTAND and USE.
- Educational software *CAN* be PRODUCED and USED INEXPENSIVELY by NOVICE instructors and NOVICE students

WANT TO LEARN MORE? WANT TO TEACH MORE?

Consult your Dealer or contact

COMPUMAX
P.O. Box 7239, Menlo Park, CA 94025
*Available for the Atari 800 and Apple II Microcomputers

CIRCLE 145 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Disc/3
MART, INC.

GO FOR IT!

FOR PRICE, QUALITY & RELIABILITY

ACOUSTIC COUPLERS	CALL
ADDS VIEWPOINT Terminal	$ 585.00
ANADEX PRINTER 9500/9501	$1299.00
NEC PRINTER 8023A ..... hot new item 100 CPS, Friction/tractor, Graphics, bi-directional	$ 659.00
EPSON Printers (All)	CALL
MICRO TERM Terminals	CALL
OKIDATA Microline Series	CALL
PAPER TIGER 460G	$ 899.00
Alto 8000	CALL
Zerox 820	CALL
C Itoh prowriter	CALL

CALL FOR QUOTES ON ANY OTHER MICRO PRODUCTS

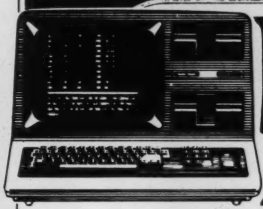
We are dealers for BASF, DYSAN, 3M(SCOTCH) Diskettes, Cartridges, Mag Tape, etc. In addition we carry a complete line of Printer Ribbons and other data processing accessories.

Disc/3
MART, INC.

1840 LINCOLN BLVD.,
SANTA MONICA, CA 90404
(213) 450-5911 (CALL COLLECT)

PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE

CIRCLE 165 ON READER SERVICE CARD



DISCOUNT TRS-80™

TRS-80 MODEL III

48-K **$2100** 16-K **$850**

2 DISK RS-232 (ALL RADIO SHACK EQUIPMENT)

TRS-80 MODEL II 64-K **$3350**

TRS-80 8.4 MEGABYTE HARD DISKS (PRIMARY UNIT) . . . $4040.

TRS-80 COLOR 4-K **$315** 16-K **$495** 32-K **$635**

WE HAVE COLOR DISK DRIVES 0 — **$509** 1-2-3 — **$339**

FREE OUT-OF-STATE TAXES AND SHIPPING COSTS

WE ALSO CARRY A FULL LINE OF PRINTERS, COMPUTERS AND ACCESSORIES

WARRANTIES HONORED BY ALL COMPANY OWNED RADIO SHACK STORES OR COMPUTER CENTERS - T.M. TANDY CORP.

PERRY OIL & GAS INC.

DEALERSHIP R162 • 137 NORTH MAIN ST., PERRY, MICHIGAN 48872

WE ACCEPT CERTIFIED CHECKS
CASHIERS CHECKS
AND MONEY ORDERS

PHONE (517) 625-4161, MICH
FOR OUR PRICES,
PLEASE CALL TOLL FREE
1-800-248-3823

CIRCLE 235 ON READER SERVICE CARD

running short programs with, for example, 10½ pages on variables and strings. Many nooks and crannies of Basic are explored, such as the difference between @ and SHIFT/@, all written very clearly and informally.

The digital experiments with the Lab include logic circuits, counters, address decoding, data handling, I/O ports, and device control.

Self-test questions, with answers, are found throughout the books, each of which also contains multiple-choice "Lesson Questions" to be answered on what look like a machine-readable card to be mailed in to NRI Schools. The catalog says, "Using handy NRI Consultation Forms and by commenting on your tests and quizzes, your instructors answer your questions, help you over the humps...." Those Consultation Forms are for sending questions to your instructors.

If I were going to buy the course, I'd like it to include a disk drive or two, with many lessons and experiments on disk hardware and software. However, that would probably add well over $1,500 to the cost, just for one drive and the additional lessons to go with it. At the moment, this is the only home-study course for the TRS-80, and if you've got the time and the money, it's well worth both.

Series I Editor/Assembler

Radio Shack's *Series I Editor/Assembler* "for assembly language programming, includes text editor and manual with Z-80 instruction-set information," as the catalog has it, and comes in two versions.

For $29.95 you get the cassette version for 16K Level-I/II or Model III; for $34.95, the disk version for Model I/III. The manual is apparently the same in both versions, with the addition of a mimeographed page for Model III owners, about using the left Shift key for typing certain symbols.

The manual, according to the indicia page, is "derived from the original Tape Editor/Assembler," copyrighted 1978 by Microsoft. The previous manual is 132 pages long; the rewrite covers 255 pages and goes a long way toward making assembly language seem less formidable than the shorter one did.

The third paragraph of the shorter manual says, "The assembler portion of the Editor/Assembler facilitates the translation of symbolic language source programs into machine executable code." The new version takes it a little easier: "Using the editor, you enter the machine-language source code, consisting of a convenient set of abbreviations and symbols. The assembler then converts or assembles this into object code, which the computer understands."

And so the longer manual goes, explaining things in more detail, and looking much less forbidding than the older manual, which goes right into "notation conventions" on the first page; the new manual introduces them as "special terms" on page seven.

Most of both manuals is taken up with the Z-80 instruction set, but the 95 pages in the older text are expanded to 188 pages in the new edition. Much of the additional space is blank, because the older manual used a two-column makeup. Radio Shack may have decided this looked too crowded and grim, and spread out the material, which is almost exactly the same in the new edition, but with expanded examples here and there, and some additional examples now and then.

For the same $29.95, you now get a manual that looks much less like an engineer's reference handbook than the 1978 edition, plus some additional material that helps explain assembly language, which to most of us is the most complicated aspect of the TRS-80. Perhaps because of the added material, perhaps due to a higher level of computer sophistication among people who buy a TRS-80 today, the catalog no longer has an asterisk beside the *Editor/Assembler* item with the footnote "Intended for advanced programmers only."

The revised manual has an index, but still doesn't say a word about why you might, or should, be interested in assembly language. Nor does the catalog, apparently still on the assumption that if you have to ask, you don't need it. As noted in the earlier item in this column on assembler (Oct. 1979, p. 172), "Anything that can be done in any other language on a particular computer can be done in Assembly Language," and "Most real-time programs have to be written in assembly language, because Basic is too slow. If you wrote a Lunar Lander program in Basic, the lander would crash while the Basic interpreter was fiddling with the high-level language."

©CREATIVE COMPUTING

"I've been cooking him all day and he's still tough!"

Debug

Whatever happened to *T-Bug*, Radio Shack's machine-language monitor for the Level-I TRS-80 that was featured in catalogs right up through RSC-5 in 1981?

The monitor has been improved, expanded and rewritten to work with 4K Level-I, 16K Level-II or Model III Basic, and renamed *Debug*. Catalog RSC-6 describes this $19.95 utility as used "For entering, testing and debugging machine-language programs. Allows modifications to RAM and registers, Level-II and Model III Basic include single-step execution of programs, breakpoint interruption of execution."

The original *T-Bug* (Oct. 1979, p. 172), was at first sold with a small, skimpy 12-page booklet that was later enlarged to a 40-page manual, and was described in the catalogs as "For advanced programmers only." RSC-6 carries no such warning for *Debug*, perhaps because the manual makes the monitor seem much less complicated than did the *T-Bug* book.

Debug has three commands in common with *T-Bug*: J for Jump, M for Modify Memory, and R for Change Register Contents. *Debug's* T for Load System Tape, and W for Write a System Tape, seem very much like *T-Bug's* L for Load and P for Punch.

Unique to *Debug* are commands for Single-Step, Return to Basic, Full-Screen and Half-Screen Display modes, and Update Display Continuously.

While the 18-page *Debug* manual doesn't contain the lengthy Z-80 instruction sets and memory maps found in the *T-Bug* manual, it does have the same handy list of subroutines in the Model I, Levels I and II, that can be accessed with *Debug*. These include Display Byte, Keyboard Scan, Save Memory to Cassette, and Output to Line Printer.

If you want to make the most efficient use of memory space and processing time, or to write real-time games, you should look into assembly-language programming and *Debug*, along with the *Editor/Assembler*.

Tenpins

One of several clever TRS-80 games from Acorn Software Products (634 N. Carolina Ave. S.E., Washington, DC 20003) is *Tenpins*, which has just about all the features of real bowling, and is $14.95 for 16K tape, $20.95 for 32K disk, for Model I/III.

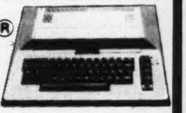
This machine-language game can be played in two ways. Beginners can position the ball left or right with two arrow keys, and start it rolling with the spacebar. As

We will meet or beat *any* price in the U.S.A. on

TRS-80

MICROCOMPUTERS

In fact, **no matter what price** you see advertised by Micro Management, Perry Oil, Pan American, or any authorized Radio Shack dealer for TRS-80 Computers with pure factory installed memory and full warranty, **we'll beat it!**



ATARI®

MICROCOMPUTERS

We have consistently offered the complete TRS-80, ATARI, EPSON, APPLE, and MAXELL lines at the best prices in the U.S.A. And we offer the best delivery from the largest inventory in the Northeast.

If you're looking for the best prices in the U.S.A., check the others but call Computer Discount of America.

TRS-80 and Radio Shack are trademarks of Tandy Co.

CALL TOLL FREE:
800-526-5313

Computer Discount of America

COMPUTER DISCOUNT OF AMERICA, INC.
15 Marshall Hill Road, West Milford Mall
West Milford, New Jersey 07480-2198
In New Jersey Call 201-728-8080

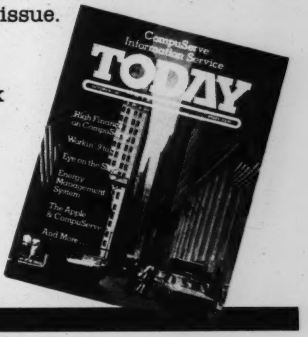
CIRCLE 133 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TODAY

TODAY's just another good reason to be a subscriber to the CompuServe Information Service. Because TODAY is a magazine published free-of-charge for our customers and also offered to others interested in the latest developments in the growing videotex industry.

TODAY includes new and current product and service offerings on the System, technological developments at CompuServe and in the industry, customer profiles, features on information providers and announcements of special events. An extensive subject index appears in each issue.

Ask for a demonstration of the CompuServe Information Service at a Radio Shack® Computer Center. Videotex software is available for various brands of personal computers. CompuServe Information Service, 5000 Arlington Centre Blvd., Columbus, Ohio 43220. (614) 457-8650



CompuServe

CIRCLE 139 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Computer Games!

How can we tell you about 400 computer games in one advertisement?

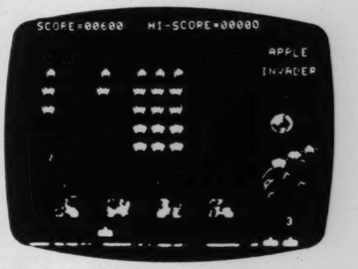
We've got the world's largest line of computer games. Over 400 in all. They're on cassette and disk for eight popular personal computers: Atari, Apple, TI 99/4, PET, TRS-80, Sorcerer, Sol and CP/M.

From A to Z, Action Games to Z-Chess II, we've got loads of best-sellers including "Super Invader" for the Apple, a complete line of six Adventure games, Backgammon, Milestones and Cycle Jump.

Not only that, we publish the best-selling books, *Basic Computer Games* and *More Basic Computer Games* with over 500,000 copies in print.

We've also got a nifty board game, *Computer Rage*, sets of three binary dice, acrobatic toy robots, T-shirts and lots of other goodies.

You'll find comprehensive descriptions of all of our software, books, games and peripherals in our huge 48-page catalog. It's unique in the small computer field. For your free copy, write or call us today or circle our number on the reader service card.



Super Invader features superb high-resolution graphics, nail-biting tension and hilarious antics by the moon creatures.

creative computing

39 East Hanover Ave.
Morris Plains, NJ 07950
Toll-free **800-631-8112**
In NJ 201-540-0445

the four-page instruction brochure says, "To start with, this is a simple game of random luck, but it will get you used to how to play."

Advanced players can put more force on the ball by holding down the spacebar, and/or change the direction of the ball, after it has started moving, with the two arrow keys. Thus they can control direction, spin and force. "A fourth factor is added at all times to stop excessive strikes," says the manual. "This amount is zero at the two edges and increases toward the center to simulate the imperfections in the lane, the ball and the player."

The ball gets smaller as it rolls down the lane, which is drawn in perspective. Pins are knocked over, dead pins are removed, and the player's score is displayed along with a miniature pinfall guide to show which pins are still standing. A full scoreboard is displayed at game's end, and can be examined during play.

Sound effects are provided: a tickety-tickety when the ball is rolling, a splat-splat for falling pins, and a brief fanfare for a strike.

One thing I didn't see was the flying pin that sometimes solves the problem of a split, although perhaps I didn't put enough spin and/or force on the ball.

If bowling isn't your thing, Acorn has other games you may like, including *Basketball*, *Astroball* (*Pinball* with added features), *Invaders From Space*, *Space Rocks*, and *Everest Explorer*.

ASCII Magazine

Two months ago, when I tried to check out *ASCII* magazine, I couldn't make the first game work. So I put it aside in favor of a game that did run.

Now I've checked out two *ASCII* cassettes, which are for 16K Level-II TRS-80, and they are disappointing. The first, dated March 1981 (received in October), has a nice opening, showing a TV set, with a screen message of what's on the tape. However, the arrow keys don't move the car left or right in "Roadrace," so dozens of collisions take place. The "Baseball" game requires memorizing too many things—all of which could have been printed on an accompanying sheet—before playing, and getting on base is almost impossible.

The ski-slalom game, "ASCII Slopes," is too easy; most of the gates are in straight lines down the slope. "Morse Code" is one of the two good items on the cassette; with it you can learn Morse, take tests on it, and send code.

The other side of the March cassette contains notes about this cassette "newsletter," about the staff participating in a TRS-80 show and introducing computers at local school, all a waste of tape, all of which could have been printed up on the sort of pages *CLOAD* magazine enclosed with each cassette.

The next item couldn't be loaded at all. The last item included four trace puzzles without any explanation, but which use a computer to do what is usually done—much cheaper—with pencil and paper: trying to trace all the parts of a geometric figure without lifting the pencil, each part only once.

The April 1981 issue, which I received in December, is apparently a quickie attempt to catch up, and is a total waste of tape. All but the last item could have printed up, and saved the user time and money.

After overlong comments that "*ASCII* is quickly moving back on schedule," there's a diatribe against computer thieves who circumvent passwords and such, a juvenile discussion of debugging, two ads, an incompetent piece on word processing in the office, another quickie episode in a continuing history of mainframe computers (why?), and a sophomoric puzzle.

As evidence that this cassette was prepared quickly in a poor attempt to catch up: just about all of it could have been supplied on a typed sheet or two; spelling errors abound; only half of one side of a 30-minute cassette is used (recorded only once); and the material is mostly trivial, nothing for which you'd want to pay $40 a year for 12 issues.

One funny item: "*ASCII* is now being examined by "TRS-80 Strings"...known for its discerning glances at various products for the TRS-80. *ASCII* would like to receive a most favorable review and we are looking forward to its appearance." Sorry about that.

But maybe I'm too prejudiced in favor of *CLOAD*, which in its November 1981 issue has a "Bounce" game that alone is worth both issues of *ASCII*. However, *CLOAD* had a few problems at first, too. Maybe *ASCII* will improve. You might try sending them $5 for a sample issue in mid-1982, if they're still in business at Box 516, Valley Stream, NY 11582. But as of now—early 1982—*CLOAD* wins hands-down.

"You're being replaced, Cargroove."

Short Program #28: Doodle Routine

Dan Rollins of Azusa, CA, sent this draw-a-line program:

"I have owned my Model I for just over 1½ years. In that time a $499 Level-I machine has been transformed into a 48K Level-II with dual drives, an IDS 440 Paper Tiger with graphics option, and a direct-connect modem "The Connection." During this time I have fanatically read everything on the TRS-80, learning a great deal about Basic and machine language.

"I would like to pass on to your readers a few ideas I learned in the form of the Basic program in Listing 1.

"Lines 100-200 are the best all-purpose doodle routine I've seen. Though it uses ideas from many sources, it's all original code.

"Line 110 blinks the cursor at the current position.

"The PEEK in line 120 is an INKEY$ without the disadvantages of that command. It continually strobes the area in memory-mapped I/O for the arrow keys, ENTER, CLEAR, SPACEBAR and BREAK. This means that as long as a key or keys are pressed, the action is repeated.

"Lines 150 and 160 make use of the 'logical' variable to increment of decrement the value of the X,Y coordinates according to the value of the depressed keys.

"Lines 170 and 180 use the same type of logic to keep the cursor on the screen. To understand the principle here, just remember that the expression between the parentheses is evaluated as either -1 (true) or 0 (false). Multiplying such an expression by

OKIDATA

Making small printers for people who think big.

OKIGRAPH™ Dot Addressable Graphics Prints Circles Around The Competition

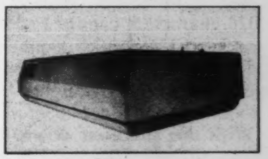
Or squares. Or charts. Or graphs. Or illustrations. Or any graphic data your computer tells it to print. All with superb clarity and resolution.

OKIGRAPH™ is standard equipment on the Microline 84 and the Model 2350. It's an easily added option to the Microline 82A and 83A. So don't settle for the plain old text you get with other printers. Be creative. With Okigraph.

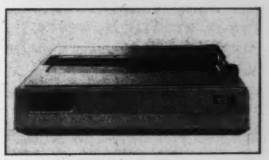
Interested? Contact us at 111 Gaither Drive, Mount Laurel, N.J. 08054, or call (800) 257-7768 for the name of your local authorized Okidata distributor.

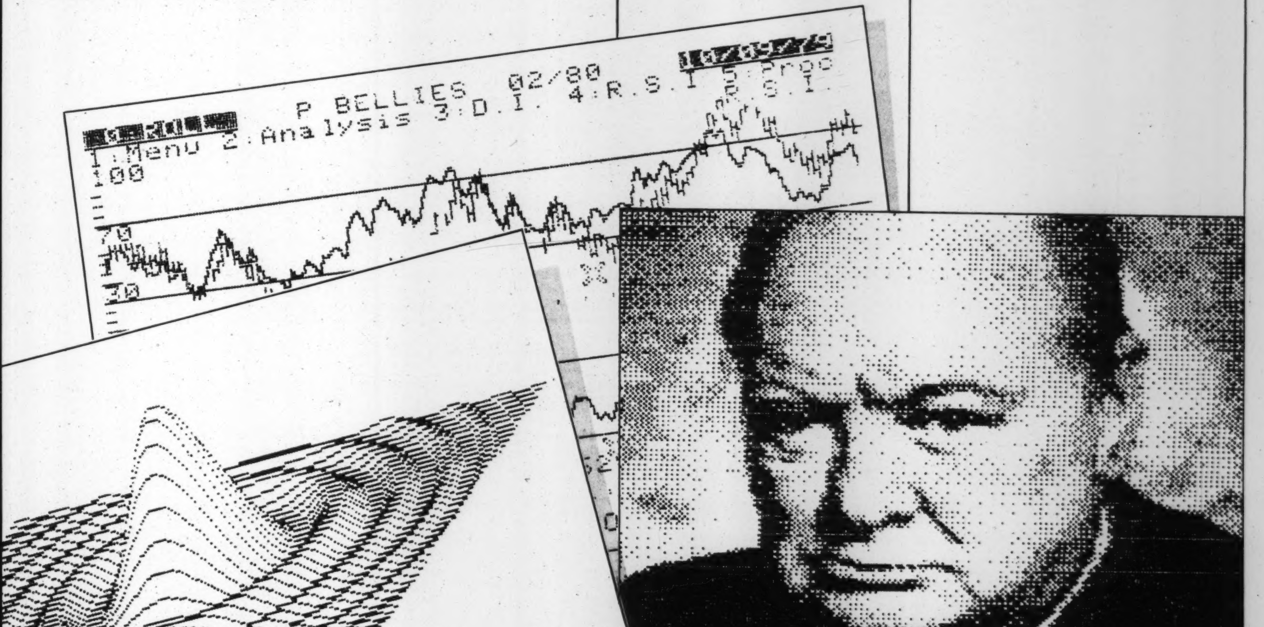
Okidata is a subsidiary of
Oki Electric Industry Company Ltd.

- OKIGRAPH™ I includes two plug-in PROMs and an instruction manual on Assembly language programming.
- OKIGRAPH™ II includes a floppy disk for additional graphics printing features and an instruction manual.


Microline 82A

Microline 83A


Microline 84


P BELLIES 02/80
1:Menu 2:Analysis 3:D.I. 4:R.S.I 5:Proc
R.S.I.
100
70
30

CIRCLE 214 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TRS-80, continued...

a value returns either that value's negative counterpart or 0. This idea may be used advantageously to avoid the IF question.

"Lines 2000 to 2080 constitute a novel use of the VARPTR function of Level-II Basic. In this case, the interpreter is tricked into thinking it is storing a string in video memory.

"Line 2060 takes that string and places it in high memory where string arrays are stored. From here the array may be sent to a disk or tape file for recall at a later time.

"The saved strings are restored to the screen in lines 3000 to 3060. Note that 1,024 characters cannot be PRINTed to the screen. Even with a trailing semicolon, the final character forces a line-feed. This is overcome by POKEing its ASCII value into that spot of video memory."

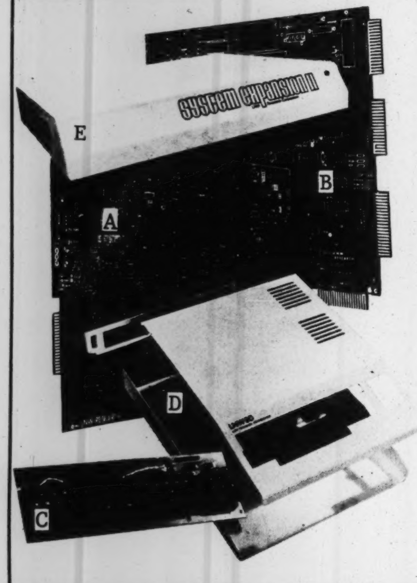
With the spacebar down, the cursor moves without writing. The four arrow keys, singly, direct the cursor in the four main directions. Used in pairs, they direct the cursor in directions at 45 degrees to the horizontal. The SHIFT key erases the dots; CLEAR will clear the screen.

If you don't want to save any of your doodles, delete lines 1999 through 3060.

Writing can be speeded up by decreasing the delay-loop times or by removing the T-loops in line 110. However, the faster the writing, the harder you may find it to stop at a desired point. □

```
10 CLEAR 2000: DIM A$(15)
99 '** ALL-PURPOSE DOODLE ROUTINE  **
100 CLS: X=60: Y=23
110 IF POINT(X,Y),RESET(X,Y):FOR T=1 TO 10:NEXT:SET(X,Y)ELSE
 SET(X,Y):FOR T=1 TO10:NEXT:RESET(X,Y)
120 K=PEEK(14400)
130 IF K=1 THEN 2000                   '<ENTER> TO CREATE $ ARRAY
140 IF K=2 THEN 100                    '<CLEAR> TO CLEAR SCREEN
150 Y=Y+((KAND8)=8)-((KAND16)=16)     'UP,DOWN ARROWS
160 X=X+((KAND32)=32)-((KAND64)=64)   'LEFT,RIGHT ARROWS
170 X=X+(X>127)*127 - (X<0)*127       'SCREEN WRAP-AROUND
180 Y=Y+(Y>47)*47 - (Y<0)*47
190 IF (KAND128)=128 THEN 110          '<SPACEBAR>+<ARROW>
195                                    '= TRAVERSE W/O CHANGE
200 IF PEEK(14464) THEN RESET(X,Y) ELSE SET(X,Y)
203                                    '<SHIFT>+<ARROW>
206                                    '= ERASE DOT
210 GOTO 110
1999 '** ROUTINE SAVES SCREEN IN A$(0-15)  **
2000 FOR J=0 TO 15
2005 I=15360 + J*64                    'LINE BY LINE
2010 S$="": V=VARPTR(S$)
2020 MSB=INT(I/256): LSB=I-MSB*256
2030 POKE V,64                         'CHANGE LENGTH
2040 POKE V+1,LSB                      'POINT TO CURRENT
2050 POKE V+2,MSB                      '  SCREEN POSITION
2060 A$(J)=S$
2070 NEXT
2080 GOTO 2080
2999 '** RESTORE SAVED ARRAY TO SCREEN  **
3000 CLS
3010 FOR J=0 TO 14
3020   PRINT A$(J);
3030 NEXT
3040 PRINT LEFT$(A$(15),63);
3050 POKE 16383,ASC(RIGHT$(A$(15),1))
3060 GOTO 3060
```

COMPUTER KITS – FROM $69.95



LNW SEMI-KITS can save you hundreds of dollars. By obtaining your own parts at the lowest possible cost and assembling the **LNW SEMI-KITS,** you can have the most highly acclaimed microcomputer in the industry – the **LNW80.** The **LNW SEMI-KITS** are affordable modules. You can start with a modest cassette system and expand to a full 4Mhz TRS-80 compatible system with 5 or 8 inch double density disks and color at any time.

A. LNW80 CPU – Made of high quality FR4 glass epoxy double sided circuit material, with plated-through holes and gold edge connector. It is fully solder-masked and silk screened. Here are just some of the outstanding features you will have when your **LLNW80** CPU board is fully assembled: • 16K RAM • Color and black and white video • 480 x 192 high resolution graphics • 64 and 80 column video • 4 Mhz Z80A CPU • Upper and lower case display • 500 and 1000 baud cassette I/O – **$89.95**

B. SYSTEM EXPANSION – Expand the **LNW80** computer board, **TRS-80** and **PMC-80** computer with the following features: • 32K memory • Serial RS232C and 20Ma port • Real time clock • Parallel printer port • 5 inch single density disk controller • Expansion bus (screen printer port) • Onboard power supply • Solder-masked and silk screened legend – **$69.95** (tin plated contacts) – **$84.95** (gold plated contacts)

C. KEYBOARD – 74 key expanded professional keyboard – includes 12 key numeric keypad. Fully assembled and tested. – **$99.95**

D. COMPUTER CASE – This stylish instrument-quality solid steel case and hardware kit gives your **LNW80** that professional factory-built appearance. – **$84.95** Add $12.00 for shipping.

E. SYSTEM EXPANSION CASE – This stylish instrument-quality solid steel case and hardware kit gives your **SYSTEM EXPANSION** interface that professional factory-built appearance. – **$59.95** Add $10.00 for shipping.

F. **LNW80** CPU – HARD TO FIND PARTS KIT – **$82.00**

G. **LNW80 VIDEO** – HARD TO FIND PARTS KIT – **$31.00**

H. **SYSTEM EXPANSION** – HARD TO FIND PARTS KIT – **$27.50**

I. **LEVEL II ROM** set. (6 chip set) – **$120.00**

VISA and **MasterCard** accepted. Add $3.00 for shipping plus $1.00 for each additional item. All shipments via UPS surface. Add $2.00 for U.S. Mail. Shipments outside continental U.S.: funds must be U.S. dollars. Sufficient shipping costs must be included with payment.

ORDERS & INFORMATION – (714) 544-5744
SERVICE – (714) 641-8850

LNW Research Corp.
2620 WALNUT Tustin, CA. 92680

CIRCLE 210 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SOFTWARE STREET
PRESENTS

ATARI

800 Computer 16k	$729.00
800 Computer 32k	$769.00
800 Computer 48k	$839.00
825 Printer(80 col)	$599.00
810 Disk Drive	$429.00
850 Intf. Mod	$155.00
822 Thermal Printer	$329.00
820 Printer	$259.00
410 Recorder	$65.00
830 Modem	$145.00

Special Software Packages

The Entertainer Star Raiders, Missile Command, and Joysticks.	$69.00
The Programmer BASIC Programming language, Self teaching guide to BASIC, and BASIC reference manual	$54.00
The Educator 410 Recorder, BASIC programming language, and States and Capitals.	$99.00

TOP SELLING PROGRAMS

Missile Command	$33.96
Asteroids	$33.96
Invitation to Prog. 2	$16.96
Invitation to Prog. 3	$16.96
Assembler/Editor	$48.96
Jaw Breaker	$25.95
Cranston Manor	$29.95
Dodge Racer	$19.95
Atari Word Processor	$129.95
Atari World	$59.95
Star Raiders	$39.96
Intruder Alert	$14.95
Sammy the Sea Serpent	$14.95

We also feature tremendous savings from:

- Atari
- Atari Program Exchange
- Adventure International
- Crystal
- P.D.I.
- L.J.K.
- Dynacomp
- Quality Software
- Avalon Hill
- Epyx
- Computer consultants
- Synapse
- Datasoft
- United Software
- On-Line
- O.S.S.
- Software Street

ATARI IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK

Software Street
3392 Clipper Dr.
Chino, CA 91710
(714) 591-3061

Software Street is your mail order Atari discount center.

Shipping costs:
Software-minimum $2.00
Hardware-prices will vary (please call)

Call or Write for your Free catalog.

prices subject to change

CIRCLE 234 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Short on Memory?

IBM Personal Computers

Satisfy your IBM Personal Computers requirments with single board space saving memory products from

PERSYST

Capacities from 64k BYTES to 256k BYTES
In stock for immediate delivery

- Single Board
- IBM like documentation
- Uses IBM memory diagnostics
- One year warranty
- Thorough testing with elevated temperature burn-in

PROTOTYPE KIT

Full size extender card with support for board under test and a universal wirewrap board make it possible for hardware developers or hobbiest to breadboard and test new designs.

Call Collect
(714) 859-8871

PERsonal SYStems Technology, Inc.
22957 La Cadena, Laguna Hills, CA 92653

MasterCard
VISA

CIRCLE 222 ON READER SERVICE CARD

images...ibm images...ibm ima

Will Fastie

I had some trouble deciding how to open the column this month. I like to be chatty and witty and swave, but I can't always do that at 5:00 a.m. Worse, though, I couldn't quite settle on the tone. So I've decided to let you decide which one is best.

Intro #1
63 days.

Can you believe it? Over two months! I could have just walked into any computer store and bought an Apple or something right off the shelf, but nooooooo, I had to order an IBM.

Intro #2
YAHOO! YIPEE! WO-YAH! YIP YIP YIP YEA! HURRAY! YEAH! I got it!

Take your pick. In any case, see Photo 1. And let me tell you all about it.

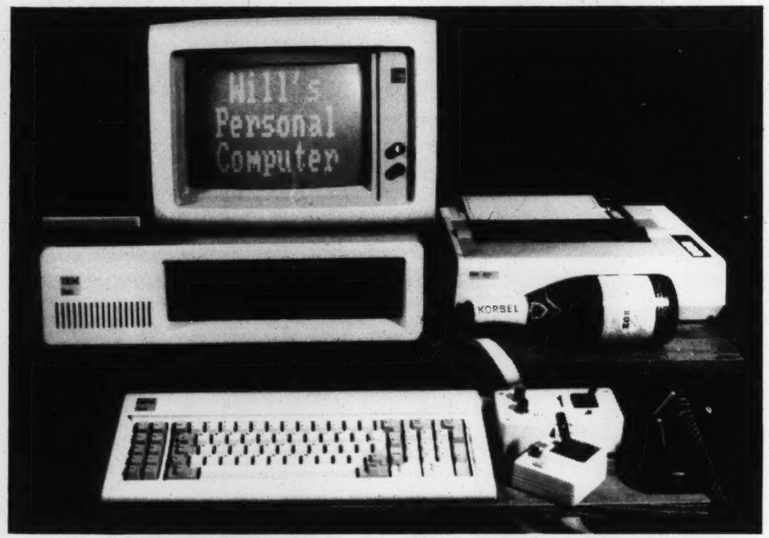


Photo 1. The author's system. Note covey of joysticks.

Unpacking Will's System

My system arrived in four boxes and a shopping bag. The Baltimore IBM Product Center had configured the system for me and installed all the options I bought. Then they checked the system out and repacked it for my pickup. The shopping bag had the boxes in which my installed options had been shipped, as well as the unneeded shipping bolts and back panel covers.

My system is a 64K, single disk system which includes the IBM printer, both display adapters, the game control adapter, the Monochrome display, DOS, and EasyWriter. I'll offer just a couple of words of explanation on my configuration, ignoring my financial limits. I bought the Monochrome Display/Printer adapter and the Monochrome Display because I will be using the system primarily for word processing. I bought the Color/Graphics adapter because I want to have the graphics capability. If I had been limited to one display, I think I would still have chosen the IBM monitor, again because of the word processing use.

The system unit and keyboard came packed in nice-looking boxes, each with pictures of the contents on the outside. Both were well-packed. The system unit box had a cardboard tray on which the manuals and power cord were packed. The Monochrome Display and the printer were also packed well, but came in non-IBM boxes which were typical of the country of their origin. My only complaint about the packing was that the keyboard had little pieces of styrofoam from the packing material lodged between the keys—it took me a few minutes to clean it all out.

The two manuals delivered with the system are the Guide to Operations and the Basic manual. The Guide to Operations gives all the information you need to assemble and operate your system, regardless of configuration. It also includes a diskette (or cassette) of diagnostics. I owe IBM an apology about that.

I have previously complained about the cost of the advanced diagnostics package, saying that provision should be made for good diagnostics in the hands of the users. The package delivered with the system is the one I tested in Boca Raton, and is more than adequate for owners and users. It is now clear to me that the advanced diagnostics are for repair purposes.

W. H. Fastie, 7110 Sheffield Road, Baltimore, MD 21212.

Expand Your IBM Personal Computer

☐ **Memory Expansion Board.**

Datamac's Expansion Board offers ***4 TIMES*** *the amount of memory offered by the IBM PC. Configurations can be set at 64K, 128K, 192K and 256K bytes. Board can be upgraded at 64K capacities.*

☐ **Winchester Disk System.**

Priced 30% lower than competitive systems, Datamac's Winchester Disk System is housed within the IBM chassis and is easy to install directly into the floppy disk slot.

The Datamac Memory Expansion Board for the IBM Personal Computer is available through participating Computerland Dealers.

Peripheral Products Division, 680 Almanor Ave., Sunnyvale, CA 94086, (408) 735-0323

data mac

CIRCLE 159 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ED-SCI STATISTICS

FOR THE PROFESSIONAL A COMPLETE STATISTICS AND DATA MANAGEMENT PACKAGE

Data Entry and Filing
- By Variable Name and Case Number
- One-Time Data Entry
- Easy and Rapid Editing
- Data Entry Worksheets

Data File Manipulation
- Add New Variables
- Add or Delete Case Values
- Create SUBFILES By User Defined SEARCH & SELECT Criteria
- Merge Files

Statistical Calculations
- Mean, Std. Dev., Std. Error
- Coefficient of Variation
- Frequency Distribution
- Unpaired t-Test
- Paired t-Test
- Mann-Whitney U Test
- Wilcoxon Paired Sample Test
- Chi-Square Test
- Linear Regression
- Correlation
- One-Way ANOVA with the Newman-Keuls Test
- Hard Copy of Data & Results

Statistical Calculations can be made on **VISICALC* (DIF)** and **DATADEX* FILES.** Graphic Plotting of all ***ED-SCI STATISTICS*** Data Files can be done with **APPLE PLOT.***

Only $95.00 brings you the ***ED-SCI STATISTICS*** instruction manual, the Master Program Disk, and a Back-Up Disk.

See ***ED-SCI STATISTICS*** at your local Apple Computer store. Dealer inquiries invited. For information please phone or write:

Ed-Sci Development
460 Beacon St. San Francisco, CA 94131 (415) 282-7020

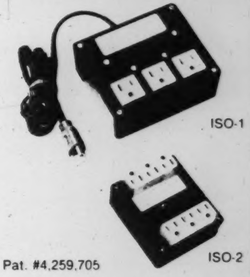
ED-SCI STATISTICS requires an Apple II with the Applesoft or Language Card, or an Apple II+, 48K memory, and at least one disk drive with DOS 3.3 (16 sector).

*Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Inc.
VisCalc is a registered trademark of Personal Software Inc.
DATADEX is a registered trademark of Sonoma Softworks.

CIRCLE 174 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WARNING!

Electric Power Pollution. Spikes & Lightning HAZARDOUS to MICROCOMPUTERS!!



Pat. #4,259,705

Patented ISOLATORS provide protection from . . .
- **Computer errors caused by power line interference**
- **Computer errors due to system equipment interaction**
- **Spike damage caused by copier/elevator/air conditioners**
- **Lightning caused damage**

**** FULLY GUARANTEED****

- **ISOLATOR (ISO-1) 3 isolated 3-prong sockets; Spike Suppression; useful for small offices, laboratories, classrooms. $69.95**
- **ISOLATOR (ISO-2) 2 isolated 3-prong socket banks; (6 sockets total); Spike Suppression; useful for multiple equipment installations. $69.95**
- **SUPER ISOLATOR (ISO-3) similar to ISO-1 except double isolation & oversize Spike Suppression; widely used for severe electrical noise situations such as factories or large offices. $104.95**
- **SUPER ISOLATOR (ISO-11) similar to ISO-2 except double isolated socket banks & Oversize Spike Suppression; for the larger system in severe situations. $104.95**
- **MAGNUM ISOLATOR (ISO-17) 4 Quad Isolated Sockets; Multiple Spike Suppressors; For ULTRA-SENSITIVE Systems in extremely Harsh environments. $181.95**
- **CIRCUIT BREAKER, any model (Add-CB) . . . . Add $9.00**
- **CKT BRKR/SWITCH/PILOT (-CBS) . . . . Add $17.00**

AT YOUR DEALERS MasterCard, Visa, American Express
ORDER TOLL FREE 1-800-225-4876 (except AK, HI, PR & Canada)

ESP Electronic Specialists, Inc.
171 South Main Street, Natick, Mass. 01760
Technical & Non-800: 1-617-655-1532

CIRCLE 142 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IBM, continued...

If you follow the instructions in the Guide to Operations, you should have no difficulty putting your system together, connecting the parts, or getting it started. You should also not have any trouble locating problems, in the event your system is DOA (dead on arrival). The Guide also has some very valuable information on parts of the system which is not contained in other documents, *so I recommend a very careful reading.*

My system came alive right away, passed all the diagnostics, and settled in for a long stay. I promptly stepped out to stock up on a few ancillary items. At Radio Shack, I bought the CTR-80A Computer Cassette Recorder, a set of joysticks, three diskettes, and a couple of cassette tapes. You'll recall that I previously bought the RF modulator. I got some parts to build my joystick adapter box, and some paper to feed my printer.

My first project was the connection of the cassette recorder. This was quite simple, as all the necessary cables are provided with the recorder. The only question I had was which way a jumper on the system board was set. This jumper determines whether the microphone or auxiliary jack will be used for cassette data output, and is factory set for the microphone jack. This caused me to open my unit for the first time so I could verify this and other jumper settings, install the RF modulator, and generally look around.

I found something that bothered me. IBM provides a plastic card guide in slot 2 to support the end of the long display adapter. I had hoped, since I was purchasing both display adapters, that there might be another card guide in my system. Not so. At first I ignored the matter. A few weeks later, however, I was inside the system again testing a different RF modulator and I noticed that my monochrome card, the unsupported one in slot 3, had warped considerably (1/8" is considerable) in the direction of the Color Graphics adapter. I promptly called the IBM Product Center to order an extra one, but I don't know if I'll get it or not. IBM should install these guides in each and every slot. Until they do, third party vendors with long cards should provide the guide with their products.

My next step was installation of my RF modulator and making the TV connection. The Sup'R Mod II installed just as I thought it would, that is, electrically. It turns out that the wires leading from the graphics board to the modulator, which are wound around a ferrite core, do not allow convenient placement of the modulator inside the system unit.

I talked to Marty Spergel, the President of M&R Enterprises (oops, I called them "Industries" before—sorry) who said that the purpose of the core was to keep the signal as free as possible from interference. However, he also said that the IBM was a lot cleaner than most, and that the core could probably be removed without affecting either the quality of the modulated signal or your neighbor's TV. M&R does suggest "caution and courtesy" in their instructions—you should check with your neighbors in any event.

If I remove the ferrite core, the modulator fits nicely on the side of the power supply, with the wires trailing over the top rear of the cards. I haven't done that yet, because I'm still in an RF modulator testing mode. The first one I got for testing was a new one from M&R Enterprises, the Sup'R Mod V. This device is FCC approved, very nicely built, and connected the same way as the Sup'R Mod II. The big difference is that there is only one box. This box attaches to your TV and includes a switch for selecting the computer or the TV and a switch for selecting either VHF channel 3 or 4. This is the other difference between it and its older brother—the model II wants UHF channel 33.

Both modulators work very nicely and produce good displays. I tried them both on my 17" Sony, my 13" Toshiba, and a little 9" black and white TV which is attached to the system as my graphics display device. I think the Sup'R Mod II is a little sharper, because in 80-column mode I can read my 9" TV a little better. I think this is mostly a function of being on channel 33. My friend Tom has seen both in action and has borrowed the newer one, which he says he likes very much. I have no hesitation in recommending either one, with a few extra points to the V because of

MAINFRAME CAI ON A MICRO

The PLANIT CAI system that for the past 15 years has run on mainframe computers now operates on the DEC LSI 11/23 microcomputer. No, not in abridged format—it is the complete PLANIT, fully compatible with its big brothers. With more CAI convenience than you have ever dared to hope for in a micro, it accommodates authors, students, experimenters, etc.; up to eight at once in any mix.

Graphics? You bet. Just attach a graphics terminal. Say you plugged in a Tektronix 4027, you would have graphics galore and in full color. Videodisc? Sure, if you have the hardware for it.

In case you are wondering what PLANIT is, it is an authoring system for computerized learning scripts; it is a time-sharing system which administers training; it is an educational management system for charting student progress and directing learning; it is a problem-solving tool that inverts matrices as easily as adding two numbers; it is what you want to make it. And it is easy to do.

We supply the software or a complete turnkey system. Contact us for details. Software price: $2,950 (less an educational discount).

FRYE SOFTWARE UNLIMITED
7200 S.W. Burlingame Avenue
Portland, OR 97219
Tel: 503/245-3793

CIRCLE 191 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Dysan
CORPORATION

Solve your disc problems, buy 100% surface tested Dysan diskettes. All orders shipped from stock, within 24 hours. Call toll FREE (800) 235-4137 for prices and information. Visa and Master Card accepted.

PACIFIC EXCHANGES
100 Foothill Blvd.
San Luis Obispo, CA
93401. (In Cal. call
(805) 543-1037.)

CIRCLE 169 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TRS-80* 16K
COLOR GAME
LIMITED OFFER!

FREE WE'LL SEND YOU OUR BONUS GAME OF THE MONTH WHEN YOU SEND US A SELF-ADDRESSED, STAMPED ENVELOPE FOR OUR FREE, COLOR PROGRAM LIST.

16 K COLOR EXTENDED HI-RESOLUTION GAMES**

STARBASE ATTACK $12.95
METEOR STORM $12.95
STAR SIEGE $12.95

HIGH SPEED ARCADE GAME
KOSMIC KAMIKAZE $18.95
JOYSTICKS REQ'D
*TRS 80 is a TM of Tandy Corp.
CERTIFIED CHECKS OR MONEY ORDERS ONLY

illustrated memory banks
P.O.BOX 289
WILLIAMSTOWN, MA. 01267-0289

EXPIRES 12-15-81 **CASSETTE

CIRCLE 157 ON READER SERVICE CARD

"We Sell The Best For Less"

maxell®
Floppy Disks
Box of 10
5¼" SS/DD
29.95
Add $1.50 for postage & handling

Send to:
Epicenter International,
Software Division
473 Washington Street
Wellesley, MA 02181

Plain Talk About Business Computers

Can a Small Computer Really Save You Time?

Time is Money

Theophrastus said time was the most valuable thing a man could spend. Fifteen centuries later Haliburton agreed saying, "we reckon hours and minutes to be dollars and cents." Today, time is more valuable than ever—and more fleeting.

About the only way to gain time is to use it more efficiently and effectively. That's where we come in.

Small Business Computers—by the way, the "small" refers to computers, not to business—will dramatically increase your effectiveness and help save you time and money. How so?

You get flagrantly honest evaluations and reviews of computers and software. We don't just tell you what a program can do; we tell you what it doesn't do, what it does poorly, and what it should do for the price. If advertisers don't like that, we don't want their business, and you're better off without them. Fortunately, most companies appreciate our honesty. In fact, one of our reviewers has gained a reputation because of the many software houses that have incorporated his suggestions into their products. We're proud of that.

Photo courtesy of Alanthus Data Communications Corp.

Plain Talk

Small Business Computers explains the complexity of today's computerized business world without the technical jargon and doubletalk that may have held you back before. In its easily comprehensible "how-to" style, *Small Business Computers* answers your questions while providing the information you need to make some tough decisions. As you select, purchase, and install your computer system, *Small Business Computers* will guide you through each step calmly and comfortably—helping you to evaluate your computer needs and avoid unnecessary pitfalls. As you use your computer, be it mini or micro, *Small Business Computers* will be there to help you do so efficiently and with confidence while informing you of the latest developments and future possibilities of computers in business.

For Example

You have just purchased a mailing list program. Everything is fine until the file has to be sorted by zip code. If the program has that capability, all is well. If not, you have a big problem. If you had just invested a few hours reading *Small Business Computers*, you would have known what functions to look for before buying the program; you would have known how to plan for future needs. That's just one example. Expand this concept into other areas, other programs and systems, and you can see what you get for your investment.

Added Expertise

As the newest member of the Creative Computing family of fine computer publications, *Small Business Computers* will be expanding to offer subscribers more valuable information than ever before. *Creative Computing* editors and contributors will be unleashing their business expertise in *Small Business Computers* through articles, evaluations and applications of particular interest to the business person. *Creative Computing* has a reputation of editorial excellence and integrity built on unbiased, in-depth product evaluations; articles by top thinkers in the field; and pragmatic, innovative applications.

One management consulting firm, for example, used the Shell-Metzner sort described in *Creative*, and saved $3000 a month, and we still receive letters thanking us for the hardhitting, candid, evaluation of word processing printers we published over a year ago, and which, incidentally, cost us several advertisers.

All this knowledge and experience will now be available to business people in *Small Business Computers*.

So, don't let anyone give you that old story about how complicated and difficult computers are. We don't buy that. Our magazine—our whole philosophy—revolves around the sharing of honest information. If you don't know where to start, we'll put you on the right track. If you're already on the road, we'll show you the best route.

For Any Size Business

Whatever your business—manufacturing or banking, retail or research—*Small Business Computers* will increase your efficiency and help save you time and money.

Subscribe today; *Small Business Computers* is the best consultant your business will ever have.

Order Today

To order your subscription to *Small Business Computers* send $12.00 for 1 year (6 issues). If you prefer, call our toll free number **800-631-8112** (in N.J. 201-540-0445) to put your subscription on your Master Card, Visa, or American Express card. Canadian and other foreign surface subscriptions are $18.00 per year and must be pre-paid. We guarantee that you will be completely satisfied or we will refund the remaining portion of your subscription.

Send orders to:

Small
Business Computers
Magazine

39 E. Hanover Ave.
Morris Plains, NJ 07950
800-631-8112
(In NJ 201-540-0445)

CIRCLE 290 ON READER SERVICE CARD

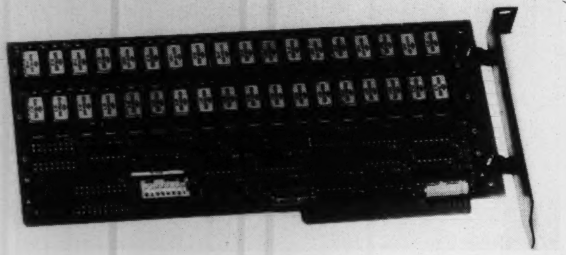


Photo 2a. Datamac's Memory Expansion Board.

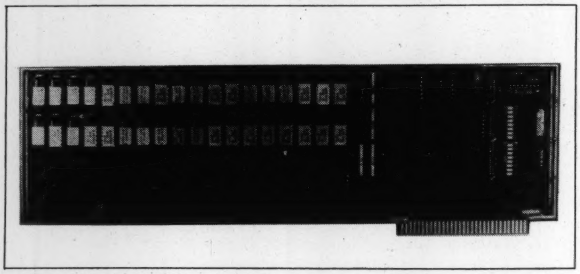


Photo 2b. Chrislin Industries' Memory Expansion Board.

its nicer package and FCC approval, although it does cost more.

What I Don't Like

I promised you last month that I would tell you what I didn't like about the IBM Personal Computer. Actually, I can't think of anything I really dislike about the system. What I am feeling is a sense of frustration brought on by the way in which the system is being marketed at the outset. This, in turn, is a comment on the tendency of IBM to be conservative. To be fair, this is precisely the reason why the IBM turned out to be such an excellent product, why I bought one, and why I write about it. The price we pay is waiting for "new" developments, the ones all the other vendors can offer already.

Memory

My first gripe is the amount of main memory that can be installed on the system board. I would have liked to see 128K there, with 128K and 256K expansion boards. This is a prime example of IBM conservatism. IBM, as a company, certainly has the technology of high-density memory well in hand. What ended up in the Personal Computer was standard, vanilla, 16K RAM. Besides being not particularly innovative, it is wasteful of space. There is much speculation about the possibility of replacing the on-board RAM chips with the newer 64K DRAMs, but I don't know if it can be done or not.

Fortunately, at least two companies, both with experience, have come to the rescue. Both are offering memory expansion boards for the IBM, boards that can be configured in increments of 64K to a maximum of 256K. They both use 64K dynamic RAM chips. The companies are Datamac Computer Systems, a pioneer in the field of plug-compatible memories for IBM computers, and the Computer Products Division of Chrislin Industries, Inc., which also manufactures add-in memory for Digital Equipment PDP-11 minicomputers. Datamac told me that their product had been selected for sale through Computerland stores. Further information on both products is shown in Table 1, and Photos 2a and 2b show both devices.

Disk Storage

I was disappointed to hear that the IBM Personal Computer would have diskette drives of 160K capacity. For personal use, this is marginally okay. For professional or business use, it is woefully inadequate. I wish that IBM offered double-sided disk drives as well as the single-sided ones. They really don't add that much to the cost or the price, but they make *such* a difference in the usability of the system.

IBM's Pascal compiler, for example, is so large that it alone requires two diskettes. The logistics of using Pascal on the IBM system are messy at best, and could be dramatically improved with larger disks. Larger disks also lend themselves well to standard business applications, particularly inventory or mailing list programs.

IBM knows what they're doing on this one, though. I see two reasons why this approach was taken. The first, and perhaps most important right now, is that the availability of larger disks and the resultant software to take advantage of them could have a negative impact on the sales of both the DisplayWriter and the Datamaster System/23, both of which have 8" disks. The second reason is that the Personal Computer will sell just fine without the larger disk, and IBM can waltz in later with new and larger drives for those customers seeking an upgrade.

In the meantime we will have to look to the third party vendors for disk systems. There are two recent announcements, and several more companies advertising. One of the first to announce a Winchester was Corvus, which isn't so surprising. You can be sure that the market will be rich (or lousy?) with Winchesters by this summer, so you'll have your choice.

The most exciting announcement so far, however, is for an add-on diskette drive at a cost of only $265! This is from VR Data Corporation, in Folcroft, PA. The drive, according to VR Data's President Warren Rosencrantz, is the exact Tandon drive used by IBM and which VR Data has been selling for some time as a TRS-80 Model III add-in. I'm getting a drive to test, and I'll let you know how it goes. The price sure beats the IBM list of $570—you could save $610 on a two-drive system.

One good fact to keep in mind about this is that IBM buys its drives from Tandom, a company with a broad product line including higher density mini-floppies and a new, "slim line" 8" disk drive, two of which would fit in a slightly modified IBM system unit. I hope IBM and other vendors move quickly on expanded disk storage.

Printers

My complaint about the printer is almost silly, but just worth mentioning. I think IBM chose the wrong printer, but by just a little bit. A better choice would have been the Epson MX80 F/T with the Graftrax option available. I for one would like to have friction feed capability, but without sacrificing the tractors. The Graftrax option could allow both alternate type fonts and printing of the entire character set that can be displayed on monitors.

Friction feed is important enough to me that I'm looking for ways to get there from where I am now. Next month I'll have some further information for you, but one excellent idea comes from Mr. Philip B. Sturmfels in a letter to *Creative* published in the December issue. He describes a carrier made from two connected pieces of printer paper. I tried it, and it works! Cheap, too. Try it, you'll like it!

A final complaint is that IBM is not offering a letter quality printer. This is not too serious, and to be expected considering my earlier comments about DisplayWriter and Datamaster. Printers from third parties will also be significantly less expensive, encouraging defection. This is already the case with the Epson Printer which is much cheaper from almost anybody else.

Expansion Potential

A ready complaint from almost everybody is that the IBM has too few expansion slots. I don't completely agree with this, since I think five slots will accommodate a large proportion of the owners. However, IBM has not been innovative enough with its controllers. For example, why not a single board with both the Monochrome and Color adapters on it? How about a board with two, rather than just one, communications port? And the game

Listing 1.

```
10 REM Program to watch the joystick ports
20 REM Will Fastie - 23 Dec 81
30 KEY OFF: CLS: STRIG ON
40 F$="#### #### (##)     #### #### (##)"
50 LOCATE 8,1: PRINT "   Joystick A          Joystick B"
60 PRINT "   X    Y   T        X    Y   T"
70 AX=STICK(0): AY=STICK(1): AT=STRIG(0) OR STRIG(1)
80 BX=STICK(2): BY=STICK(3): BT=STRIG(2) OR STRIG(3)
90 LOCATE 10,1: PRINT USING F$;AX,AY,AT,BX,BY,BT
100 GOTO 70
```

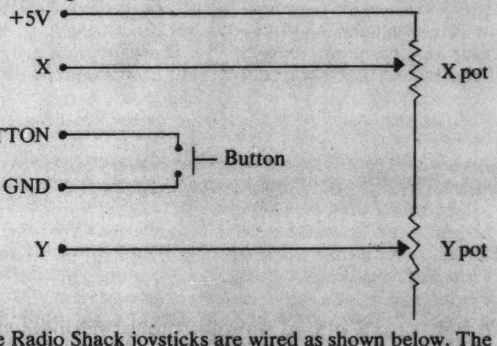
Table 1. Memory Expansion Board Specifications.

	Datamac	*Chrislin*
Maximum Capacity	256K	256K
Minimum Capacity	64K	64K
Increments	64K	64K
Parity?	yes	yes
Memory Device	64K bit DRAM	64K bit DRAM
Cycle Time	*	400 ns
Access Time	*	225 ns
IBM Slots Required	1	1
Card Size	4.2" x 9"	4.2" x 13.1"
Power Requirements	+5 VDC	+5 VDC
Power Consumption, maximum	450 milliamps	1000 milliamps
Power Consumption, standby	250 milliamps	700 milliamps
Price, 192K	$1,099	$1,050
Price, 256K	$1,399	$1,150

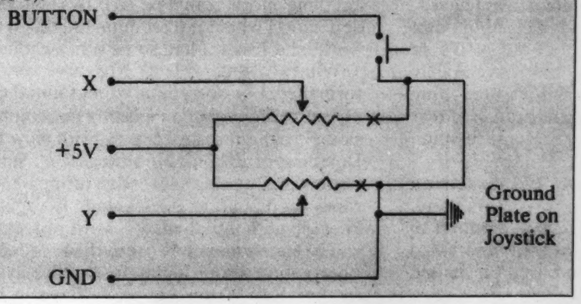
* data not available

How to Modify the Radio Shack Joysticks

The Radio Shack joysticks are the easiest to modify, assuming you have overcome the hurdle of the DIN connector. For other joysticks, the objective is to rewire them so they match the following schematic:



The Radio Shack joysticks are wired as shown below. The changes I made to mine are indicated by an "X" for a cut wire. Additional changes could be made to provide a normal orientation (see Table 1).



control adapter is so small, why wasn't it just put on the system board?

IBM has done the right thing with the Monochrome Display/Printer adapter. It remains to be seen if IBM or other vendors meet this challenge. If someone builds a two-port communications card with integral game control adapter, I'll buy it. I know how such a thing can be built. The disk system vendor who builds a Winchester that will fit into the system unit and includes, on a single board, both the Winchester and floppy interfaces, will have built a highly desirable product.

One vendor has already announced an expansion chassis, as well as an entire line of add-on and add-in products, for the IBM Personal. The line, called the TecMate series, is available from the Personal Computer Products Division of Tecmar, Inc. I don't have any technical details on their products yet, but they claim 21 items are ready to go, including memory and a Winchester Disk.

Joystick Report

When I got my system, I began the process of connecting the various joysticks which I had collected. In addition to the Keyboard Company Joystick II and the Peripherals Plus Apple Joystick, I also obtained a set of Radio Shack joysticks. I'm sorry to say the results were disappointing.

I first set about to connect the Radio Shack set, primarily because they matched the IBM specifications. I went to some trouble to find female 5-pin DIN plugs to match the joysticks, my purpose being the construction of an adapter box capable of connecting either the Radio Shack or Apple joysticks. I finally gave up, cut the DIN connectors off, and replaced them with a 15-pin D-shell connector.

Thus connected, I wrote a simple program (see Listing 1) to examine the Game Control Adapter ports so I could see what kind of values the sticks were returning. They didn't do so well. It turns out that the sticks have to be modified in order to work properly with the IBM. The modification is relatively simple, involving only the cutting of three wires and the connection of two of them together. The sticks work almost perfectly. The "almost" is because they return their highest values from the upper left position and their lowest from the lower right position. This is, of course, counter intuitive, but can be dealt with in software. Once I had adjusted the values to match a normal coordinate system and scaled them appropriately, I was able to write an "etch-a-sketch" program with no trouble.

The two other joysticks proved tougher. I first built an adapter cable with DIP sockets in a box on one end and the 15-pin plug on the other. I was thus able to plug in both joysticks at once, or to try either in

Table 2. Joystick Comparison.

	Radio Shack	*Keyboard Co.*	*Peripherals Plus*
Modification*			
Required?	yes	no	yes
Complexity	easy	harder	harder
Orientation (position of origin)	lower right	upper left	upper left
Resolution**			
X-axis	93	143	167
Y-axis	93	145	137
Range**			
X-axis	96 - 3	3 - 146	3 - 170
Y-axis	96 - 3	3 - 148	3 - 140
Packaging	good	excellent	poor
Hand Comfort	good	excellent	fair
Button Comfort	fair	very good	fair

*Button on Keyboard Co. Joystick returns inverted value. Button on Peripherals Plus Joystick will not respond unless modified.

**Resolution is the number of values returned by Basic for the STICK functions. Range is the actual numeric range returned. High values from Peripheral Plus sticks may be adjusted with provided trim pots.

socket A with my "etch" program. The Keyboard Company joystick worked right off, except that Basic sees the button as always depressed, that is, always on, and sees it off when the button is actually depressed. The Peripherals Plus joystick also worked, but neither button would register at all. In fact, neither joystick is wired to IBM specifications and both must be modified to provide the expected operation.

I have not yet modified either of these joysticks, and although the modification is more complicated than that for the Radio Shack sticks, it is still not too difficult. Both the IBM Technical Reference manual and the Guide to Operations have a schematic for the expected joystick (see box). Anyone with a little bit of technical know-how will be able to modify any joystick (with potentiometers) to meet this specification.

Table 2 summarizes my technical findings for these three joysticks. Of the three, the only one that worked without modification was the Keyboard Company Joystick II. It is also the nicest looking and is very comfortable to hold. The Peripherals Plus Joystick seems to have the best feel and was most stable electrically. The Radio Shack joysticks are, without question, the best bargain, and are the easiest to modify.

Next Month: Displays and Printer.

Firms Mentioned in this Column

M&R Enterprises, 910 George St., Santa Clara, CA 95050. (408)980-0160.

Datamac Computer Systems, 680 Almanor Ave., Sunnyvale, CA 94086. (408)735-0323.

Chrislin Industries, Inc., Computer Products Division, 31352 Via Colinas, No. 101, Westlake Village, CA 91362. (213)991-2254.

Corvus Systems, Inc., 2029 O'Toole Ave., San Jose, CA 95131. (408)946-7700.

VR Data Corporation, 777 Henderson Blvd., Folcroft, PA 19032. (800)345-8102 and (215)461-5300.

Tecmar Inc., Personal Computer Products Division, 23600 Mercantile Rd., Cleveland, OH 44122. (216)464-7410.

The Keyboard Company, 7151 Patterson Dr., Garden Grove, CA 92641. (714)891-5831.

Peripherals Plus, 39 E. Hanover Ave., Morris Plains, NJ 07950. (800)631-8112 and NJ (201)540-0445.

Que Corporation, 6515 E. 82nd St., Suite 110, Indianapolis, IN 46250. (317)842-7162.

The IBM Version of EasyWriter

I had not planned to give my impressions of the EasyWriter Word Processor this soon. Several months of using it would have provided a more seasoned, objective report. Nor did I want to do a formal report, because such an article requires more of an understanding of software in this class than I have.

In many ways, however, my background is well-suited to a critique of a word processor. I have studied the available software for mini-computers quite extensively and I have usually been involved in the selection process for such software for my company. The section in which I work has also produced text and document processors. On a daily basis, I use a mini-computer based word processor.

This background gives me a view downward, a perspective a little different from that of many software reviewers. And, because I have deep experience with the implementation of powerful systems on small computers, I am little impressed with arguments justifying minimal function based on limited resources.

That's why I'm so disappointed with IBM's choice of EasyWriter for the Personal Computer. It's not that EasyWriter is a bad word processor, although it can't begin to compare with my usual system. For very simple (Easy?) things, it's okay. For anything more complex, like this column, I think it is very deficient. I would not recommend this system for professional work, and I wish I had some other choice.

What's wrong with it? My most serious objection is performance. For everything except initial entry of text, or entry of text at the end of an existing document, EasyWriter is very slow. It cannot even keep up with slow typing for insertions. Deletions of all kinds are slow as well. Since I, and I think most writers, write using successive refinement, the ability to make rapid modification is essential. A regular text editor could keep up with initial entry—word processors are for *revision*!

The performance is pretty bad, because normally my first observation about highly interactive systems is their human factors. EasyWriter has many flaws in this regard, the most notable being inconsistency. There are many examples, but a very obvious and annoying one is that the behavior of the system after executing a command from a menu is not always the same. Sometimes the system returns you to the menu, but sometimes you are returned to the edit mode. You have to learn each command, and what it does. That should not be necessary.

The extended features of EasyWriter, the ones I need very much, are not very easy to use. The system provides an alignment capability, which will reformat your text after you have made extensive revisions. Alignment protection markers are provided so that tables, headings, or other specially formatted text can be protected from the alignment process.

Unfortunately, after the first alignment some of the markers may move and not be seen for subsequent alignments. It is necessary to restore them to their former positions. Nor can a protection marker be placed at the beginning of a file; the IBM manual suggests putting an imbedded command as the first line in every file to allow the marker to come next.

I also had some problems learning how footers, page numbering, and centering worked. In the case of centering, I tried to center a line with printer controls in it. EasyWriter counted them as characters, so the line did not really print centered at all.

A feature I like, word counting, doesn't work too well either. The manual explains that "any string of characters between two spaces" is a word. So things like dashes and imbedded commands get counted. *Imbedded commands*? Doesn't EasyWriter know how to identify its own *controls*? Apparently not in this case. The manual recommends putting in extra words to compensate for these counted "words."

That brings me to the IBM manual. Although well-written and produced, in keeping with the rest of the documents, it never explains how things work. It is definitely tutorial in nature and requires much patient reading to extract all the facts. I have spent too much time experimenting to see how something really worked to feel that the document did its job.

Finally, there is my standing complaint that EasyWriter has its own file system and does not deal with DOS files. This means that you cannot develop a VisiCalc report, or anything else, for integration into an EasyWriter document. It also means that documents cannot be processed by anything but EasyWriter.

IBM told me, back in September, that EasyWriter had been chosen because its price hit the middle. I'm sure that's true. I also believe that it was chosen because it could be produced rapidly, being written in Forth. That's probably the reason the performance is so poor. I'm thinking that another reason for its choice is that it cannot compete with the DisplayWriter.

I got a very good book from Que Corporation in Indianapolis called Apple II Word Processing. Que has been doing reviews of small computer software and has developed a format which I think is pretty good. Their review of EasyWriter Professional for the Apple II gives it rather high marks, very close to WordStar. They have noted most of the deficiencies I have mentioned. I understand from the president, Richard Summe, that Que will have reports available for the IBM system soon.

Here's my advice. If you're serious about a word processor, wait for something else from a third party. If you want to get going sooner, use EasyWriter on the IBM first, for a long time, before you buy. Make sure it can do what you want, and that its limitations don't make a difference to you. And if you want a more objective review, the Que evaluations and previous *Creative Computing* reviews of EasyWriter will help. ☐

the CP/M* and S-100 user's journal

MICROSYSTEMS™

Finally, there's a magazine with up-to-date, informative articles for the serious microcomputer user! MICROSYSTEMS foucuses on CP/M*, Pascal, and related software, on North Star and S-100 bus hardware (including 16-bit systems). You,ll find applications, tutorials, hardware and software reviews, and a software directory. No longer will you have to hunt through magazines to find the articles you,ve been waiting for. Now you can find them all in MICROSYSTEMS!

Keep up with the latest developments in the S100 and CP/M world with MICROSYSTEMS!

MICROSYSTEMS, 39 E. Hanover Ave., Morris Plains, NJ 07950

☐ Sign me up!

☐ Send a sample copy ($2 enclosed)

Name ____________________

Address ____________________

City ____________________

State/Zip ____________________

Term	USA	Canada, Mexico	Foreign (Air)
3YR(18 issues)	☐ $24	☐ $38	☐ $69
2YR(12 issues)	☐ $18	☐ $27	☐ $48
1YR(6 issues)	☐ $10	☐ $15	☐ $25

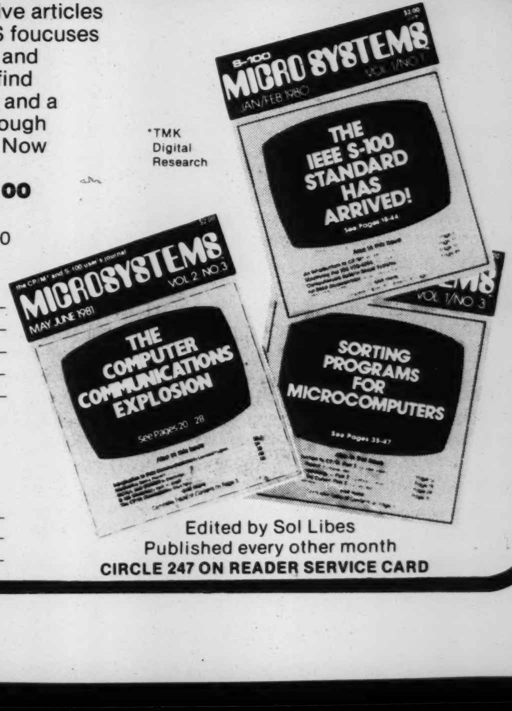
☐ Payment enclosed ☐ Bill me ($1 charge)

☐ Visa ☐ Master Card ☐ American Express Exp. Date: ____

Card Number: ____________________

Signature: ____________________

*TMK Digital Research


S-100
MICROSYSTEMS
$2.00
VOL 1/NO 1
JAN/FEB 1980
THE IEEE S-100 STANDARD HAS ARRIVED!
See Pages 18-44
the CP/M and S-100 user's journal
MICROSYSTEMS
VOL 2 NO 3
MAY JUNE 1981
THE COMPUTER COMMUNICATIONS EXPLOSION
See Pages 20 28
VOL 1/NO 3
SORTING PROGRAMS FOR MICROCOMPUTERS
See Pages 35-47

Edited by Sol Libes

Published every other month

CIRCLE 247 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Barry D. Bayer

m...software legal forum...s

In my prior columns in which I have been trying to state the case for the bewildered software purchaser, I discussed the legal effects of whether software can be considered goods and an explanation of the warranty given. In this column, I will discuss the legal implications if the software just won't work. In legalese, this means that the seller breached one or more of the warranties.

As I said in a prior column, if the seller dragged out this so called warranty agreement which is more a disclaimer of warranty agreement before selling you the product, and refused to sell you the product unless you read and signed the agreement (and perhaps required you to have your attorney present to explain its meaning to you), it is likely that most of the seller's disclaimers of warranties would be effective. At least they would be effective to the extent that the program worked. If the item just didn't work at all, it is possible that a court would say that these disclaimers deprived the purchaser of the very essence of his bargain, and that the buyer could at least get his money back. In either case, the buyer would have an uphill fight.

However, if (as is more likely) you simply opened up the package when you got home and saw this "Warranty" sheet for the first time, it is likely that you would be able to persuade a court that these disclaimers were not a part of the contract. You could argue that the seller tried to make you agree to this limitation of your rights only after you purchased, and that the express warranties derived from advertising and specifications, and the implied warranties of merchantability and fitness for a particular purpose continue to protect you.

Besides...you know that the seller is reputable, (after all it was the same company that built the computer) and besides you need the program. So you load in the operating system, instruct the computer to run the program, and then can't get the thing to work. Upon reading the last lines of the last page of the last appendix to the manual (when all else fails, read the manual) you discover that although the program was released only a month earlier, it was designed to run under a version of the operating system which has been obsolete for nine months. Back to the UCC for assistance. Section 2-601 states in part that "*...unless otherwise agreed under the sections on contractual limitations of remedy..., if the goods or the tender of delivery fail in any respect to conform to the contract, the buyer may*

(a) reject the whole; or

(b) accept the whole; or

(c) accept any commercial unit or units and reject the rest."

Assuming that you understood that the program was a current one, I believe that you have a right to reject it, and demand your money back. Notice I said "reject" not "return" because Section 2-602(2) states, in part

"(b) if the buyer has before rejection taken physical possession of goods...he is under a duty after rejection to hold them with reasonable care at the seller's disposition for a time sufficient to permit the seller to remove them; but

(c) the buyer has no further obligations with regard to goods rightfully rejected."

Of course, that is not exactly the same as getting your money back. But Section 2-711(3) notes that

"On rightful rejection or justifiable revocation of acceptance a buyer has a security interest in goods in his possession or control for any payments made on their price and any expenses reasonably incurred in their inspection, receipt, transportation, care and custody and may hold such goods and resell them in like manner as an aggrieved seller."

More about a "security interest" in later columns; for now just consider it as being a legal right to use the goods as collateral. Of course, your law suit for damages is not precluded by taking advantage of the quoted paragraphs. You can combine various remedies, until you are "made whole" by the seller. Just one warning about rejection of goods. Section 2-602(2)(a) notes that *"after rejection any exercise of ownership by the buyer with respect to any commercial unit is wrongful as against the seller;..."* In other words, you can keep the program until the seller returns your money (maybe including postage and handling), but you shouldn't use the program in the meantime. Fair's fair. I should also stress that the UCC also contains paragraphs giving rights to sellers when buyers wrongfully reject goods that should be acceptable. If any serious amount of money is involved, see your lawyer before you try anything drastic. But if your disk drives and computer work with other programs, and you have the configuration called for in the program's advertising, don't hesitate to notify the seller that you want your money back (including postage and handling) and you are "rejecting his non-conforming shipment pursuant to Section 2-602 of the Uniform Commercial Code."

Before finishing this column, let's discuss two more paragraphs of Article 2...Section 2-607 regarding notice to seller, and 2-714, which could be subtitled "What to do if you've already accepted the program before you find out it doesn't work!" Let's say, for example, that you purchase a program, and use it for two weeks, before you discover (i) that the program destroys data files at random; (ii) the seller 'recalled' the program the day after you bought it and replaced it with a new version without this bug; and (iii) the seller wants you to pay for an update. Or better yet, let's assume that you purchased the bugged program after the recall, because you didn't realize that

---

Barry D. Bayer, 2842 Walnut Rd., Homewood, IL 60430.

the absence of a white dot on the shrink wrap surrounding the product signified the bugged version. Section 2-607(3) states that

"Where a tender has been accepted the buyer must within a reasonable time after he discovers or should have discovered any breach notify the seller of breach or be barred from any remedy;"

Section 2-714 states

"(1) Where the buyer has accepted goods and given notification...he may recover as damages for any non-conformity of tender the loss resulting in the ordinary course of events from the seller's breach as determined in any manner as is reasonable.

"(2) The measure of damages for breach of warranty is the difference at the time and place of acceptance between the value of the goods accepted and the value they would have had if they had been as warranted unless special circumstances show proximate damages of a different amount.

"(3) In a proper case any incidental and consequential damages...may also be recovered."

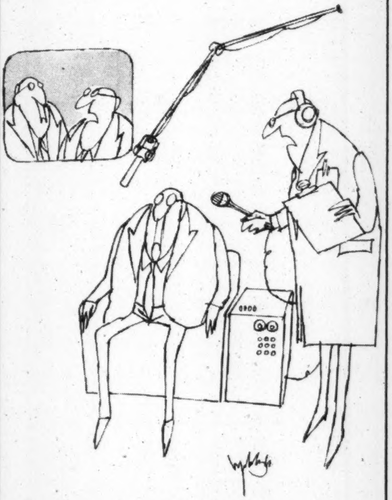
This should be pretty clear, by now: notify the seller as soon as you know there is a problem. Your damages are the difference between what you got, and what you were promised, and maybe other costs or liabilities incurred because of the breach.

As a finish to this column, you might ask yourself the following questions:

1. What is the value of a program that destroys data files?

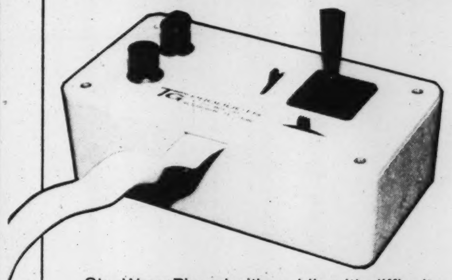
2. Can a program that destroys data files on a random basis ever possibly be merchantable, or fit for any particular purpose? (Or any unparticular purpose?)

3. How in the world can a manufacturer have the nerve to charge for an update to cure a serious product defect in an already recalled product? ☐



"...we're trying to communicate with people who write legal documents..."

Why would anyone spend $59.95 for a joystick?



Super Joystick

Star Wars. Played with paddles, it's difficult at best and frustrating at worst. But with a joystick it becomes an entirely new experience. It's still challenging. It's also fun. And very addictive.

Have you ever used a drawing program in which one paddle controls the horizontal movement of the "brush" and the other paddle the vertical? It's slow, tedious work. But with a joystick, drawing is an absolute joy.

Exceptional Precision

The Apple high-resolution screen is divided into a matrix of 160 by 280 pixels. To do precise work on this screen, you need a precise device. Most potentiometers used in paddle controls are not quite linear. If you rotate a paddle control at a constant speed, you'll notice that the cursor speeds up slightly at the beginning and end of the paddle rotation.

The Super Joystick has a pure resistive circuit which is absolutely linear within one tenth of one percent. In other words it would give you precise control over an image of 1000 by 1000 pixels, were such resolution available. Thus it is suitable for high precision professional applications as well as educational and hobbyist ones.

Matched to your application

The Super Joystick also has two external trim adjustments, one for each direction. This allows you to perfectly match the unit to your application and computer. Say you want to work in a square area instead of the rectangular screen. Just reduce the horizontal size with the trim control.

How many times have you played Space Invader and had your thumb ache for hours from the repeated button pressing? This won't happen with the Super Joystick. It's two pushbuttons are big. Moreover, they use massive contact surfaces with a life of well over 1,000,000 contacts. A few games of Super Invader using these big buttons will justify the purchase of the Super Joystick.

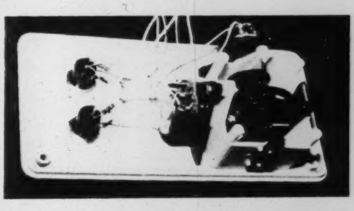
The Super Joystick is self-centering in both directions. That means when you take your hand off it, the control will return to the center. However, if you want it to stay where you leave it, self-centering may be easily disabled.

The Super Joystick plugs right into the paddle control socket and doesn't require an I/O slot.

High-quality construction

The sturdy high-impact molded plastic case of the Super Joystick matches that of the Apple computer. Every component used is the very highest quality available.

We invite your comparison of the Super Joystick with any other unit available. Order it and use it for 30 days. If you're not completely satisfied, return it for a prompt and courteous refund plus your return postage. You can't lose.



By removing two springs, self-centering can be defeated.

The Super Joystick consists of a self-centering, linear joystick, two trim controls, and two pushbuttons mounted in an attractive case. It comes complete with instructions and a 90-day limited warranty. Cost is $59.95.

Order Today

To order the Super Joystick send $59.95 plus $2.00 postage and handling (NJ residents add $3.00 sales tax) to our address below.

Experience the joys of using the world's finest joystick. Order your Super Joystick at no obligation today.

Peripherals Plus

39 East Hanover Ave.
Morris Plains, NJ 07950
Toll-free **800-631-8112**
(In NJ 201-540-0445)

CIRCLE 239 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ns...puzzles & problems...pu

Before we start with this month's batch of puzzles Merlin would like to thank all of the readers of this column who have written to us. Some have sent in new puzzles to share with us. Others point out errors that sometimes get by your editor (Merlin says that I should be made to wear a hairshirt when this happens). Still others like to send in alternate solutions to problems that can be solved in more than one way. In the January 1981 issue of *Creative Computing* we presented a change-the-word puzzle (changing the word APE to MAN). Our solution took six steps to effect the change. The letters poured in from our readers. They had come up with a better solution using only five steps. Our thanks go out to the following problem solvers: Nick Straw, Altadena, CA; Cheryl G. Rand, Woburn, MA; Norman L. Skeels, El Segundo, CA; Nancy Mingus, Wellsville, NY; Warren H. Buell, Los Angeles, CA; Jim Peisker, Chicago, IL; Bill Weisman, Venice, CA; Susan Heller, Tucson, AZ; David E. Welsh, Los Angeles, CA; Greg Robbins, Piedmont, CA; Jeffrey T. Elliot, New York, NY; Sanford P. Schumacher, Pittsburgh, PA; Dick Hall, Lansing, MI; Nancy H. Lamontagne, Andover, MA; Art Levin, Wilton, CT; C.E. Carson, Cincinnati, OH; Robin Ault, Newtonville, MA; Kenny Bergen, Houston, TX; Tony Hyman, Bath, NY; Richard Forsen, New Hartford, NY; Ted Puer, Bartlesville, OK; Algot T. Runeman, Wellesley, MA; Virginia L. Thorndike, Orford, NH. The answer that they all sent in was; APE, APT, OPT, OAT, MAT, MAN.

To Be Or Knot To Be, That Is The Puzzle

Our first puzzle is from Bill Weisman of Venice, CA. Bill's problem is an old favorite of Merlin's, one that I am sure you will want to stump your friends with. Bill writes: "You are given a two-foot long piece of string. You must pick up one end of the string in each hand, and tie a knot in the string without releasing the ends (no slip knots allowed)." I hope that our readers will try this before looking up the answer in the back of the magazine. It can be done. All you need is a little imagination. Thank you, Mr. Weisman. A copy of *Merlin's Puzzler #1* is on the way.

The "Bo" Puzzle

From Bryan Brewer, of Ashford, WA, comes an interesting "change-the-word" problem which I have called "The 'Bo' Puzzle" for obvious reasons. The puzzler has to change the word ONE into the word TEN in ten moves. (During each move you must change one letter in the previous word so that a new word is formed. For example: You can change the word WARM into the word COLD using the following four moves—WARM, WARD, WORD, CORD, COLD). Merlin says that changing a ONE into a TEN is quite a trick and he doubts if even he could pull that one off. I am sure that our readers will come up with solutions that require less than ten moves. I look forward to seeing them. For Mr. Brewer Merlin has a copy of *Merlin's Puzzler #2*.

O	N	E
T	E	N

A Barrel Of Fun Revisited

Back in the January 1981 issue of *Creative Computing* we presented a puzzle called "A Barrel Of Fun". This is one of those puzzles that your editor slipped up on. I forgot to mention how many sons were to split the estate. Mr. Clayton F. Schmidt, of Clinton, IO, has written us to say that he has a better solution to this intoxicating problem. Let's hear what Mr. Schmidt has to say; "Concerning your puzzle 'A Barrel Of Fun' there is a solution that is simpler than the one given. The problem was as follows:

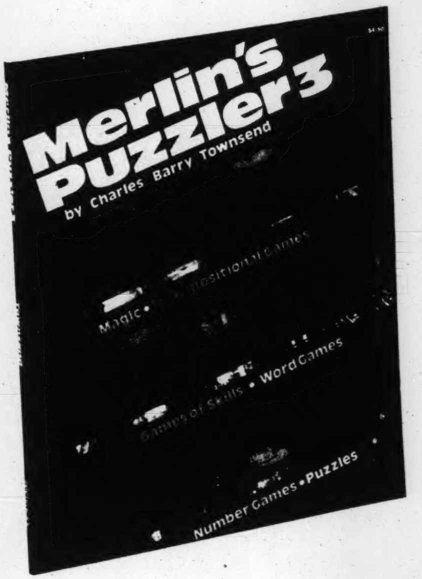
A wine merchant had three sons and twenty-one barrels of wine. The barrels consisted of seven full barrels, seven half-full barrels, and seven empty barrels. The barrels were to be divided between the sons equally.

The answer given was as follows:

Pour four of the half-barrels together, giving nine full barrels, three half-barrels, and nine empty barrels, which can easily be divided between the three sons.

The above answer takes four pourings. The answer I have in mind takes only one pouring. Can you figure out how it is done?"

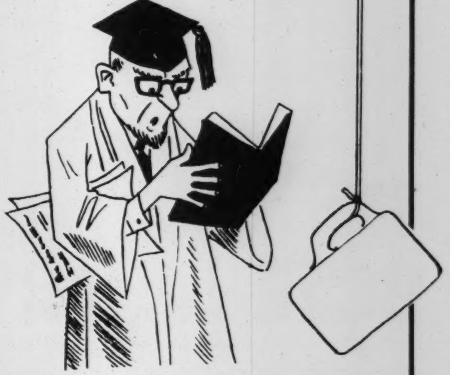
Mr. Schmidt has given us a pretty problem here to solve. The funny part of his answer is that it is the solution to another famous old puzzle. That's a hint. Merlin just shouted over, "Give Clayton a copy of #3". Congratulations, Mr. Schmidt, a copy of *Merlin's Puzzler #3* is in the mail.


Merlin's Puzzler 3
by Charles Barry Townsend
Magic • Transpositional Games
Games of Skills • Word Games
Number Games • Puzzles

Chug-A-Mug

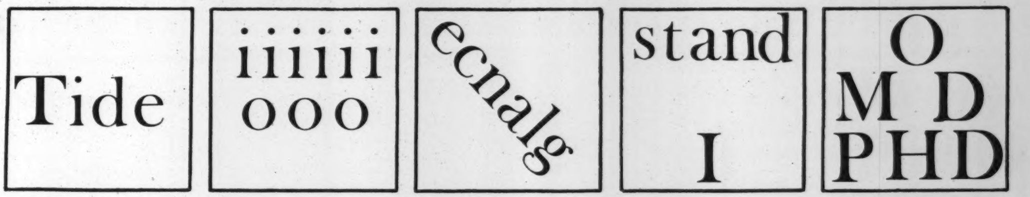
The following academic problem is a tough one. Take a long piece of string and tie it to the handle of a beer mug. Next, tie the other end to some overhead support. The mug should be about two feet above the ground. Now, your problem is to take a pair of scissors and cut the string in half at about two feet above the mug in such a manner that the mug will not fall to the floor. Only the scissors may touch the string. Nothing can be touching the mug and you cannot have anything between the floor and the mug. This is strictly a pass-fail test.

(This puzzle comes from the book *Merlin's Puzzler #3*, the third collection of fascinating, imaginative and thoroughly engrossing puzzles, quizzes, games and magic tricks in the Merlin series. This book is gloriously illustrated and guaranteed to give endless hours of enjoyment. *Merlin's Puzzler #3* has 128 large size pages, 8½" x 11" with hundreds of illustrations. You can order this book by writing to Creative Computing.)



Doodle-Words

Here's another quiz from one of our readers, Mr. Henry J. Dunn of Florissant, MO. Below are five squares containing five Doodle-Words. Can you figure out what word or phrase is depicted by the letters in each square? Mr. Dunn, your prize for sending in this quiz is a copy of *Merlin's Puzzler #1*. I hope that our readers will make up their own Doodle-Words and send them along to Merlin.



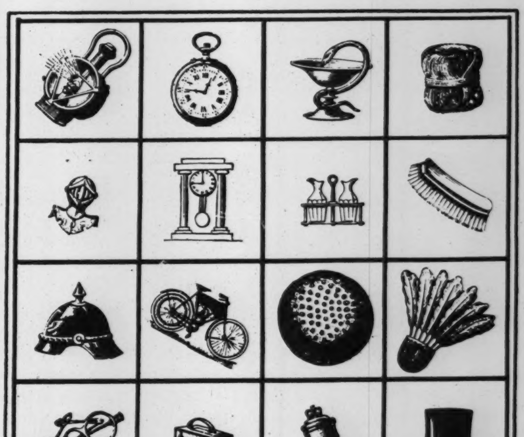
Riddle Me This!

(1) How long did Cain hate his brother? (2) What's best when it's cracked? (3) How are a clock and a river alike? (4) What kind of iron is in the blood of a prize fighter? (5) What key is the hardest to turn? (6) Arrange six 6's so that they total 37. (7) How many times can you subtract 5 from 135? (8) How many cubic feet of dirt are there in a hole 3 feet wide, 3 feet long and 2½ feet deep? (These riddles are from *Merlin's Puzzler #2*).

The Even Steven Puzzle

Last, but not least, is a puzzle I think that you will like. Pictured at the right are sixteen objects in sixteen squares. Your problem is to remove six of these objects so that the remaining ten will be distributed evenly in the columns and rows. That is, there will be an even number of objects in each horizontal and vertical row. Also, there must be an even number in the two corner diagonal rows. There are many answers to this puzzle. Merlin has given you one in the answer section.

Answers on page 256.



That's all folks! Remember, keep the puzzles coming in. If Merlin uses your puzzle he will send you one of his great puzzle and game books. Bye, bye!

Your editor,

Charles Barry Townsend

Charles Barry Townsend

ucts...new products...new

COMPUTERS

Apple III Features Expanded Mass Storage, New Software

A more powerful version of the Apple III personal computer, with expanded mass-storage capability and professional application programs, has been announced by Apple Computer Inc.

The expanded storage capability is provided by the Apple III/ProFile Personal Mass-Storage System. Designed to be integrated into Apple III systems, ProFile is a five-million-byte, Winchester-type, hard-disk system which gives users nearly 35 times the mass-storage capacity of a single floppy disk.

Seven new or enhanced application programs have also been announced. One such program, Access III, allows Apple III computers to communicate with large mainframe computers.

Apple Writer III ($225) for word processing; VisiCalc III ($250) and Business Graphics III ($175) for preparing and analyzing detailed business information; Business Basic ($125) and Pascal III ($250) for developing advanced application programs, and Script III ($125) for formatting Pascal text into layout-perfect printouts are also available. In addition, an updated version of Mail List Manager ($150) will be available for maintaining mailing lists and printing labels using an Apple III/ProFile system.

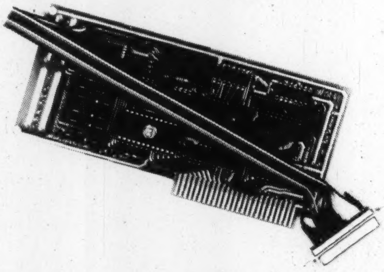
The new Apple III with 128K bytes of memory and Sophisticated Operating System software is priced at $3,495. The complete system with Business Basic, VisiCalc, SOS and Monitor III is $4,190.

The minimum Apple III configuration needed to operate the ProFile mass-storage system includes 128K bytes of random-access memory, the SOS 1.1 operating system and utilities. $6,994. Apple Computer Inc., 10260 Bandley Dr., Cupertino, CA 95014.

CIRCLE 330 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TERMINALS & I/O

Serial I/O Board for Apple



The PSIO, Programmable Serial I/O board, is fully compatible with current Apple software including Pascal 1.1, Applesoft, and Integer Basic. It provides a full EIA RS-232 DTE interface to most modems, printers and CRT terminals.

On board 1K ROM software enables user programmable printer width control, delay after carriage return, automatic line-feed generation, and video display. Serial character format is user alterable with the most popular configurations set as default conditions. $199.95.

Intra Computer, 120-10 Audley St., Kew Gardens, NY 11415. (212)947-5533.

CIRCLE 331 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DISK SYSTEMS

Hard Disk Units for Commodore

Two new hard disk units enable users of Commodore Business Machines microcomputers to increase the storage capacity of their systems.

Designated the 9065D and 9150D, the new units are based on 5 1/4" Winchester technology. The 9065D offers 6.4 megabyte (unformatted) characters of storage, while the 9150D is capable of storing 9.6 megabytes (unformatted). Both units contain a built-in IEEE-488 interface for attachment to any Commodore PET, CBM or SuperPET computer.

The hard disks are DOS compatible with Commodore's current floppy disk drives.

Commodore Business Machines, Inc., 681 Moore Rd., King of Prussia, PA 19406. (215)337-7100.

CIRCLE 332 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SOFTWARE

EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE

Administrative

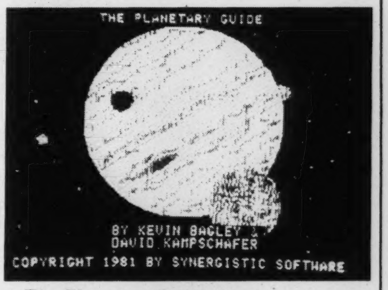
Bursar is an accounting system for student activity funds. It keeps track of funds generated by extra-curricular activities, reports each day's transactions, generates financial statements for each activity, and provides proof of reconciliation of bank accounts. **Equip** is a capital inventory program which enables administrators to allocate, locate and account for all the physical assets of a school system. **Purchase** prints requisition forms and formal "invitations to bid" for bulk purchases. It also prepares purchase orders and delivery schedules. All three programs run on the TRS-80 Models I and III, and the Apple II. Addison-Wesley Publishing Company, Inc., Reading, MA 01867.

CIRCLE 333 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CAI-Manager is an educational management system written for use with a Corvus 5, 10 or 20 megabyte Constellation or Omninet system. It can incorporate most commercial and custom CAI programs for the Apple, and will store records for up to 450 students or 40 classes on one volume. Mathware/Math City, 4040 Palos Verdes Dr. North, Rolling Hills Estates, CA 90274. (213)541-3377.

CIRCLE 334 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Classroom



The **Planetary Guide** displays all major solar system members on hi-res color screens. The user selects a date, and planet locations in the various constellations are displayed on the screen as they would be seen in the night sky. The program requires a 48K Apple, Applesoft, disk drive and DOS 3.3. $30. Synergistic Software, 5221 120th Ave. SE, Bellevue, WA 98006. (206)226-3216.

CIRCLE 335 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Hi-Res MasterType builds touch-typing drills into a space war game format. Missile attacks are launched by enemy words which the player must type to stop the attack. A Make Lesson option enables advanced players to develop lessons to meet their individual needs. Requires a 48K Apple with disk. $39.95. Lightning Software, P.O. Box 11725, Palo Alto, CA 94306. (415)856-1855.

CIRCLE 336 ON READER SERVICE CARD

> *"If the cost of education continues to rise, education will become as expensive as ignorance."*
>
> *Iowa State Travelers Mutual Assurance Co. Newsletter*

Continental Adventures presents:
3 Great Games for Atari 400 and 800 Computer Owners.
Town of Durango—Avenging the Death of a Father. $16.95.
The Ghost Tower—Combat with Diabolical Demons. $16.95.
Super Shape Builder—A Graphics Game Creating your own Pictures. $14.95.
Continental Adventures
4975 Brookdale St.
Bloomfield Hills, MI 48013
(313)645-2140
CIRCLE 146 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ATARI HARDWARE—Symtec Light Pen for ATARI 400/800™ $150. Mention this ad and receive free light pen software. Also, Votrax Type-'N-Talk™ with cable, $341 ppd. See our ad on page 241. **Computer's Voice**, 2370 Ella Dr.—Dept. H1 Flint, MI 48504 (313)238-5585.
CIRCLE 155 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ANALIZA II
...brings it to life!

DO COMPUTERS WORRY YOU, JOHN?
yes, they are trying to take over the world
JOHN, IS IT IMPORTANT THAT COMPUTERS ARE TRYING TO TAKE OVER THE WORLD?
yes
WHY IS IT IMPORTANT?
because i dont want to work for a computer
VERY WELL . . . YOU DONT DESIRE TO WORK FOR A COMPUTER . . . PLEASE GO ON.

Yes, ANALIZA II is a program that brings your computer to life in the form of a Rogerian psychiatrist. Like its predecessor ELIZA, ANALIZA II converses with 'patients' in plain english text, but this is where the resemblance ends. By the extensive use of disk storage, ANALIZA II makes your modest CP/M system do things you thought would take a mainframe to achieve.

ANALIZA II will surprise even the software professional. Here are a few of its features:

- Develops a personality "profile" on the patients.
- Keeps and manages individual patient files on disk.
- Uses the patient's profile to steer the discourse.
- Parses sentences more deeply than other such programs.
- Understands pronouns such as he, she, them, and it.
- Control constants and files are in ASCII form and can be examined and modified by a text editor. Even ANALIZA II's attention span is adjustable in this way.

Requires: CBASIC2* 45K user memory
CP/M

ANALIZA II: $50.00

*CBASIC2 REGISTERED TRADEMARK COMPILER SYSTEMS
*CP/M REGISTERED TRADEMARK DIGITAL RESEARCH

Available from fine dealers everywhere, or directly from:
SUPERSOFT, INC.
P.O. BOX 1628
CHAMPAIGN, IL 61820
217-359-2112 Telex: 270365
Technical Hot Line: 217-359-2691

U.K. and Europe
DIGITAL DEVICES
134 LONDON ROAD
SOUTHBOROUGH, KENT
TUNBRIDGE WELLS
TN4, OPL
ENGLAND
Tel: Tunbridge Wells (0892)37977/9
Telex: 95582

Japan
ASR CORPORATION INTERNATIONAL
3-23-8 NISHI-SHIMBASHI, MINATO-KU
TOKYO 105
JAPAN
Tel: 03-437-5371 Telex: 0242-2723

SuperSoft
First in Software Technology
CIRCLE 255 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Make Your Dreams Come True With Computer Shopper

Now you can expand your system or get a new one at prices you had never dreamed possible by taking advantage of the thousands of bargains each month in COMPUTER SHOPPER.

COMPUTER SHOPPER is *THE* publication for buying, selling and trading new and used micro and mini-computer equipment, accessories and software.

- Buy, Sell or Trade
- Over 60 **Big** (11" x 14") pages
- Over 20,000 readers nationwide
- Classified ad only 12¢ a word
- Hundreds of ads from individuals
- Money back guarantee

New subscribers are entitled to a *FREE* 50 word classified ad to use for software or used equipment plus a *FREE ISSUE* all for the low subscription price of ONLY $10.00.

SAVE OVER 50% OFF the single copy price of $1.50, Add it up:

12 issues @ $1.50	$18.00
One free issue	$1.50
Free 50 word classified ad	$5.00
TOTAL VALUE	**$24.50**

NOW ONLY $10.00. You save $14.50.

MasterCard or VISA subscription orders only
Call TOLL FREE 1-800-327-9920

COMPUTER SHOPPER
P.O. Box F14 • Titusville, FL 32780
305-269-3211

Yes, I want to save money with Computer Shopper. If I'm not 100% satisfied with my first issue my money will be refunded in full and I get to keep the first issue FREE.

☐ 1 yr. (3rd class) $10.00

☐ I am a new subscriber - send me a certificate for a free classified ad.

NAME ____________________

ADDRESS ____________________

CITY ____________ ST________ ZIP________

OFFER EXPIRES 4/30/82

CIRCLE 128 ON READER SERVICE CARD

New Products, continued...

Versa Computing has released **Meet the Presidents** which features hi-res graphics display routines which gradually reveal the portrait of one of the forty presidents. Clues are given, and the player must type in the correct president's name. The program comes on two double-sided disks and requires a 48K Apple and DOS 3.3. $39.95. Versa Computing, Inc., 3541 Old Conejo Rd., Suite 104, Newbury Park, CA 91320. (805)498-1956.

CIRCLE 337 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Krell Software announces **Isaac Newton**, an educational game which challenges players to assemble evidence and discern the underlying laws of nature which produce the evidence. It is available for 16K Apple, PET, TRS-80 and Atari computers on tape or disk. $24.95. **Micro-Deutsch** includes 24 grammar lessons and four test units covering the material of an introductory German course. It is available on tape or disk for 32K Apple and PET/CBM. $179. **Electoral College** illustrates the workings of the Electoral College System in the U.S. on 16K Apple, PET and TRS-80 computers. $24.95.

The Krell **Competency Exam Preparation Series** consists of simulated examination modules, a diagnostic package and a set of instruction programs. Designed for 16K Apple, PET and TRS-80 computers, the C.E.P.S. is available in three formats: the National Proficiency series, the California Proficiency Assessment Test preparation series and the N.Y. State Regents Competency Test preparation series. $2499. Separate math and verbal packages are available for $1499 each.

Krell also offers a preparation program for the **Graduate Record Examinations**. The GRE set includes 28 programs which run on 16K Apple, TRS-80 and Atari computers with tape or disk. $289.95. The **College Board SAT 81/82** Preparation Series includes 25 16K programs covering both verbal and mathematical topics. It is available for Apple, TRS-80, PET, Ohio Scientific, Northstar, PDP-11, Heath/Zenith, and Atari computers. $229.95. Krell Software Corp., 21 Millbrook Dr., Stony Brook, NY 11790. (516)751-5139.

CIRCLE 338 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Do-It-Yourself Spelling for the Atari allows teachers, parents and other users to create their own spelling programs by entering a series of 10-word lists. The program comes with a list of 1950 words that every child should be able to spell by the time he is in sixth grade. $19.95. Program Design, Inc., 11 Idar Ct., Greenwich, CT 06830. (203)661-8799.

CIRCLE 339 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Vernier Software announces six programs designed for use in introductory physics classes: **Orbit**, which simulates the motion of a satellite in the Earth's gravitational field; **Charged Particles**, which simulates the motion of a charged particle moving in a magnetic field; **Projectiles**, which allows students to experiment with projectile motion; **Wave Addition**, which demonstrates graphically the superposition of waves; **Vector Addition**, which demonstrates the head to tail addition of vectors; and **Kinematics**, in which students control the starting speed, acceleration and elapsed time for the motion of a truck moving across the screen. All programs are available in 20K cassette version or 32K DOS 3.3 version. $18 each. Vernier Software, 2920 SW 89th, Portland, OR 97225. (503)297-5317.

CIRCLE 340 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Counting Bee introduces children aged three to six years to counting, addition, subtraction, shape discrimination, weight and measurement. It requires a 48K Apple with Applesoft and disk drive. $29.95. Edu-Ware Services, Inc., 22222 Sherman Way, Suite 203, Canoga Park, CA 91303. (213)346-6783.

CIRCLE 341 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Time Dungeon—World is an educational fantasy game package which places the player in a dungeon through which he advances by answering questions about the era of history he has chosen. The games are Ancient History 4000BC-6BC, World History WW I 1894-1919, and World History WW II 1933-1945. **Time Dungeon—World History** is a similar five-game package. The programs are offered on tape for the TRS-80 Models I and III ($24.95) and on disk for the Apple II ($29.95). Advanced Operating Systems, 450 St. John Rd., Michigan City, IN 46360. (219)879-4693.

CIRCLE 342 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Game Show is a multi-player educational program featuring animated color graphics. Topics covered include vocabulary, history, algebra I, sailing and computer terms. An authoring system allows the user to add topics. $39. (We think it's for the Apple—Ed.) Computer-Advanced Ideas, Inc., 1442A Walnut St., Suite 341, Berkeley, CA 94709.

CIRCLE 343 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Word Structure is an eight-disk series designed to help middle-grade and junior high students to communicate more effectively by providing individualized instruction in basic word analysis. Areas covered are capitalization/abbreviation, spelling/syllables, singulars/plurals, possesives, positives/comparatives/superlatives, prefixes, and suffixes. The series requires a 48K Apple II Plus with disk drive. $600. Borg-Warner Educational Systems, 600 West University Dr., Arlington Heights, IL 60004.

CIRCLE 344 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ATARI®

Entertainer Kit	88.00	**Atari 800 16K**	710.00
Programmer Kit	56.00	**Atari 400 16K**	359.00
Communicator Kit	320.00	**Atari 410** Cassette	80.00
Microsoft Basic	72.00	**Atari 810** Disk	480.00

ALL ATARI SOFTWARE 20% OFF
Plus Loads of 3rd Party Software!
VOTRAX TYPE'N'TALK: 340.00
ALSO **EPSON & CENTRONICS PRINTERS**
ZENITH & TELEVIDEO TERMINALS

BBI Mail Order is a company made up of computer professionals. We are able to provide low prices as well as technical support. Give us a call and find out why we consider the Atari the best home computer on the market today. You won't be disapointed.

BBI Mail Order
Specializing in Atari Home Computers
P.O. Box 365
Newton Highlands, MA 02161
(617) 964-3080

CIRCLE 115 ON READER SERVICE CARD

EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE

TRS-80, COLOR COMPUTER, PET & APPLE II

ELEMENTARY	**MATH**
SCIENCE	**HISTORY**
GEOGRAPHY	**ACCOUNTING**
ECONOMICS	**BUSINESS ED.**
FOREIGN LANG.	**COIN INVENTORY**
GRAMMAR	**FARM RECORDS**

Write for FREE Catalogue:

MICRO LEARNINGWARE, Box 2134, N Mankato, MN 56001
(507) 625-2205
VISA & MASTER CARD ACCEPTED

We pay 15% royalty for Educational Programs listed with us.
TRS-80 is a registered trademark of TANDY CORP.
PET is a trademark of COMMODORE BUS. MACHINES.
APPLE is a trademark of APPLE COMPUTER CO.

CIRCLE 185 ON READER SERVICE CARD

"Attention Computer Owners"

If you own a mini or micro...you could be on your way to fantastic riches. Put your computer to a new use by monitoring these investments. Set up your own office in your home...never work for the other guy again. It is the most ingenious method ever devised. Make six digits annually.

First time offered. Complete package-$25.00. We pay postage & handling. Send check or M.O. to:

C.B.A.S.
P.O. Box 163
Ontario, OH 44862

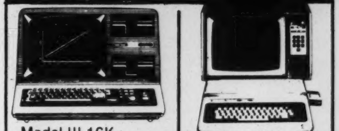
CIRCLE 289 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Save 20-40% off on Major Micro Software.

Software Galore
In CA—1-800-772-2666 ext 989.
National (1-800-227-2634 ext 989). or call Direct 213-827-1851.
P.O. Box 10005
Marina Del Ray, CA 90291

CIRCLE 250 ON READER SERVICE CARD

You can pay more — But you can't get more!



Model III 16K
$839
Model III 48K
2 disc & RS232C
$2059

Color Computer 4K
$310
w/16K Ext. Basic
$459

BUY DIRECT. These are just a few of our great offers which include Printers, Modems, Computers, Peripherals, Disc Drives, Software and more. **call TOLL FREE 1-800-343-8124**

We have the lowest possible fully warranteed prices and a full complement of Radio Shack Software.

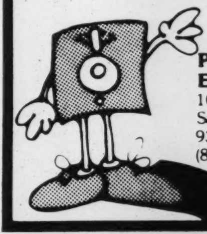
computer plus
Write for your free catalog.
245A Great Road
Littleton, MA 01460
617 • 486 • 3193

CIRCLE 124 ON READER SERVICE CARD

wabash®

When it comes to Flexible Disks, nobody does it better than Wabash.

MasterCard, Visa Accepted.
Call Free: (800) 235-4137



PACIFIC EXCHANGES
100 Foothill Blvd
San Luis Obispo, CA
93401 (In Cal call
(805) 543-1037)

CIRCLE 169 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Teach Yourself by Computer Software™

Teach Yourself by Computer (TYC) Software™ is one of the oldest companies specializing in educational software for microcomputers. Our software has been successfully used in schools and homes throughout the country.

EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS are available on all subjects and grade levels for the TRS-80** and APPLE* microcomputers.

TYC Software™ also provides specialized consulting services and workshops for schools and professional groups.

For more information write to:
TYC Software™
40 Stuyvesant Manor
Geneseo, New York 14454
716-243-3005

*Trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. **Trademark of Tandy Corp.

CIRCLE 265 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ATARI™ SOFTWARE

For the ATARI 400/800 Computers

MUSIC1—Music files for the ATARI Music Composer™ Cartridge. **16K Cassette: $29.95 24K Disk $34.95**

Word Search Puzzle Maker—Make word search puzzles with your words or ours and an 80-column printer. **24K Cassette: $19.95 24K Disk: $24.95**

SYSTEM IV—A data base management system from DATA BASic. Disk only. Write for details.

We also have software for the new Symtec Light Pen for the ATARI as well as software for teachers (Electronic Gradebook) and students.

All programs come with a manual. Please add $2 postage and handling per order. Michigan residents add 4% sales tax.

Computer's Voice™
2370 Ella Dr.—Dept. CC4
Flint, MI 48504
(313)-238-5585

CIRCLE 154 ON READER SERVICE CARD

REAL ESTATE SOFTWARE for Apple—TRS-80—PET

• PROPERTY MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS $325

- Tenant History
- Late Rent Report
- Vacancy Report
- Income Report
- Auto Late Change
- Returned Checks
- Ownership Files
- Building Reports
- Utilities Report
- Tax Expense Report
- Prints Checks
- Prints Receipts

• PROPERTY LISTINGS COMPARABLES $325

SCREEN BY
- 22 Items Listed
- 4000 Listing Disk
- Listing Memo Field
- Max Min Price
- Units Zone City
- Max Price Income
- Max Price Sq Foot
- Min Cashflow

• REAL ESTATE ANALYSIS MODULES $40 MOD

- Home Purchase
- Income Property Analysis
- Property Sales
- Construction Cost
- Word Processor
- Tax Deferred Exchange
- APR Loan Analysis
- Loan Amortization
- Depreciation Analysis

Magic Wand $285

Realty Software Company™

at computer stores everywhere
or order COD direct
(CA residents add 6% sales tax)
(213-372-9419)

Dept C 1116 8th St Manhattan Beach CA 90266

Attention all current and potential

ZORK™ ers:

Announcing the formation of the Zork Users Group! Offering:

- ●Zork games
- ●Zork maps
- ●Zork hint booklets
- ●Zork poster
- ●Zork hint service
- ●More to come

For details, send a stamped, self-addressed (business size) envelope to:

Zork Users Group
P.O. Box 20923
Milwaukee, WI 53220-0923

or circle us on the inquiry card.

Zork is a trademark of Infocom Inc.

CIRCLE 268 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Radio Shack **High Motivation Reading Series** provides four student readers, a read-along audio cassette, a teacher's manual and a computer program (written in TRS-80 Pilot Plus) to measure comprehension in several skill areas. Titles in the series include *Charles Lindbergh/Amelia Earhart* ($64.95), *Hound of the Baskervilles*, *Dracula*, *Moby Dick*, *The Beatles/John Lennon* and *20,000 Leagues Under the Sea* ($59.95 each). A 32K TRS-80 Model I with lower case option and one disk drive, and TRS-80 Pilot ($79.95) are required. Available at Radio Shack Computer Centers, stores and participating dealers.

The IBM Personal Computer Education Program announces **Fact Track**, a program to help students learn basic arithmetic skills; **Arithmetic Games** Set 1 and Set 2, designed to develop and refine mathematic and logic skills; and **Typing Tutor**, a touch-typing instruction and drill program. Available at authorized IBM Personal Computer dealers.

Capitalization is a two-disk system for practice and testing of the application of the major rules of capitalization. A management system gives immediate feedback and stores each student's records. The package requires a 48K Apple with Applesoft and one disk drive. $49.95. Hartley Courseware, Inc., P.O. Box 431, Dimondale, Michigan 48821. (616)942-8987.

CIRCLE 345 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Orange Cherry Media announces a line of software in the areas of language arts, reading, communication skills, science and mathematics for PET, TRS-80 and Apple computers. Orange Cherry Media, 7 Delano Dr., Bedford Hills, NY 10507. (914)666-8434.

LANGUAGES AND AUTHORING SYSTEMS

Independent Video Consultants, Inc. announces the IVCI Authoring System **PROMPT**, a computer program which combines microcomputers and videodiscs into an interactive training medium. It uses a 48K Apple with two disk drives and is available for the DVA and Sony videodisc players. Independent Videodisc Consulants, Inc., 125 West Durham St., Philadelphia, PA 19119. (215)248-0700.

CIRCLE 346 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The TRS-80 **Color Computer Learning Lab**, a self-instruction system designed to teach users of the computer to program in Color Basic, includes eight program cassettes and a 30-lesson text. It can be used with all versions of the Color Computer, and requires a standard cassette recorder. $49.95. Available at Radio Shack stores and participating dealers.

Pilot Plus is a CAI authoring language which allows developers to design and implement courses that will run on a variety of systems without modification. It supports videotape, videodisc, stored digital voice, touch panel or light pen input, and color graphics. It is currently available for TRS-80 Model II, Apple II with Z80 card, HP 125, Xerox 820, Northstar, Altos and Cromemco computers. $150. International Institute of Applied Technology, Inc., 20010 Century Blvd., Germantown, MD 20767. (301)428-9010.

CIRCLE 347 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Texas Instruments announces the **TI Video Controller** and **Course Designer** authoring software package for the TI 99/4A computer. The Video Controller ($699.95) links the computer to selected video tape players or to the Pioneer VP-1000 videodisc player. The authoring software ($199.95) guides the user through the course development with instructions presented on the video screen. Texas Instruments Incorporated, P.O. Box 53, Lubbock, TX 79408.

CIRCLE 348 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LinkSampler I for the Apple II and III is designed to make learning the Pascal language easier and faster. It includes 21 teaching programs that combine business routines with mathematics and a few games. $60. Link Systems, 1655 26th St., Santa Monica, CA 90404.

CIRCLE 349 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Terrapin, Inc. and Krell Software Corp. have been licensed to market the **MIT Logo** language for the Apple computer. Logo is a procedure-oriented language which has numerous educational applications at all levels. Terrapin, Inc., 678 Massachusetts Ave. #205, Cambridge, MA 02139. (617)492-8816.

Krell Software Corp., 21 Millbrook Dr., Stony Brook, NY 11790. (518)751-5139.

CIRCLE 350 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NEWSLETTERS, CATALOGS

Color Computer Newsletter

A newsletter for owners of the TRS-80 Color Computer has been announced by Lawrence C. Falk, publisher.

A typical monthly isue of *the Rainbow* will contain feature stories, hints and tips on operation, sample programs and reviews of Color Computer-associated hardware and software. $12 per year.

The Rainbow, 5803 Timber Ridge Dr., Prospect, KY 40059.

OMNITERM

The ULTIMATE TRS-80 Terminal Package

What is OMNITERM?

OMNITERM is a professional communications package for the TRS-80 that allows you to easily communicate and transfer files or programs with almost any other computer. We've never found a computer that **OMNITERM** can't work with. It's a complete package because it includes not only the terminal program itself, but also **conversion utilities**, a **text editor**, special **configuration files**, **serious** documentation and **serious** support.

Why do I need it?

You need **OMNITERM** if you need to communicate efficiently with many different computers, or if you want to customize your TRS-80 for use with one particular computer. You need **OMNITERM** to **SOLVE** your communications problems once and for all.

What do I get?

The **OMNITERM** package includes the **OMNITERM** terminal program, four conversion utilities, a text editor, and setting files for use with popular computers such as CompuServe, the Source, and Dow Jones — just as samples of what you can do for the computer **you** want to work with. The package includes six programs, seven data files, and real documentation: a 76-page manual that has been called "**the best in the industry.**" And **OMNITERM** comes with real user support. We can be reached via CompuServe, Source, phone, or mail to promptly answer your questions about using OMNITERM.

What do I need to use OMNITERM?

A Model I or Model III TRS-80, at least 32K of memory, one disk, and the RS-232 interface, or Microconnection modem. **OMNITERM** works with all ROMs and DOSes, and **will** work with your special keyboard drivers.

What will it do?

OMNITERM allows you to translate any character going to any device: printer, screen, disk, keyboard, or communications line, giving you complete control and allowing you to redefine the character sets of all devices. It will let you transfer data, and run your printer while connected for a record of everything that happens. **OMNITERM** can reformat your screen so that 80, 32, or 40 column lines are easy to read and look neat on your TRS-80 screen. It even lets you get on remote computers with just one keystroke! The program lets you send special characters, echo characters, count UART errors, configure your UART, send True Breaks and use lower case. It accepts VIDEOTEX codes, giving **you full cursor control.** It will even let you review text that has scrolled off the screen! Best of all, **OMNITERM** will save a special file with all your changes so you can quickly use **OMNITERM** for any one of many different computers by loading the proper file. It's easy to use since it's menu driven, and gives you a full status display so you can examine and change everything.

"**OMNITERM** has my vote as the top TRS-80 terminal program available today" Kilobaud Microcomputing, June 1981, pages 16-19.

OMNITERM is $95 (plus shipping if COD) Call for 24 hour shipment. Manual alone $15, applied toward complete package. Visa, M/C, and COD accepted. MA residents add 5% tax. Dealer inquiries invited.

Contact Lindbergh Systems for your custom programming needs. We are expert at writing software to work with YOUR hardware, in assembler, high-level language, or Forth.

Lindbergh Systems

41 Fairhill Road, Holden, MA 01520 (617) 852-0233

Source: TCA818 CompuServe: 70310,267 TRS-80 is a ™ of Tandy Corp

CIRCLE 208 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IBM Newsletter

IPCO, Inc. has recently been formed to represent owners and users of the IBM personal computer.

IPCO will publish a newsletter every other month which will contain articles of interest to the IBM personal computer owner/user. The newsletter will contain evaluations of hardware and software, articles with programming hints and information requested by readers.

IPCO also will have a software exchange for owner-developed software.

IPCO, Inc., P.O. Box 10426, Pittsburgh, PA 15234.

Weekly Newsletter for TRS-80

The *Eighty System Newsletter* is a weekly newsletter for users, retailers, distributors, and manufacturers of TRS-80 related products.

Mailed every Friday, the newsletter provides news on what's happening in the TRS-80 industry.

Also included each week is a bibliography of articles that relate to the TRS-80. $39 per year; sample copy, $3.

Kengore Corporation, 3001 Route 27, Franklin Park, NJ 08823. (201)297-2526.

Instructional Materials Catalog

The Society For Visual Education announces the *SVE 1982 K-8 Instructional Materials Catalog*. The catalog contains 49 programs, features filmstrips, book-cassettes, microcomputer software, study prints, and multi-media designed for preprimary through 8th grade students.

The catalog is free to public, parochial, and private schools, libraries, churches, and other organizations that use audiovisual materials.

Society For Visual Education, Inc., Dept. #111-81, 1345 Diversey Pkwy., Chicago, IL 60614.

Software Catalog

Creative Discount Software has announced a free software applications guide and catalog of software products available for the TRS-80, Apple II, Apple III and TI 99/4 computers. It features applications for business, education and personal use.

The catalog may be obtained calling (800)824-7888, in California (800)852-7777, in Alaska or Hawaii (800) 824-7919. Ask for Operator 831.

Creative Discount Software, 256 S. Robertson Blvd., Suite 2156, Beverly Hills, CA 90211.

Courseware Catalog

The *J.L. Hammett Microcomputer Courseware Catalog* for elementary and secondary schools includes reviewed software in computer literacy, math, language arts, basic programming, and administrative needs.

All materials are available for 30-day preview with purchase order or prepayment.

J.L. Hammett Company, Hammett Pl., Braintree, MA 02184. (800)225-5467; in Massachusetts, (800)972-5056.

Logo Catalog and Newsletter

A catalog and the first edition of the *TI Logo Source*, a newsletter for TI-99/4A computer users, has been released by Microcomputers Corporation.

The free catalog and newsletter are available now.

Microcomputers Corporation, P.O. Box 191, Rye, NY 10580. (914)967-8370.

MISCELLANEOUS

Microcomputer Work Stations

Atlantic Cabinet has designed a range of work stations to house microcomputers. Manufactured from 1" all wood particleboard, surfaced with melamine veneer in either oak or walnut finish, the product is delivered in self-assembly form.

The Graphics Family...

the most versatile, easiest-to-use graphics available for your Apple II.

The A2-3D1/3D2 with A2-GE1 Graphics Editor package lets you put simultaneous multiple images on your screen . . . where *you* want, in the size *you* want, in *your* choice of orientation, complete with upper and lower case text. Because the most important part of your computer system is *you*. $119.85

subLOGIC
Communications Corp.
713 Edgebrook Drive
Champaign, IL 61820
(217) 359-8482
Telex: 206995

Apple is the registered trademark of Apple Computer Inc.

CIRCLE 187 ON READER SERVICE CARD

New Products, continued...

Overall height of all models is 36" and depth is 25". All have a 2" rear opening for wiring which can also be used as a paper in-feed. $185.

Atlantic Cabinet Corporation, P.O. Box 100, Williamsport, MD 21795. (301)223-8900.

CIRCLE 351 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Centralized Printer Sharing

Nestar Systems has announced the Network Print Server (Version 2.0). It allows users of Nestar's Cluster/One Model A local area network to take advantage of centralized printer sharing. Version 2.0 adds support for multiple printers, multiple networks, or multiple operating systems.

From their workstations, individual users may request printing of electronic mail messages, programs or data files on any of up to six printers attached to one or more Network Print Servers.

In addition to a printer, hardware requirements for the system include: an Apple II with 48K RAM; a network interface card and a 16K RAM system card.

The Network Print Server license fee is $995 per printer subsystem workstation.

Nestar Systems Incorporated, 2585 East Bayshore Rd., Palo Alto, CA 94303.

CIRCLE 352 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Computer-animated Teaching Film

The University of Toronto has released the computer-animated movie *Sorting Out Sorting* for the computer science education market. The film explains a variety of internal sorting techniques using computer animation. In fact, the entire movie, as well as its musical soundtrack, was generated by computer.

Sorting Out Sorting presents nine different sorting techniques. It is designed to be useful for all levels of computer science instruction.

The film is 30 minutes long, in color, with narration and music. It may be purchased or rented either on 16mm film or 1/2" or 3/4" videotape. It comes with a teacher's guide which supplements the material covered in the film.

The Distribution Office, University of Toronto Media Centre, 121 St. George St., Toronto, Ontario, Canada M5S, 1A1. (416)978-6565.

ERADICATE
UNCREATIVE
COMPUTING
subscribe!

Electronic Furniture Systems

The electronic furniture system accommodates all makes and types of electronic office machines. The ergonomically designed system features crank adjusting terminal tables which adjust in height and tilt to reduce eye strain and fatigue of the operator.

Other components of the system include work stations, printer stands, tilting turntables, seating, mobile media storage, rack mount cabinets and other media storage accessories.

Smith System Manufacturing Co., P.O. Box 43515, St. Paul, MN 55164. (612)636-3560.

CIRCLE 353 ON READER SERVICE CARD

EDUCATIONAL COMPUTER PROGRAMS
GRADES 8-13

CHEMISTRY — 15 programs covering the main course topics. Numerous graphics. Student progress is recorded. Some topics are bonding, electrochemical cells, moles and electron structure.

BIOLOGY — 15 programs on the major areas of the high school course. Grade and progress of every student is recorded. Material can be easily updated. Some topics are cells, Biochemistry, and Reproduction. Beautiful hi-resolution graphics.

PHYSICS — 8 hi-resolution programs on some of the major areas of the high school course. Topics include motion, Newton's Laws, and projectiles.

THE APPLE GRADE BOOK — The complete grade book system for all teachers. A must! $29.50

VOCABULARY BASEBALL An opportunity to improve your vocabulary with S.A.T. words in a fun competitive sports format $24.95

All Available for the APPLE II

FOR INFORMATION WRITE
J & S SOFTWARE
140 Reid Ave.
Port Washington, N.Y. 11050

**CHEMISTRY* is also available for the TRS-80

CIRCLE 274 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LEARN

Having trouble learning to use your computer?

Reference manuals don't teach. Most BASIC texts don't cover specific personal computers.

TIS solves these problems with step-by-step books tailored for your machine.

For PET/CBM

Understanding Your PET/CBM $16.95
Vol 1: Basic Programming
PET Graphics .... $ 6.95

For OSI CIP/C4P

Understanding Your C1P/C4P .... $ 9.95
A Workbook of BASIC Exercises

For VIC

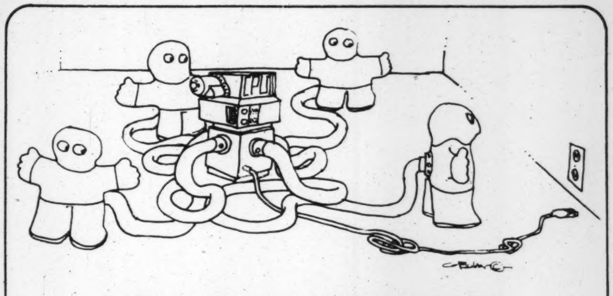
Understanding Your VIC $13.95
Vol. 1: Basic Programming

Money Back Guarantee. VISA/MC accepted.
All prices include UPS or 1st Class postage.

TIS INC

Total Information Services, Inc.
Box 921, Dept. CC
Los Alamos, NM 87544

CIRCLE 193 ON READER SERVICE CARD



The Best Medicine

Your program is finally finished. You type RUN. Your computer replies READY. It has just eaten five hours of your life. What do you do?

Try to maintain your sense of humor—reach for *The Colossal Computer Cartoon Book*. Laugh at the original adventures of Edu-Man. Chuckle at cartoons by *Creative Computing* favorites Sandy Dean, Harbaugh, Swan, and Johsn. Smile sympathetically at the ways others have suggested to get even with the infernal machines.

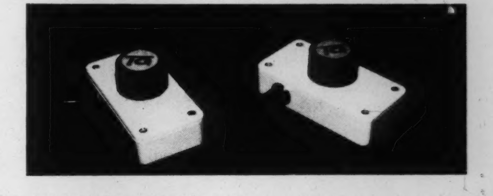
The Colossal Computer Cartoon Book contains hundreds of clever cartoons to tickle the funny bone of anyone who has ever loved or hated a computer.

To order one for yourself or a friend, send $4.95 plus $2.00 for postage and handling to Creative Computing, 39 E. Hanover Ave., Morris Plains, NJ 07950. Credit card buyers call toll-free, **(800)631-8112**; in New Jersey, (201)540-0445.

creative computing

Morris Plains, NJ 07950
Toll-free **800-631-8112**
(In NJ 201-540-0445)

Super Paddle



Are the paddle controllers on your Apple wearing out? Or did you get a new Apple without paddles?

We've got good news for you! Super Paddles. Each paddle control consists of a high-precision linear potentiometer and a big (1/2" D) industrial-quality pushbutton mounted in a sturdy 4" x 2" x 1" high-impact molded plastic case. Each of the two paddles is connected with a long 5-foot cable to the Apple paddle socket.

Every component in a set of Super Paddles is the very finest quality available. The set is backed by a 90-day limited warranty from the manufacturer as well as Peripherals Plus' moneyback guarantee of satisfaction.

To order, send $39.95 plus $2.00 postage and handling (NJ residents add $2.00 sales tax) to the address below. Credit card customers may call orders to our toll-free number.

Peripherals Plus

Toll-free **800-631-8112**
(in NJ 201-540-0445)

39 E. Hanover Avenue
Morris Plains, NJ 07950

CIRCLE 239 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Get in sync

You and your friend are both new owners of a Sinclair ZX80 or ZX81. You bought your computers together and marveled over the low price you had to pay for the Sinclair's innovative design and sound performance. With visions of becoming computer experts, each of you read your manuals from cover to cover, discovering together the elementary functions, routines, and capabilities of your new systems. Within no time you were both running your computers with ease and confidence.

But soon your friend is expertly and efficiently adapting new peripherals and software to the machine—equipment that *you* didn't even know existed. Every day your fellow Sinclair user is showing you new and interesting programming techniques, creating interesting graphics, challenging you to new games, and converting programs from other computers to the Sinclair. Before you know it, you're friend has far surpassed you in computer aptitude and "know-how." How did your friend get so far ahead of you? The answer is simple.

Your friend reads **SYNC**—a **Creative Computing** publication written solely for Sinclair ZX80 and ZX81 users. **SYNC** takes you far beyond the limits of theory and practice as described in the manual. Every issue is packed with articles, tutorials, "how-to" material, reviews, and evaluations that enable you to use your Sinclair to its greatest potential. Hardware tips, puzzles, problems, letter-to-the-editor—all the information supplied in **SYNC** will keep you up to date on new ways to do things with your Sinclair that couldn't be done before.

SYNC functions on many levels with tutorials for beginners and concepts that will keep the pros coming back for more. We'll show you how to duplicate commands available in other Basics and we'll even show you how to do things on the Sinclair that can't be done on other machines.

While applications and software are the meat of **SYNC**, we recognize that along with useful, pragmatic applications, like financial analysis and graphing, you want games that are challenging and fun. We give you complete listings and sample runs of new games like Widget, Gauntlet, Forest Treasure, and Life as well as old favorites like Tic Tac Toe and Mastermind with a computer twist. All can be picked up from the pages of **SYNC.**

Order SYNC Today

To order your subscription to **SYNC** in the USA, send $10 for one year (6 issues), $18 for two years (12 issues), or $24 for three years (18 issues). Send order and payment to the address below or call our toll-free number to charge your order to your Mastercard, Visa, or American Express.

Subscriptions in the UK are mailed by air and cost £10 for one year. £18 for two years or £25 for three years. Send order and payment to the UK address below.

Canadian and other foreign surface subscriptions cost $15 for one year, $27 for two years, and $38 for three years and should be sent to the USA address.

We guarantee your satisfaction or we will refund your money for the unsent issues.

Subscribe to **SYNC** and get the most from your Sinclair.

The magazine for Sinclair users
SYNC

39 East Hanover Avenue
Morris Plains, NJ 07950, USA
Toll free **800-631-8112**
(In NJ 201-540-0445)

KAREL
THE ROBOT
COMES TO THE
SCREEN.
NOW, LEARNING
PROGRAMMING IS
AS FASCINATING
AS PLAYING
A VIDEO GAME.

Karel speeds through his LOGO™-like environment.

Introducing The Karel Simulator, a complete programming/de-bugging environment for Apple II computers running Pascal. It helps you master vital programming skills by making you the master of a very versatile robot. He can be programmed to escape from mazes, run hurdle races, and much more. And while you help him avoid walls, he helps you break down learning walls and see how simple programming can be.

Karel's language is an expertly tailored version of Pascal that serves as an excellent introduction to structured programming.

Karel the Robot's creator is Richard E. Pattis, author of the book, "Karel the Robot: A Gentle Introduction to the Art of Programming," recently published by John Wiley & Sons. Arthur Luehrmann acclaims this book as "A Gem." Already, it is being used in universities and high schools.

The Karel Simulator makes possible the hands-on approach to learning that this book cries out for. Get your hands on it by mailing this coupon today.

Please send me The Simulator, Karel the Robot, at $85.00
40 column version ______ **80 column version** ______
Name ______
Address ______
City ______ **State** ______ **Zip** ______
Daytime Phone ______
I enclose: ______ **Check** ______ **AmEx** ______ **Visa/MasterCard**
Acct. No. ______ **Exp. Date** ______
Signature ______

cii
cybertronics international, inc.
999 Mount Kemble Ave., Morristown, N.J. 07960 Call collect: (212) 532-3089

CIRCLE 277 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Steve Gray, et al.

Karel The Robot by Richard Pattis. John Wiley & Sons, New York. $5.95 1981.

This gem, by a computer scientist at Stanford, might otherwise be overlooked because of its title.

The book has a certain indebtedness to Seymour Papert's turtle, but it has somewhat different goals in mind. The reader is guided through a sequence of programming tasks, each one of which requires Karel to move about a rectangular grid to pick up and put down "beepers." The grid contains walls, and Karel has sensors to tell whether he is bumping against a wall.

Karel is given directions by means of (surprise!) a programming language, which contains primitives for moving, turning by 90 degrees, picking up and putting down. The language is a very close relative of Pascal, and that is the whole point. A beginner learning Pascal is faced with understanding two big items: control structures and data structures. Pattis has very cleverly noticed that these two topics are almost completely independent of one another. Since either one can be a stumbling block for a beginner, why not separate them and start off with just one of them?

Karel The Robot does exactly that. Pattis's programming language has all of the standard structured programming features found in most recent languages; but it has no data structures. In fact, it has no data at all: no variables, no assignment statement, no I/O conversion or formatting. What's left is not trivial, however. The budding programmer learns how to define separate procedures, how to construct branch blocks, how to make several kinds of loop blocks, how to use Boolean-valued functions, and the like. These are pretty high-falutin' ideas, but are presented in a friendly, accessible way.

More people ought to know about *Karel The Robot*. As things stand now, only a few university computer-science types seem to be aware of the book. One of the drawbacks to popular success until now has been the fact that the book cries out for a hands-on approach. The learner really needs to write those programming tasks and run them. The only way to do that is to have access to a big computer system that runs a Karel simulator. Places like Stanford, Berkeley, and Carnegie-Mellon, for example.

But that is about to change. Pattis has recently converted his simulator to run on micros. That means that many readers may have more than an academic interest in reading the book. The Apple Pascal version of the simulator is available from Cybertronics International, Inc., Software Publishing Division, 999 Mount Kemble Ave., Morristown, N.J. 07960. It comes with a nicely written 28-page booklet explaining how to set up and use the simulator on an Apple.

The simulator is especially nice about debugging aids. Programs can be performed at various speeds and levels of detail. They can be single-stepped and traced. A unique feature of the simulator is that it can "back up": program steps can be performed in reverse order. Combine that with single-step mode and you have a superb debugging tool.

Summing up, I think many educators will find *Karel The Robot* and its simulator to be both entertaining and truly instructive about some important programming ideas found in languages like Pascal.—*Arthur Luehrmann*

Learning With Computers by Alfred Bork. Digital Press, Bedford, MA. 286 pages, hardcover $28. 1981.

To those interested in computer assisted learning (CAL), Alfred Bork would be regarded as a true pioneer. Bork has made significant contributions to the field through materials and strategies developed for physics classes at University of California—Irvine's Educational Technology Center and his work for the National Science Foundation through Conduit (a software review organization) and by offering Chautauqua courses on computer learning. His opinions, evaluations, and projections for the future of CAL cannot be ignored. Thus his book merits serious attention.

Bork has assembled his papers, some co-authored, over the past ten years, into seven chapters on learning with computers. The title reflects his view of the computer as a learning device or tool that educators can use to enhance learning. So here we learn "with" computers rather than "about" them; this later view is taken by the "computer science" frame of reference. The reader will learn how to use computers to manage classroom records, provide testing application, instruct, remediate, and motivate students. The text is not about the computer's architecture or acquiring a programming language.

Through past readings and future projections several themes will emerge. He allows the redundant occurrence of his ideas in ten years of writing to measure the importance of certain issues. The reader will realize, for example, current programming languages such as Basic, Fortran, or Cobol as well as authoring languages like Pilot, or Coursewriter are inadequate because they do not provide adequate graphic capabilities or flexible dialog interaction. Bork prefers the rapidly developing approaches in languages such as Pascal and Ada.

A philosophy of education and instruction is readily apparent. Materials should be prepared by teams of teachers, programmers, designers. Material preparation takes time, effort, money, an understanding of software/hardware capabilities, as well as good review and evaluation. The approach should include a dialog interaction between student and program while using graphics, personalization, problem-solving, and immediate feedback to motivate students and enhance education. Review transportability, distribution and marketing considerations for computer material also are discussed in detail.

Overall the text provides a realistic view of what has been, is being done, and probably will be done with computers in education. Innovative and challenging plans for delivering education at a distance on an individual level with personal or stand-alone computers will invigorate any computer neophyte. Bork's ideas represent a state-of-the-art assessment of all basic philosophy and method for instructors using CAL technology.

Several things will bother you about this book. The price of $28 is steep for what amounts to a collection of reprinted articles. While the material is very readable, interesting, and exciting, the social scientist and/or educational material evaluator will find no data supporting claims about the efficacy of graphics, dialogs, or the computer learning environment in general. However, the lack of assessment and evaluation in CAL is typical of the lag between instruction and critical analysis, but points to the extremely critical need for task analyses of learning procedures and statistical tests of the value of CAL materials and procedures. Although I acknowledge and agree with Bork's projections for the future, such speculation must eventually be supported by proof.

SPEED
POWER
EFFICIENCY

OSI
65D3 SYSTEMS

R-EDIT: Edit any program or text with ease! $40

- FULL CURSOR control. Insert, delete, add anywhere on the screen.
- BASIC,assembler, etc. edited without reloading RAM-resident editor.
- SYSGEN relocates R-EDIT and customizes.

SPUL65: Printer Spooler & Virtual Indirect File $95/$10

- DON'T WAIT for your printer. Process words. Write programs. Put multiple print jobs in the queue. Keep working while the printer runs!
- TWO printers accomodated on any ports. Multiple copies with pagination.
- SYSGEN relocates SPUL65 and allows extensive customization.
- VIRTUAL INDIRECT FILES on disk. End space problems when using temporary files. Now do extensive editing of BASIC with your word processor.

XREF: BASIC Cross Referencer $25

- TABULATES: Referenced line numbers, all variable names, and functions.
- FAST machine language program.
- DISK based to handle the largest BASIC source files on any drive.

FBASIC: BASIC Compiler $155/$10

- FAST machine code now can be written with the ease of BASIC.
- SPEED-optimized, native-code compiler. An integer subset of OSI's BASIC.
- DISK based to allow large source and object files.
- EXTENSIONS to BASIC for: Easy interface to system hardware/software. Direct access to 6502 registers. Array initialization and optional absolute location. WHILE and other structures. Interfacing compiler output and interpreter.
- UTILITIES (plus source), manual, and many useful examples.

CP/M to OSI Translation

Frustrated by all those good CP/M disks that won't run on your OSI CP/M system? Send us your disk, $15, and we'll send it back with an OSI compatible version.

drc software

Data Resource Corporation, Suite 202
1040 Lunaai St., Kailua, HI 96734 (808) 261-2012

Manual orders applied to software purchases. Programs supplied on 8-in, single-density, single-sided disks. Hawaii residents add 4% tax.

CIRCLE 256 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TEACHING WITH MICROCOMPUTERS ?
YOU SHOULD HAVE···

SCHOOL MICROWARE DIRECTORY
A DIRECTORY OF EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE
SCHOOL MICROWARE REVIEWS
EVALUATIONS OF EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE

SMW DIRECTORY

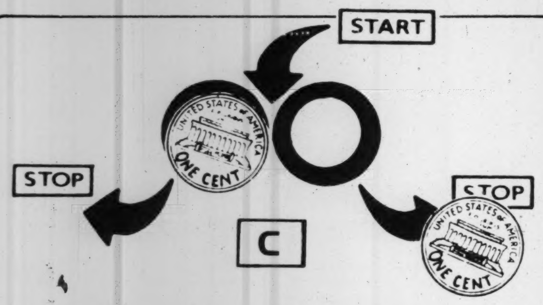
Courseware and Administrative Software
APPLE, ATARI, PET, TRS-80
1,200 Products Now, 300 More Each Issue
!!EXCLUSIVE!!
Discounts on Software
User Software Review Program

SMW REVIEWS

THE GUIDE TO QUALITY IN
MICRCOMPUTER COURSEWARE
50 Reviews Each Issue
Index to Reviews in Other Publications

DRESDEN ASSOCIATES P.O. Box 246, Dresden, Maine 04342
207 / 737-4466 Dept. CC6

CIRCLE 166 ON READER SERVICE CARD



The Root of All Evil

Playing with money can get you into trouble, all right. But it can also teach you and your children what happens inside a computer.

By sliding and flipping pennies (affluent readers can use dimes) you learn exactly how simple computer circuits work.

The first half of *Computer Coin Games* provides directions and diagrams for a variety of games which can be played by anyone—computer enthusiast or not. The second half of the book explains how the games relate to computers.

Computer Coin Games is an inexpensive, entertaining way to introduce children and adults to binary numbers, flip flops and counters. Order your copy today.

Send $3.95 plus $2.00 for postage and handling to Creative Computing, 39 E. Hanover Ave., Morris Plains, NJ 07950. Credit card buyers call toll-free, **(800)631-8112**; in New Jersey, (201)540-0445.

creative computing
Morris Plains, NJ 07950
Toll-free **800-631-8112**
(In NJ 201-540-0445)

This publication
is available in microform.

University Microfilms

University Microfilms International

Please send additional information
Name
Institution
Street
City
State Zip

300 North Zeeb Road
Dept. P.R.
Ann Arbor, Mi. 48106
U.S.A.

30-32 Mortimer Street
Dept. P.R.
London W1N 7RA
England

The Physics course examples may be difficult to understand for the non-scientific reader and the redundant examples of various examples and demonstrations will bother the cautious reader. I had no additional reservations about the book.

Two years ago I was captured by Bork's innovative and enthusiastic approach to education at his NSF Chautauqua course. I hope that as many concerned educators as possible will enjoy a similar fate by reading *Learning with Computers*. The CAL field is ready for many critical, analytic and creative minds to develop a better and more effective educational environment.—*Timothy Jay*

The ADA Programming Language by I.C. Pyle. Prentice-Hall International, Englewood Cliffs, NJ. 303 pages, paperback $14.95. 1981.

This textbook, according to the back cover, "provides a comprehensive introduction to the new language, which has been developed by the United States Department of Defense. Particular stress is placed upon its use in the programming of real-time or embedded computer systems. This book is suitable for programmers and students who are familiar with such high-level languages as Fortran, Pascal and PL/1."

The author, who is a professor and chairman of the Computer Science Department of the University of York, England, "participated in the DoD High Order Language project since 1975, and in the design team for Ada since 1977."

A fairly good knowledge of programming is assumed, because the book jumps right into the language with a program that's bound to discourage personal-computer fans of Basic: eleven lines to add two simple integers. The lines include the definition of A and B as integers ranging from 0 to 999, GETting A and B, and three PUT lines:

```
PUT ("The sum of ");
PUT (A): PUT ("and"); PUT (B);
PUT ("is"); PUT (A - B);
```

which make Fortran and even assembly language look rather simple.

The typewritten text is divided into 13 chapters, with up to half a dozen programming exercises at the end of each. The book has no index, but does include seven appendixes, two of which are three-page notes for Fortran and Pascal programmers, on similarities and differences between Ada and those languages. Data types are the most fundamental difference between Ada and Fortran, while Ada "contains a subset which is very close to Pascal."

The last page is a copy of the 1852 memorial tablet to Augusta Ada, Countess of Lovelace, "who first programmed a computer," and whom this language is named after.

8080/Z80 Assembly Language: Techniques for Improved Programming by Alan R. Miller. John Wiley & Sons, New York. 327 pages, paperback $9.95. 1981.

Although, as the author says in his preface, "it might seem strange that another book on the 8080 and Z-80 should appear at this time," he has two purposes. First is "to provide a single reference source for both 8080 and Z-80 assembly language programmers." The two instruction sets are listed both alphabetically and numerically in four appendixes, followed by a cross-reference between the 8080 and Z-80 mnemonics.

The second purpose is to "demonstrate some useful techniques of assembly language programming."

Although the back cover says "Learn the details of assembly language programming—quickly and easily," this is by no means a book for the beginner, unless he's Mensa-bright. The reader, without a fairly good knowledge of assembly language, will be snowed under by page five of the first chapter, which is only the introduction, and which looks into the two CPU structures.

The first five chapters are on general principles. Chapter two covers number systems and logic, three gets into the stack, four looks at input/output, and five is about macros.

The last five chapters give specific programming examples: Development of a System Monitor; Z-80 System monitor; Number-Base Conversion, Tape Routines; and Linking Programs to the CP/M Operating System.

The book is a straightforward, workmanlike presentation of the basics of assembly language and programming with it. It is semi-informal, reflecting perhaps the split personality of a professor of metallurgy who is also a contributing editor to *Interface Age*, and who writes very well.

Buy this only if you know exactly what parity flags and loader programs are, have an IQ over 135, or enjoy doing things the hard way.

The Computers Are Coming by Irv Brechner. Irv Brechner, Box 453, Livingston, NJ 07039. 94 pages, paperback $4.95, plus $.85 postage. 1981.

"It's a basic, first book for people looking to get into computing and who have no prior experience," says the author in his letter. "In very easy to understand language and a tongue-in-cheek style, the book shows how computers work, as well as how they'll affect everyone's life."

Yes, the language is easy to understand. But the tongue-in-cheek style is almost entirely limited to the chapter titles, which don't always tell you what the chapters are about, such as Nobody's Perfect, Doesn't Do Windows, and Keeping Up With The Kids.

As for telling you how computers work, the author describes ASCII code (which he says is pronounced "ass-cee") and RAM memory, says "It really isn't important to get any more technical," and then briefly discusses disk and tape.

There are no drawings or photographs in this book, nor any mention of computers (other than "a roomful of Apples, PETs or TRS-80s). Basic is discussed, and several brief programs are presented: how thick is a pile of paper that starts with one sheet and then doubles that number 50 times; find a baseball player's average; statistics about schoolchildren.

Applications are mixed, so that right after describing the use of a personal computer for games, the author will describe law clerks using computers for "research into precedent-setting cases," and delivering "the daily paper right onto a home computer's video terminal."

Although this book does contain some information of interest to neophytes, most of the writing is rather boring, or consists of space-fillers such as a glossary, and is usually vague about details.

Many better books are available for beginners, better organized, with illustrations and with specific details on popular personal computers.

FREE!

MICROCOMPUTER IDEA BOOK & CATALOG.

- **One-Stop Shopping.** More than 1000 microcomputer accessories and supplies – from diskettes and line-printer paper to connectors and cables – for Apple, Atari, Northstar, TRS-80s and many others. Loaded with ideas for extra convenience and efficiency.
- **Easy Ordering.** By mail, phone, or TWX. Friendly, helpful, expert assistance.
- **Fast Delivery.** Your order shipped in 24 hours from the Inmac Center nearest you. Overnight emergency shipments also available.
- **Risk-Free Trial.** Try any product for 45 days. If not satisfied, return for full refund.
- **Guaranteed Quality.** Field-tested for precision performance and compatibility. Backed by warranties ranging up to 10 years – and some with Lifetime Guarantees.

SEND TODAY FOR YOUR FREE MICROCOMPUTER IDEA BOOK & CATALOG OR PHONE (408) 727-1970.

inmac

Catalog Dept.,
2465 Augustine Dr.,
Santa Clara,
CA 95051.

Inmac
Microcomputer User's Ideabook
FLOPPY STORAGE

CIRCLE 203 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SOFTWARE HUT

SPECIALIZING IN DISCOUNTED SOFTWARE
FOR THE APPLE COMPUTER

A LIST OF COMPANIES WE CARRY:

Adventure International
ARTSCI
Automated Simulations
Avalon Hill Game Company
Broderbund Software
Budgeco
California Pacific
Cavalier Computer
CE Software
Continental Software
Dakin 5/Level 10
Datamost
Datasoft
Edu-Ware
Gebelli
Hayden Software
Highlands Computer Services
Howard Software
Innovative Design Software
Micro Lab
Microsoft
Muse
On-Line Systems
Penguin Software
Personal Software
Phoenix Software
Piccadilly
Quality Software
Riverbank Software
Sensible Software
Sentient Software
Sierra Software
Sirius Software
Sir-Tech Software
Software Publishing Corp.
Stoneware
Strategic Simulations
Sublogic
Synergistic Software
TG Products

WE STAND BEHIND ALL SOFTWARE AND GIVE 17% AND HIGHER OFF LIST PRICES.

PLEASE WRITE OR CALL FOR OUR FREE COMPLETE CATALOG OF APPLE SOFTWARE.

SPECIAL UNTIL JUNE 1, 1982
All shipping of software over $100.00
total will be shipped free of charge

Pay by Personal or Cashiers Check
Money Order
Visa or MasterCard
PA residents add 6% sales tax.

SOFTWARE HUT
2653 S. 8th Street
Phila., PA 19148
(215) 462-2268

CIRCLE 252 ON READER SERVICE CARD

No Place Left To Go

"Hey, isn't that a PET?"

The gamekeeper sighed. With the resigned boredom of a tour guide, he droned, "Yeah, it's an early PET. Original ROMs, Pre-CBM, 8K 6550 RAMs, too. From way before bubble chips."

"I haven't seen one of these years. I learned on a PET just like this. Same dinky keypad and everything. . . ."

For the rest of the story, read "No Place Left To Go," one of 35 stories of computing included in *Tales of the Marvelous Machine*.

The fiction in this 272-page book is fun to read; authors such as Fredick Pohl, Charles Mosmann, M.V. Mathews, Carol Cail and George Chesbro provide a glimpse of the future—as we may or may not want it to be.

To order *Tales of the Marvelous Machine* for yourself or a friend, send $7.95 plus $2.00 for postage and handling to Creative Computing, 39 E. Hanover Ave., Morris Plains, NJ 07950. Credit card buyers call toll-free, **(800)631-8112**; in New Jersey, (201)540-0445.

creative computing

Morris Plains, NJ 07950
Toll-free **800-631-8112**
(In NJ 201-540-0445)

Getting Acquainted With Your VIC20

Getting Acquainted With Your VIC20 by Tim Hartnell leads the reader, step by simple step, from the absolute basics of programming the VIC to writing complex, sophisticated programs. It thoroughly describes use of the sound, music and color graphics capabilities and illustrates the use of these functions in over 60 programs and games.

By following the comprehensive explanation given for each program and computer function, the reader will learn a great deal about the VIC, the Basic language and microcomputers in general.

Parents and teachers will find the section "VIC as a Teacher" a valuable aid in making the most effective use of the computer in the teaching/learning process.

This book is a worthwhile resource and will help the reader make the most of his computer. The reader will never feel quite the same about it after surviving a round of FRENZY, or listening to the VIC20 compose a 'symphony'.

Softbound, 132 pages, 5 1/2" x 8", $8.95; add $1.50 for shipping and handling.

creative computing

39 E. Hanover Avenue
Morris Plains, NJ 07950

Toll-free **800-631-8112**
In NJ 201-540-0445

Computer Networks and Distributed Processing: Software, Techniques and Architecture by James Martin. Prentice-Hall Inc., Englewood Cliffs, NJ 07632. 574 pages, hardcover $34. 1981.

For openers, this volume is unique among EDP books because not only do the the endpapers contain what amounts to advertising for another 13 of the author's books, the back cover (accompanied by a photo of Martin, hands raised like a hypnotist) plugs his seminars.

The eight quotes on the back cover are extremely laudatory, especially the first, which calls Martin "The man generally acknowleged to be the computer industry's most widely read author, best attended lecturer, and foremost authority on the social and commercial impact of computers."

A quick glance through the book will show you that this is not the usual heavily technical, rather dull text you have to wade through. As a lecturer, Martin has learned to use a great many simplified diagrams, and to keep the language simple. Math is kept to a minimum.

The book is divided into five parts, all but the last containing six to twelve chapters: The Promise (trends, types); Computer Networks (functions, facilities, controls, interfaces); Network Mechanisms (switching, control, routing, compression, etc.); Errors, Failures and Security; and Future. Most chapters end with references for further reading, many to other books by the author, most to works published after the Mid-seventies.

The writing is as simple as possible under the circumstances of a subject that is often quite complex. Similes help, such as "Packets in a mesh-structured network are rather like cars traveling across a city. At various points a decision must be made: which route should one take?" For a highly readable book that covers the subject very well, without requiring an engineering degree to read, this is probably the best.

Basic Discoveries: A Problem Solving Approach to Beginning Programming by Linda Malone and Jerry Johnson. Creative Publications Inc., Box 10328, Palo Alto, CA 94303. 78 pages. paperback $7.50. 1981.

One of several books from Creative Publications that provide classroom computer materials, for grades 5 and above, this particular one "is designed to present computer programming...through an exploratory and problem solving approach... Each programming concept is presented through activities appropriate to many ability levels."

The general plan is to present a concept in a page or two, then provide one or more "activity" pages, which usually require the student to type programs into the computer and record the output. Several types of activities are used. Most are for "exploring" (type in a program and see what happens); others are for "predicting" (write what you think the program will make the computer do), "solving" (write a program to solve a particular problem), "review," "debug," etc.

The first eleven chapters discuss PRINT and GOTO, LET, TAB and REM, IF/THEN, debugging, INPUT, random numbers, writing games, counters, FOR/NEXT, and variables and string arrays. The remaining chapters provide a dozen problems to solve, a summary of Basic commands and functions, solutions to selected problems, and a short bibliography.

The pages are all perforated so that they can be used as black-line masters; each student can have a set of activity pages.

As the chapter titles show, the progression is from simple PRINT statements up through the simpler statements, with only eleven being used altogether. No activity program is over 16 lines long.

This seems a fine book for classroom use, with a slow and sure approach, easily understood text, and many varied activities that help impress the concepts on student minds.

Basic: A Simplified Structured Approach by Dale E. Nelson, Darrell V. Burras, Emma Jean Gillis and Ron L. King. Reston Publishing Co., A Prentice-Hall Co. 343 pages, hardcover $16.95, paperback $12.95. Second edition, 1981.

Although the original copyright date is 1978, the preface says nothing about the earlier edition. It does say that "The approach in this text is student-oriented. By using this text, the student could learn the subject by himself because of the step-by-step presentation of material."

The text is timesharing-oriented, as well as being based on the cart-before-the-horse principle in the opening chapters. Chapter 2, on Basic Information Needed to Write A Simple Program, discusses over a dozen steps the student is supposed to keep in his head before writing a program, instead of introducing them during the writing of programs, a more natural way.

Chapter 3, on The Structured Flowchart and Additional Statement Types, presents all the flowchart symbols right up front, and half a page later shows six short sample flowcharts, all of which will baffle many students. This is hardly a step-by-step method, which one might assume would take the symbols one at a time and discuss the use of each, gradually working the other symbols into the picture.

The subsequent chapters don't fare much better. They do not have the "ample examples" the preface boasts of. Many pages are heavy with long paragraphs of forbiddingly bold-faced type.

If the authors think this textbook is student-oriented, they should look at the many fine ones that are. This one requires a teacher to help the student hack a path through the heavy-laden pages, which could have been much improved with more examples, short paragraphs, and a lighter typeface. Perhaps this is another case of too many authors spoiling the broth.

The Minicomputer in On-Line Systems by Martin Healey & David Hebditch. Winthrop Publishers, Inc., Cambridge, MA. 349 pages, hardcover $22.95. 1981.

One of the latest in the Winthrop Computer Systems Series, which consists of two dozen books on subjects ranging from Basic to computer models, this handbook "provides an overview of minicomputers and data communications—and how they work together," according to the dust jacket, which says it's aimed at "technical managers, designers, systems programmers, and application programmers in user companies, manufacturers, and software houses."

NorthStar™
HORIZON II COMPUTERS

Shop around find your best price then call us **COLLECT***we'll match the price plus ship it direct to you by **AIR**

ABSOLUTELY FREE!*

WORRY FREE WARRANTY - This is our third year with North Star with a reputation of only the finest service (call North Star for a reference) all repairs are handled through our store service center.

**CONTINENTAL U.S. ONLY*

LONG ISLAND
COMPUTER GENERAL STORE
103 ATLANTIC AVE LYNBROOK NEW YORK 11563
(516) 887-1500

CIRCLE 206 ON READER SERVICE CARD

POCKET COMPUTER
NEWSLETTER

A NEWSLETTER FOR POCKET COMPUTER USERS

This timely, compact publication provides up to the minute information on pocket computers, including models such as the Radio Shack TRS-80 PC, Sharp Electronic's PC-1211, the Casio FX-702P, Panasonic's RL-H1000, and others as they are announced. We only cover pocket computers that are capable of executing a high level language such as BASIC.

☐ Up to the Minute News ☐ Product & Equipment Reviews
☐ Important Operating Tips ☐ Practical Programs ☐ More

By Subscription Only: for a calendar year period (January – December). You get all issues published to date for the calendar year in which you subscribe, at the time you subscribe.

MC/VISA Phone Subscriptions: (203) 888-1946

☐ 1981/82 Charter Subscriber (Issues 1 – 20). $40.00 in U.S. (U.S. $48.00 to Canada. U.S. $60.00 elsewhere.)
☐ 1982 Regular Subscriber (Issues 11 – 20). $30.00 in U.S. (U.S. $36.00 to Canada. U.S. $45.00 elsewhere.)
☐ Sample issue. $3.00 in U.S. (U.S. $4.00 elsewhere.) *Due to credit card minimum, this item cannot be charged.

Orders must be accompanied by payment in full. We do not issue invoices for the POCKET COMPUTER NEWSLETTER. Thank you for your remittance.

Name: ____________________________________
Addr: ____________________________________
City: ________________ State: ___ Zip: _______
MC/VISA #: ________________ Expires: ________
Signature: ________________________________

POCKET COMPUTER NEWSLETTER
35 Old State Road, Oxford, CT 06483

CIRCLE 220 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Although a basic knowledge of minicomputer hardware and software would help in understanding this text, not all that much is required, because the authors explain a great deal, going into many details, with a formal writing style well-suited to the technology, and with an occasional informal aside.

The ten chapters look at microcomputers in data communications and distributed processing systems, minicomputers technology and architecture, data transmission and terminals, transaction processing, data communications on minis, data communications software, operating systems, high-level packages, acquisition and implementation, and four case studies.

For the reader with enough knowledge of minis, or with enough interest in the subject to want to push through the technical underbrush, this is well worth the time spent delving into flags, ISAM, modems, task partition, and all the rest.

Structured Programming in Fortran by Louis A. Hill Jr. Prentice-Hall Inc., Englewood Cliffs, NJ. 541 pages, paperback $15.95. 1981.

This has got to be one of the most profusely illustrated programming books ever written, brimming over with listings, flowcharts, examples, charts, and tables, at least one per page throughout.

Perhaps this is a result of the book having been "class-tested by over 5,000 students from nearly every department on the Arizona State University campus," as the preface puts it. Whatever the reason, the many illustrations go a long way toward making this lengthy textbook as simple as possible. The back cover says these "hundreds of worked examples, problems, and program-writing exercises encourage reader participation immediately," that this is "an approach which commands active involvement." They do, and it really is.

The chapters cover the usual range of Fortran features you might expect, including Control of Flow, Input/Output, Do-Loops, Subroutines and Functions. Each chapter ends with exercises; the answers are all in Appendix B. The other appendix contains eight laboratory projects, all rather involved and calling for a great deal more than just writing a few program lines.

Although crammed with illustrations, this book can serve as a model to less careful publishers on how to integrate artwork with text, how to plan illustrations for maximum effect, and especially how to avoid the cluttered look so common to many books with far fewer illustrations.

As an example of the book's effectiveness, this is one of the very few Fortran texts I've felt drawn into, cleverly written with a most effective pace and a fluid style that, if only a little less formal and professorial, would have me staying up nights to finish it.

I am often asked to recommend a non-technical book to someone who wants to learn how computers work and what they can do. *The Electronic Cottage* is the first such book I can recommend without reservation. It is a wide-ranging, intelligent and delightful book, which opens doors and leads the reader through the new world of computers. Suitable for the complete novice, this book takes the reader to quite a high level of computer literacy.

The first chapter welcomes the reader to the "age of logic." Two general points that motivate the entire book are stated here. The first is that the time has come for everyone to know something about computers. The second is that how we will be using computers in the near future is limited only by our imaginations. The rest of the book leads the reader to a conceptual understanding of how computers work, and stimulates the imagination by describing many examples of current applications and future possibilities.

Chapters 2 and 3 introduce the reader to computer programs and languages, and to the logic underlying computer operations. While staying at a non-technical level, key concepts, such as algorithms, digital vs. analog, and random vs. serial access are clearly and accurately explained. The next seven chapters describe a wide range of current and potential applications. The reader's understanding of the principles underlying all computers is expanded as he learns how computers can perform a diverse array of processes. Throughout the book, excellent use is made of intriguing analogies, such as games of "binary chairs" and a computer made from buckets and hoses. Graphics designed by the author on a computer further clarify the material, as well as demonstrating one of the newer uses of computers.

One excellent chapter describes how computers can interact with people, sense information from the environment, and send out signals which control other machines. In another chapter, the author extends standard notions of computer games to hypergames and metagames, demonstrating his own fertile imagination. Two chapters focus on education, one dealing with using computers in training skills such as typing or playing the piano, the other dealing with potential applications of computers in classrooms. Other chapters cover computer applications in decision making, communications, information storage and retrieval, and modeling social, economic and physical phenomenon.

The final chapter provides some specifics about current hardware and software, and sources of further information. As the author acknowledges, this information cannot be kept up-to-date in any book—the world of computers is changing too quickly. The important thing is to learn how to ask the right questions about what you need for your intended application, and to be able to understand and evaluate the answers. This book is an ideal starting point for acquiring the requisite knowledge.—*Glenn Kleiman* □

©CREATIVE COMPUTING
BAYNHAM

"...and I wish you would stop referring to this cold as my 'down time'!"

ster...retail roster...retai

CALIFORNIA

Advance Data Concepts—2280 Diamond Blvd., Concord 94520; (415) 671-9016. 9-5 Mon.-Fri. Vector-Graphic, CP/M Software Headquarters-User's Group.

D.E.S. Data Equipment Supply—8315 Firestone, Downey 90241. (213) 923-9361. 7 days. Commodore PET specialists. Hardware, Software, Books, Mags, Supplies, In House Maintenance.

CONNECTICUT

Computerworks—1439 Post Rd., East Westport 06880; (203) 255-9096. 12-6 Tues.-Fri., 12-9 Thu., 10-5 Sat.

Connecticut Information Systems—218 Huntington Road, Bridgeport 06608; (203) 579-0472. Mon-Sat. 10am-6pm. Apple and CP/M-related products.

GEORGIA

Atlanta Computer Mart—5091 Buford Hwy., Atlanta 30340; (404) 455-0647. 10-6 Mon.-Sat.

ILLINOIS

Computer Land/Downers Grove—136 Ogden Ave., Downers Plaza 60515; (312) 964-7762. 10-6 Mon.-Sat., 10-8 Tue., Thurs. Apple, Atari, Osborne, Xerox, Vector.

Data Domain of Schaumburg—1612 E. Algonquin Rd., Schaumburg 60195; (312) 397-8700. 12-9 Tues.-Fri., 11-5 Sat. Apple, Alpha Micro, Hewlett-Packard Calculators. Largest book and magazine selection.

Farnsworth Computer Center—1891 N. Farnsworth Ave., Aurora 60505; (312) 851-3888. 10-8 Mon.-Fri., 10-5 Sat. Apple, Hewlett-Packard series 80 systems, HP Calculators, IDS Printers.

Gavin Computers—5935 W. Addison St., Chicago 60634; (312) 286-4232. Mon.-Thurs. 9-8:30, Tues.-Sat. 9-6. Apple B & H, Atari & Commodore Systems.

Video Etc.—465 Lake Cook Plaza, Deerfield 60015; (312) 498-9669; Open every day. Strong software support for Apple, Atari.

The Video Station—872 So. Milwaukee Ave., Libertyville 60048; (312) 367-8600. Open 7 days. Atari Computers, Hardware and Software.

MASSACHUSETTS

Neeco—679 Highland Ave., Needham 02194; (617) 449-1760. 9-5:30 Mon.-Fri. Commodore, Apple, Superbrain, Atari.

Science Fantasy Bookstore—18 Eliot St., Harvard Sq., Cambridge 02138; (617) 547-5917. 11-8 Thur. Apple, Atari & TRS-80 games; Epyx, Microsoft, Creative Computing.

MICHIGAN

Computer Center—Garden City; (313) 425-2470 & West Bloomfield; (313) 855-4220; Books, Magazines, Hardware and Software for Apple, North Star, TRS-80 & PET.

NEVADA

Home Computers—1775 E. Tropicana #6, Las Vegas 89109 (702) 798-1022. 10-7 Mon.-Sat. Apple, Commodore, Atari, AIM 65, (Books) Sales & Service.

NEW JERSEY

Computernook—Rt. 46, Pine Brook Plaza, Pine Brook 07058; (201) 575-9468. 10-6:30 MTWS, 10-8 Thurs., Fri. Apple/Commodore Authorized dealer.

The Computer Universe—155 Route 17S., Paramus 07652; (201) 262-0960—347-9006. Mon; Wed; Fri., and Sat., 10—6. Tues., and Thurs; 12—9. Specializing in Apple Computers.

Silent Partner—2050 Center Ave., Fort Lee 07024; (201) 947-9400; Mon.-Sat. 10-6. Apple/Atari/Commodore/Vector/Malibu.

Software Mart—352 Bloomfield Ave., Caldwell 07006; (201) 228-4949. Software for Apple, Atari, TRS-80 and PET always 10-20% off list.

Software City, Pine Brook—101 Rt. 46 East, 07058; (201) 575-4574. Bus/Rec Utility/Home programs for all personal computers at 5-20% off list.

Software City, River Edge—111 Grand Ave, 07661; (201) 342-8788. Bus/Rec/Utility Home programs for all personal computers at 5-20% off list.

NEW YORK

Software City, Armonk—146 Bedford Rd, 10504. (914) 273-3677. Bus/Rec/Utility Home programs for all personal computers at 5-20% off list.

Programs Unlimited—20 Jericho Turnpike, Jericho, 11753; (516) 333-2266. 10-8 Mon.-Sat. The largest microcomputer software selection available.

The Computer Center—31 East 31st St., New York 10016; (212) 889-8130. 10-7 Mon.-Fri., 11-6 Sat., 10-8 Thur.

Upstate Computer Shop—RD 1, Box 17A, Whitesboro 13492; (315)768-8151. 10-6 Mon.-Fri., 11-5 Sat. Apple—Commodore—Data General.

OHIO

Abacus II—1417 Bernath Pkwy., Toledo 43615; (419) 865-1099. 10-6, 10-7 Thurs. Apple, Osborne, Adds, NEC, Atari, Epson & IDS Printers.

Barnhart Stores—Urbana; (513)653-7257. 8am-5pm. Atari Computers at MAIL ORDER prices/Authorized Atari Service Center.

North Coast Computers—626 Dover Center, Bay Village 44140; (216) 835-4345. 10-6 Mon.-Sat., 10-8 Tue., Thur. Apple/Atari/Vector Graphic/Data General.

To include your store in Creative Computing's *Retail Roster, call the Advertising Department at (201) 540-0446.*

BACK

Are you missing any back issues of *Creative Computing*? The thoughtful articles, fascinating applications, stimulating problems and insightful programming techniques are practically timeless. Why not fill in the holes in your collection today while copies are still available?

Prices are $2.00 each for issues from 1977 to March 1980 and $2.50 for April 1980 onward.

Vol. 3, No. 6-Nov/Dec 1977

Programming Techniques; File Structures; CAI; Multiple Problem Types: Computer History Quiz; Final Exams by Computer; Dwyer: 8 Hour Course in Basic—Part 3. Mastermind II, Othello, and Inorganic Chemistry Programs. Evaluations: Nine Microcomputer-based Toys, Comp IV, S-100 Compatible Kits, TDL Xitan, and Three 8080 8K Basics.

Vol. 4, No. 4-July/Aug 1978

Features on Business Computing and Word Processing; Special Section on Interfacing Your Computer to the Outside World; Three Perspectives on Video Games; ROM Section; High Resolution Graphics for Apple II; GAMMON and EVILK Motor Cycle Jump Game Programs. Evaluations: Pet, Apple II, Atari Video Pinball, Atari Video Computer.

Vol. 4, No. 5-Sept/Oct 1978

Educational Features; 4 Simulation Articles; Accounts Receivable Systems; Real World Games; A Real-Time Clock You Can Build; All about PASCAL; Intelligent Videodiscs; 40 Programming Ideas; ROM Section; Hex and Star War Games. Evaluations: Exidy Sorcerer, Radio Shack TRS-80, Bally Arcade, Speak & Spell and Spelling B, Computalker Speech Synthesizer, Peninsula Pet Cassettes, Merlin Video Interface.

Vol. 4, No. 6-Nov/Dec 1978

Consumer Computers Buying Guide; Critical Path Analysis; Experiment in Teaching Strategic Thinking; ROM Section; Subject Index and File Index in Basic. Programs for Mail Lists, Patterns, Plotting, Corral, Joust, Puzzle, and a Christmas Letter. Evaluations: CP/M Disk Operating Systems, NorthStar Horizon, Backgammon Computers, Smart Electronic Games and Video Games.

Vol. 5, No. 1-January 1979

Computers and Robots in Fiction; Guidance Counselor System; Survey of Educators' Attitudes; How to Hide Your Basic Program. A Program to Calculate Depreciation for Taxes, and the Space Maze Game. Counterfeit Cursor and Speed Reading for the PET. Evaluations: Microsoft Fortran 80, Structured Programming with Tiny c, Smoke Signal's Text Editor, Exidy Sorcerer, Ohio Scientific Superboard II.

Vol. 5, No. 2-February 1979

Multiple Regression Analysis Simplified; Budget Management; Sports Predictions; PEEKing and POKEing for Video Displays; Interview with Michael Shrayer; Computers and Education—Questions of Value; Game Programs for Gold Mine and Atom 20. Evaluations: Heathkit H-8, Thinker Toys Floppy Disk, Electric Pencil, Western Digital Pascal Chip Set, Four Computer Music Records.

Vol. 5, No. 3-March 1979

Six Articles on Data Base Management; Sports Judging on a Microcomputer; Shopping for a Payroll System; Programming the Game of Go; Business Computing with the Sorcerer; Social Science Survey Program. Evaluations: Terrapin Turtle, VideoBrain, PET Monitor, TRS-80 Floppy Disk, Apple Floppy Disk.

Vol. 5, No. 4-April 1979

Safeguarding Your Computer; Interpretive Programming; Elements of a Good Computer Game; Music Composition; Marin Computer Center. Programs for an Intelligent Calendar, Vertical Graphs and Bar Graphs, Flowers for the PET. Evaluations: Checker Challenger, Video Checkers, Checkbook Maintenance System, Whatsit Data Base Management Program.

Vol. 5, No. 5-May 1979

Word Processing Systems; Pilot Tutorial; Writing User-Oriented Programs; Amoritization Schedules, Reading and Comprehension Exams; Hiding Your Basic Program; Cribbage and Mille Bornes Game Programs. Evaluations: WP Daisy Word Processing, Wordmaster Text Editor, PDI IQ Builder, Malibu 160 Line Printer.

Vol. 5, No. 6-June 1979

Eight Articles on Computer Graphics and Plotting; Using Basic Strings; Microcomputers in the Hospital; Billing Program for the Sorcerer. Inkblot and Greed Game Programs. Evaluations: TRS-80 Voice Synthesizer, HIPLOT Digital Plotter, Structured Systems, Name and Address Program, ALF/Apple Music Synthesizer.

Vol. 5, No. 7-July 1979

Four Features on Sorting, Files and Data Bases; Creativity Test; World Power Systems; Personal Finance Model; Two Ecological Simulations; Programs for an Ecological Game, Niche, Brain Teaser, and Zone X. Evaluations: BrighterWriter, SWTPC CT-82 Graphics Terminal; APF PeCos One; Heuristics Speechlab; Micro Pro Super Sort; Diagnostic Programs for the PET.

Vol. 5, No. 8-August 1979

Can Computers Think?; 5 Basic Language Programming Techniques; The Law and Your Computer; muMath; Image Processing; Manipulating Pencil Files; Adventure: a new type of computer game simulation. The Games HVOLT and FORT. Evaluations: Texas Instruments 99/4; Radio Shack TRS-80 Model II; SWTPC PR-40 for the Pet; IMSAI VIO.

Vol. 5, No. 11-November 1979

Adventure: Complete Listing in Basic; Controlling Household Devices; Car Pooling; Mumps Language; Computer Art Exhibition; Build Your Own Joysticks; Telephone Dialer for TRS-80 or NorthStar; Teacher-Made Tests. Evaluations: Comparison Chart of 6 Popular Personal Computers; Comparison of 26 Single Board Computers; Electronic Games & Toys; Quick Printer II; Interact Computer; User-Definable Character Generators; TRS-80 Level III Basic; PET Software from Creative Software; Word Processor; Introl X-10 Home Control System.

Vol. 5, No. 12-December 1979

Controlling Household Devices: Part 2; LOGO; Computerized Biofeedback; Computers at the Rodeo; Creating Digitized Video Images. Programs for using the Microcomputer as an Investment Tool; Animation on the Apple; Magic Tricks; "Turn-Key" CP/M System. Evaluations: More Electronic Games; Language Translators; APF MP1000 Video Game System; 6 Word Processing Printers; Satellite Tracking Software; SysKit for the 8080; Assemblers: CP/M vs. TSC; Statistics for the TRS-80.

creative computing
the magazine of recreational and educational co

ISSUES

Order any five or more for $1.75 each or ten or more for $1.50 each. U.S. Postage is $2.00 for up to 4 issues or $3.00 for five or more. Foreign postage is $1.00 per issue.

Super Special: One of everything we have including five rare issues of *ROM*—36 magazines in all—for only $50 postpaid ($75 foreign).

Send payment or Visa, MasterCard or American Express card number and expiration date to Creative Computing, 39 E. Hanover Ave., Morris Plains, NJ 07950. Or call toll-free **800-631-8112** (In NJ 201-540-0445).

creativ
comput
the #1 magazine of computer appli
Programs for Apple, Atari, TRS-80, PET and SOL
Chess in Basic
In-depth Evaluations:
• IBM Personal Computer
• VisiPlot and VisiTrend
• Childrens' Computers
• TI Logo Language
• Diet Programs
• Odyssey Video Game
• Crush, Crumble and Chomp

Vol. 6, No. 1-January 1980

Interviews with Donald E. Knuth and William Wulf; Six Features on Artificial Intelligence; Air Traffic Controller; Computerized Resume; GROW: A Program that Learns; Evaluations: Six Basics; NEWDOS and TRSDOS; Auto Scribe; Micro Music.

Vol. 6, No. 2-February 1980

Six Articles on Investment Analysis; David Levy: Intelligent Computer Games; Programs: Geneology, Graphing, Genetics. Evaluations: Word Star vs Electric Pencil; Pascal for the TRS-80; Micro Composer; Data Dubber; Sorcerer Word Processing Pac; Trivia Contest Results.

Vol. 6, No. 4-April 1980

Dr. KiloBYTES's Creative Popular Personal Recreational Micro Computer Data Interface World Journal—the Famous 73 page April Fool parody. 8 Articles on Reading and Language; Interview with Gordon Bell; Evaluations: Heath WH-89; Atari 800 vs PET; Chatsworth Mark Sense Card Reader; Adventure.

Vol. 6, No. 6-June 1980

Fourteen Graphics Articles: Polar Plots, 3-D Graphics, Animation, Graphic Mazes, Motion Simulation, Inside Space Invaders. 7 Music Articles: Digital Audio, Computer-Aided Sight Reading, Design of a Synthesizer, Digital Enhancement of Old Recordings. Comparison of Printers; Evaluations: The Atari Machine, Neelco's Music Box for the PET, HeathKit-Thomas Electronic Organ Kit.

Vol. 6, No. 7-July 1980

Four Articles on Adventure Games: Dragon, Dungeon, How to Fit a Large Program into a Small Machine, How to Write an Adventure. 6 Simulation Features: Genetics, Electric Management, Medical, Ecological, Sports. Self-Reproducing Programs; Man-Machine Dialogs; Selecting a Computer Dealer. Evaluations: Super-Text vs. Easy Writer; Mountain Hardware ROM PLUS+; Toolkit for the PET; Chart Comparing Basics of 8 Popular Computers.

Vol. 6, No. 8-August 1980

Games Features: Computer Bismarck, Knight's Tour, Guess My Animal, Turnablock Game, Fifteen and Hot, Mind Exerciser. Marketing Your Own Program; Computer Graphic Design; Robotics Conference; Insertion Sort; Stocks and Listed Options. Evaluations: Magic Wand, VisiCalc, Beta-80, Asteroids in Space.

Vol. 6, No. 9-September 1980

Twenty Educational Applications and Features: Language Arts CAI Development, Grading Program, Computers in the Classroom. Asimov: Point of View; How to Heaspsort; New Consumer Electronics Products; TRS-80 Shopping List for Schools. Evaluations: Milliken Math Sequences; Exatron Stringy Floppy; EDS Videotape Series "Little Computers—See How They Run"; 8 Apple II Software Packages; Educational Packages.

Vol. 6, No. 10-October 1980

Symposium on Actor Languages and Smalltalk, Linked Merge Sort; How to Solve It; 9 New Applications and Games: Election Prediction, The Presidential Campaign. Computer Division Evaluations: OSI C2-4P Computer, TRS-80 Voxbox, Two Text Editors, Five Music Systems, 15 Software Packages, BASEX.

Vol. 7, No. 2-February 1981

Comparison of Music Editors; Artificial Intelligence; Are Computers Alive?; Genetics Simulation in Pascal; National Programming Contest; Monster Combat; Introduction to Computer Control.

Vol. 7, No. 3-March 1981

Education; MECC In-Depth; Selecting a Computer; CAI; Prize-Winning Simulation; Commercial Software Evaluations; Fantasy Games; Show and Spell; Cutting Your Taxes; PET Word Processor; Space Invaders Championship; Microcomputers and Hyperactive Children; Realistic Simulations; 25 New Products.

Vol. 7, No. 4-April 1981

Networks and Telecommunication; Home Banking; Osborne I; ABM; New Horizons for the Apple; Column Board Comparison; Computerized Writer; Space Games; Small Computers in Big Business.

Vol. 7, No. 5-May 1981

Buyer's Guide to Small Business Computers; Bombproof Data Entry; Personal Finance; Home Accounting; Programs for the Investor; Financial Programming Language; Short-Range Forecasting; Fuel Economy Comparison Program; Music Synthesis Past and Future.

Vol. 7, No. 6-June 1981

Graphics and Animation; Interview with Leo Christopherson; Alien; OSI; Computers of Hollywood; Colored Tapestries; Computer Warfare; Digital Music Synthesis; Hi-Res Graphics for the TRS-80; Fantasy Games Old and New; Funny Numbers; Spiderman.

Vol. 7, No. 7-July 1981

Printers and Word Processing: Scripsit vs. Electric Pencil, Microline 82, Lazywriter, Paper Mate, Epson MX-80, Dynatyper; Computer Othello Tournament; Digital Music Synthesis; Atari Graphics; Computer-Assisted Proofreading.

Vol. 7, No. 8-August 1981

The Origin of Spacewar; Microcomputer Chess Tournament; Nuclear Power Plant Simulation; Evaluations: Apple Silentype Printer, TI 99/4 Music Maker, Hi-Res Cribbage, Apple-oids.

Vol. 7, No. 9-Buyer's Guide

Buyer's Guide: Personal Computers, Video and Electronic Games, Consumer Electronics, Which Computer Is For You?, What To Buy Under $1000, VIC-20, Xerox Personal Computer, Printers, Monitors, Memory, Music Synthesizers, Plotters, Voice Synthesis, Home Computer vs. Video Game, New Games for Atari VCS, Learning Aids, Video Products.

Vol. 7, No. 10-October 1981

Educational Applications; Computer Tutor; Educational Software; Preschool Games; Xymec Printer; Cardreaders; Hi-Res Soccer; Nursery Rhymes to Shakespeare; Computers in Britain; PLATO; Simulations in the Classroom; Speed Reading; Aircraft Rescue; Wombats.

Vol. 7, No. 12-December 1981

Chess in Basic; Evaluation of IBM Personal Computer; VisiPlot and VisiTrend; Children's Computers; TI Logo Language; Diet Programs; Odyssey; Seeing Eye Computers; Arrays and Matrices; Model of a Solar System; Murphy's Eleventh Law; Seymour Papert.

• index to advertisers •

Reader Service	Advertiser	Page
102	Aardvark Technical Services	211
101	Action Computers	215
*	Alf Products	48
104	Allenbach Industries	26
170	Alpha Byte Stores	62-63
114	Alpha Computing Supply	218
107	Apparat Inc.	117
108	Apple Computer Co.	8-9
*	Apple Feist	148
105	Arcade Plus	69
103	Art Sci	73
112	Artworx	71
109	ASAP Computer Products	189
*	Aspen Software	45
118	Atari	24-25
110	Automated Simulations	31
116	Axlon, Inc.	131
123	Beagle Brothers Micro Software	205
164	Big Five Software	2
115	The Bit Bucket	241
117	Broderbund Software	23
129	Broderbund Software	119
264	Broderbund Software	209
151	Budgeco	133
125	Bytes & Pieces	211
119	Cambridge Learning	207
132	Calsoft	77
289	CBAS	241
121	Charles Mann & Associates	219
122	Chatsworth Data	20
130	Chrislin Industries	75
111,113	Cload Magazine	188
126	Comm Data Systems	211
120	Commodore Business Machines	Cover 2
145	Compumax Assoc. Inc.	219
139	Compuserve	221
143	Computer Book Club	103
133	Computer Discount of America	221
141	Computer Exchange	161
148	Computer Mail Order	146-147
124	Computer Plus	241
127	Computer Services Corp.	5
128	Computer Shopper	240
213	Computer Shopping Center	170-171
134	Computer Specialties	167
*	The Computing Teacher	183
154	Computers Voice	241
155	Computers Voice	239
138	Computronics	185
137	Computronics	187
147	Conceptual Instruments	121
140	Consumer Computers Mail Order	181
146	Continental Adventures	239
161	Cottage Software	131
171	CPU Shop	191
*	Creative Software	46
156	Crystalware, Inc.	54-55
220	Cybercom	11
277	Cybertronics	246
159	Data Mac	227
256	Data Resource Corp.	247
276	Digital Equipment Corp.	18
158	Discount Data Products	179
131	Discount Software Group	202
165	Disc 3/Mart	219
166	Dresdin Associates Inc.	247
172	Dresselhaus Computer Products	26
136	Dynacomp	162-163
174	Ed-Sci Development	227
275	Educational Activities	33
167	Elcomp Books & Software	210
142	Electronic Specialists	227
*	Epi Center	228
184	Echelon	217
177	Exidy Systems Inc.	51
149	Federal Energy Systems	133
191	Frye Software Unlimited	228
192	Gnosis	205
180	Happy Hands	217
198	Hartley Courseware	192
135	Hayden Book Co.	165
*	Heath Co.	59
257	H & H Trading	215
183	Horizon Simulations	67
190	Howard Industries	177
152	Howard Sams Co.	99
150	Howard Software Service	85
144	Huntington Computing	169
153	Huntington Computing	195
157	IMB	228
203	Inmac	249
162	Intelligent Investor	135
199	Jade	197-199
168	JMC Corp.	212
274	J&S Software	244
294	Konan Corp.	44
219	Krell Software	115
182	Leading Edge	Cover 4
194	Lightning Software	64
208	Lindbergh Systems	242
278	LNW Research	124
210	LNW Research	224
206	L.I. Computer General Store	251
195	Meta Engineering	215
185	Micro Learningware	241
230	Micro Business World	21
186	Micro Lab	100
188	Micro Lab	101
189	Micro Lab	129
163	Micro Management	214
197	Micro Mountain	35
247	Microsystems	233
212	Microworks	207
223	Muse Software	Cover 3
225	Muse Software	15
226	Muse Software	131
227	Muse Software	133
228	Muse Software	135
*	National Computer Show	47
285	NEECO	173
196	Net Profit Computers	213
*	Nibble	201
*	NRI School/Elec. Div.	113
*	NRI School/Elec. Div.	65
214	Okidata	223
202	Omega Microware	178
201	Omega Microware	182
200	Omega Microware	109
216	Omega Microware	175
204	Omni Resources	107
211	On-Line Systems	43
218	Optimized Systems Software	84
217	Osborne/McGraw Hill	127
169	Pacific Exchanges	20
169	Pacific Exchanges	214
169	Pacific Exchanges	228
169	Pacific Exchanges	241
205	Pan American Electronics	20
220	P.C. Newsletter	251
239	Peripherals Plus	79
239	Peripherals Plus	245, 89
239	Peripherals Plus	235
235	Perry Oil & Gas	219
229	Personal Computer Owners	93
222	Persyst Inc.	225
269	Philadelphia Computer Discount	111
*	Pocket Perfect Planner	95
*	Poly Paks, Inc.	135
106	Practical Peripherals Inc.	1
251	Professional Software	49
*	Professional Software	61
207	Programmers Institute	203
224	Programs Unlimited	86
237	Prometheus Products Inc.	13
231	Protecto Enterprises	214
232	Quality Software	10
238	Racet Computing	217
240	Radio Shack	27
176	Rainbow Marketware	209
*	Realty Software	241
299	Reliance Plastics	209
*	Retail Roster	253
209	R.H. Electronics	203
303	River Bank Software	203
221	Rock Roy, Inc.	53
233	Seattle Computer	29
243	Silicon Valley Systems	209
244	Silicon Valley Systems	214
246	Sinclair Research Ltd.	16-17
248	Sirius Software	38-39
249	Sirius Software	41
236	Sir-Tech	32
290	Small Business Computers Magazine	229
273	Software Connection	126
250	Software Galore	241
252	Software Hut	249
253	Software Arts, Inc.	91
234	Software Street	225
271	Spectral Associates	168
245	Strategic Simulations	37
254	Strategic Simulations	123
187	Sublogic	243
255	Supersoft	239
*	Sync	245
258	Systems Software	212
*	Technology	193
259	Tecmar Inc.	7
261	T.G. Products	105
262	TMQ Software	143
193	Total Information Service	244
263	Trace	57
181	Trans Net Corp.	207
265	TYC Software	241
266	Vital Information	140
178	Wesper Micro	138
179	Wesper Micro	139
267	Wild Fire Publishing	213
*	University Microfilm	248
283	York 10 Computerware	128
272	Zeta Systems	206
268	Zork Users Group	241

* Write Advertiser Directly

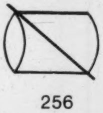
	Creative Computing	
	Apple Software	83
	Apple Software	85
	Apple Software	81
	Arcade	201
	Back Issues	254-255
	Cartoon Book	246
	Coin Games	248
	Future of Personal Computers	52
	Games Software	221
	Getting Acquainted with your VIC-20	250
	Tales of the Marvelous Machine	250
	TRS-80 Software	87
	Computers in Math	65
	Computers for Kids	145
	Problems for Computer Solution	34

puzzle answers

To Be Or Knot To Be: The solution is to cross your arms (right hand over left upper arm, and left hand below right upper arm) before picking up the string. Uncrossing your arms then automatically ties the knot.

The "Bo" Puzzle: ONE, ORE, ARE, ALE, ALL, AIL, AIR, SIR, SIN, TIN, TEN.

Barrel of Fun Revisited: Give each son two full barrels, two half-barrels, and two empty barrels. This leaves three barrels, one full, one half-full and one empty. Pour out of the full barrel into the empty barrel until the level of the wine at the lip is even with the top of the bottom of the barrel. This will have the effect of leaving half a barrel in the one that was full and placing half a barrel in the one that was empty. Now all that is left is three half-barrels, of which each son gets one.



Chug-A-Mug: Before you cut the string you must first take a loop of string about two feet above the mug and tie a knot in it. You can now cut the string (the part that makes up the loop) and the knot will keep the the mug from falling to the floor.

Doodle-Words: (1) Soap box (2) Circles under the eyes (3) Backward glance (4) I understand (5) zero degrees

Riddle Me This: (1) As long as he was Abel. (2) A joke. (3) They don't go without winding. (4) Scrap iron. (5) A donkey. (6) 6 x 6 + 66/66=37 (7) One time. After the first time the number is not 135 anymore. (8) None, the hole is empty.

The Even Steven Puzzle:

○		○	
	○	○	
○	○	○	○
		○	○

Muse Software Adds A New Dimension To Your Company's Apple™ Computer

Software by Muse is designed to take your computer to the limit, so there's no limit to what it can do for you.

Think of all you could do with just these four Muse business programs.

Super-Text™

You'll learn the basics of text editing in mere minutes, then turn your computer into a word processor with features so advanced it will continue growing with you year after year.

What kind of advanced features? Split screen for editing large documents, math mode for operating statistical reports, optional file linking for global search and print operations, preview mode for reviewing line endings and page breaks before printing, form letter generation and mailing list management add-on modules plus much more.
Only $150.00

Form Letter™

No matter how many form letters and documents you generate, each can carry an individual name and address, refer to your correspondent by name within the text, and include a special paragraph for that person alone. The program will also format and print an envelope at the end of the letter. An add-on module to Super Text. **Only $100.00**

The Address Book™

No more dogeared address files filled with scratch-outs and erasures. Our Address Book is an add-on to Super Text that lets you add or change addresses; list phone numbers; print labels, sort addresses; access state and your category codes. Or use the Address Book alone as a simple mailing list.
Only $49.95

Data-Plot™

Data Plot converts hard-to-understand figures into clear-at-a-glance graphics. And you can choose the format that works best: bar chart, line graph, scatter diagram or pie chart —all in color, of course. **Only $59.95**

Get all the details about these and other advanced MUSE programs from your local dealer. Or call MUSE direct.

MUSE SOFTWARE™

347 N. Charles Street
Baltimore, Maryland 21201 (301) 659-7212

The best business software comes from Muse.

For Apple II™ or Apple II Plus™ with 48K.
Apple II is a trademark of Apple Computer Corp.

CIRCLE 223 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MUSE
SOFTWARE™
FORM LETTER™
DATA-PLOT™
SUPER-TEXT™

REMEMBER.

ELEPHANT
MEMORY
SYSTEMS

"NEVER FORGETS."

Elephant™ floppies.
They're guaranteed to meet or beat every industry standard for quality. They come standard with reinforced hub rings at no extra cost. They come in every popular 5¼" model, in both hard and soft sector. And they sell at some of the lowest prices in the business.
Elephant Flexible Disks.
They're heavy duty. They work for peanuts. They never forget. Get yourself a trunkful.

HEAVY DUTY DISKS.

Distributed Exclusively by **Leading Edge Products, Inc.**, 225 Turnpike Street, Canton, Massachusetts 02021
Call: toll-free 1-800-343-6833; or in Massachusetts call collect (617) 828-8150. Telex 951-624.

CIRCLE 182 ON READER SERVICE CARD